August 4, 1947

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

ESTABLISHED 1882

PUBLIC LIBRARY
AUG 4 1947
DETROIT

EDITORIAL INDEX, PAGE 53

It took less than
7 MINUTES
to cut
ALL THESE GEARS
splines, cams, clutches and sprockets
on
MICHIGAN
SHEAR-SPEED
GEAR SHAPERS

Write for Bulletin #1800

MICHIGAN TOOL CO.
7171 E. McNICHOLS RD., DETROIT 12

26 SECONDS
3¾" P. D.

49 SECONDS
6 Pitch 7" P. D.

13 SECONDS
Inv. Spline

23 SECONDS
10 Pitch

38 SECONDS
1¾" Face

33 SECONDS
7 Pitch Shoulder Gear

15 SECONDS
2½" P. D.

14 SECONDS
Eccentric Cam

22 SECONDS
51 Teeth

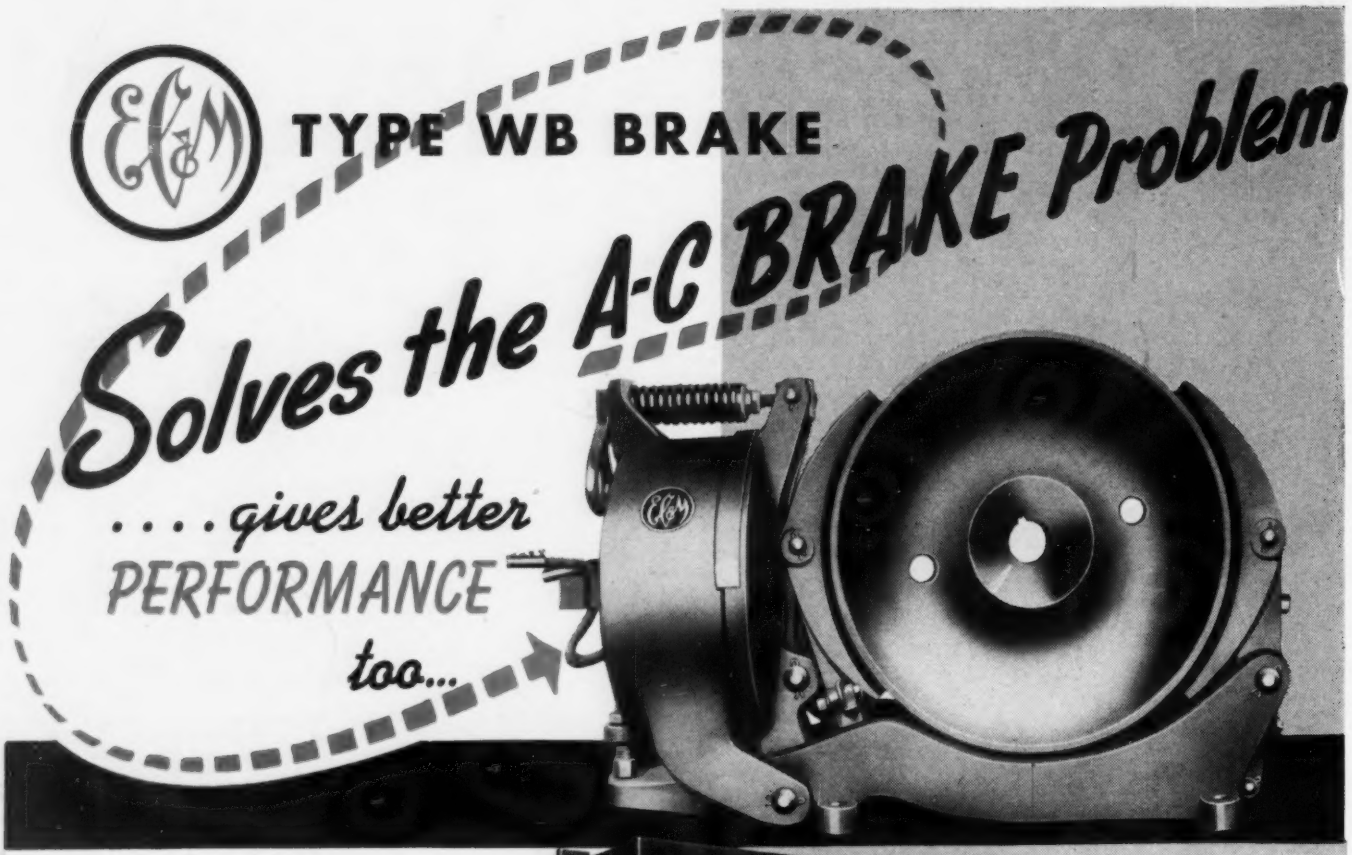
69 SECONDS
6 Pitch Oil Pump Gear

16 SECONDS
12 & 14 Pitch

TYPE WB BRAKE

Solves the A-C BRAKE Problem

. . . . gives better PERFORMANCE too...



Rectifier - Unit in compact form for separate mounting on existing installations.

MANY users of a.c. motor-driven cranes, hoists and machinery are switching to the EC&M Type WB Brake with rectifier-unit. Its *high-speed performance* and *reduced up-keep* for a.c. circuits have prompted its nationwide acceptance. Repeat orders indicate standardization on the WB Brake wherever a.c. brakes are needed.

These brakes not only eliminate the laminated members required in a.c. brake design, but give quick response. High initial current insures *fast release;* automatic reduction of the holding current results in *fast setting.*

The rectifier-unit is compact and is arranged for separate mounting for existing installations. On new projects, it may be combined with the motor control panel. Bulletin 1006 gives complete details on WB Brakes for a.c. operation. Bulletin 1004-D describes them for d.c. service.

THE ELECTRIC CONTROLLER AND MANUFACTURING CO.

2698 East 79th Street — Cleveland 4, Ohio

REDUCED UP-KEEP *and* BETTER OPERATION

because

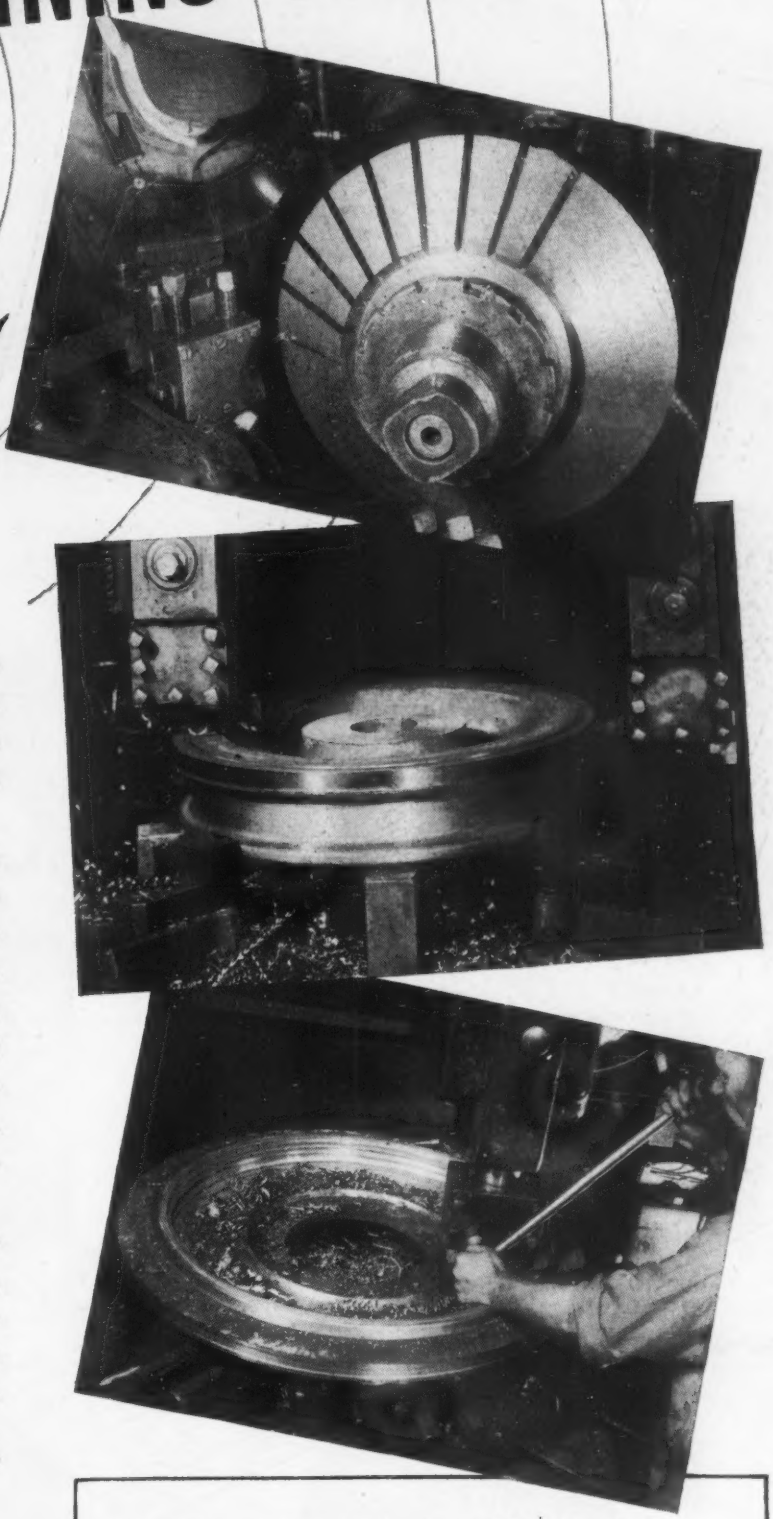
No laminated magnets or plungers.
No destructive hammer-blow.
No a.c. chatter.
No coil burn-out due to shoe-wear affecting air-gap.
No motors, gears or pumps.
Has fast release and fast set.
Has ability to permit accurate inching.
Has hand release.
Has solid cast-steel magnet and armature.
Has short armature-movement.
Has thick, molded brake blocks 1/4" to 3/4" thick.

On Cranes, Hoists and Machinery ...the EC&M Type WB Brakes *give* HIGH SPEED PERFORMANCE —REDUCED UP-KEEP

FEWER MACHINING OPERATIONS

WITH

BETHLEHEM *Circular* STEEL FORGINGS



WHY?

Because we do part of the machining job ourselves, before these forgings are ever shipped to you. All the blanks are rough-machined in our plant; it's an item that need not be included when you plan your operations.

This is an important advantage to makers of gears, crane wheels, turbine rotors, sheave wheels, tire molds, and other finished circular products. But it's by no means the only advantage. For Bethlehem blanks are manufactured by a unique process that combines the steps of upsetting, forging, and rolling; produces forgings of fine quality and uniform metal density. Due to this fine quality, thinner sections and savings in weight are often made possible.

These forgings are available in carbon or alloy steel, treated or untreated, in sizes from approximately 10 in. to 44 in. OD. If you'd like to see how nationally-known manufacturers are using them, send for illustrated Booklet 216.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation

★ BETHLEHEM STEEL ★

In the customers' plants Bethlehem circular forgings are machined into finished parts. Shown here, top to bottom, are a miter gear, a crane wheel, and a tire mold in the process of manufacture.

BETHLEHEM ROLLED-AND-FORGED CIRCULAR PRODUCTS

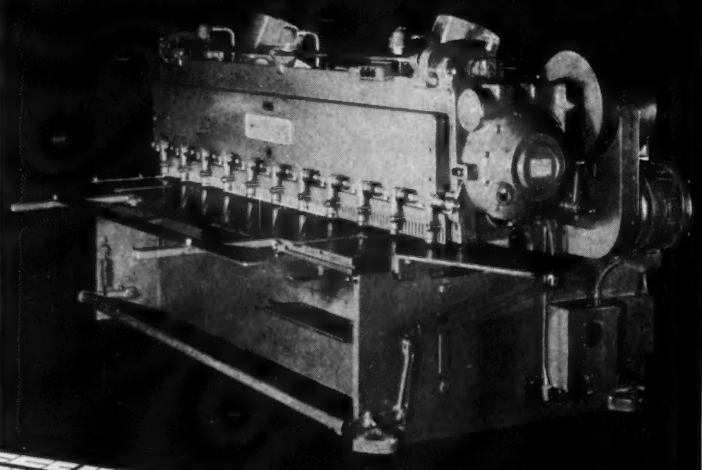
SEE THESE MACHINES *IN ACTION*

at the MACHINE TOOL SHOW, Sept. 17-26

See the latest developments in the famous team of Cincinnati Shear and Cincinnati Press Brake—see them in action for 10 days—see them at Booth 417.

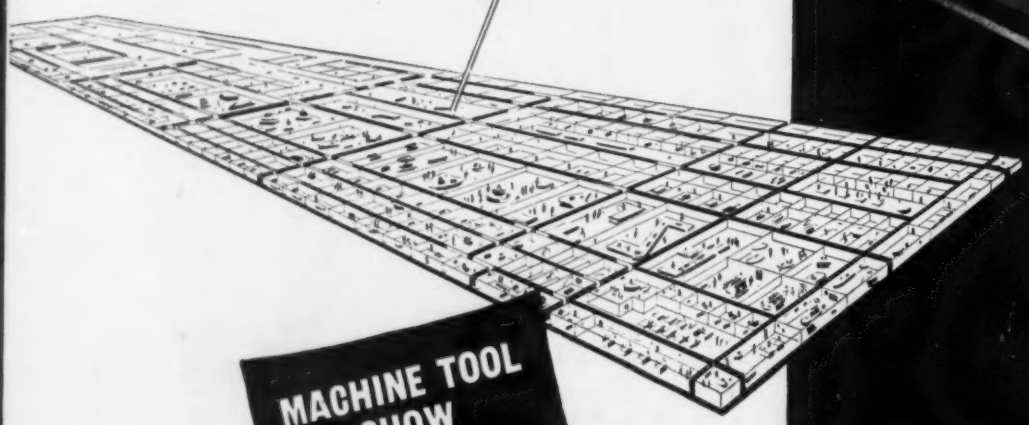
Write for illustrated book on the biggest Machine Tool Show of all time.

• Cincinnati Press Brakes are the modern machines for bending, forming, flanging and punching sheet metal and plate. Write for Catalog B-2 for information on these Brakes.



• Cincinnati Steel Shears give a new degree of accuracy in shearing sheet metal and plate. Write for Catalog S-4 for details on these shears.

BOOTH 417



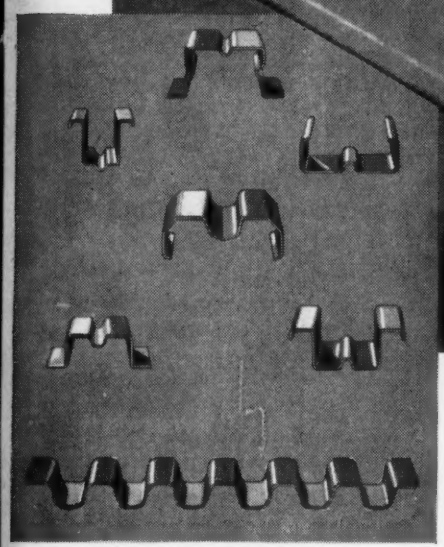
MACHINE TOOL SHOW
Chicago Sept. 17-26
BOOTH 417

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.
CINCINNATI 25, OHIO U.S.A.
SHAPERS · SHEARS · BRAKES

McKAY

MEET INDUSTRY'S DEMAND FOR QUICK CHANGEOVER TO THE VARIETY OF SECTIONS OR FORMS NEEDED

COLD ROLL FORMING MACHINES



Send your drawings or samples for quotations on equipment built to suit your needs.

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

TUBE MILLS

USING

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELD
OXY-ACETYLENE WELD
ATOMIC HYDROGEN WELD

1. Micrometer Adjustment. All pressure points on top shaft controlled by simple crank motion, through worm and gear reduction. Top shaft is always parallel. Micrometer dial furnishes visible check on roll pressures.
2. Typical Rugged McKay Construction. Standardized units, choice of gearing, anti-friction bearings throughout, all gears between bearings, not overhung.
3. Interchangeable Guiding Equipment, easily adjusted, quickly removable.
4. Minimum Changeover Time. All units engineered to allow complete roll change in shortest possible time.
5. Low Maintenance Cost. All of the above features, plus precision workmanship and up to the minute engineering are a guarantee of low maintenance.

The McKAY MACHINE Company

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SHEET, TIN, AND STRIP MILL EQUIPMENT

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Behind the Scenes...

Pinch Hitting

Shrdlu, that old rascal, shoved all his work into his orange-crate desk, slapped a padlock on it and sneaked away this last week into the wilds of Rocky River for a well-earned (sic!) vacation. That left us holding the sad sack and we refused with all the lung power our falsetto tenor could give out not to do a darned thing about filling this infamous spot. That is, we refused until Al Anderson, who has the job of making sure that all the pages that go to press have something on them, came up and had a quiet little talk with us. The fact that he had six hoodlums with him, each sporting the latest style of brass knuckles, had nothing whatsoever to do with changing our mind and deciding to cooperate. So, it's real pleasure to pinch hit for such an esteemed contemporary as your good friend, and ours—Shrdlu (the skunk).

Hard-Earned Beer

We've been reading some of the stuff the advertising agencies put out and were impressed all over again with that little folder called "Dividends" issued regularly by Ketchum, MacLeod and Grove, Inc., Pittsburgh. This last one was called "How Does Communism Stack Up?" and included this analysis of what you can get from so many hours of work in Russia as compared to the United States.

To Buy	RUSSIA (Work)	U. S. (Work)
Daily Food	9 hours	3 hours
Cotton Stockings	24 hours	1 hour
Cotton Shirt	320 hours	3 hours
Woolen Gloves	100 hours	2 hours
Alarm Clock	160 hours	4 hours
Bottle of Beer	8 hours	10 minutes
Lady's Coat	1000 hours	75 hours
Wrist Watch	1600 hours	30 hours
Galoshes	160 hours	3 hours
Toothbrush	4 hours	15 minutes

It looks like there's just about one advantage to the deal in Russia—if you put in your eight hours for that bottle of brew it shore would hit the spot!

Lesson In Sales Relations

Another interesting little agency job, along different lines, is the booklet put out by James Thomas Chirurg Co. up in Boston, called "Some Facts of ImMEDIAte Interest to You". It's designed for the salesmen who call on them and is available in the reception room, which also sports a selection of cigarettes and a handy extension phone for any calls you may want to place while waiting. The booklet then proceeds to explain the entire set up of the agency and offer service in checking on trains, and helps those who are driving with a map of Boston, spotting the various leading hotels and main thoroughfares. There are pages for notes, and the back cover has a three-year calendar. All-in-all it's one swell job, and one that carries no copyright. Does it give you an idea for something similar to make better friends with the peddlers ringing your door bell?

House Things in Glocca Morra

After much stewing and debating we've finally decided to stick our size 15½ neck out and join the poor souls who are remodeling their houses. The man with the big shovel is supposed to start digging next week and already the little woman is making snide remarks about who's idea was this anyway and we're learning to toss them back fast and then duck. All of which is probably why we chuckled over this silly story about the moron. It seems he had been saving his pennies ever since he was a little idiot and, having 400,003, decided it was enough to build a house. He went to the Izitt Real Estate Co.

"I can get you a nice prefabricated house," sez Mr. G. Izitt, "but you'll have to put it up yourself." The moron said this was peachy and the prefab was delivered exactly nine years later. The eager moron immediately erected it on a choice lot in Glocca Morra, but after living in the joint for nine months had a feeling of dissatisfaction. He called in Mr. Izitt and told him he didn't like the house and wanted his cents back.

An inspector was dispatched forthwith and took one look at the moron's house and gasped: "Jeepers, you have the whole house upside down!"

"Gawsh", muttered the moron, "No wonder I keep fallin' off the porch all the time!"

Plants With Noses

Our researchers just finished counting noses and come up with the fact that STEEL is now going to exactly 12,367 metalworking plants in the United States. Of course, we know that these plants don't really have noses, but they do have the equipment and the men to turn out over 95 per cent of the metalworking industry's total volume of production. We're pretty proud of that and particularly since the industry this year will provide something over 50 billion dollars worth of stuff. Now the researchers are busy counting real noses—those on the one hundred and some thousands readers of STEEL who manage and operate these plants.

Pinch-hitter for

Shrdlu

(Editorial Index—page 53)

STEEL

Vol. 121—No. 5 August 4 1947

BUSINESS STAFF

GEORGE O. HAYS
Business Manager

ADVERTISING

R. C. JAENKE
Advertising Manager

C. H. BAILEY
Service Manager

A. V. ANDERSON
Production Manager

New York:
E. W. KREUTZBERG, K. A. ZOLLNER
Pittsburgh:
S. H. JASPER, B. C. SNELL
Chicago:
L. C. PELOTT, V. G. BRETTMAN
Cleveland:
D. C. KIEFER, H. G. ROWLAND
Los Angeles:
F. J. FULLER

•

CIRCULATION AND MARKET RESEARCH

J. W. ZUBER
Director
R. L. HARTFORD
Research Manager
H. E. METZNER
Circulation
R. C. RICE
Readers' Service
G. R. EBERSOLE
Mail & List Service

Field Representatives:
H. R. DUNNE
D. G. HEWITT
CLIFFORD PETTIGREW
C. A. PRICE

•

MAIN OFFICE

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES

New York 17.....16 East 43rd St.
Chicago 11.....520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19.....2806 Koppers Bldg.
Detroit 2.....6560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4...956 National Press Bldg.
Los Angeles 4 130 N. New Hampshire Ave.
London: 2 Caxton St., Westminster, S.W. 1

• • •

Published by THE PENTON PUBLISHING Co., Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio, E. L. SHANER, President and Treasurer; G. O. HAYS, Vice President and General Manager; R. C. JAENKE, Vice President; F. G. STEINEBACH, Vice President and Secretary; E. L. WERNER, Assistant Treasurer. Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations; Associated Business Papers Inc., and National Publishers' Association.

Published every Monday. Subscription in the United States and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, one year $10; two years $15; all other countries, one year $18. Single copies (current issues) 35c. Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1947 by the Penton Publishing Co.

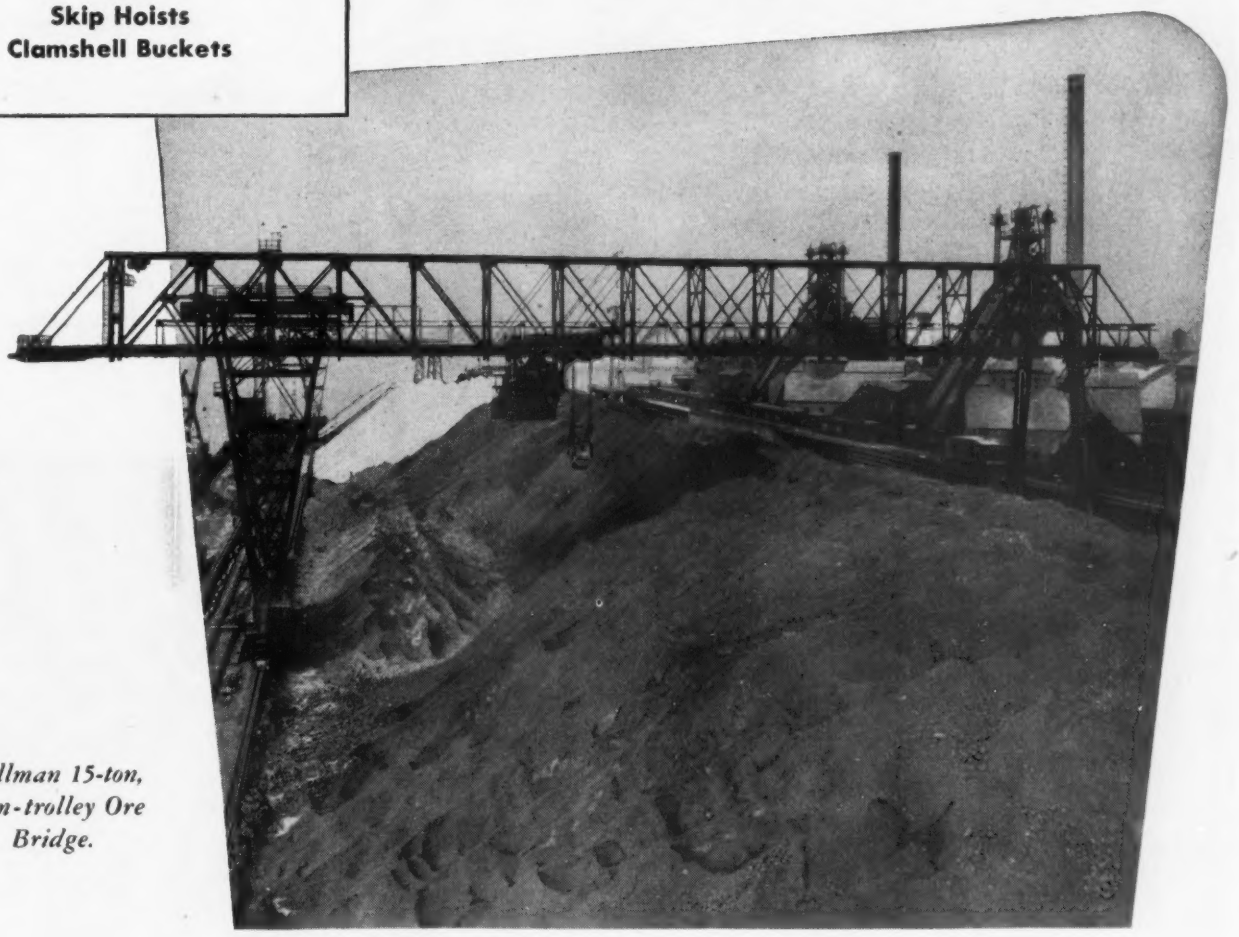
Editorial Staff on Contents Page

Wellman will build it

Special Cranes
Ore Bridges
Gas Producer Plants
Charging Machines
Industrial Furnaces
Car Dumpers
Gas Flue Systems
Gas Reversing Valves
Coke Pushers
Mine Hoists
Skip Hoists
Clamshell Buckets

Wellman Ore and Coal Handling Bridges

For fast and efficient action



Wellman 15-ton, man-trolley Ore Bridge.

• Take advantage of Wellman's long experience in designing and building handling bridges in many types and capacities. Your selection from the complete line will provide fast and efficient handling of coal or ore.

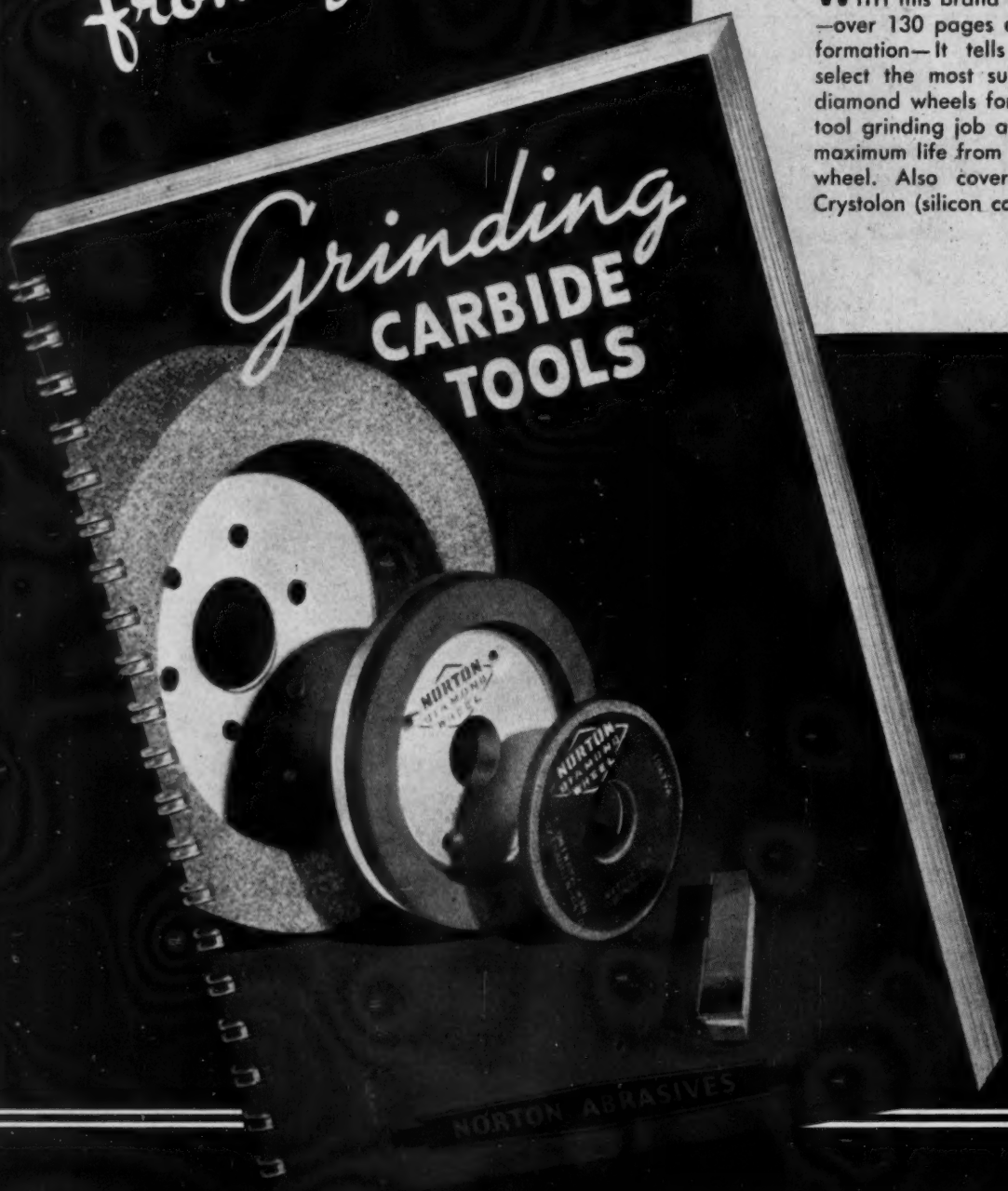
THE WELLMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

7029 CENTRAL AVENUE • CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

Here's How Norton Can Help You to Get GREATEST EFFICIENCY from Your Diamond Wheels

1

WITH this brand new handbook—over 130 pages of practical information—it tells you how to select the most suitable type of diamond wheels for each carbide tool grinding job and how to get maximum life from each diamond wheel. Also covers the use of Crystolon (silicon carbide) wheels.



2

WITH these two new motion picture films in the Norton series "Lessons in Grinding"—Running about 20 minutes each, these sound and color films are a "must" for every shop using carbide tools —ideal for foremen groups, shop training classes, technical societies, vocational schools.

NORTON ABRASIVES

NORTON COMPANY . . . Worcester 6, Mass.

To help us get more service from our diamond wheels please send:

☐ Your handbook "Grinding Carbide Tools"
☐ Booking information on your two new films.

Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Only the SIDE of a V-Belt TOUCHES the Pulley

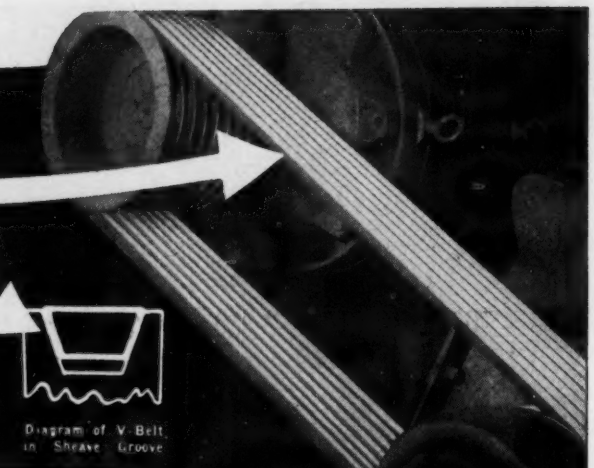


Diagram of V-Belt in Sheave Groove

The *SIDE* Does ALL the Gripping-- ----Naturally it *GETS the WEAR!*

Every ounce of load a V-Belt *carries* must first be picked up by the sides of the belt. Clearly so, because *only* the *sides* touch the pulley! The sides do all the GRIPPING—they get all the WEAR against the sheave-groove wall. The sides pick up the load. They transmit that load to the belt as a whole. And then, once more, the sides—and the sides alone—grip the driven pulley and deliver the power to it.

No wonder you have always noticed that the sidewall of the *ordinary* belt is the part that *WEARS OUT FIRST.*

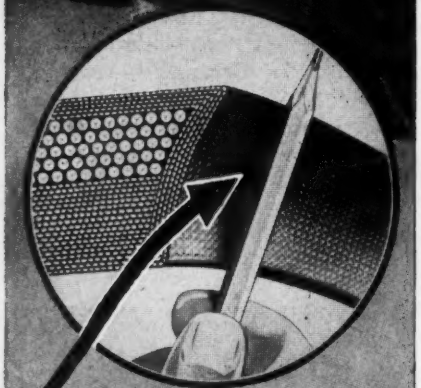
Now See How the Patented CONCAVE SIDE ** SAVES Sidewall Wear and Lengthens Belt Life!*

Naturally, since the sidewall is the part that wears out first, anything that prolongs the life of the sidewall will lengthen the life of the belt.

The simple diagrams on the right show exactly why the ordinary, straight-sided V-Belt gets excessive wear along the *middle* of the sides. They show also why the Patented Concave Side greatly reduces sidewall wear in Gates Vulco Ropes. That is the simple reason why your Gates Vulco Ropes are giving you so much longer service than any straight-sided V-Belt can possibly give.

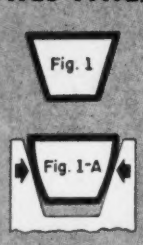
*Longer Sidewall Wear is MORE IMPORTANT NOW Than Ever Before!

Now that Gates *SPECIALIZED* Research has resulted in Super V-Belts capable of carrying much heavier loads—up to 40% *higher horsepower ratings* in some cases—the sidewall of the belt is called upon to do even more work in transmitting these heavier loads to the pulley. Naturally, with heavier loading on the sidewall, the life-prolonging Concave Side is more important NOW than ever before!



The CONCAVE SIDE is a GATES PATENT

Straight Sided V-Belt — Fig. 1



How Straight Sided V-Belt Bulges When Bending Around Its Pulley — Fig. 1-A

You can actually feel the bulging of a straight-sided V-Belt by holding the sides between your finger and thumb and then bending the belt. Naturally, this bulging produces excessive wear along the middle of the sidewall as indicated by arrows.

Gates V-Belt with Patented Concave Sidewall — Fig. 2

Showing How Concave Side of Gates V-Belt Straightens to Make Perfect Fit in Sheave Groove When Belt Is Bending Over Pulley. — Fig. 2-A

No bulging against the sides of the sheave groove means that sidewall wear is evenly distributed over the full width of the sidewall—and that means much longer life for the belt!

478

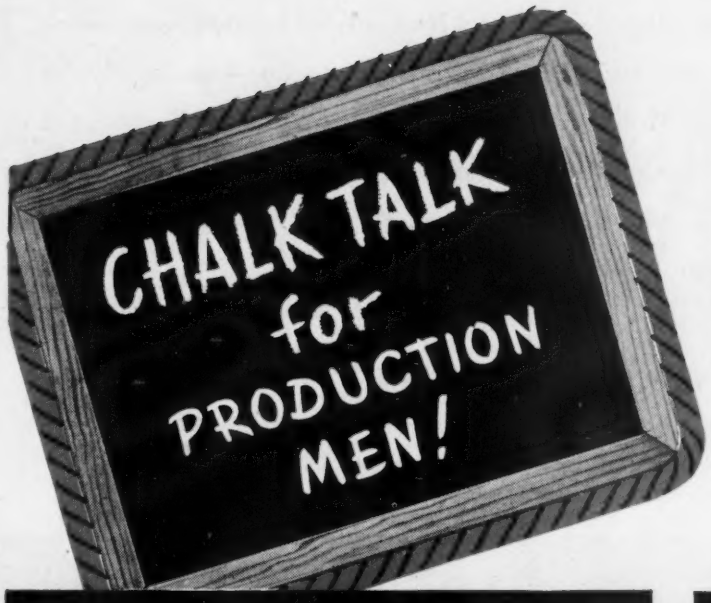
THE GATES RUBBER COMPANY, DENVER, U. S. A. "World's Largest Maker of V-Belts"

GATES VULCO ROPE DRIVES

Engineering Offices and Jobber Stocks IN ALL INDUSTRIAL CENTERS of the U. S. and 71 Foreign Countries

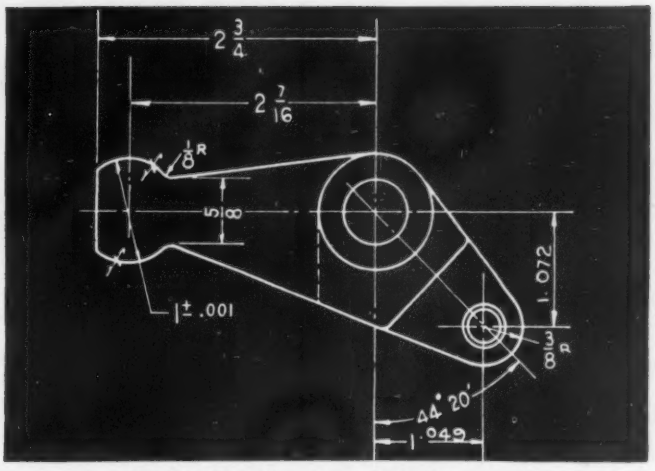
Gates

THE MARK OF SPECIALIZED RESEARCH

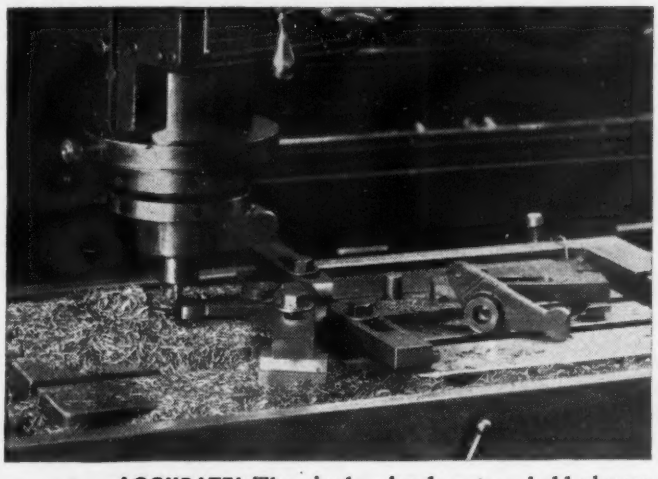


Cut Milling Time on this small part from 3¼ Minutes to 30 Seconds

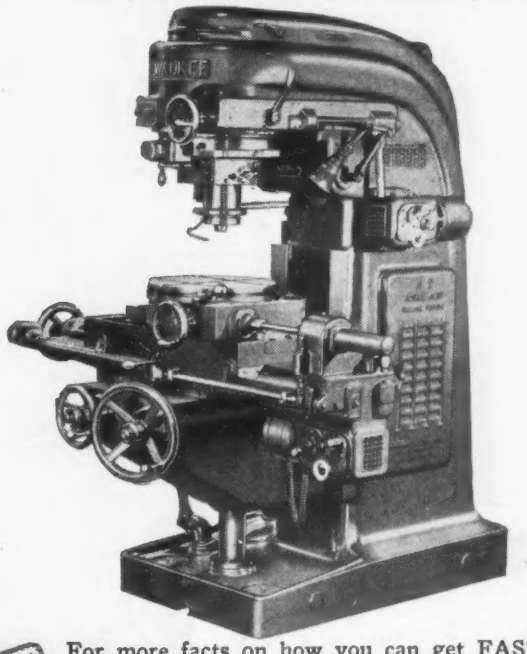
1 **FAST!** The 1" dia. on the cam end of these malleable iron shifter levers was completely milled (ruff & finish) in 30 sec. each, floor to floor. Initial set-up took only 20 min. Old method of form milling took 3¼ min. Time saved is typical of Model 2D Rotary Head Milling Machine performance.



2 **DIRECT!** The simple radius of the cam end of the shifter lever was milled direct. A small end mill was the only tool used. Blueprint was the only guide operator had or needed. Precise mechanical control of the cutter in all angular and radial movements, a unique feature of the machine, did the rest.



3 **ACCURATE!** The single, simple set-up held chance for error to minimum. The built-in precision control and measuring devices for all combinations of cutting movements, angular and radial in both horizontal and vertical planes guaranteed uniform, accurate results.



4 For more facts on how you can get FAST, DIRECT, ACCURATE results on other contour milling jobs, or on tool and die work, using the Kearney & Trecker Rotary Head Method, write for bulletin 1002C on the Model 2D Rotary Head Milling Machine.

KEARNEY & TRECKER CORPORATION
MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN 4719

TAKE YOUR PICK

● Need tool steel? Midvale tool steel bars carried in wide assortment —all common grades and shapes warehouse-stocked—and ready for one-day shipment. Midvale's tool steel stocks include the Carbon, Oil Hardening, High Speed, Shock Resisting and Special Alloy Grades. Ask for Midvale's stock list. Gives you regular information about Midvale tool steels.

THE MIDVALE COMPANY • NICETOWN • PHILADELPHIA

OFFICES: NEW YORK • CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH
WASHINGTON • CLEVELAND • SAN FRANCISCO

STAINLESS AND TOOL STEEL BARS

•

CORROSION AND HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS

•

FORGINGS AND RINGS

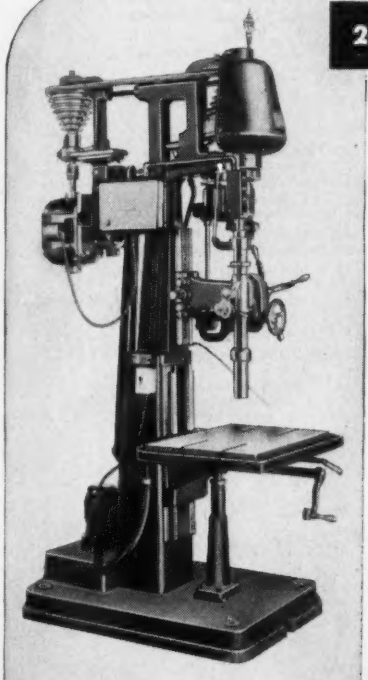
MIDVALE

Custom Steel Makers to Industry

C-O means GO!

For speedy, precision performance — it's C-O from the word, "GO"! Forty nine years experience in designing and producing drill presses is your assurance of advanced design, sound engineering, quality construction. Write today for insert No. 90 illustrating the World's Most Complete Drill Press Line.

CANEDY-OTTO MEANS SPEEDY PRECISION PRODUCTION



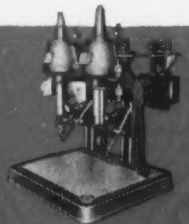
21" BOX COLUMN FLOOR DRILL

1-½" capacity sliding head drill available in 1-, 2-, 3-, 4- and 6-spindle models, of full ball and Timken roller bearing design. Eight step Vee belt drive on famous C-O tilting motor bracket gives sixteen spindle speeds. Positive geared power feed. Automatic stop. Also operates through lever, power feed or worm wheel feed. Accurately machined column, base an adjustable table.

21" STATIONARY HEAD FLOOR DRILL

Eight speed, 1-½" capacity, semi-cast one piece steel construction with lower column turned and ground. Equipped with back gears and power feed, ratchet type lever feed, wheel feed and automatic stop. Semi-cast steel table and base, well ribbed, T-slotted, accurately machined. Table revolves on column. Available with either tight or loose pulley drive for power take off, electric Vee belt, or geared motor drive.

18" six speed sensitive Royal Bench Drill in ⅜"-⅞"-1" capacity. Available in floor and bench models one through six spindles.



16" six speed No. 3000 B.V. four spindle bench drill, ⅝"-¾" capacity, in bench and floor models one through six spindles.

16" six speed No. 5-10,000 B.V. Bench Drill, 5/16"-⅜" capacity. Available in floor and bench models one through six spindles.

Attend the Production and Machine Tool Show International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Sept. 17-26

CANEDY-OTTO MFG. COMPANY

Chicago Heights, Illinois

Builders of the World's Most Complete Drill Press Line — radial drills, sensitive drills, upright drills, hi-speed drills and special drilling machinery.

THEY'RE *All* EXHIBITING

327 Firms Have Reserved Space
-But there's a fine location still available for YOU

Acme Aluminum Foundry Co.
Acme Steel Co.
Acme Tool Co.
Air Reduction Sales Co.
Ajax Electric Co., Inc.
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.
Ajax Engineering Corp.
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.
Allison Co.
Alloy Casting Co.
Alloy Rods Co.
Alox Corp.
Aluminum Co. of America
Alvey-Ferguson Co.
Ameraco Industrial Specialties
American Brake Shoe Co.
American Brass Co.
American Chain & Cable Co.
American Cyanamid Co.
American Emblem Co., Inc.
American Gas Association
American Gas Furnace Co.
American Machine & Metals, Inc.
American Metal Market
American Smelting & Refining Corp.
American Society for Metals
American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp.
Ampco Metal, Inc.
Anchor Drawn Steel Co.
Applied Research Laboratories
Arcos Corp.
Arwood Precision Casting Corp.
Aurora Metal Co.
Austenal Laboratories, Inc.
Automatic Bending Co.
Automotive Industries
Automatic Transportation Co.

Baldwin Locomotive Works
Bastian-Blessing Company
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Bell & Gosset Co.
Blackstone Mfg. Co., Inc.
Blakeslee & Co., G. S.
Bradley Washfountain Co.
Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp.
Brickseal Refractory Co.
Bridgeport Brass Co.
Bristol Co.
Brown Instrument Co.
Bruning Co., Inc., Charles
Bryant Heater Co.
Budd Co.
Buehler, Ltd.
Burdett Mfg. Co.
Burkay Co.

Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.
Campbell Division, Andrew C.
Carboloy Co., Inc.
Carbomatic Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Champion Rivet Co.
Chayes Dental Instrument Corp.
Cherry Rivet Co.
Chicago Steel Foundry Co.
Chilton Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Cities Service Oil Corp.
Clark Instrument, Inc.
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.
Climax Molybdenum Co.
Clinton Machine Co., Inc.
Colonial Steel Div.
Columbia Tool Steels Co.
Commerce Pattern Foundry & Machine Co.
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co.
Crucible Steel Corp. of America

Delaware Tool Steel Corp.
Despatch Oven Co.
Detroit Electric Furnace Division
Detroit Testing Machine Co.
Diamond Machine Tool Co.
Dietert Co., Harry W.
Dillon & Co., Inc., W. C.
Diversey Corp.
Division Lead Co.
Doall Co.
Doall Midwest Co.
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.
Driver Co., Wilbur B.
du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I.

Eastman Kodak Co.
Ecco High Frequency Corp.
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.
Electric Furnace Co.
Electro-Alloys Division
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.
Executone, Inc.

Fahralloy Co.
Fast Feed Machine Corp. of Ohio
Federated Metals Division
Fieser Co., F. J.
Finnell System, Inc.
Foundry
Foxboro Co.
Frontier Bronze Corp.

Gaertner Scientific Corp.
Gas Machinery Co.
Gehnrich & Gehnrich, Inc.
General Alloys Co.
General Electric Co.
General Electric Xray Corp.
General Plate Division
Gerity-Michigan Die Casting Co., Inc.
Gerrard & Co., A. J.
Globe Imperial Corp.
Goodrich Co., B. F.
Gordon Co., Claud S.
Greenlee Foundry Co.
Grobet File Company of Chicago

H & H Research Co.
Hammond Machinery Builders
Handy & Harman
Hardy, Inc., Charles

29TH NATIONAL

Harnischfeger Corp.
Harper Co., H. M.
Hauck Mfg. Co., Inc.
Haynes Stellite Co.
Heatbath Corp.
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.
Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Hobart Brothers Co.
Holcroft & Co.
Holden Co., A. F.
Honan Crane Corp.
Hones, Inc., Charles A.
Houghton & Co., E. F.
Huppert Co., K. H.
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.

Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.
Illinois Tool Works
Industrial Bulletin
Industrial Heating
Industrial Press
Industrial Publishing Co.
Industrial Tape Corp.
Industry & Welding
Intercontinental Engineers, Inc.
International Nickel Co., Inc.
Iron Age

Jackson Buff Corp.
Jackson Products
Janney Cylinder Co.
Jones Co., C. Walker
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
Joslyn Mfg. & Supply Co.
Kaiser Co., Henry J.
Kelley-Koett Mfg. Co.
Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.
Kennametal, Inc.
Kerr Mfg. Co.
King, Andrew
Kloster Steel Corp.
Kuhlman Electric Co.
Knu-Vise, Inc.
Koch Sons, Inc., George
Krieg Co., Charles W.
Krouse Testing Machine Co.
Kux Machine Co.

Lasalle Steel Co.
Lead Industries Association
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc.
Lester-Phoenix, Inc.
L'Hommedieu & Sons, Co., Charles F.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Lindberg Engineering Co.
Lindberg Steel Treating Co.
Linde Air Products Co.
Liquid Carbonic Corp.
Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce

Machine Design
Machine & Tool Blue Book
Machinery
Machinery & Welder Corp.
Magnaflux Corp.
Magnesium Association
Magnetic Analysis Corp.
Mallory & Co., P. R.
Manderscheid Co.
Manhattan Rubber Division
Martindale Electric Co.
Materials & Methods
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
McKay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Metal Finishing
Metal Industries Catalogue
Metal Industry Publishing Co.
Metallizing Co. of America
Metal Progress
Metals & Controls Corp.
Metals Review
Metal-Working Equipment
Michiana Products Corp.
Mid-Continent Metal Products Co.
Mid-States Equipment Corp.
Midvale Co.
Midwestern Sales, Inc.
Milburn Co.
Milne & Co., A.
Mine Safety Appliances Co.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
Miskella Infra-Red Company
Modern Metals
Molybdenum Corp. of America
Monarch Steel Co., Inc.
Mykroy, Inc.

National Carbon Co., Inc.
National Cylinder Gas Co.
National Diamond Hone & Wheel Co.
National Engineering Co.
National Industrial Launderers & Cleaners Assn.
National Industrial Publishing Co.
National Research Corp.
National Time & Signal Corp.
Nelson Sales Corp.
New Jersey Zinc Co.
North American Philips Co., Inc.

AT THE METAL SHOW!

IS YOUR COMPANY LISTED?

Greatest advance reservation of display space in history proves again that there is no substitute for a Metal Show for sales and advertising to the metal industry.

93% of all floor area has been reserved by 327 firms to guarantee another smash success for the 29th National Metal Exposition, to be held in Chicago's vast International Amphitheatre, October 18-24.

These 327 exhibitors plan to demonstrate, counsel, influence and sell the 25,000 or more executives, engineers and production men who will inspect their displays during this 7-day meeting. Exhibitors know they will make friends and influence a lot of industry buying at the Metal Show.

How about your company? Is it represented in this list of exhibitors? Now is the time to make certain you don't miss this selling opportunity. Now is the time to reserve display space in the show that blankets the metal industry.

For a *good* display location—small or large—write, wire or phone W. H. Eisenman, Managing Director, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Phone: ENdicott 1910, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

METAL EXPOSITION

Ohio Carbon Co.
Ohio Crankshaft Co.
Ohio Seamless Tube Co.
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius
Organic Finishing
Osborn Mfg. Co.

Packer Machine Co.
Pangborn Corp.
Park Chemical Co.
Parker-Kalon Corp.
Penton Publishing Co.
Permanente Metals Corp.
Peters-Dalton, Inc.
Phillips Mfg. Co.
Picker X-Ray Corp.
Pines Engineering Co., Inc.
Porter-Cable Machine Co.
Powder Weld Process Co.
Precision Scientific Co.
Precision Welder & Machine Co.
Progressive Welder Co.
Pyrometer Instrument Co.

Rack Engineering Co.
Radio Corp. of America
Ransohoff, Inc., N.
Ransome Machinery Co.
Rapids Standard Co., Inc.
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
Reinhold Publishing Corp.
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.
Reynolds Metals Co.
Richards Co., J. A.
Riehle Testing Machines Division
Roebling's Sons Co., John A.
Rogers & Co., G. S.
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T.

"S" Corrugated Quenched Gap Co.
Salkover Metal Processing
Schrader's Son Div., A.
Sciaky Brothers
Scientific Electric Division
Scovill Mfg. Co.
Selas Corp. of America
Sentry Co.
Shakeproof, Inc.
Shell Oil Co., Inc.
Simonds Saw & Steel Co.
Smith Corp., A. O.
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.
Solventol Chemical Products, Inc.
South Bend Lathe Works
Specialty Equipment & Machinery Corp.
Spencer Thermostat Co.
Spencer Turbine Co.
Sperry Products, Inc.
Steel
Steel-Parts Mfg. Co.
Stevens Co., Charles G.
Stoody Co.
Strand Co., N. A.
Stuart Oil Co., D. A.
Sunbeam Corp.
Sunbeam-Stewart Industrial Furnace Div.
Superior Tube Co.
Surface Combustion Corp.
Sutton Publishing Co., Inc.
Tempil Corp.
Tennant Co., G. H.
Texas Company
Tide Water Associated Oil Co.
Tinnerman Products Co., Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Torit Mfg. Co.
Towmotor Corp.
Trent Tube Mfg. Co.

Udylite Corp.
Union Carbide & Carbon Co.
U. S. Reduction Co.
Universal Cyclops Steel Corp.
Upton Electric Furnace Div.

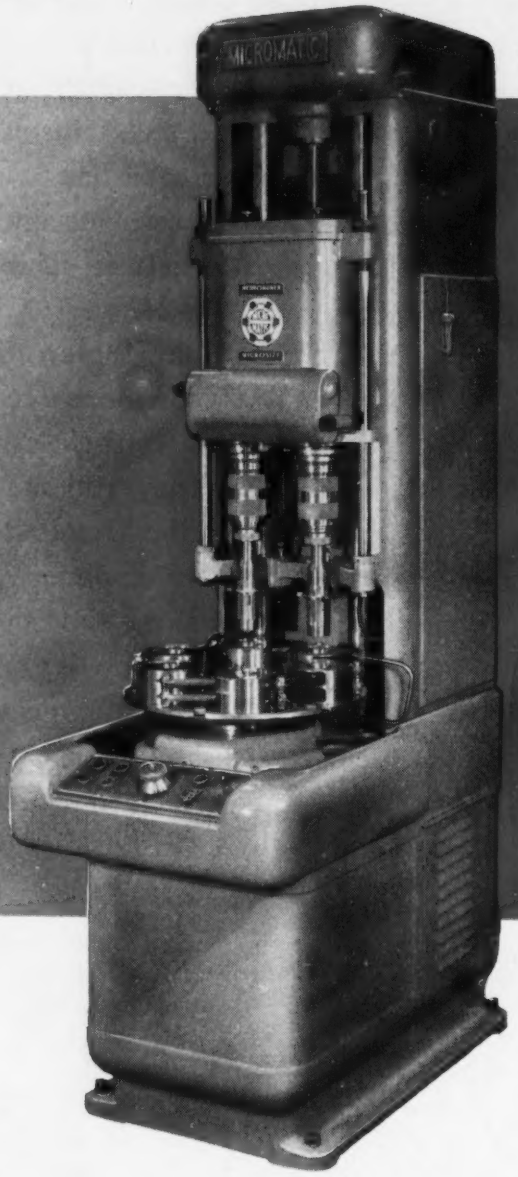
Vanadium-Alloy Steel Co.
Vanadium Corp. of America

Wall Chemicals Division
War Assets Administration
Welding Engineer
Wells, Inc., Martin
Weltronic Company
Western Metals
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Wheelco Instruments Co.
Whistler & Son, Inc., S. B.
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co., Inc.
Wilson Welder & Metals Co.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Yoder Co.

New MICROMATIC MULTI-SPINDLE HIGH PRODUCTION HYDROHONERS

MODELS 705 and 710



DESIGNED for automatically controlled, high production Microhoning of bores from ¼ in. to 2 in. in diameter, from ⅛ in. to 5 in. long, these machines may be used either for complete multiple Microhoning of two or three pieces at a time, or for progressive Microhoning of bores in two or three successive operations in the same work chucking. Combined with the latest developments in abrasive grading controls, substantially more stock is removed per unit of time, with production in average installations running 250 to 350 pieces per hour.

With either two or three spindles mounted in one head, an automatic six-station indexing fixture reduces the number of times the work must be handled and the travel time between progressive Microhoning operations. With electronic MICROSIZE control, inspection for size may be reduced to a few spot checks each shift.

This machine is especially adaptable for the finish processing of such high production parts as automotive con rod, gear blank and bearing race bores.

Specifications

Model	705	710
Work capacity dia.	¼ to 1¼"	½ to 2"
" " length	⅛ to 6"	⅛ to 6"
Spindle reciprocation stroke	0 to 7⅛"	0 to ⅞"
" head stroke	10"	10"
Overall height	88"	100"
" width	30"	30"
" length	56"	56"
Spindle center to center	6½"	8"
Hydraulic tank capacity	30 gal.	30 gal.
Coolant tank capacity	40 gal.	40 gal.

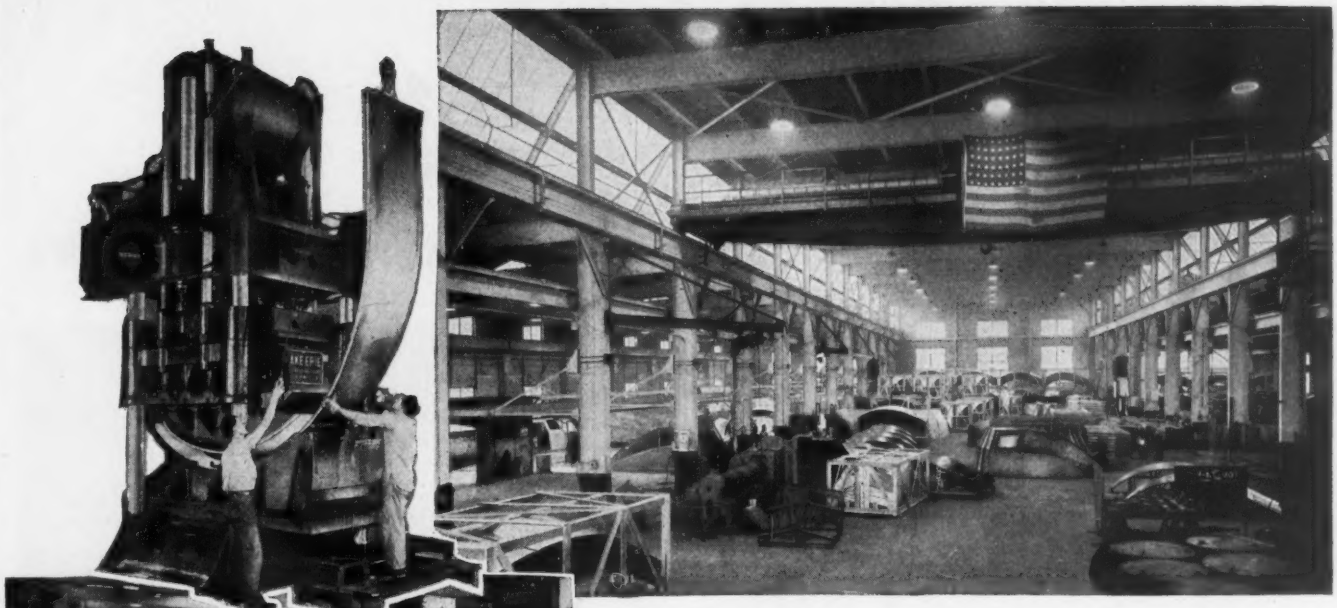
MICRO MATIC TRADE MARK REGISTERED

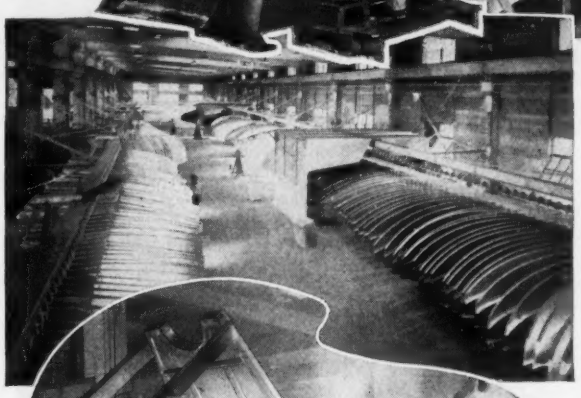
MICROMATIC HONE CORPORATION

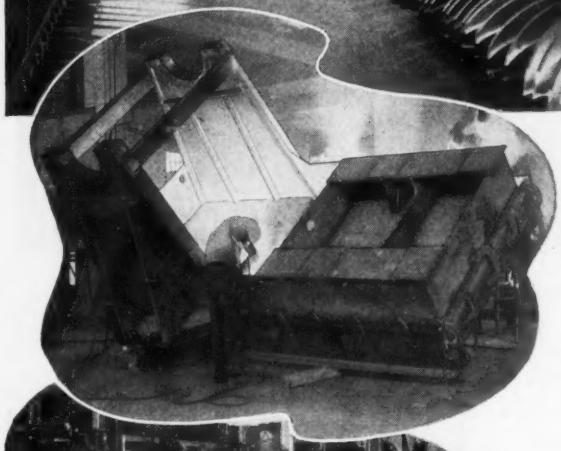
DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

MACHINES • TOOLS • FIXTURES • ABRASIVES

LOS ANGELES, CALIF. • HOUSTON, TEXAS • ROCKFORD, ILL. • NEW HAVEN, CONN. • BRANTFORD, ONT.







FOR METAL PRODUCTION PROBLEMS REQUIRING

SPECIALIZATION

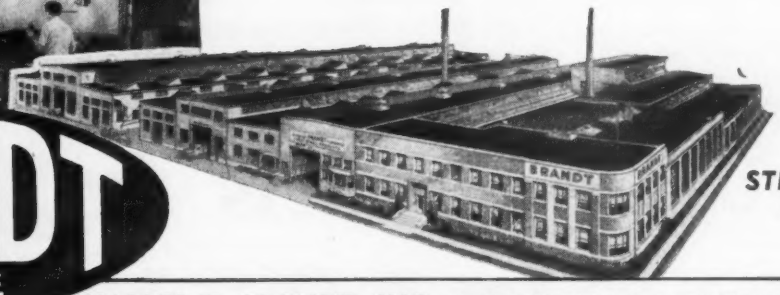
CALL BRANDT

Where 150,000 sq. ft. of advanced metal working facilities are designed for out-of-the-ordinary mass production. If your metal production problem is unusual, Brandt can handle it. Proximity to steel mills and to primary arteries of rail, water and highway transportation assures prompt delivery.

Spot Welded Assemblies
Plate Fabrication
Crating and Shipping Facilities
Complete Assemblies

STAMPINGS
FORMINGS
HEAVY WELDMENTS

MILD STEEL — ALUMINUM
STAINLESS STEEL — SHEET METAL
ARMOR PLATE — MAGNESIUM
NON-FERROUS METALS



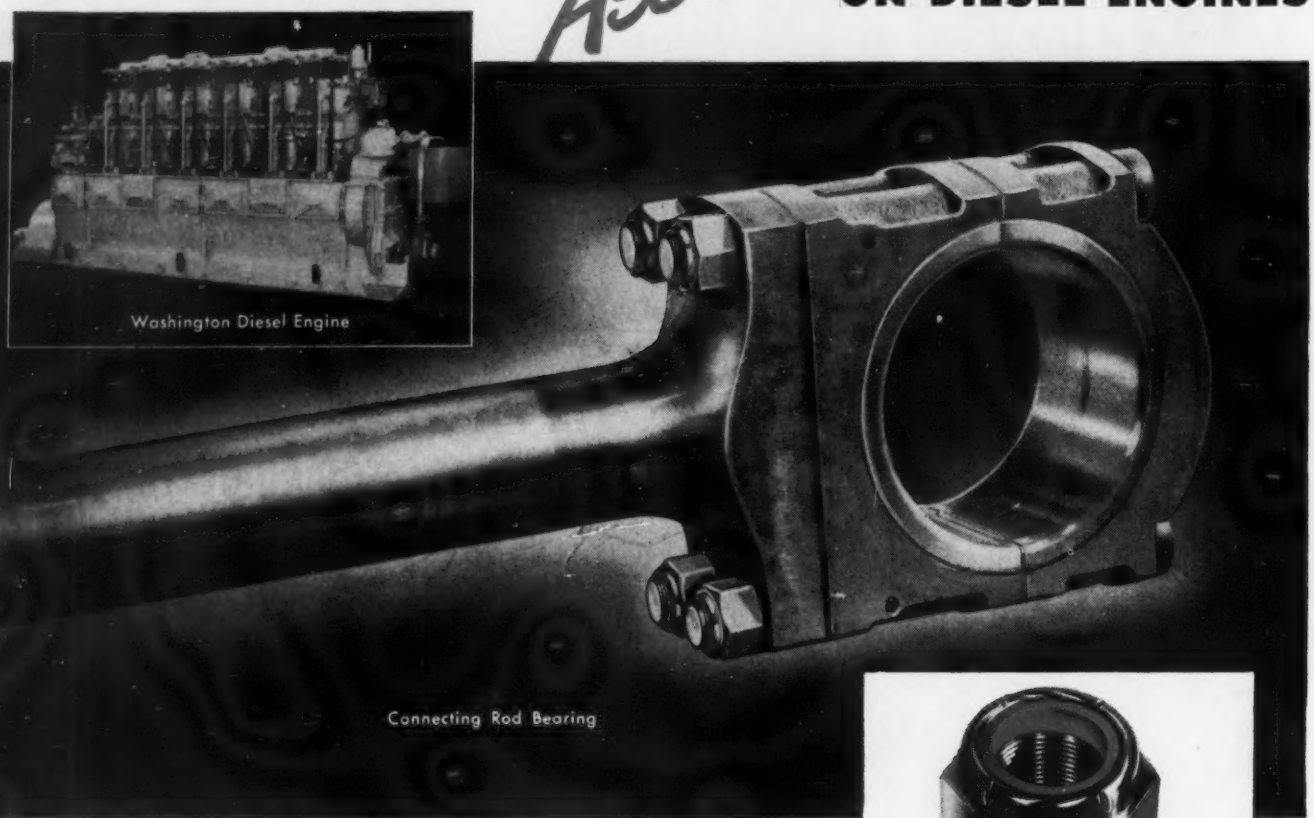
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF— STRATEGICALLY LOCATED

BRANDT
BALTIMORE

CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC., 1700 RIDGELY ST., BALTIMORE-30, MD.

Precision METAL CRAFTSMEN SINCE 1890 ★ ★ ★ ★

SELF-LOCKING *Simplifies Assembly* ON DIESEL ENGINES

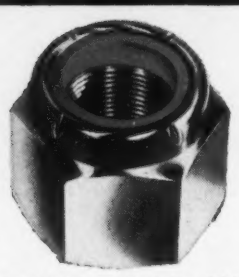


The Red Elastic Collar protects prestressed settings against VIBRATION!

Washington Iron Works engineers state, "We have found that the use of ESNA Elastic Stop Nuts on our Diesel connecting rod bearing bolts entirely eliminates the necessity of loosening or tightening the nut in order to use the cotter key lock—thereby eliminating uneven stresses in setting up the bearing bolts. We have also applied them to the cam shaft bearing bolts, the fuel pump rack assembly, and on the carefully adjusted fuel cams. The use of Elastic Stop Nuts has proved very satisfactory in all respects."

Drilled bolts are unnecessary with ESNA Elastic Stop Nuts. These nuts can be tightened to develop exactly predetermined bolt loadings. They automatically lock in position without troublesome adjustments.

In addition, they protect against Vibration, Thread Corrosion, Thread Failure and Liquid Seepage. This multiple protection helps achieve the double economy of inventory simplification and reduced procurement costs. ESNA Engineers are ready to study your fastener problems. Industrial distributors are stocked and ready to give prompt service. Address: Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America, Union, New Jersey. Sales Engineers and Distributors are conveniently located in principal cities.



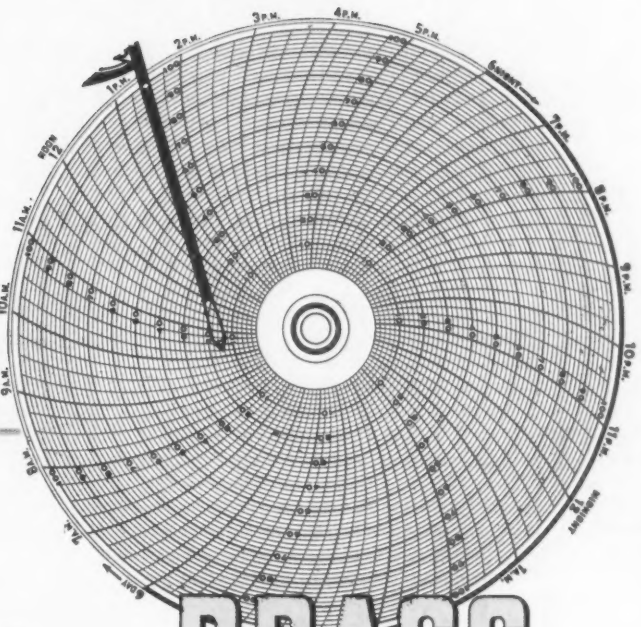
LOOK FOR THE RED COLLAR
THE SYMBOL OF SECURITY

It is threadless and dependably elastic. Every bolt—*regardless of commercial tolerances*—impresses (does not cut) its full thread contact in the Red Elastic Collar to fully grip the bolt threads. In addition, this threading action properly seats the metal threads—and eliminates all axial play between the bolt and nut.

All ESNA Elastic Stop Nuts—*regardless of size or type*—lock in position anywhere on a bolt or stud. Vibration, impact or stress reversal cannot disturb prestressed or positioned settings.

ELASTIC STOP NUTS

PRODUCTS OF: ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA



Sustained Accuracy in instruments

so often depends on BRASS

Ever notice the preponderance of Brass and other Copper-Alloy parts in indicating, recording and control instruments? You know the reasons: These are durable, workable, wear-resistant metals. They possess a high degree of corrosion resistance... and the ability to ward off fatigue failure caused by vibration. That means long service life.

For the production of precision instrument parts, many manufacturers have found Brass to be the most dependable and economical metal to use... because *any* basic forming or machining operation that can be done on *any* metal can be done on Brass—usually faster, more accurately, and at less cost.

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

General Offices: Waterbury 88, Connecticut

Subsidiary of Anaconda Copper Mining Company

In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

Anaconda Copper Alloys

AN EXAMPLE OF COPPER-ALLOY PARTS IN INSTRUMENTS IS ILLUSTRATED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE ➡

(continued from preceding page)

COPPER ALLOY COMPONENTS

for dependable performance

This Combination Fan and Limit Control is a Twin Contact Control manufactured by the Perfex Corporation of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. It is used in forced warm-air heating systems to protect against overheating; to improve operating efficiency; and to permit fan operation only when warm air is available. The parts illustrated above in full scale are made of Anaconda Metals which contribute, at a moderate cost, long operating life and dependable performance.

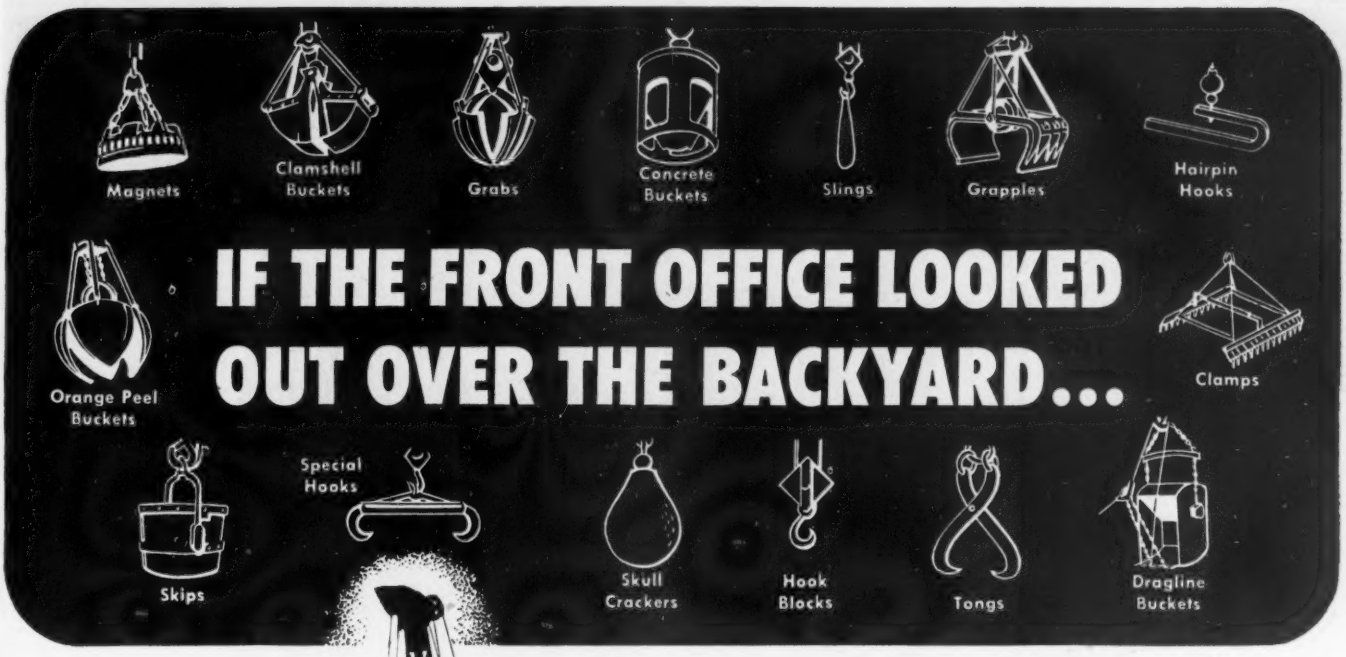
The American Brass Company has had a great deal of experience in supplying Brass and other Copper Alloys in the form, temper and grain size most suitable and economical for the production of precision instrument parts. Our Technical Department will welcome the opportunity of working with you. 47117

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

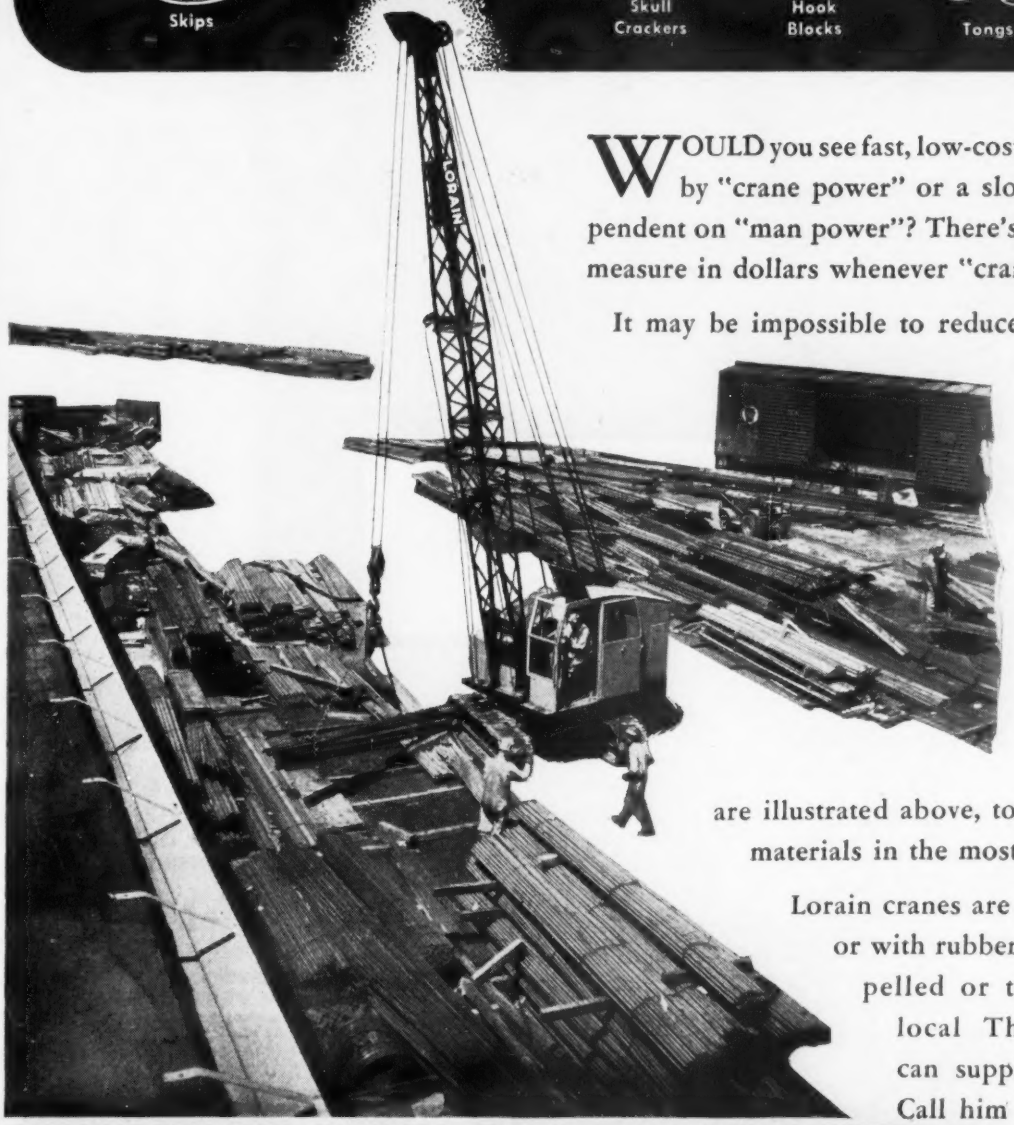
***General Offices:* Waterbury 88, Connecticut**

ANACONDA
from mine to consumer

Anaconda Copper & Copper Alloys



IF THE FRONT OFFICE LOOKED OUT OVER THE BACKYARD...



WOULD you see fast, low-cost material handling sparked by "crane power" or a slow, sluggish operation dependent on "man power"? There's a difference—one you can measure in dollars whenever "crane power" is put to work.

It may be impossible to reduce the number of handling operations but the man hours and costs can be cut. One Lorain crane is worth many times its weight in willing hands and strong backs. It works surely and swiftly—never is bothered by "four o'clock fatigue"—can use a variety of crane attachments, 15 of which are illustrated above, to handle a wide range of materials in the most efficient manner.

Lorain cranes are available as crawler units or with rubber-tire mountings (self-propelled or two-engine types). Your local Thew Lorain distributor can supply complete information. Call him today!

thew® Lorain

THE THEW SHOVEL CO.
LORAIN, OHIO

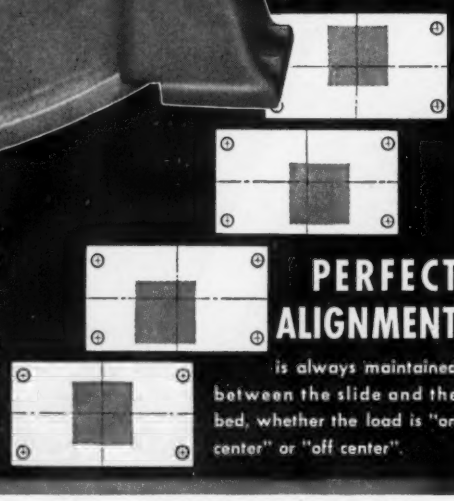
CRANES • SHOVELS • DRAGLINES • MOTO-CRANES

Modern CLEVELAND

THE great many changes and improvements which have been, and are being made in Cleveland Power Presses, have not been developed merely for the sake of general appearance but more especially to reduce operating and maintenance costs and to assure greater accuracy, safety and economy in the production of component parts or complete pressed metal products.

The Press illustrated above is typical of our Modern line of Four Point Presses. This Press has an 8" stroke, 6" adjustment, 90" x 136" bed area, operates at 14 strokes per minute and has a capacity of 300 tons.

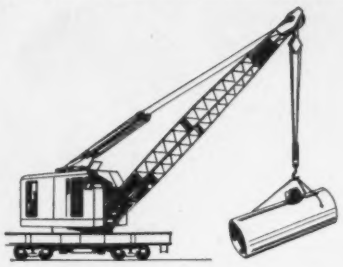
If you are interested in Modern Presses for modern production, it will pay you to investigate Clevelands.



PERFECT ALIGNMENT is always maintained between the slide and the bed, whether the load is "on center" or "off center".

Modern Presses **THE CLEVELAND PUNCH & SHEAR WORKS COMPANY** *Cleveland 14, Ohio*

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH



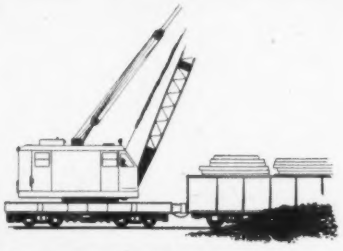
HOOK WORK

MAGNET WORK

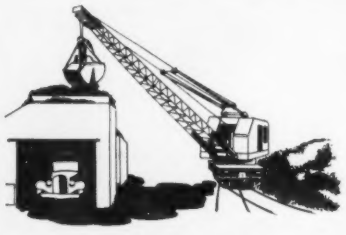
Handy man!

STOCK PILING

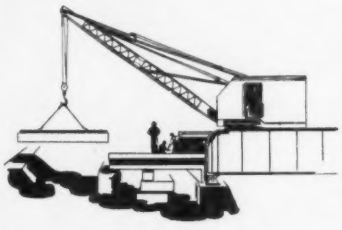
DIESEL-ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE CRANE,
PATENT NO. 2083460
TOUCH CONTROL, PATENT NO. 2370856



CAR SWITCHING



BUCKET WORK



CONSTRUCTION WORK

American Locomotive Cranes do a great many jobs for industry . . . and they move from one job to another with a minimum of lost motion.

Whether the crane is stock piling materials, switching cars, removing cinders or filling hoppers, its work is fast, smooth and safe. And, above all, every operation is *profitable* . . . because the American Locomotive Crane needs fewer moments of rest per year of work than almost any other unit on your "payroll"!

American Hoist 733

and DERRICK COMPANY

Saint Paul 1, Minnesota

Plant No. 2: SO. KEARNY, NEW JERSEY

Sales Offices: New York • Chicago • Pittsburgh
New Orleans • San Francisco

HOISTS • DERRICKS • BLOCKS and SHEAVES • REVOLVER CRANES • HANDIWINCH • CROSBY CLIPS

IF YOU WELD STAINLESS AND ALLOY STEELS, . . . and need

- **ELECTRODES** for arc-welding
- **COILED WIRE** for automatic welding
- **ROD** for inert gas or oxy-acetylene welding

ARCOS can supply you with these materials in the right analysis and size for your job

It's ARCOS for Dependable Weld Metal for service under High Temperatures, Pressures, Corrosion, Abrasion, Cavitation.

ARCOS

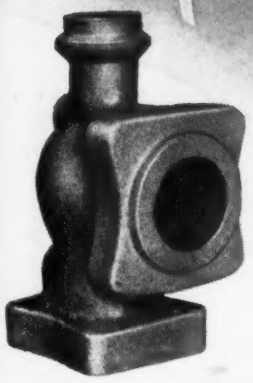
ARCOS CORPORATION • 306 GULF BUILDING, PHILA. 2, PA.

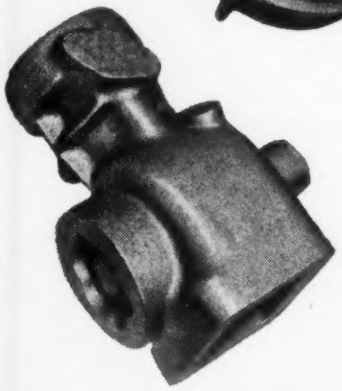
STAINLESS AND ALLOY WELDING ELECTRODES

and OXYARC PROCESS FOR CUTTING METALS

EATON PERMANENT MOLD GRAY IRON CASTINGS

Find Many Applications in Air Conditioning





Air conditioning, like refrigeration, demands castings which are capable of holding liquids under pressure without leakage. The dense non-porous structure of Eaton Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings makes them ideally suited to such critical applications as cylinder blocks, pump bodies, valve bodies, and cylinder heads. Other desirable characteristics include free machinability, ability to take a high surface finish, freedom from growth and distortion after machining, and freedom from segregation. Millions of Eaton Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings are used annually in the refrigeration, air conditioning, and domestic appliance industries for valve plates, crankshafts, connecting rods, sheaves, gear blanks, vee-belt pulleys, and many others.

Eaton Foundry Division engineers will be glad to discuss the application of Eaton Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings to your product. Send for your copy of the illustrated booklet, *"A Quick Picture of the Eaton Permanent Mold Process for producing Gray Iron Castings."*

© 1947. EATON MFG. CO.

THE EATON PERMANENT MOLD MACHINE IS A SYMBOL OF THE QUALITY OF GRAY IRON CASTINGS PRODUCED BY THE PERMANENT MOLD PROCESS.

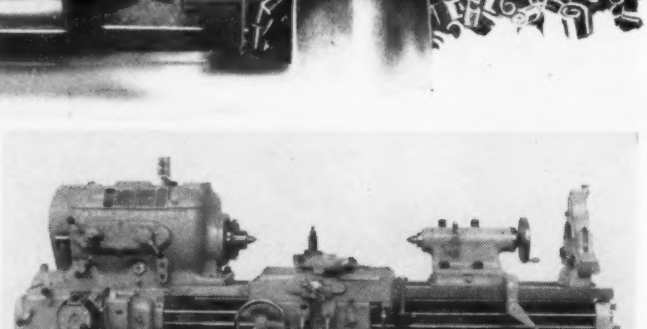
EATON
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
FOUNDRY DIVISION
9771 French Road Detroit 13, Michigan

● Tough jobs are the every day task of Lodge & Shipley Lathes at Lufkin Foundry & Machine Co., Texas, noted producer of oil well pumping equipment. In such service, this firm reports that "output and accuracy are high; trouble non-existent."

And that's typical of the comments from satisfied Lodge & Shipley owners, reporting that their Lodge & Shipley Lathes and Turret Lathes outperform previous lathes in every way, pleasing both operators and management.

In the illustration above, a herringbone pinion gear is being machined on a new 20" Lodge & Shipley Lathe. As much as 1¼" of diameter is removed in a single cut . . . from a gear blank made of SAE 4140 steel, heat-treated to 290-320 Brinell.

The new series of 18 and 20 inch Lodge & Shipley Lathes are brand-new from pulley to tailstock . . .



outstanding in every detail. Designed to permit the widest possible use . . . the greatest possible profit, these great new lathes can have many applications in your plant. Let a Lodge & Shipley Engineer show you case histories . . . prove their superiority. Write for Condensed Catalog showing our complete line of lathes.

THE **Lodge & Shipley** COMPANY

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION • 3055 COLERAIN

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • 800 EVANS ST.

Scovill

NON-FERROUS

FORGINGS

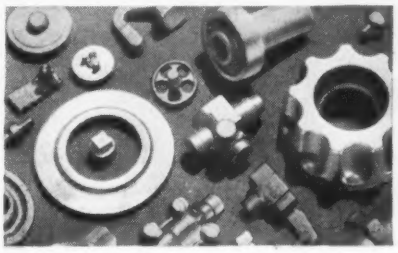
When SCOVILL becomes your METAL PARTner
PRECISION FORGINGS LIKE THIS
CUT METAL AND MACHINING COSTS

Here you see a 2-oz. brass lens mount. It was formerly produced from bar stock weighing 1600 lbs. of bar stock per thousand finished pieces. That meant more than 23.6 ounces of scrap per part.

Now it is machined from this Scovill forging weighing only 8 ounces . . . effecting a reduction in scrap of about a pound per piece. Add to that saving the time differential between machining solid rod and pre-formed forgings and you can see why our customer is so well satisfied with the change.

CHECK WITH SCOVILL

If you suspect that the design, quality or cost of your metal parts can be improved, why not review the situation with Scovill. Our long experience in a wide variety of non-ferrous forgings, together with our extensive metal-working facilities, may bring you the answer you're looking for. To get all the details about the way you may profit from making us *your* METAL PART*ner*, fill in the coupon below and mail it today. Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury 91, Conn. *Export Dept.*, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



Please send me information about your metal-working facilities. I am interested in non-ferrous forgings for the applications checked:

- ☐ Aircraft
- ☐ Automobiles
- ☐ Band Instruments
- ☐ Blow Torches
- ☐ Cameras
- ☐ Communication Equipment
- ☐ Cylinder Valves
- ☐ Fire Extinguishers
- ☐ Household Appliances
- ☐ Industrial Instruments
- ☐ Plumbing Goods
- ☐ Pumps
- ☐ Valves
- ☐ Welding Equipment

Other applications.....

.....

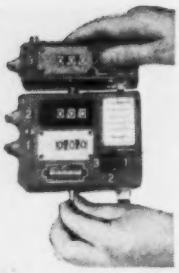
SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Forgings Division
20 Mill Street
Waterbury 91, Connecticut

Name .....

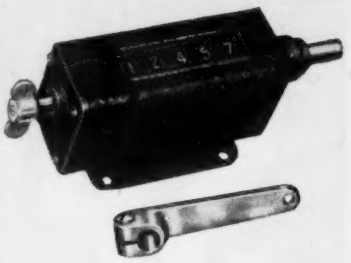
Company .....

Address .....

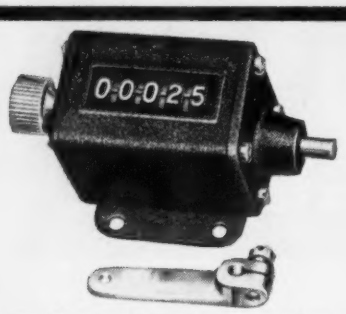
You Can COUNT on Veeder-Root Devices in more ways than you can think of



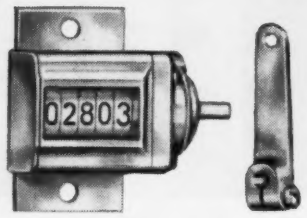
2-3 Pick Counters record the production of textile looms. Can be economically converted from 2 to 3 shift operation right in the mill.



High-Speed Reset Counters, used on coil-winders, etc.

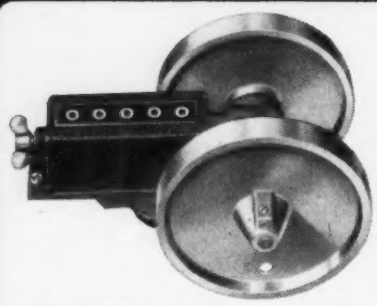


Small Reset Counters, used on office and light production machines.

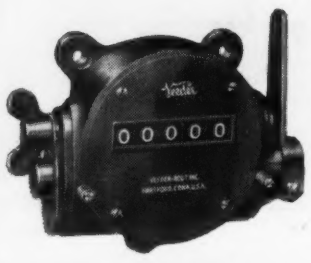


Small Square Case Counters, used on cash registers, office appliances, etc.

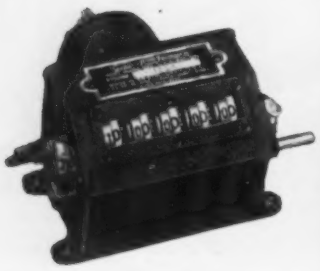
Hand Tally, adds one for each pressure on thumb-lever.



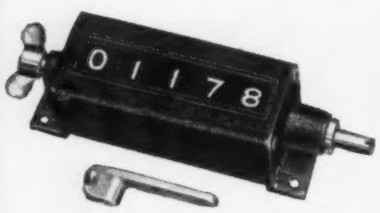
Worm-Driven Counters indicate in yards, feet, meters, other units.



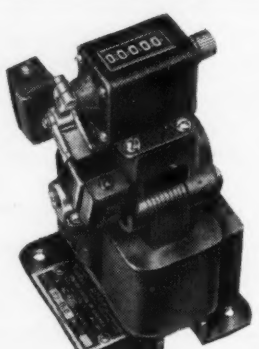
Heavy-Duty Ratchet Counters count strokes on punch presses, etc.



Predetermining Counters stop machine or signal operator at pre-set count. Prevent overruns & shortages.



Medium Size Counters, used on machines of moderate speeds.



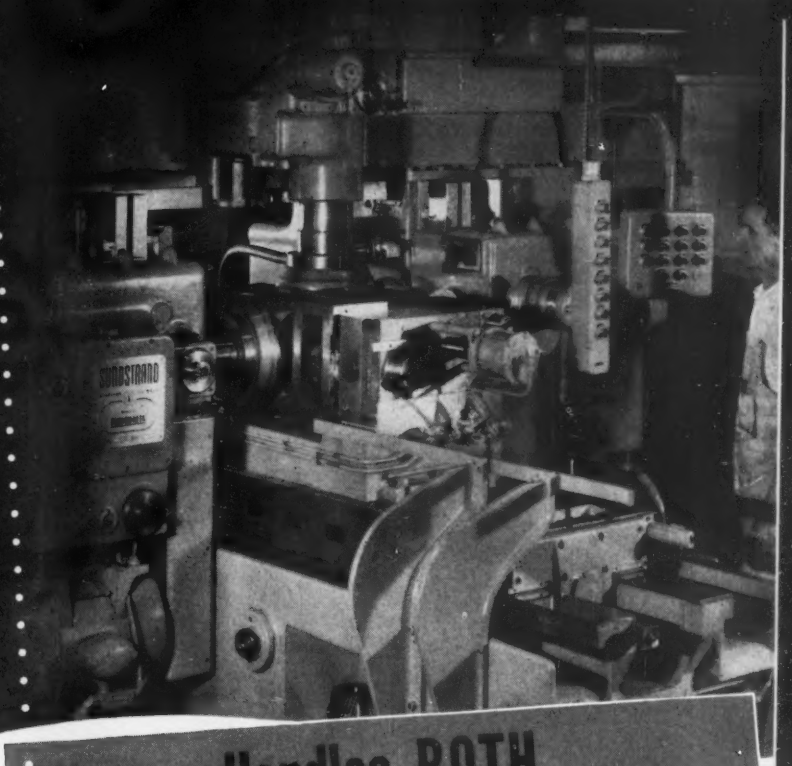
Magnetic Counters flash machine-output from factory to office, etc.

"VEEDER-ROOT COUNTS EVERYTHING ON EARTH" . . . motions, pieces, units, distances, light-flashes, gunfire, people, coins, sales, flow of fuel and water . . . and whatever *you* have in mind. Scores of different types of standard Veeder-Root Counting Devices are built into all types of products to add new utility, marketability, *profitability*. And special Veeder-Root Devices are continually being designed to do remarkable things in unheard-of applications. For a quick picture of counting possibilities, write for the new, brief book of "Facts-in-Figures."

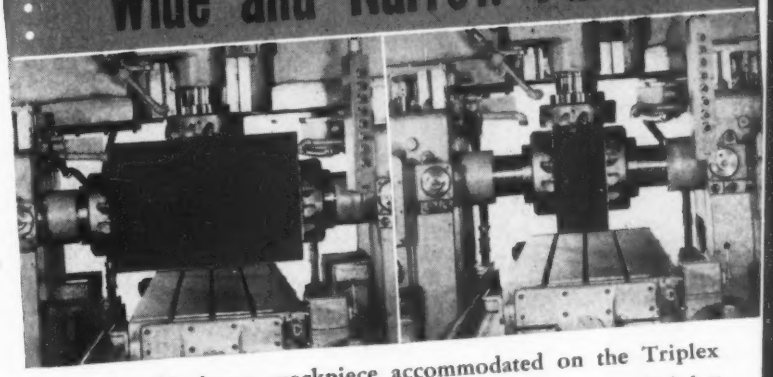
Veeder-Root
INCORPORATED
Hartford 2, Connecticut
In Canada: VEEDER-ROOT OF CANADA, LTD.
955 ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL 3
In England: VEEDER-ROOT LTD., DICKINSON WORKS,
20 PURLEY WAY, CROYDON, SURREY

—Here's the New SUNDSTRAND Triplex Rigidmil

FOR CARBIDE MILLING AT EXTREME ACCURACIES OVER A WIDE RANGE OF WORK



Handles BOTH Wide and Narrow Parts



Left — Maximum workpiece accommodated on the Triplex
Right — Minimum workpiece accommodated on the Triplex

■ Here's flexibility in a production type Rigidmil, flexibility to accommodate both wide and narrow parts. Further, the basic design of this machine allows this extreme flexibility without sacrifice in accuracy. Three 25 horsepower spindle heads, one vertical, two horizontal, can be adjusted to mill three sides of a part simultaneously. Ample horsepower permits carbide milling. The vertical spindle head is mounted on vertical ways, has power movement and power clamping. It is carried on a cross-rail which has power movement and power clamping for positioning the vertical spindle crosswise to the machine table.

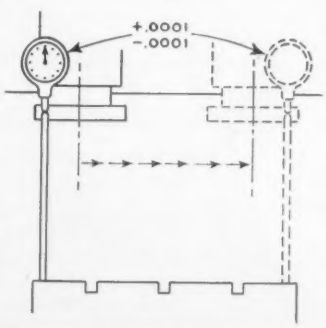
The illustrations to the right indicate the wide range of workpieces which can be accommodated on the Sundstrand Triplex Rigidmil. This versatility is provided through spindle and crossrail adjustments.

Three 25 H. P. Heads for Carbide Milling

A total of 75 horsepower can be put through this machine with three heads working simultaneously.

Built-in Accuracy Assures More Accurate Milling

Note the drawing shown at right. This accuracy is possible because of the unique design of the cross rail. This heavy part is designed to rest flat on its ways and consequently cannot shift or move during machining. Micrometer adjustment insures accurate positioning of the spindles.



See this and Other Sundstrand Machines in Action in Booth No. 20 at the machine tool show, Dodge Plant, Chicago, Sept. 17–26.

FREE ADDITIONAL DATA

is included in this new bulletin covering details and specifications of this new outstanding machine. Write for your copy today. Ask for Bulletin No. 763.

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY

2540 Eleventh St. • Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

RIGIDMILS • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SPECIAL MILLING AND TURNING MACHINES

The "DELAWARE BELLE" is decked with Yoloy

THE Delaware Belle is the "last word" in all-welded, all-steel excursion boat construction. Designed and built by the Wilson Line at its own Wilmington shipyard, this 236-foot liner has maximum carrying capacity, with greatest comfort, safety and satisfaction for passengers.

The decking is light gauge Yoloy. Use of this high-tensile, low-alloy steel results in a much lighter super-structure, without loss of deck strength or rigidity. Extreme stability is an outstanding characteristic of this vessel's construction. Long deck life, with minimum upkeep, is assured by Yoloy's remarkable ability to resist corrosion.

Yoloy is Youngstown's nickel-copper steel. It is the ideal material for construction wherever dead weight must be reduced without sacrifice of strength. It is available in sheets, plates, strip, bars and tubular products. Write or phone for further information.

The corrugated Yoloy Steel Decking, an exclusive development by Wilson Line, Inc., may be seen in the under deck view in this photograph of the Dance Deck. All three of the Delaware Belle's upper decks are fabricated from Yoloy.

QUALITY TRADE MARK YOUNGSTOWN SERVICE

YOUNGSTOWN

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES - YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

Export Offices - 500 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Manufacturers of

CARBON - ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

Sheets - Plates - Pipe and Tubular Products - Bars - Rods - Wire - Cold Drawn Carbon Steel Rounds - Tie Plates and Spikes - Conduit - Electrolytic Tin Plate - Coke Tin Plate.

For Your Fine Chemical Needs

Rely on General Chemical's

Baker & Adamson Division

B&A PERCHLORIC ACID *Reagent, A.C.S.*

This B&A Fine Chemical is notable for its uniform quality—lot after lot, year after year. Three strengths—all Reagent, A.C.S. grade—are available. They assay 70-72%, 60% and 20% min. $HClO_4$ thus providing a product suitable for any of the acid's uses which include: manufacture of explosives and matches; electropolishing of steel, stainless steel, brass, nickel, copper and certain other metals; bright dipping of cadmium and zinc plates; and, as a cathode treating agent in electrodeposition of copper powder.

B&A FERROUS AMMONIUM SULFATE *Technical and Crystal, Reagent, A.C.S.*

Two Reagent grades are offered, both assaying 99.5% min. $FeSO_4(NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$. Their purity is superior to that required by A.C.S. specifications, the Reagent Special grade being particularly low in manganese. Many industrial users will find the Technical grade suitable for their needs since the fine uniform crystal available is low in insolubles and assays 98% min. Some of the applications for Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate are in the manufacture of iron blue; in the metal industry as an ingredient of brass coloring baths and iron plating solutions; and as a substitute for ferrous sulfate in a number of fields.

B&A CUPRIC NITRATE *Purified and Crystal, Reagent, A.C.S.*

Both grades of this B&A Quality chemical assay 99.5% min. $Cu(NO_3)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$. The Reagent reaches a purity even higher than that of A.C.S. requirements and is particularly low in metallic impurities, especially iron and nickel. Industry will find the Purified material suitable for most uses since this product is not only low in insolubles but also is controlled within close limits on neutrality. The range of uses for Cupric Nitrate is wide, covering such applications as manufacture of pure cupric oxide used as a petroleum catalyst; manufacture of fire-place salts and pyrotechnics; ingredient in baths and solutions for blackening copper and copper alloys, iron and zinc; sensitizer in photographic emulsions; and as a mordant in textile dyeing.

This is the third in a series of advertisements reviewing the B&A Fine Chemicals commercially available to American Industry today from the Baker & Adamson Division of General Chemical Company.

A wide range of such purity products awaits your investigation for a host of applications. To learn more about these or other B&A Fine Chemicals that meet your requirements, write or phone the nearest B&A Sales and Technical Service Office at right.

GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

BAKER & ADAMSON DIVISION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Sales and Technical Service Offices: Albany • Atlanta • Baltimore • Birmingham* • Boston • Bridgeport Buffalo* • Charlotte* • Chicago* • Cleveland* • Denver* • Detroit* • Houston • Kansas City Los Angeles* • Minneapolis • New York* • Philadelphia* • Pittsburgh* • Providence* • St. Louis* San Francisco* • Seattle • Wenatchee (Wash.) • Yakima (Wash.)
In Wisconsin: General Chemical Wisconsin Corporation, Milwaukee, Wis.
In Canada: The Nichols Chemical Company, Limited • Montreal* • Toronto* • Vancouver*

SETTING THE PACE IN CHEMICAL PURITY SINCE 1882

* Complete stocks carried here.

HALLOWELL

SHOP EQUIPMENT OF STEEL

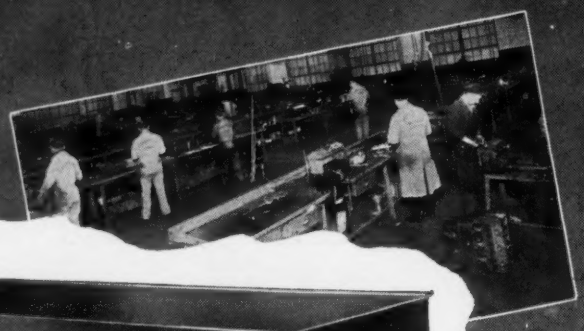


Fig. 732
Pat. & Pats. Pending
Drawer is extra

SAVE YOURSELF THE TROUBLE AND EXPENSE OF DESIGNING AND CONSTRUCTING YOUR OWN WORK BENCH

specify HALLOWELL READY-MADE WORK-BENCHES OF STEEL

To thousands of users all over the country, the famous "Hallowell" Line signifies ready-made Shop Equipment of sturdy steel construction, good design, years of wear and utility, attractive prices and ability to meet practically every plant or shop requirement.

These exceptionally strong, sturdy "Hallowell" Work Benches of Steel are designed to stand firm and rigid without costly bolting to the floor; and to withstand constant use and abuse. They have interchangeable sections . . . are made in five heights and widths and in seven standard lengths which can be moved easily and joined end to end to form a continuous work-bench of any length. More than 1300 combinations make it almost certain that you will find exactly the right bench for your requirements.

For complete information about "Hallowell" **ready-made** Work-Benches of Steel and the many other products in the "Hallowell" Line of Shop Equipment of Steel, write for the "Hallowell" Catalog.

"Unbrako" and "Hallowell" Products are sold entirely through Industrial Distributors.

Over 44 Years In Business

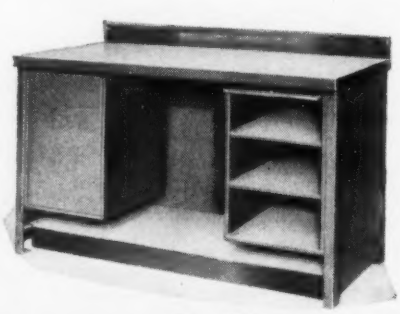


Fig. 1734

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PENNA., BOX 579 • BRANCHES: BOSTON • CHICAGO • DETROIT • INDIANAPOLIS • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO

Alloy Steels

Assure Safety

BETTER THAN ANY OTHER MATERIAL

To develop greatest safety in aircraft or other transportation equipment, simply combine alloy steels with sound design—because alloy steels provide every requisite of safe operation.

Alloy steels are extra strong—are exceptionally high in strength-to-weight ratio. They permit construction of lightweight, high-speed equipment without any sacrifice of vital strength.

Because they are tough, alloy steels withstand severe shock, strain, vibration and sudden reversal of stress. They resist the insidious attack of fatigue which frequently causes failure in metals. And they maintain their high strength under wide extremes of temperature variation.

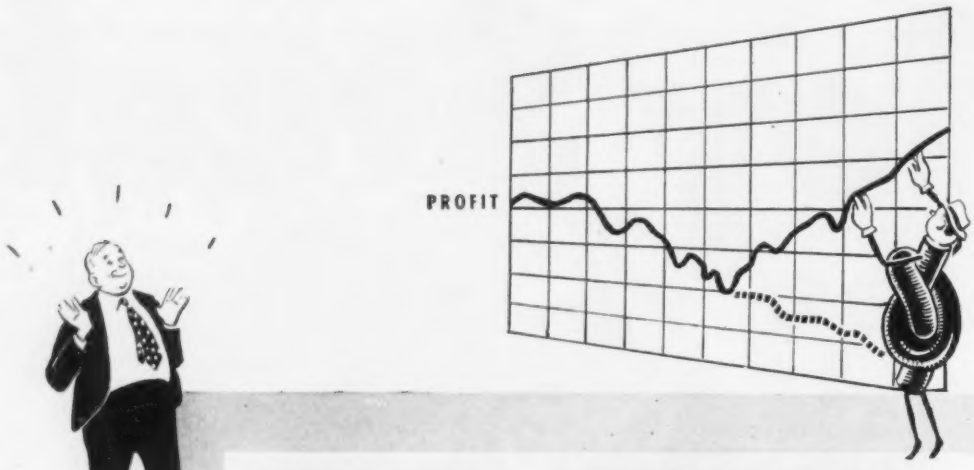
Uniform response to heat treatment provides parts with uniformly hard, wear-resisting bearing surfaces surrounding a tough core—long life for working parts.

When it's a matter of safety—or, for that matter, efficiency, economy or any other essential of sound operation—you just cannot beat alloy steels. And Republic—world's leading producer—is ready to help you get best results from these fine steels.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Republic
REPUBLIC STEEL
ALLOY STEELS

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing



WHY WORRY...

About High "Material and Labor Costs" WHEN...

SPEED TREAT STEEL

MEDIUM HIGH CARBON FOR HEAT TREATING

Will Bring Your Profits Back By...

- MACHINING FASTER...Increases Production 30 to 50%.
- REDUCING HARDENING COST with Flame or Induction hardening... 60 to 62 Rc. water quench...56 to 58 Rc. oil quench.
- REDUCING SCRAP LOSSES.
- REDUCING WARPAGE AND BREAKAGE.
- LENGTHENING TOOL LIFE...3 to 4 times.
- REPLACING C1035, C1040, C1045, C1137, C1141, C1144.
- IMPROVING PRODUCT and its finish.

SPEED CASE STEEL

LOW CARBON... OPEN HEARTH FOR CARBURIZING.

ASK FOR THE SERVICES OF OUR PRODUCTION EXPERT

Tear off here ATTACH TO YOUR LETTERHEAD AND MAIL TO EITHER COMPANY BELOW

Licensor

MONARCH STEEL COMPANY

HAMMOND · INDIANAPOLIS · CHICAGO

PECKOVER'S LTD., Toronto, Canadian Distributor

MANUFACTURERS OF A COMPLETE LINE OF COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS

The Licensee for Eastern States

FITZSIMONS STEEL COMPANY

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

ACTUAL PHOTOGRAPH

Speed Case Steel (.20 carbon) 1 inch cold drawn bar tied in a knot, cold, without fracture.

One of a Kind

Powerful *Texrope* drive specially engineered for a large mill. This main driver sheave is 7 ft in diameter, has 30 grooves, transmits 1400 hp!

...or One of A THOUSAND!

EVERY TEXROPE DRIVE IS ENGINEERED FOR ITS JOB

YOU GET sound recommendations from Allis-Chalmers — recommendations backed by the greatest V-belt engineering talent and experience in the business.

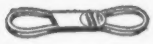
Allis-Chalmers originated the Multiple V-belt drive 22 years ago. Since then, *Texrope* engineers have designed many thousands of drives, ranging from fractional horsepower units for manufacturers of small compressors, pumps or washing machines—to the largest V-belt drives ever installed. They've served: Textile, Mining, Metal working, Petroleum, Chemical . . . in fact, *every* major industry.

Take advantage of this vast research and experience. Bring your V-belt problems to headquarters — for the best in engineering talent — for the most complete line of V-belt equipment made.

Service is as close as your nearest Allis-Chalmers dealer or office. ALLIS-CHALMERS, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN. A 2239

Refer to Sweet's Catalog

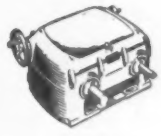
TEXROPE .. Greatest Name in V-Belt Drives



"Super 7" V-BELTS
Five Types — Sizes to suit every power transmission job.

Texsteel, Texdrive, "Magic-Grip"
— sheaves in a full range of sizes, grooves.

"Vari-Pitch" SHEAVES
Exact variations in speed, stationary or motion control.



SPEED CHANGERS
Speed variations up to 375% at the turn of a crank.

ENGINEERING
Finest V-Belt engineering talent in the world—at your call.

TEXROPE "Super 7" V-Belts result from the cooperative research of two great companies — Allis-Chalmers and B. F. Goodrich. They are sold only by A-C.

ALLIS-CHALMERS

One of the Big 3 in Electric Power Equipment — Biggest of All in Range of Industrial Products

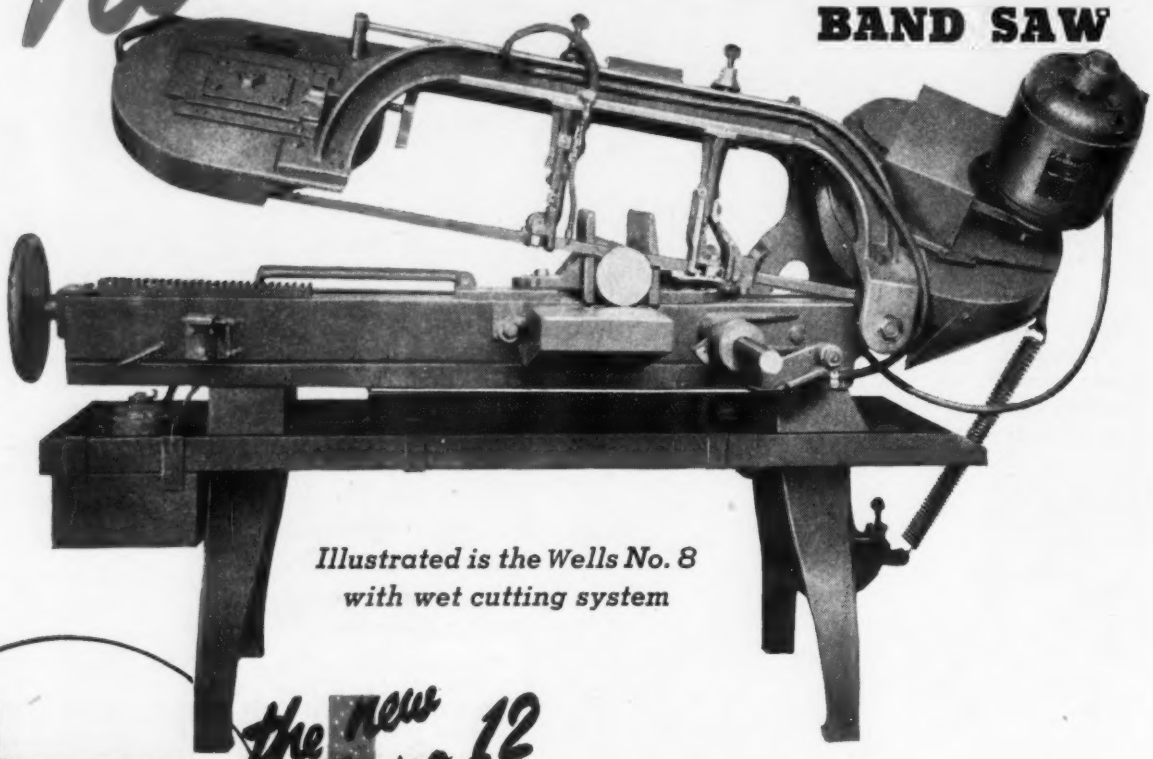
1847 1947 A CENTURY OF SERVICE to Industry THAT MADE America Great

there is

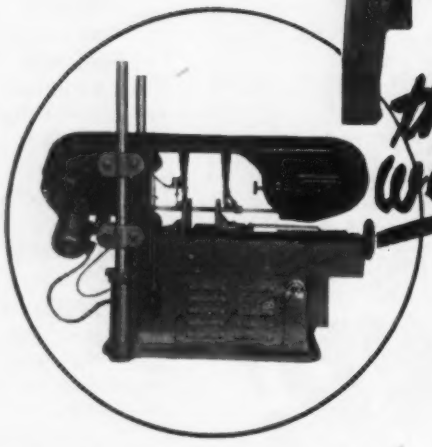
no Lost Time

when you cut with a

WELLS METAL CUTTING BAND SAW



Illustrated is the Wells No. 8 with wet cutting system



the new Wells no 12

The revolutionary new Wells No. 12 features an automatic hydraulically controlled cutting cycle and controlled blade pressure. It will handle rectangular shapes up to 12" x 16" and rounds to 12¾" O.D. It operates at selective speeds of 60, 90 and 150 feet per minute.

You'll get the job done faster with a Wells Band Saw because the cutting action is continuous. There is no wasted motion. Service records in hundreds of leading plants prove that Wells Saws reduce cutting time, yet they are versatile and economical. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or write direct.

Specifications—Wells No. 8

CAPACITY:	
Rectangular	8" x 16"
Special Guides	5" x 24"
Rounds	8" O. D.
MOTOR	½ H.P., A.C. or D.C.
SPEEDS	Selective; 60, 90, 130 feet per minute
WEIGHT	Approximately 665 pounds

Wells SAWS
THE SIGN OF SERVICE

Wells

Products by Wells are Practical

METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1515 FILLMORE ST., THREE RIVERS, MICHIGAN

Advertisement AUGUST, 1947

COPPER ALLOY BULLETIN

REPORTING NEWS AND TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS OF COPPER AND COPPER-BASE ALLOYS

Prepared Each Month by Bridgeport Brass Co. "Bridgeport" BRASS CO. *Headquarters for BRASS, BRONZE and COPPER*

Give Higher Quality To Offset Price Resistance

Some manufacturers are trying to offset the shrinking value of the dollar by the false economy of fighting rising costs by reducing quality. They have sought relief by using thinner gauges, doing a poorer polishing job, cheapening plating finishes or, as a last resort, switching to substitute metals or composition products of doubtful quality.

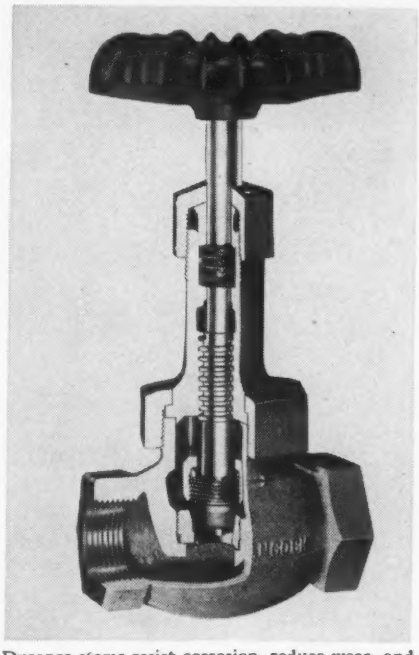
Everyone must recognize that higher wages, limited working hours, and increased costs of supplies and materials necessitate higher prices for fabricated goods. Although there is a natural resistance to paying higher prices, the buyer feels cheated when he finally makes his purchase and discovers that he has obtained an inferior product.

Reputable companies, who have built up a stock pile of valuable goodwill through many years of square dealing and excellent quality, do not intend to lose it during a period of inflation. They face the issue squarely and raise prices to conform with increased costs. Buyers are seeking out quality products and are turning down shoddy merchandise which is glutting the market.

Higher Quality Stimulates Sales

Every company can look back into its history and cite improvements in quality which have resulted in increased sales for the product. This explains why research departments and their appropriations have continued to expand over the years in our most successful companies. The policy of producing better products usually creates greater demand, followed by increased production, and eventually lower prices per unit.

In order to illustrate this point, we can go back into our own history. Some years ago our research department developed a superior free-cutting brass rod. Its manufacture involved higher copper content, more lead, the use of uniform long lengths, and chamfering of the ends. The new alloy was launched under the trade name "Ledrite," and regardless of the higher manufacturing costs, was sold at existing prices. The demand for Ledrite made brass rod history because manufacturers of screw machine products in many cases were able to double their output per machine. Greatly increased production and the saving from lower sales costs soon offset the higher costs of materials and labor.



Duronze stems resist corrosion, reduce wear, and increase service life of the valve.

A manufacturer of valves decided to make a leader of a certain valve by improving it in every possible way. For example, he changed from Naval Brass to Duronze III*(silicon aluminum bronze) for the stem. He found that this move reduced wear and that the life of the valve was increased six times! That manufacturer is enjoying a much greater volume of sales than he anticipated because industry recognizes that a good product is the cheapest in the end.

Quality Products Versus High Maintenance and Replacement

Good engineering practice does not permit the use of shoddy materials. Low first cost can quickly be wiped out by expensive shutdowns, frequent maintenance and eventual replacement. Good products made from reliable materials are a form of insurance to maintain the production line.

A good example is the increasing demand for copper tube lines in factory buildings. The old practice was to use over-sized steel pipe lines for conveying water and low pressure steam. Under "good" water conditions, industrial pipe lines had to be replaced every 15 or 20 years because they were either clogged with rust or corroded. Lightweight copper tube lines have replaced the steel with less labor involved and at a surprisingly low cost. New factory buildings can't afford to use rustable piping with today's high maintenance costs.

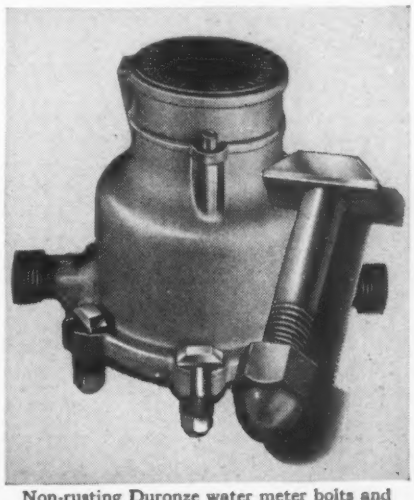
Rust is still taking an unnecessary toll of fastenings such as bolts, nuts, wood screws, machine screws, nails, etc. With war-time restrictions removed from copper-base alloys, there is no longer any excuse for this. Dampness and weathering should be fought with metals that have the stamina to resist deterioration easily.

The rising cost of servicing water meters is a problem with which water companies are faced. Disassembling a meter may become an expensive job when meter bolts and nuts are frozen solid with rust. Obviously, the use of a non-rusting bolt and nut material such as Duronze V (silicon bronze) for making cold headed bolts, and Duronze III (silicon aluminum bronze) for nuts, eliminates the rust problem and the bolts and nuts can be used over and over again.

Cadmium-plated Duronze nails for asbestos shingle siding are practically invisible and do not produce unsightly streaks. Destruction by rust is a thing of the past when Duronze is used for nails for bronze weather stripping; wood and machine

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

(Continued on page 2, column 1)



Non-rusting Duronze water meter bolts and nuts reduce maintenance expense.

COPPER ALLOY BULLETIN

Give Higher Quality to Offset Price Resistance

(*Continued from page 1, column 3*)

screws; bolts, nuts, studs; marine and building hardware; parts for valves; water works and sewage disposal equipment, etc.

Substitutions? Look Before You Leap

Making a switch to a different metal or to a composition material because of what seems to be a price advantage is not as simple as it appears on the surface. Aside from the fact that the consumer must be sold on the change-over, the manufacturer has his headaches from a production standpoint. Each type of material has its own characteristics. Those who specialize in steel have quite a time when they switch into brass and vice versa. Fabricators of metals have much to learn when they go into the manufacture of plastic items, which requires special machinery and very expensive dies. Furthermore, they have much to learn regarding the nature and suitability of the hundreds of varieties of materials that are available. Switching from brass rod to a less costly substitute metal, for which fine machinability is claimed, may bring surprises in the form of much greater wear and tear on costly high-speed machines and tools. It must be kept in mind that the brasses and bronzes are among the most easily worked and most dependable of metals, as proved by many centuries of experience.

Much technical information on the characteristics of copper-base alloys and their applications is to be found in Bridgeport's Technical Handbook. Write for a copy. Contact our Technical Service Department, through the nearest Bridgeport office, to help you get the most out of copper-base alloys.

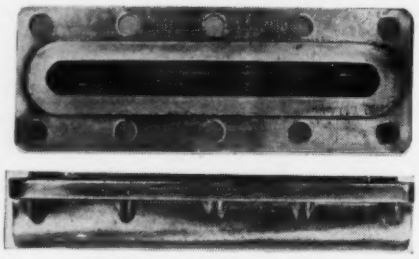
Back Issues Available

Most back issues and Annual Indexes of the Copper Alloy Bulletin are available on request. You can keep a complete file of articles of permanent interest regarding technical developments in the field of copper-base alloys.

Engineering Problem Solved Through High Strength and Corrosion Resistance of Duronze III

Locomotive reflex water gauges must have sufficient strength to withstand steam pressures of several hundred pounds per square inch and must also be able to resist the corrosive action of boiler water.

It was because of excessive corrosion that Norfolk and Western Railway Company began to make their locomotive gauge bodies from standard bronze castings instead of steel. However, because of the lower physical properties of the cast bronze, it was necessary to redesign the body in order to obtain heavier sections where required.



Duronze III Locomotive Gauge Body, courtesy Norfolk and Western Railway Company.

Both problems were solved through the use of Duronze III, a silicon aluminum bronze with many desirable engineering properties. The gauge body is now produced by hot forging with a single die impression, and then machined. Duronze III hot forges readily, and with proper tools and coolants, machines from 50% to 75% as fast as free-cutting brass. Because of the exceptional strength of this alloy (85,000 to 95,000 lbs. per square inch), it was possible to go back to the original design. Duronze III successfully withstands the corrosive action of most boiler waters.

Designers and engineers should investigate the many possibilities of improving products through the high strength, corrosion resistance and lighter weight of Duronze III.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

This column lists items manufactured or developed by many different sources. None of these items has been tested or is endorsed by the Bridgeport Brass Company. We will gladly refer readers to the manufacturer or other sources for further information.

Visual Gear Checking of spur and helical types with pins and balls can be rapidly and accurately done with new machine. Said to check pitch, diameter, concentricity, size, tooth spacing, backlash, and parallelism for gears up to 8 inches diameter as rapidly as they can be inserted and removed by operator. **No. 780**

New Embossing Method employs wire mesh dies to impress decorative patterns on brass, bronze, copper, aluminum, gold or silver. Master die compacts mesh, which adds its own pattern to major design. It is reported to be adaptable to straight line impression or for application between pressure rolls. **No. 781**

Strip and Sheet Feeding Table is designed to accommodate stock at any desired height for feeding into dies or shears. Hydraulically operated, level of table can be raised as stock is depleted. Can be loaded by overhead hoist or fork truck and moved around as desired. **No. 782**

Automatic Brazing Machine is said to control heat pattern, heat time, fuel supply and assembly pressure for strong, uniform, brazed joints in brass plumbing fixtures. Completes operation in 30 seconds. Three stations provide for loading, heating and cooling sequence. **No. 783**

Pneumatic Die Cushions with deep drawing capacities from 1" to 10" are announced. Suitable for use with straight side or inclinable presses, they are said to require no press pit. The cushions can be used in multiples of 2, 3 or 4 on all double crank presses, it is claimed. **No. 784**

Bluer Blueprints are said to be produced by applying a special solution before coating paper with light-sensitive blueprint solutions. Solution is claimed to give greater brilliance and color depth, and to minimize greying effect of overexposure. **No. 785**

Wire-Stripping Compound for removing enamel from copper wire is said to be non-corrosive and non-creeping, thus providing a clean line of demarcation between bared wire and lead. It is applied by dipping or brushing, after which wire can be wiped clean to ready for soldering. **No. 786**

Self-Centering Vise is reported to work with drill or cutter regardless of dimensional variation of workpiece. Castings, forgings and similar types of unmachined blanks can be handled. Vise is operated and locked with one hand. **No. 787**

Automatic Stock Reel is said to be able to feed coiled stock to punch press from either top or bottom at a controlled rate. Reel is adjustable vertically and also adjustable to various widths and diameters of stock coils. Power is supplied by press. **No. 788**

BRASS, BRONZE, COPPER, DURONZE, NICKEL SILVER, CUPRO NICKEL

Warehouse Service with Slitting Facilities in Principal Cities

STRIP AND SHEET—For drawing, stamping, forming, spinning. Leaded alloys for machining, drilling, tapping. Silicon bronze, phosphor bronze for corrosion resistance. Alloys suitable for springs. Engravers' copper and brass.

WIRE—Cold Heading alloys for screws, bolts, nuts, nails, fastenings, electrical connectors, Phono-Electric trolley and contact wires.

ROD—Alloys for screw machine operation. Duronze III high strength, corrosion-resistant, good for machining and hot forging. Hot forging and cold heading alloys. Welding Rods. Copper-covered ground rod.

TUBING—For miscellaneous fabrication. For condensers and heat exchangers. For water, air, oil and hydraulic lines.

DUPLEX TUBING—for conditions too severe for a single metal or alloy.

PIPE—Brass and copper for plumbing.

FABRICATED GOODS—Plumbing brass goods. Radiator air valves. Aer-a-sol insecticide dispensers. Automobile tire valves.

TECHNICAL SERVICE—Staff of experienced, laboratory-trained men available to help customers with their metal problems.

WAREHOUSE SERVICE—Warehouse and jobbers stocks available for prompt delivery in principal cities.

TECHNICAL LITERATURE—Manuals and handbooks available for most products.

"Bridgeport" BRASS CO.

BRIDGEPORT BRASS

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY, BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN. • ESTABLISHED 1865

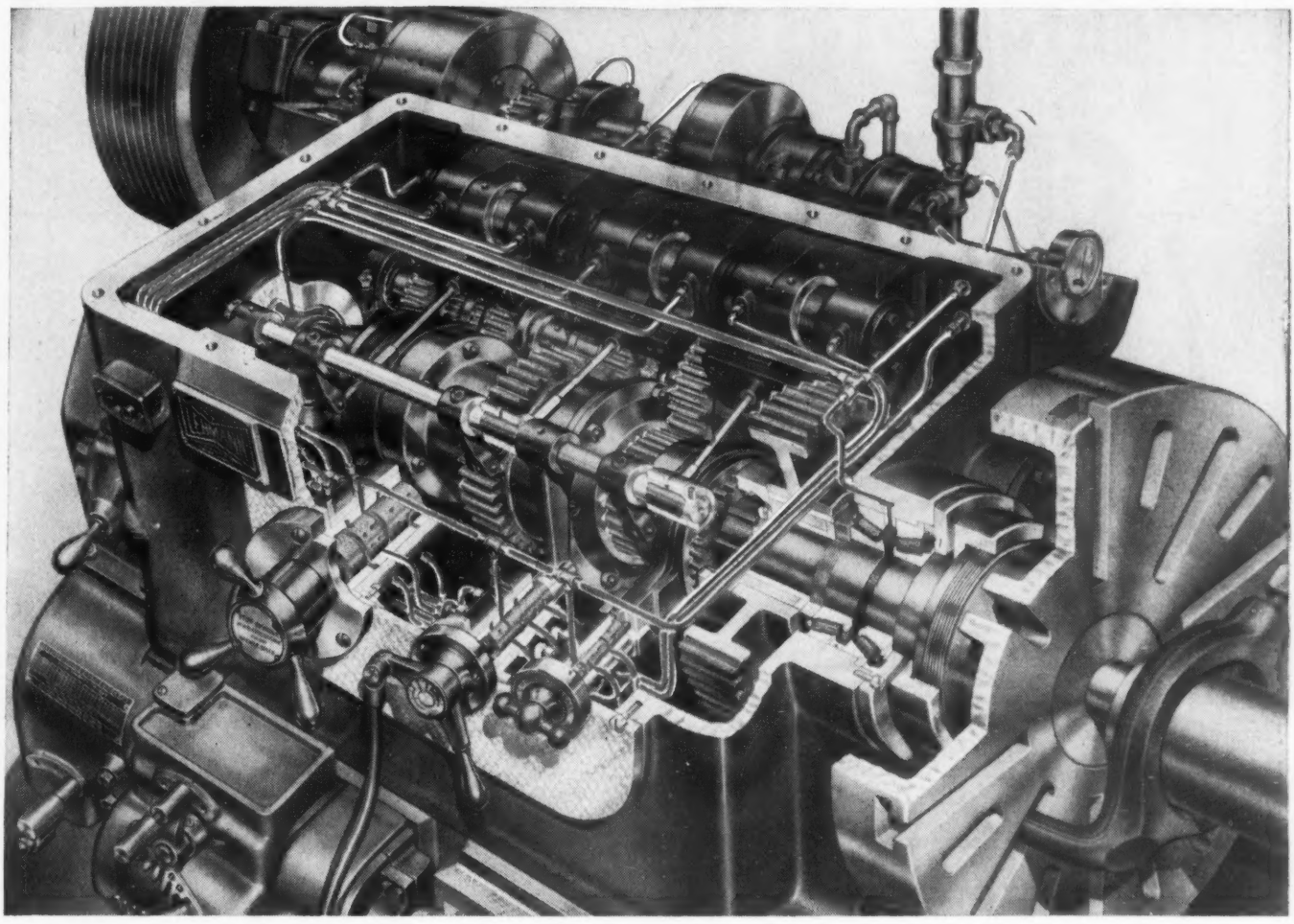
Mills at Bridgeport, Connecticut, and Indianapolis, Indiana • In Canada: Noranda Copper and Brass Limited, Montreal

Inside Knowledge on Lubrication Problems

— DEPOSITS —

This is One of a Series of Messages On Common Problems in Your Plant

This Oil Must Not Form Deposits!



HERE'S A SPOT in your metal working shop where freedom from deposits is vitally important.

If deposits do form inside hydraulically controlled machines, like this variable speed lathe, they will coat valves and sensitive clutch and brake mechanisms. The response to controls will be slow and sluggish. The accuracy of your work will be affected.

In extreme cases, the deposits may even clog the oil lines and "starve" vital bearings and gears.

The answer is an oil with exceptionally high chemical stability to resist oxidation and the formation of deposits under the strain of constant use over long periods.

After exhaustive tests, many builders of hydraulically controlled machines have approved Gargoyle D. T. E. Oil for this tough assignment. In addition, this superior Socony-Vacuum product has set outstanding performance records in thousands of machines.

Get Gargoyle D. T. E. Oil in your hydraulically controlled machines for smooth operation of sensitive controls, maximum protection against wear.

GARGOYLE Lubricants

SOCONY-VACUUM

SOCONY-VACUUM OIL CO., INC.
and Affiliates: Magnolia Petroleum Co.
General Petroleum Corporation

Socony-Vacuum Correct Lubrication

FOR EVERY MACHINE . . . EVERY OPERATING CONDITION

AN ANNOUNCEMENT of IMPORTANCE TO BUYERS of CUTTING OILS—

Houghton presents 4 new series of

CUT-MAX OILS

Highly fortified

Light in color

Easy to select

Culminating a year's development work in evaluating and simplifying a lengthy list of cutting oils, Houghton now introduces four new series described below—covering the full range of requirements for straight cutting oils. A new folder giving further details is ready for your request.

CUT-MAX 100 SERIES

High in saponifiable fatty oil content. Contains no sulphur or extreme-pressure additive. Primarily intended for use in machining non-ferrous metals, or for machine tools having bearings of brass or bronze.

CUT-MAX 200 SERIES

This is the heavy-duty group—fortified by added active sulphur (not merely the natural sulphur content of the oil itself) and by an extreme-pressure additive well blended into the cutting fluid. Included in this series are five oils identical in properties and varying only in viscosity, so that blends may be made to suit the needed fluidity without altering additive balance.

CUT-MAX 300 SERIES

This series fills a need for cutting fluids high in saponifiable, specially sulphurized content, but free from chlorine so that bright machined surfaces will not stain or dull. A variety of viscosities is provided.

CUT-MAX 400 SERIES

A complete new development—light-colored, clear oils mildly but effectively treated to reinforce nature's best petroleum stocks, and to offer an excellent money value for cost-conscious buyers. Whereas light-colored oils in the past have tended to lower cutting efficiency, the Cut-Max 400 Series include added sulphur (active—not inert) and E. P. additive, yet retain the clear appearance desired by many operators of automatics.

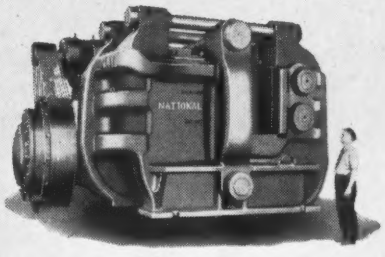
E. F. HOUGHTON & CO. PHILADELPHIA AND ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

PEACETIME IDEA?

This Venturi end of a Rocket Bomb is cold extruded and hot upset on tubing on a National High Duty Forging Machine with speed and accuracy.

It may suggest a peacetime product which you can handle to advantage by National technique.

We will welcome the opportunity to help you investigate the possibilities.



NATIONAL
MACHINERY COMPANY
TIFFIN, OHIO.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF
MODERN FORGING MACHINES—MAXIPRESSES—COLD HEADERS—AND BOLT, NUT, RIVET AND WIRE NAIL MACHINERY

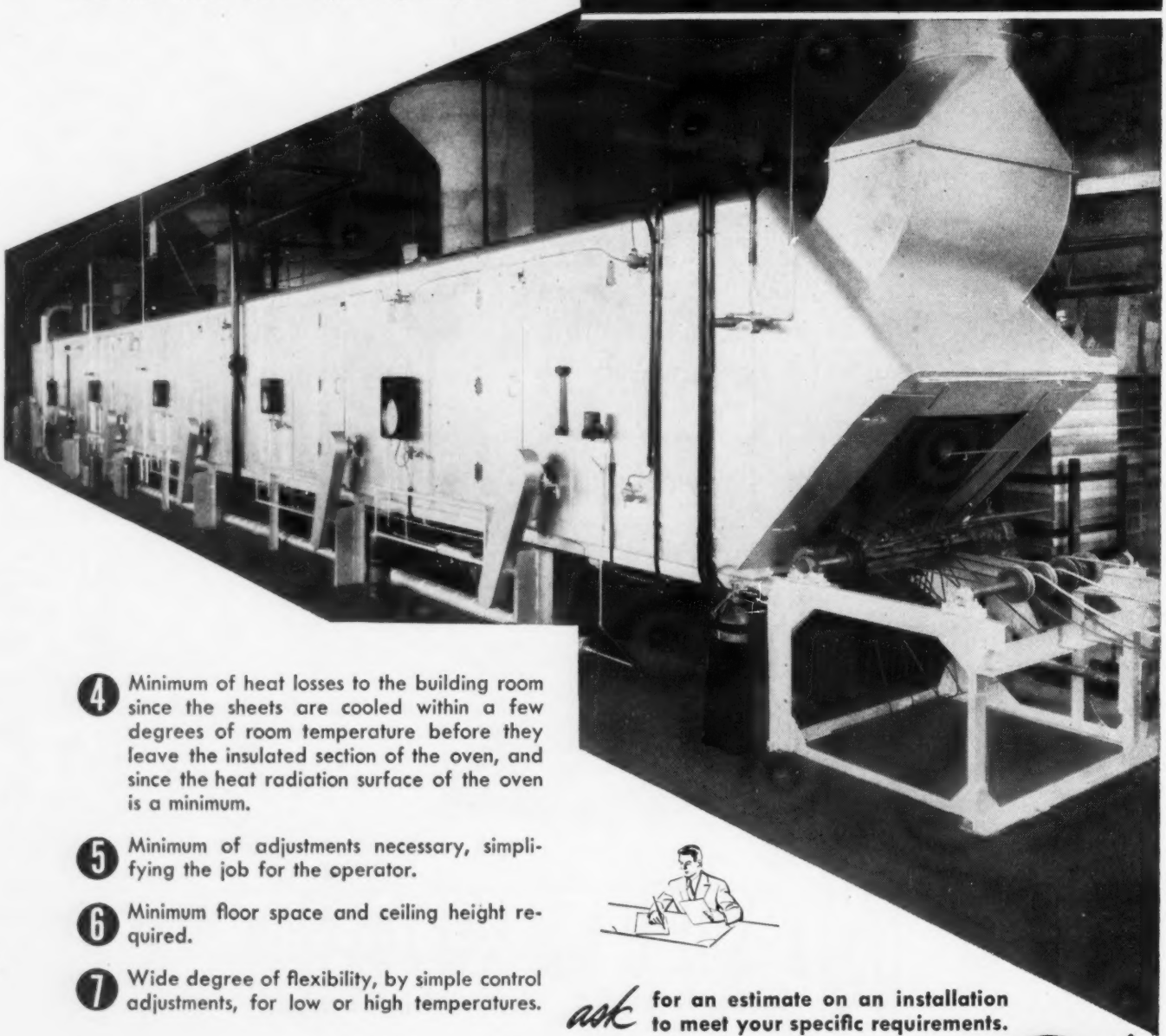
New York Detroit Chicago

Important Improvements IN Metal Decorating Oven

The new Young Brothers metal lithographing oven is designed to take full advantage of rapid heat input and heat recuperation, rapid cooling and automatic unloading.

The following are some of its outstanding advantages:

1. Higher speed, and consequently more uniform heating of the work, reducing the overall length of the equipment required.
2. Greater fuel economy, utilizing recuperative cooling.
3. Extremely high degree of uniformity while the sheets are at operating temperature.



4. Minimum of heat losses to the building room since the sheets are cooled within a few degrees of room temperature before they leave the insulated section of the oven, and since the heat radiation surface of the oven is a minimum.
5. Minimum of adjustments necessary, simplifying the job for the operator.
6. Minimum floor space and ceiling height required.
7. Wide degree of flexibility, by simple control adjustments, for low or high temperatures.

ask **for an estimate on an installation to meet your specific requirements.**

Young Brothers Company

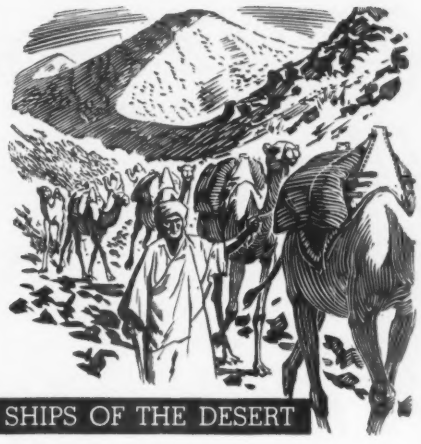
6503 MACK AVENUE • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

YB Co. ESTABLISHED IN 1896

THE STORY OF CHROMIUM

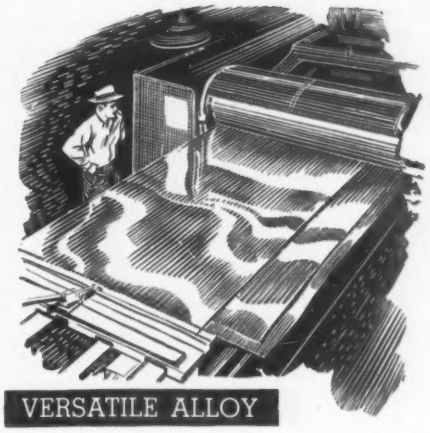
COLOR FOR ARTISTS

1 The yellows, blues, and violets of the artist's palette; the red of the ruby, the green of the emerald—all come from chromium, a metal named from the Greek word *chroma*, meaning color. Discovered in 1797, this metal was for years just a laboratory curiosity, but is now top-ranking among alloys.



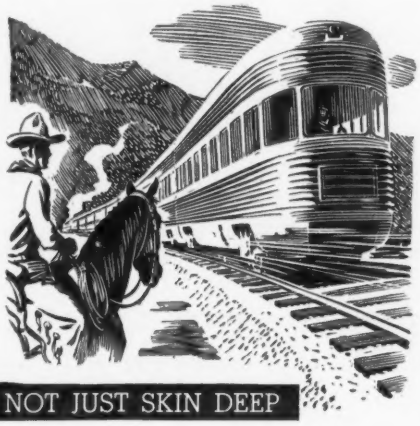
SHIPS OF THE DESERT

2 Caravans of camels laden with chromite ore have often formed the first link on an assembly line thousands of miles long. From the mines of Rhodesia, Turkey, Russia, and India this valuable ore starts its long journey to Electromet furnaces, where dozens of different types of chromium alloys are produced.



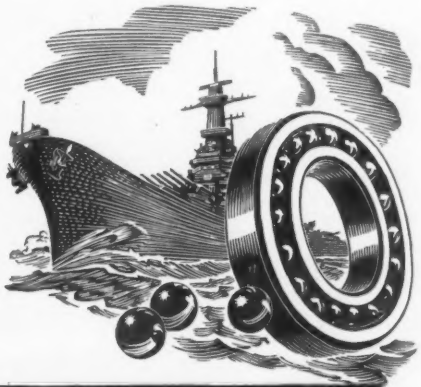
VERSATILE ALLOY

3 This silvery-white metal, used with steel and iron in amounts from 1 to 35 per cent, imparts many of its own desirable properties. To stainless steels, chromium gives resistance to heat, rust, and corrosion—to heat-treated steels, strength and resistance to shock—to cast iron, hardness and wear resistance.



NOT JUST SKIN DEEP

4 The luster of stainless steel withstands all weather conditions—on streamlined trains as well as on skyscrapers. For hospital, food, and dairy equipment, too, this steel is popular, since it is so easy to clean and sterilize. And for the oil and chemical industries, its resistance to corrosion and heat makes it ideal.



BEARINGS TO BATTLESHIPS

5 Axles and armor plate, dies and drills, shafts and springs—these are made from engineering steels that must have the hardness and strength necessary to withstand wear and strain. That's why engineers specify steels with 1 to 3 per cent chromium for applications where dependability is essential.

It's Been A Long Time

. . . since Electromet started to produce ferro-alloys — 40 years ago. In fact, as far back as 1897, a plant in Virginia, which later joined Electromet, was the first to produce ferrochrome commercially in the United States. Electromet is constantly developing new and better alloys, among them the low-carbon ferrochrome essential in the production of stainless steels. You will learn more about chromium and other alloys by writing to our Technical Service Department for the booklet, "Electromet Ferro-Alloys and Metals."

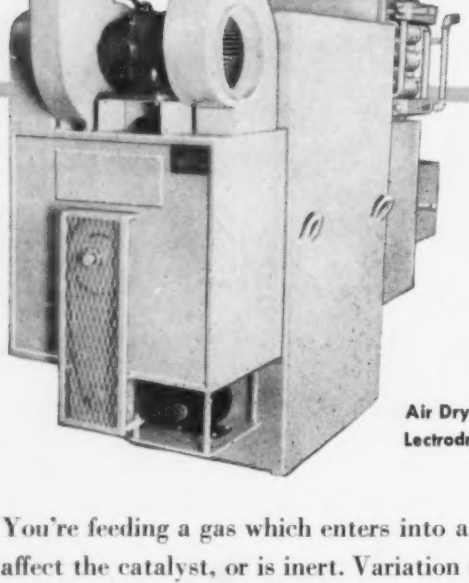
ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.

ELECTROMET Ferro-Alloys and Metals are sold by Electro Metallurgical Sales Corporation, and Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario.

Electromet
TRADE-MARK
Ferro-Alloys & Metals

Dry those Feeds

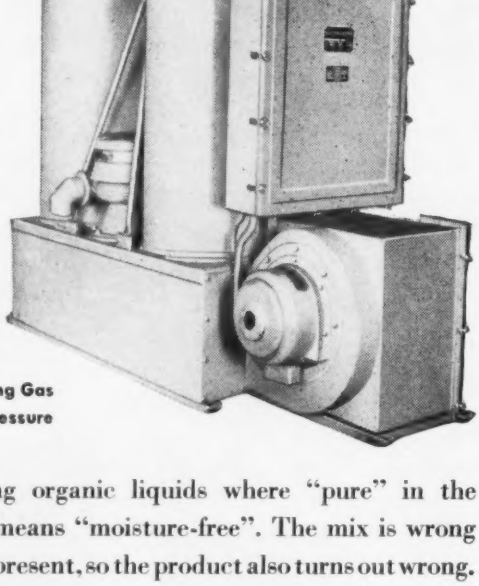
TO HIT WHERE YOU'RE AIMING



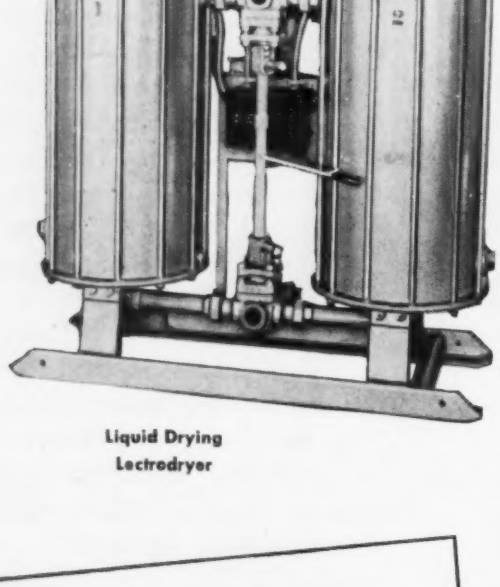
Air Drying
Lectrodryer

You're feeding air to a process—at atmospheric or elevated pressures. Take that air from out-of-doors and one day it'll be dry, the next day wet. Remove that variable and you'll level out your results.

You're feeding a gas which enters into a reaction, may affect the catalyst, or is inert. Variation of its moisture content may cause wide variations in product quality or make you miss your aim completely.



For Drying Gas
Under Pressure



Liquid Drying
Lectrodryer

You're feeding organic liquids where "pure" in the formula also means "moisture-free". The mix is wrong when water is present, so the product also turns out wrong.

To Remove that Moisture

Standard Lectrodryers are available to handle any of those DRYing jobs—in small or large volumes, at low or high pressures—air, gases and organic liquids. For recommendations on type and size, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 323 32nd St., Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

In England: Birlec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham.
In Australia: Birlec, Limited, 51 Parramatta Road, Glebe, Sydney.

LECTRODRYERS DRY
WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

LECTRODRYER
REGISTERED TRADEMARK U.S. PAT. OFF.

A LOT OF LOCOMOTIVES..
4 MILLION TONS!
Four million tons approximates the weight of all type locomotives in the U. S. But it takes twelve times that to equal the amount of scrap consumed in 1946.
Realizing the need should spur us on to get scrap back to work. Your share is needed.
CONSULT OUR NEAREST OFFICE FOR THE SALE OF YOUR SCRAP

LURIA BROTHERS & COMPANY, INC.

Main Office

LINCOLN-LIBERTY BLDG.
PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA

Yards

LEBANON, PA. • READING, PA. • PITTSBURGH, PA.
MODENA, PA. • DETROIT (ECORSE), MICH.
TOLEDO, OHIO

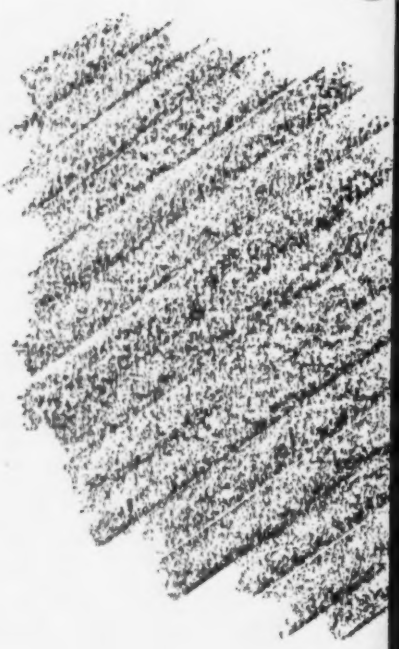
Branch Offices

Boston, Mass.–Statler Bldg. • **Cleveland, O.**–2201 Terminal Tower • **Houston, Texas**–Cotton Exchange Bldg. • **Lebanon, Pa.**–Luria Bldg. • **Chicago, Ill.**–100 W. Monroe St. • **Reading, Pa.**–Luria Bldg. • **New York, N. Y.**–Woolworth Bldg. • **Pittsburgh, Pa.**–Oliver Bldg. • **Detroit, Mich.**–2011 Book Bldg. **Pueblo, Colo.**–P. O. Box #1596 • **St. Louis, Mo.**–2110 Railway Exchange Bldg. • **Birmingham, Ala.**–Empire Bldg. • **Buffalo, N. Y.**–Genesee Bldg.

LEADERS IN IRON AND STEEL SCRAP SINCE 1889

A NEW I. D. FOR YOU

Now, a ready-to-use Wolverine Trufin



You no longer need to perform costly stripping or expanding operations on Wolverine Trufin tube prior to making end connections. Instead, the Inside Diameter of Trufin is controlled; and inserted end connections can be easily and economically made by brazing any standard tube into THE integral finned tube. You can readily utilize any length or random lengths by simply cutting Wolverine Trufin to meet your requirements.

All connecting tubes, whether flared, threaded, bent, etc. can be assembled to Trufin without any additional preparation.

Send for our new Form S-651, which gives complete specifications and other helpful information about Wolverine Trufin—THE integral finned tube.

WOLVERINE TUBE DIVISION

CALUMET & HECLA CONSOLIDATED COPPER COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF SEAMLESS COPPER & BRASS TUBING

1411 CENTRAL AVENUE • DETROIT 9, MICHIGAN

BASIS FOR OUR POSTWAR PLAN

[*Suggested 743 years ago*]

Certain great truths apply in any age. Centuries ago Moses Maimonides, Spanish Philosopher, laid down a formula for meeting human needs which he entitled — the Eight Degrees of Charity.

***The First** (and least) consists of merely bestowing money on the needy; taking no particular thought of the receivers; their problems or their hopes. At best, this is of no lasting benefit.*

***The Eighth** (and highest) requires not only assisting reduced fellowmen with money, but providing them also with the tools and the confidence with which to meet their own needs. This bestows self-respect; the greatest gift of all.*

Today we in the United States are pouring millions upon millions of dollars abroad. Our loans throughout the world are expected to total some $5,000,000,000 or more in 1947; an additional $10,000,000,000 in 1948. This is splendid — as far as it goes. It is the First Degree of Charity.

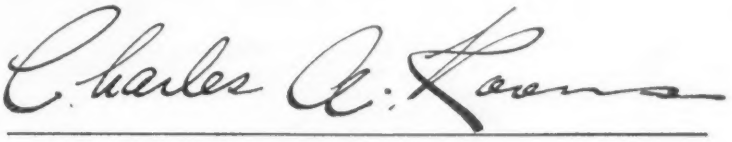
But money means nothing unless it is exchanged for goods. And goods are useless until they are directly applied to a need. Right now we are delivering tons of assorted commodities to foreign docks — but what is becoming of them then?

Steel and machine products shipped to some South American ports are rusting on the wharves — for lack of means to take them inland.

Mexico is crying for rails with which to build a new Atlantic-Pacific railroad line. A line which —some day— may be of great strategic importance to us.

Our first task must be to provide the tools with which other peoples of the world may find rehabilitation and self-sufficiency. Primary among these tools are steel products — rails and railroad equipment — the machinery for the production of goods. With these in hand our neighbor nations will be started on the road toward self-support — will become better friends and better customers for the long pull.

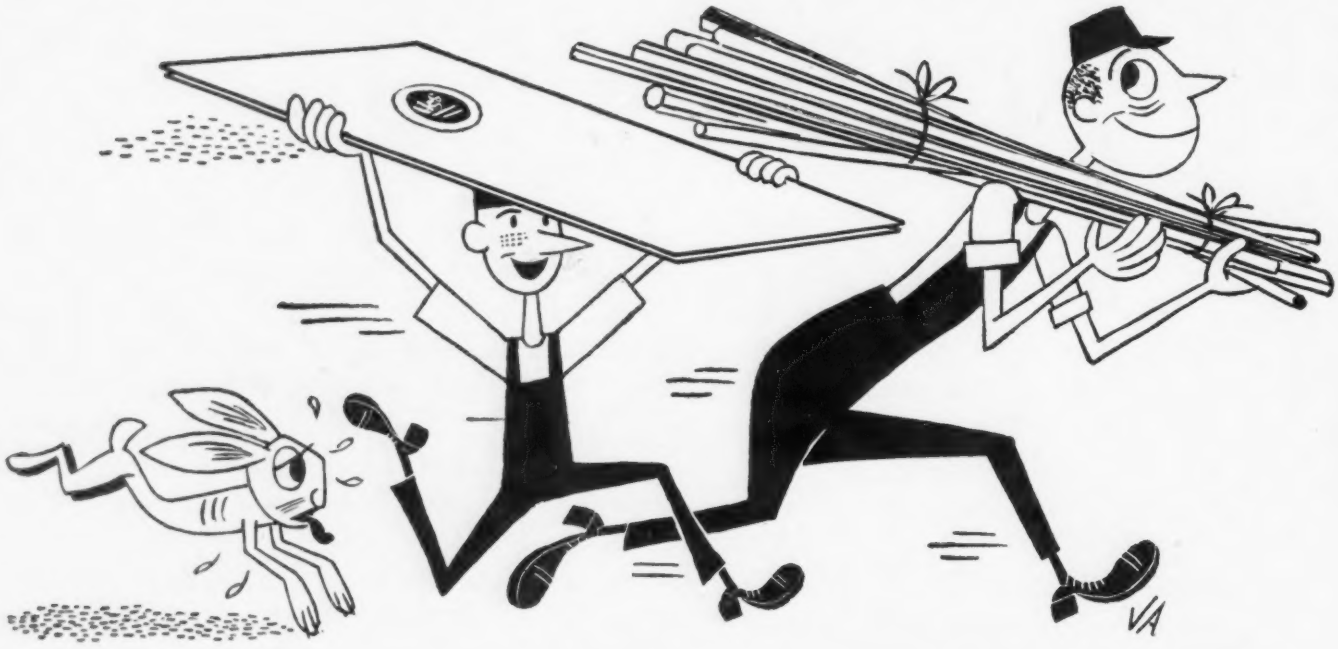
We, as the most powerful nation in history, have right now the greatest opportunity to offer the right hand of friendship. Money alone is not the answer.



CHARLES A. KOONS & COMPANY, EXPORTERS • 620 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 20, NEW YORK

SPEEDY

deliveries on U·S·S Stainless Steel



Now you can get all the Stainless Steel you want. This means that we have available for your needs—No. 2B finish sheets of proven excellence; No. 4 finish sheets of uniform quality; bars that meet high standards of machinability; plates in sizes up to 120" wide and 360" long; tubing—both welded and seamless; pipe, angles, channels and welding electrodes in all standard grades and specifications.

If you need help in selecting the grades of U·S·S Stainless that will best suit different kinds of service or fabricate best on your equipment, our engineers will gladly assist you. Free technical bulletins and booklets covering the varied uses for U·S·S Stainless are also yours for the asking.

Once a month we publish an up-to-date Inventory Bulletin, listing our Stainless stocks. If you use Stainless Steel and are not receiving these bulletins, write us.

So, whether you want help or want to give us an order, phone, wire or write our nearest warehouse and you'll get prompt, courteous service.

Symbol of Service

FOR STEEL USERS

UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY

STEELS

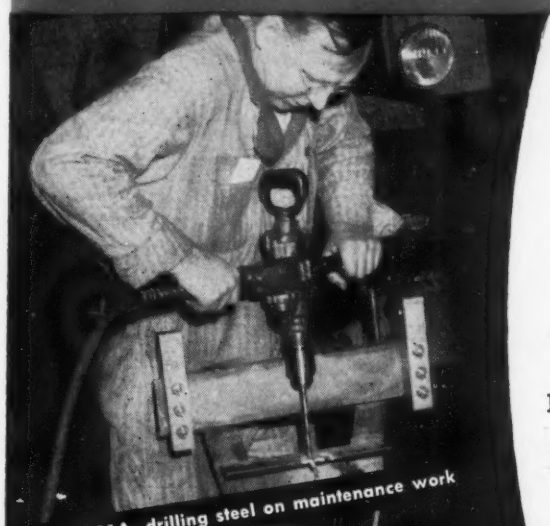
SERVICE

UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY

CHICAGO (90)	1319 Wabansia Ave., P. O. Box MM	BRUnswick 2000
BALTIMORE (3)	Bush & Wicomico Sts., P. O. Box 2036	GIlmor 3100
BOSTON	176 Lincoln St., (Allston 34), P. O. Box 42	STAdium 9400
CLEVELAND (14)	1394 East 39th St.	HEnderson 5750
MILWAUKEE (1)	4027 West Scott St., P. O. Box 2045	Mitchell 7500
NEWARK (1), N. J.	Foot of Bessemer St., P. O. Box 479	BIgelow 3-5920 REctor 2-6560 BErgen 3-1614
PITTSBURGH (12)	1281 Reedsdale Street, N. S.	CEdar 7780
ST. LOUIS (3)	21st & Gratiot Sts., P. O. Box 27	MAin 5235
TWIN CITY	2545 University Ave., St. Paul (4), Minn.	NEstor 7311

UNITED STATES STEEL

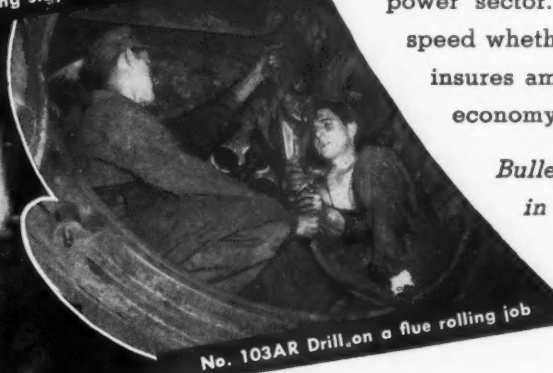
USE Cleco ROTARY DRILLS for • DRILLING



No. 101A, drilling steel on maintenance work

No. 103AR driving stay bolts

Wood boring with the Cleco No. 102AR



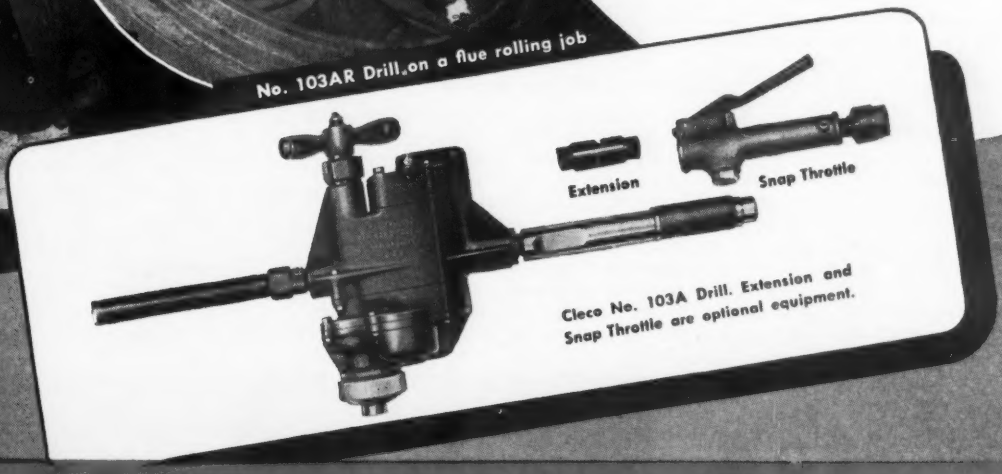
No. 103AR Drill on a flue rolling job

- REAMING
- TAPPING
- NUT SETTING
- SCREW DRIVING
- WOOD BORING
- FLUE ROLLING

Here are just a few of the many reasons why versatile Cleco Drills give outstanding performance on all these operations. The rotary motor in Cleco Drills consists of a 4-blade rotor, concentric with the arbor, and an economically renewable cylinder bushing. The one-piece rotor is machined from alloy steel, expertly heat treated and ground to close tolerances. These drills operate with perfect balance, and smooth, vibrationless action at all speeds. Wide blade design increases blade life and promotes economical motor action.

Cleco Drills always start immediately under load, because air is admitted under each blade to insure perfect contact with the cylinder wall throughout the power sector. An efficient governor controls the speed whether idling or under various loads—this insures ample power at all times plus maximum economy in air consumption.

Bulletin 83 describes these useful drills in detail . . . . . ASK FOR IT!



Cleco No. 103A Drill. Extension and Snap Throttle are optional equipment.

Cleco PNEUMATIC TOOL DIVISION
of THE REED ROLLER BIT COMPANY
P. O. BOX 2119 • HOUSTON 1, TEXAS

AVAILABLE NOW

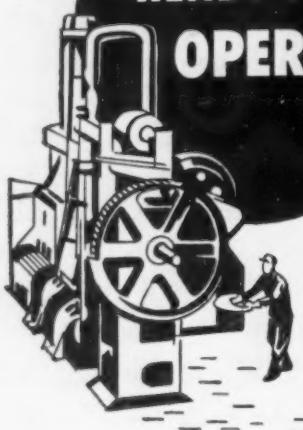
ALUMINUM FORGING PLANT

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

FOR SALE OR LEASE

- as a whole, with present equipment as a complete aluminum forging plant.
- land and buildings either separately or in major groups for other industrial uses.
- purchase only of production equipment, either as a whole or in functional groups for off-site use.

READY-TO-OPERATE



COMPLETELY-EQUIPPED

Immediately available at Erie, Pennsylvania, large, modern, completely-equipped aluminum forging plant offered for sale or lease through War Assets Administration. This offer includes machinery and equipment of modern design necessary for hammer and press forging production at a capacity of 1,300,000 pounds per month. Here is a self-contained unit equipped, from die making to finished, marketable forgings, for full-line production.

Location within the highly industrialized city of Erie, Pennsylvania, provides excellent rail, water and air transportation facilities, as well as all necessary utilities. Material sources and rich potential markets are close at hand.

Of the buildings, eight are comparatively new, constructed in 1943. The others have been thoroughly rehabilitated and are in prime condition.

LAND: Approximately 57 acres, near the downtown section of Erie, at the intersection of East 12th and East Streets.

BUILDINGS: Total floor area of all buildings and structures is approximately 347,400 sq. ft. Main Factory Building, extensively rehabilitated, has 7 bays with average widths of about 65'. Ten-ton cranes, one in each of six bays, with a fifteen-ton crane in the seventh. Construction is of structural steel frame, brick walls, wood roof deck with built-up roofing. Floor area approximately 117,800 sq. ft. Other buildings include: Cafeteria (18,700 sq. ft.), Cold Trim Building (16,600 sq. ft.), Employee's Service Building (27,200 sq. ft.), Hammer Shop (28,500 sq. ft.), Repair & Maintenance Building (70,600 sq. ft.), Office Building (16,000 sq. ft.), Boilerhouse (15,300 sq. ft.) and smaller structures.

MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT: Includes 19 steam drop hammers, ranging from 2,000 lbs. to 20,000 lbs.; 5 board drop hammers at 1,600 lbs. each. 1 double-frame Smith hammer, at 3,500 lbs. 2 single-frame Smith hammers, one rated 750 lbs., the other 1,500 lbs. 19 hot trim presses, 5 forging presses. 12 surface combustion, continuous gas furnaces, ranging from 1,000 lbs. per hour to 4,500 lbs. per hour. 16 surface combustion batch gas furnaces, 5 at 750 lbs. per hour, 11 at 1,200 lbs. per hour. 4 Lindberg batch gas furnaces, 2 at 500 lbs. per hour, 2 at 1,000 lbs. per hour. 8 cold trim presses. 1 coining press, 600-ton capacity. 3 heat-treat furnaces, rated 1,000 lbs. per hour, each. 3 aging furnaces, rated 1,000 lbs. per hour, each. 2 car bottom furnaces. 3 electric tool hardening furnaces. Also items of machine tools including: boring, drilling, grinding, milling machines, lathes, planers, pressers, shapers, die shop equipment, and other miscellaneous metal forming tools. Laboratory and testing equipment and furniture and fixtures.

TRANSPORTATION: *Railroad*—Spur tracks of the New York Central Railroad serve the plant.

Water—Docking facilities on Lake Erie available within 3 miles.

Highway—Paved city streets give access to U. S. Highway No. 20.

Airport—Erie Municipal Airport within 4 miles of plant.

Utilities—Connected with city systems.

SEALED PROPOSALS for the purchase or lease of this facility, known as Plancor 1395, Aluminum Forging Plant, will be received by War Assets Administration until 2:00 P.M., E.S.T., September 17, 1947, and should be addressed to Office of Real Property Disposal, P. O. Box 6759, Cleveland 1, Ohio. Any or all proposals are subject to rejection by War Assets Administration.

WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF REAL PROPERTY DISPOSAL

GOVERNMENT WAA SURPLUS

1365 EUCLID AVENUE • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

1198

skilled springmakers . .
AND practical,
experienced engineers,
SPECIALISTS
in spring design
and manufacture
At Accurate

It takes people to make springs. Ours are specialized, highly trained, long-experienced people—well qualified to give you the finest in spring craftsmanship.

¶ Our engineers too, are an important reason why you'll like Accurate Spring Service. They're old hands at spring-making . . . they've developed manufacturing systems and procedures that enable us to handle your jobs with the greatest speed and efficiency. These Accurate engineers are at your service on spring design problems. You will benefit from their practical assistance in designing exactly the right spring for your application.

¶ Why not try Accurate on your next job.

Send for your copy of the new Accurate Spring Handbook. It's full of data and formulae which you will find useful. No obligation of course.

ACCURATE SPRING MFG. CO.
3823 W. Lake Street **Chicago 24, Illinois**

Accurate Springs

SPRINGS • WIREFORMS • STAMPINGS

Everything
YOU NEED
in BEARING
BRONZE
from
STOCK

Write for this...

Stocks carried
at
ATLANTA
BUFFALO
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
CHICAGO
CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND
DALLAS
DETROIT
KANSAS CITY
LOS ANGELES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEWARK
NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURGH
SAN FRANCISCO
ST. LOUIS
SEATTLE

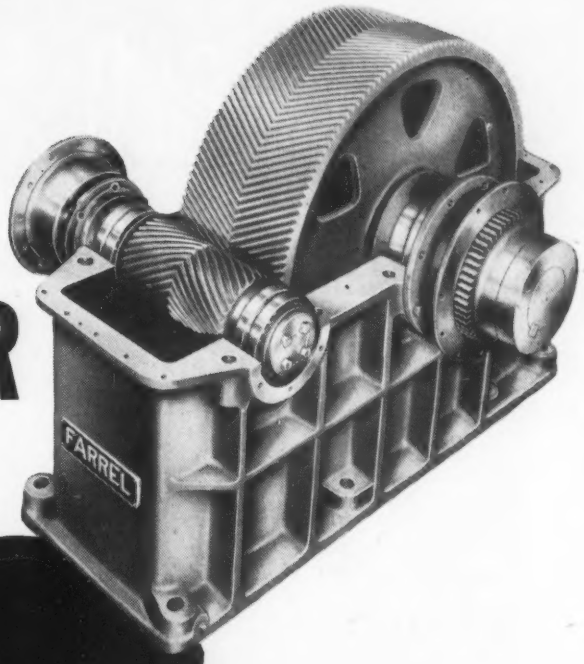
Just off the press . . . 80 pages packed with useful, interesting and informative bearing data. This new book lists and describes the most complete stock bronze bearing service on the market.

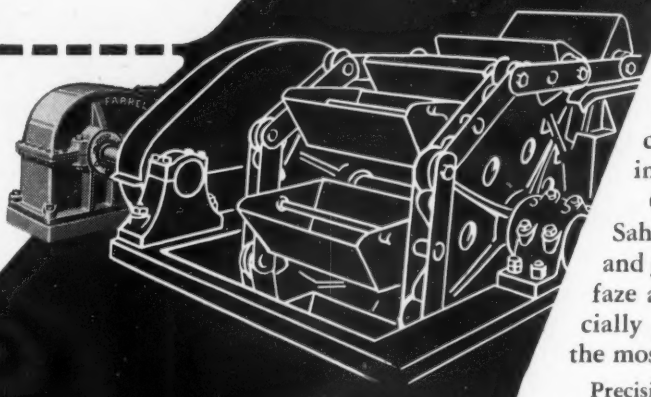
Included therein are listings of over 850 sizes of plain bronze bearings and bushings; over 350 sizes of bronze bars . . . cored and solid; over 250 types of electric motor bearings; babbitt and other related items. All of these bearings and bearing materials are available from stock . . . either at our local warehouse or from the distributors of Johnson Bronze.

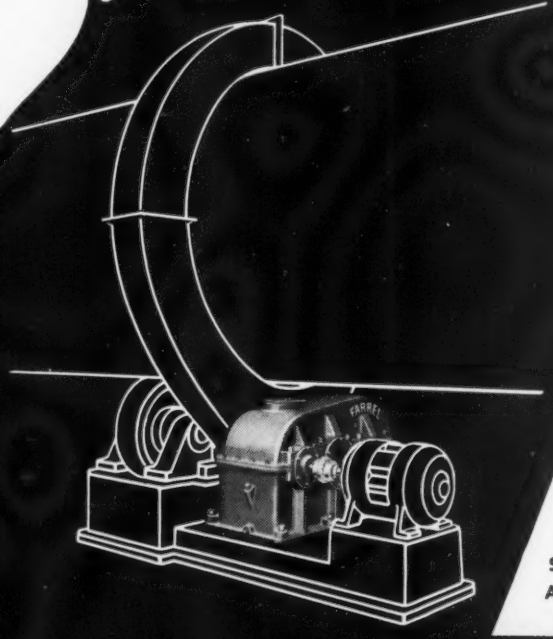
Why not write TODAY for your free copy? Give us an opportunity to prove our excellent service . . . the product will prove its quality through greater performance.

JOHNSON BRONZE
SLEEVE BEARING HEADQUARTERS
The MOST COMPLETE SLEEVE BEARING SERVICE in the WORLD
550 S. MILL STREET NEW CASTLE, PA.

This SPEED REDUCER was groomed for jobs like THESE-----







Here's a speed reducer prepared by design and construction to provide smooth, trouble-free power transfer under the toughest, most exacting conditions encountered in mining and industrial applications.

Continuous day and night service . . . Sahara-like storms of sand, abrasive dust and grit . . . sudden shock loads . . . will not faze a Farrel unit because it has been specially groomed for long-term service under the most adverse conditions.

Precision generated, continuous tooth, herringbone gears—the famous *Gear with a Backbone*—provide extra strength and load-carrying capacity. Accurate tooth contour and spacing, gradual engagement and oblique lines of contact minimize wear.

Dust-proof, heavy-section housing with external ribbing holds gears and shafts in original accurate alignment. Precision ground shafts mounted in roller bearings provide necessary rigidity to prevent deflection.

Continuous splash lubrication provides ample oil supply to gears and bearings. End covers and baffles at shafts prevent oil leakage or entrance of dust and dirt.

Farrel Speed Reducers are available in a wide range of ratios and capacities. Complete information will be sent on request, without obligation.

FB-316-A

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC.

344 VULCAN STREET, BUFFALO 7, N. Y.

Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Ansonia, Buffalo, New York, Boston, Pittsburgh, Akron, Chicago, Los Angeles, Tulsa, Houston.

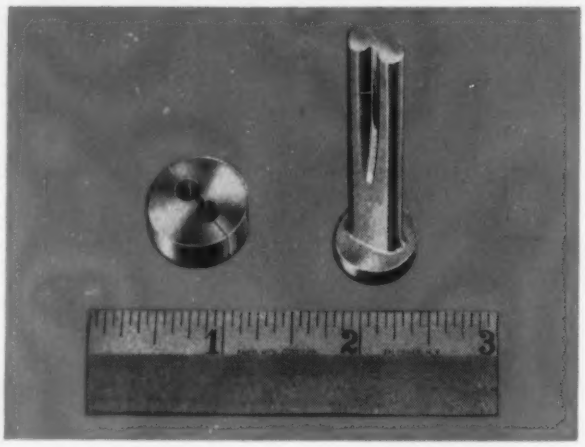
FARREL
The Gear with a Backbone

Farrel-Birmingham

SHEFFIELD MACHINE TOOL DATA

MFG—No. 114

CUT COSTS OF PROFILING TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TOOLS



Solid tungsten carbide punch and split type die were ground on the Micro-Form Grinder —16 hours for punch and 8 hours each for two die sections.

Die has .0005" taper per inch and clears the straight punch by .0005"– Inspection proved all dimensions were held to better than customers' required tolerance.

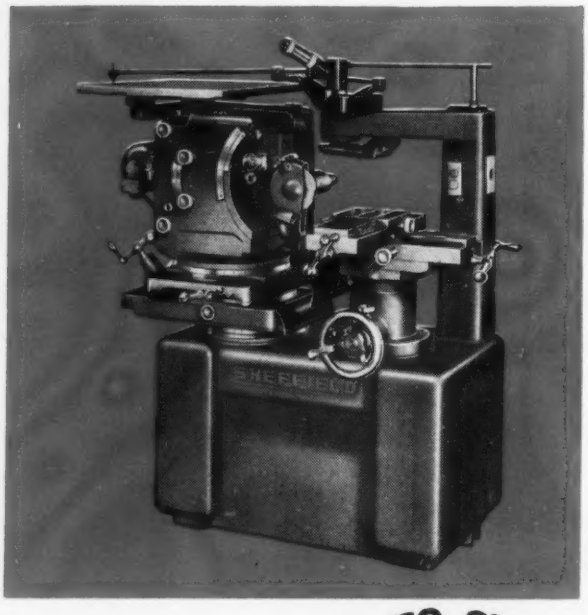
Grinding was performed directly from 50-1 layout made on an engineer's detail glass. Work was ground and checked without being removed from the Micro-Form Grinder.

WRITE FOR NEW 24 PAGE BOOK ON THE MICRO-FORM GRINDER

Please feel free to send us prints and detailed information about your form grinding problems — engineering consultation without obligation.

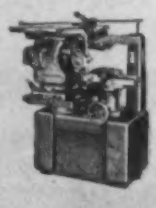
Use the Sheffield Micro-Form Grinder For Precision Profiling Steel or Carbide

The Sheffield Micro-Form Grinder is especially suitable for the finish grinding of precision profiles on tungsten carbide. The small, relatively low cost, diamond wheels are not formed to any precise contour for the grinding operation—therefore, there is no waste.



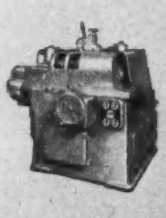
See actual demonstrations at Sheffield Booth No. 202, Machine Tool Show, Chicago, September 17-26.

2738



the Sheffield corporation

Dayton 1, Ohio U.S.A.



Sheffield's principal products include Gages, Measuring Instruments, Machine Tools, Threading Tools and Contract Services. Standard Gages shipped within 24 hours.

EDITORIAL STAFF

E. L. Shaner
Editor-in-Chief
Irwin H. Such
Editor
Wm. M. Rooney
News and Markets Editor
J. D. Knox
Steel Plant Editor
Guy Hubbard
Machine Tool Editor
Don S. Cadot
Art Editor
Allen G. Gray
Consulting Editor

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. J. Campbell • F. R. Briggs
Jay DeEulis • Vance Bell
Walter F. Toerge

ASSISTANT EDITORS

H. C. Tuttle • Dolores K. Blaha
Henry J. Holtz • L. J. Skuderin
John S. Morgan • M. T. Borgerhoff

RESIDENT EDITORS

E. C. Kreutzberg
Washington Editor
T. N. Sandifer
Associate Editor, Washington
B. K. Price
Eastern Editor, New York
L. E. Browne
Associate Editor, New York
E. F. Ross
Chicago Editor
J. C. Sullivan
Pittsburgh Editor
A. H. Allen
Detroit Editor
Vincent Delport
European Editor, London

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENTS

R. W. Kincey, *Birmingham*
L. C. Feldmann, *Buffalo*
Samuel S. Carr, *Cincinnati*
Mac Hutchens, *St. Louis*
George R. Reiss, *Youngstown*
Maurice Beam, *Los Angeles*
Robert Bottorff, *San Francisco*
R. C. Hill, *Seattle*
C. K. Cates, *Dallas*
F. S. Tobin, *Toronto*
J. A. Horton, *Birmingham, Eng.*
Leon Jaudoin, *Paris, France*
Jacques Foulon, *Liege, Belgium*

MAIN OFFICE

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES

New York 17 ..... 16 East 43rd St.
Chicago 11 ..... 520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19 ..... 2806 Koppers Bldg.
Detroit 2 ..... 6560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4 ..... 956 National Press Bldg.
Los Angeles 4 .... 130 N. New Hampshire Ave.
London .... 2 Caxton St., Westminster, S.W. 1

Business Staff on Page 4

NEXT WEEK . . .

Cutting Costs, Increasing Output with Modern Machine Tools—Gear-Making

Selecting Spring Materials

Gas Fluxing of Secondary Aluminum

Oxygen Accelerated Combustion

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

VOL. 121, NO. 5 AUGUST 4, 1947

NEWS

★ As the Editor Views the News 55
Steel Increase To Fan Out to Durable Goods 59
★ Present, Past and Pending 61
Reconversion in 1946 Changes Steel Distribution Pattern 62
Consumer Pressure for More Steel Capacity Seen Increasing 63
Rising Costs Cut Steel Earnings 64
Dodge West Coast Plant Project Delayed by Steel Shortage 65
Dollar Volume of New Tool Orders Rises Sharply 66
NLRB Nominees Unconfirmed as Senate Adjourns 67
Huge Equipment Market Is Seen on Small Farms 67
★ Windows of Washington 68
Scientists, Professional Men To Administer New Science Act 71
Continued Steel Shortages Face British Plants 72
Belgian Steel Output Goes Up; Now 80 Per Cent Prewar 73
★ Mirrors of Motordom 75
Canadian Firm To Make Farrel-Birmingham Line 78
★ Briefs 79
★ The Business Trend 80
★ Men of Industry 82
★ Obituaries 87
★ Construction and Enterprise 160

TECHNICAL

Gas Fluxing in Production of Secondary Aluminum—Part I 88
Tensile Testing at Elevated Temperatures 90
Cutting Costs, Increasing Output with Machine Tools—Cutting-Off 92
Indexing Drill Jig Simplifies Machining of Electrical Housings 95
Tempering Tool Steels—Part II 96
★ Engineering News at a Glance 102
★ Progress in Steelmaking: Automatic Operation—Electric Arc Furnace 104
★ New Products and Equipment 131

MARKETS

Steel Demand Seen Holding Despite Increase in Prices 137
★ Market Prices and Composites 138
Major Nonferrous Metal Prices Hold Steady 142

★*Index to Advertisers* 168

★—Denotes regular features.

It's Gotta Fit...

DEPENDABLE DAN
Our Customers' Man

TURN IN MORE SCRAP — HELP TURN OUT MORE STEEL

IT MUST FIT YOUR JOB

RELIANCE

JOB-FITTED STEEL

Best fitted to do a specific job for a specific customer at a specific time — and all factors considered, at lowest cost.

RELIANCE STEEL DIVISION

Detroit Steel Corporation

GENERAL OFFICES: 1025 SOUTH OAKWOOD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

PLANTS: CHICAGO*, CLEVELAND*, DETROIT*, LYNDHURST, N. J., WORCESTER, MASS.

SALES OFFICES: GRAND RAPIDS,* INDIANAPOLIS*, NEW HAVEN, PHILADELPHIA*, ST. LOUIS, TOLEDO*

ALUMINUM SHEETS and STRIP—available through locations marked

PRODUCTS

SHEETS
Hot Rolled
Hot Rolled Pickled
Cold Rolled
Long Terne
Galvanized

PLATES

COLD ROLLED STRIP STEEL
Coils and Cut Lengths, Slit or Round Edge
All Tempers

ALUMINUM*
Sheets and Strip

August 4, 1947

The Hard Way

In the week that has elapsed since the first session of the 80th Congress recessed, many commentators have essayed to appraise its record. If any competent observer has given it unqualified praise, we have failed to note it. In most instances critics have rated the legislators' performance as "disappointing or fair" or "moderately good, considering the circumstances."

These restrained appraisals are not surprising in view of the conditions prevailing since the session convened last January. Congress has labored under the difficult situation wherein one party retains hold of the executive department while the other has majorities in both houses of the legislature. A second factor is the obstinate behavior of Russia on postwar world problems. This introduced possibilities of American commitments in the foreign field so unpredictable as to cost and duration that Congress was forced to modify some of its objectives in the domestic field.

In view of these considerations, one may ask whether the record of this session is as good as we had a right to expect. Would we have been better off if we had a system whereby we could avoid having a President of one party and a majority in Congress of the other party? If we had a government on the British or Canadian pattern, the action of the American voters last November would have caused the Truman administration to step down and the victors to assume control in all branches of the government. Would this have been good for our nation?

We believe not. The events of the past seven months furnish convincing evidence that our American Constitution, with its provisions for checks and balances, again has proved its worth.

If the "vote of confidence" procedure had prevailed in the United States, the vote of last November would have precipitated a wholesale evacuation of public office holders who had been in power since 1933. The "outs" would have come in in force and there would have been a violently abrupt shift from left to right.

As it was, the pendulum was prevented from swinging too far too fast. We have made moderate progress in getting away from some of the dangers of the New Deal. Such progress as we have made is more likely to be retained than if we had pursued more drastic methods of change.

Ours may seem to be the hard way, but in the long run it always has proved to be the surer and better way.

° ° °

PRICING, STEP BY STEP: If the price advances for steel products announced recently are more drastic than had been expected, it is because attention has been centered so much upon the effect of the coal wage settlement that other factors contributing to higher costs have been minimized or overlooked.

Since Jan. 1 five events have affected costs in steel. First was a 17 per cent increase in freight rates. Next was the wage boost of 15 cents an hour for steelworkers. Third was the much publicized coal wage settlement. Fourth was the sharp rise in prices of steelmaking scrap. Fifth was the increased cost of numerous goods and services purchased by steel producers.

Even if the coal factor were ignored, there would have been justification for increases in steel prices. In relation to prewar levels, steel still is priced lower than many commodities.

The degree of advance may cause some persons to yearn for a return of government control of prices. This view overlooks the significant fact

(OVER)

AS THE EDITOR VIEWS THE NEWS

that the nation still is in the process of shifting from a planned to a free economy. The conditions which now contribute to a hike in prices sometime hence will be contributing to lower prices.

Apparently we have to go through this painful cycle in order to wind up eventually at the realistic levels dictated by the law of supply and demand.

—pp. 59, 137

• • •

NOVEL KIND OF AGENCY: Industry will watch with interest the formation and development of the National Science Foundation authorized by a bill which went to the White House July 22 because it will differ sharply from any other government agency.

The foundation will have carte blanche to establish a national policy "for the promotion of basic research and education in the sciences." It will be administered by 24 scientists, engineers and professional men who will elect from their own number a chairman and vice chairman. They will appoint a director who will serve as the foundation's chief executive officer. The foundation has unusual freedom of action in making its own rules, authorizing expenditures and employing personnel "without regard to civil service regulations."

This seems to be an opportunity to create an organization that should be free of the inhibitions that plague many orthodox federal bureaus. The test of its success will be the reputation it has acquired about 10 years from now. —p. 71

• • •

NEW DRIVE FOR STEEL: There are indications that the time is near at hand when extreme pressure is going to be exerted upon producers of steel to do something to relieve the continued shortage of certain steel products. Almost every day witnesses one or more incidents in which a plant suspends operation, the building of a new plant is postponed or some other kind of project is modified because of lack of steel.

Continued repetition of these experiences has exhausted patience in some quarters. This attitude is being reflected with increasing force in Washington, particularly in the Steel Subcommittee of the Senate Small Business Committee.

As a result, the heat will be put on the steel industry shortly in an effort to get something more tangible than statements that present capacity is adequate. While one can appreciate fully the predicament of the steel producers, one can hope that they are not as complacent over the situation as their statements sometimes seem to imply. —pp. 63, 65

SIGNS OF THE TIMES: Price factor is responsible for a curious quirk in the volume of new machine tool orders in June. On the basis of dollar value, new orders received during that month were the highest since last October (p. 66), but in terms of units they were the lowest in any month of the postwar period. . . . Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, after surveying the agricultural implement situation (p. 67), concludes the small farm owners, whose farms account for 60 per cent of the nation's farm acreage, will buy $1 billion worth of farm equipment for at least several years. . . . According to a Navy Department report on scrap steel, many South Pacific beaches are piled high with rusting equipment which probably never will be salvaged for scrap because of the prohibitive cost of moving and processing it. At Subic Bay alone are 101,500 tons of scrap (p. 65) in a battered fleet of LST's. . . . Trend of Belgian steel production continues upward. Present monthly output of about 230,000 metric tons (p. 73) represents about 80 per cent of the average prewar output in the years 1936-1939. . . . Frank Rising, general manager of Automotive & Aviation Parts Manufacturers Inc., is guest editor for "Mirrors of Motordom" this week. He discusses the fascinating topic of the rising spiral of wages and prices. He reviews what has been going on in the way of pensions, shorter work weeks and other similar developments (p. 75), and then makes some pertinent remarks about the theory of high mass purchasing power. He concludes that the ultimate consumer pays for all of these niceties and predicts that some day he may find that the cost is prohibitive, in which case the dream world of high purchasing power will collapse. . . . In checking the price advances of 14 important steel products which accounted for 63.4 per cent of the shipments of finished steel during the first five months of 1947, the editors find that the increases range from 6 to 12 per cent (p. 59) and average 9.9 per cent. It is estimated that during the remaining five months of the year, the price increases on these 14 products will add about $102 million to customers' bills. . . . Numerous congressional investigations are scheduled for the next few months. Most important will be hearings starting Sept. 15, (p. 68) on developing a program to prevent a major postwar business depression.

E. L. Shaner

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

The Department Store Idea

When you think of a Ryerson Plant, picture a huge department store featuring all kinds and shapes of steel. In place of the ordinary sales personnel, think of a large staff of experienced steel men—a sales department that's been carefully trained to guide your steel purchasing—to see that you get the exact steel you need for the job at hand.

And, when you think of Ryerson Steel-Service, think of a smooth-flowing system of steel supply that eliminates every unnecessary delay between order desk and point of delivery. Think of the most modern steel storing, cutting and shipping methods —methods based on more than a century of performance. And remember that Ryerson Steel-Service functions with the same efficiency and promptness whether your order calls for pounds or tons.

Naturally, today's great demand for steel frequently unbalances our stocks. But if the steel you need is not immediately available, we'll gladly do everything possible to supply you with a practical alternate.

What does it all add up to? Well, just about the last word in steel-buying convenience. And it's all yours when you contact a Ryerson Plant for any steel requirement.

•

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants at: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Los Angeles.

RYERSON STEEL

Use your *OLD* tie-rods in your *NEW* pickling tank

NEW WOOD PICKLING TANK built by **The Hauser-Stander Tank Company,** *Cincinnati, Ohio. Its Monel tie-rods have already seen 7 years of continuous service in the old pine tank pictured at the left.*

Salvage of Monel rods both economical and practical, says HAUSER-STANDER TANK COMPANY, Ohio manufacturer

One test of a tie-rod's merit is its ability to keep a pickling tank tight.

Another, its ability to outlast the tank itself.

On both tests, Monel* tie-rods, nuts and washers show up exceptionally well.

So outstanding is their resistance to corrosive pickling solutions, that **The Hauser-Stander Tank Company** of Cincinnati, Ohio, frequently suggests re-use of Monel tie-rods in new tanks!

Note the illustrations on this page. One tank is new; one is old. *But the tie-rods are the same.* Hauser-Stander took them from the old pine tank where they had seen seven years of continuous service, and used them to bind the new tank.

On occasion, Hauser-Stander has taken Monel rods which have served in *two* wooden tanks, and put them into a *third.* It's possible to do this because corrosion-resistant Monel combines high strength and high yield point with high ductility. Even under severe conditions, Monel retains these properties. That's why it is also possible to take old tie-rods and fabricate them into hooks, eyebars or pickle pins.

When you order new tanks — or find it necessary to re-rod those you have — remember Monel. It's long-lasting. It's safe. It's economical.

EMBLEM OF SERVICE
INCO
TRADE MARK

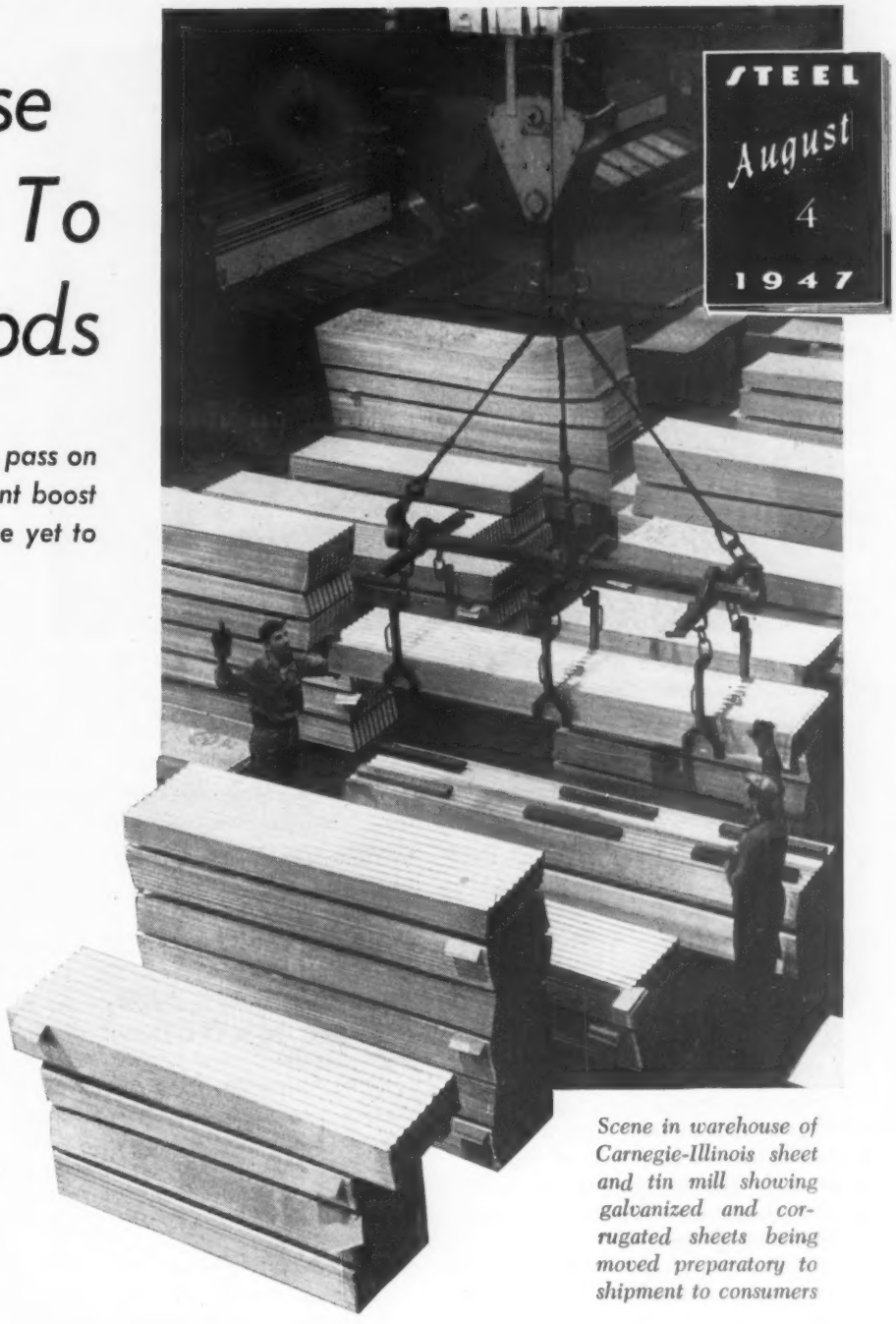
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Monel

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Steel Increase To Fan Out To Durable Goods

Most manufacturers expected to pass on to consumers average 10 per cent boost in steel cost. Full impact of raise yet to be assessed



Scene in warehouse of Carnegie-Illinois sheet and tin mill showing galvanized and corrugated sheets being moved preparatory to shipment to consumers

IMPACT of the general advance in steel prices on the consumer durable and capital goods remains to be fully determined, but it is a foregone conclusion that, as a general thing, manufacturers will pass along the higher prices to consumers.

While it is too early for metalworking firms to fully assess the increase in their costs, few show any disposition to absorb the higher prices, many of them holding the view that the price line, if any existed, had been broken wide open by the coal wage settlement and the subsequent steel increases. "Why," they ask, "should we take the rap?"

The price increases to be announced by durable goods manufacturers will be more than the actual increase in their steel costs. For example, the average household refrigerator requires from 180 to 200 pounds of steel, meaning an increase in costs for steel of 65 to 70 cents. Steel for the average automobile will cost about $11 a unit more. Steel for the small farm tractor will cost $5-6 more. These figures will be of little help in estimating the probable increases in the price of the finished product. More likely, the percentage increase in steel prices, around 10 per cent of the base prices, will be a more accurate gage of the increases to come on end-products.

Independents Lead Rise

By the end of last week virtually every steel producing interest had advanced prices. The price line had been broken wide open on July 25 when the American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, O., and the Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, announced a general increase. Action by these producers was immediately followed by others though the two leading producers, United States Steel Corp. and Bethlehem Steel Co., delayed announcing policy until July 29.

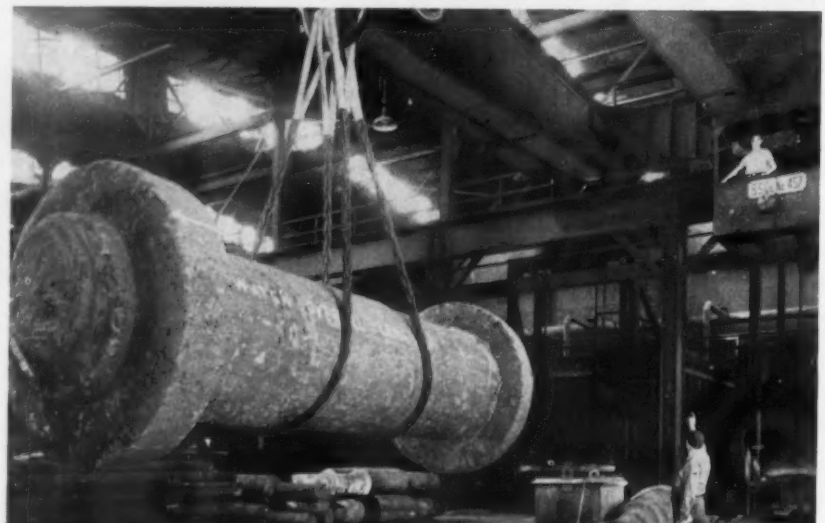
As a result of the increases effected, the nation's monthly steel bill over the remainder of this year will be around $32 million higher, which means that in the closing five months consumers will pay in excess of $160 million dollars more for their steel supplies than they did in the first seven months of the year. On an annual basis it is estimated the increase in steel costs will top $385 million.

These estimates are based on shipments of large consumption products in the first half of this year. They do not take into account any additional increase which may be effected in coming months and which has been hinted as likely by several companies in event the current boost does not cover production costs.

Added estimated cost to consumers over the remainder of 1947 on a selected list of large-consumption items is as follows:

Product	Increased cost over remainder of 1947
Structural shapes	$11,158,608
Plates	15,431,886
H-R carbon bars	15,992,550
H-R alloy bars	3,778,755
C-F carbon bars	4,704,547
C-F alloy bars	657,690
Wire rods	649 536
H-R sheets	17,956,014
C-R sheets	15,585,128
Galvanized sheets	5,290,080
Electric & enameling sheets	1,641,304
H-R strip	4,365,510
C-R strip	4,724,573
Total (5 mo.)	$101,936,181

As a general thing the increase in steel prices averages around 10 per cent though the percentage of change varies with the individual products, on some items being up as much as 12 per cent, and on others only about 6 per cent. The



HEAVY LIFT: Two braided wire rope slings lift an 85-ton turbine shaft forging from the floor of a heat treatment shop of Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa. Slings are made of 8 part 7/8-in. wire rope, 22 ft long, at Bethlehem's Williamsport plant

United States Steel Corp. estimated the increases it was effecting as of Aug. 1st would average out at about $5 per ton. Republic Steel estimated its advances ranged from $5 to $8 per ton, the average coming out at less than 9 per cent on published prices. On the whole, individual product advances range from $5 to $10 per ton.

Comparative prices on a number of selected products, showing also the percentage of shipment of each product to total shipments, the increase in base price and percentage increases are given in the following table:

Product	% of total Average Monthly shipments	Old Price ($ per cwt)	New Price ($ per cwt)	Increase ($ per ton)	Percentage increase
Shapes	7.2	2.50	2.80	6.00	12.0
Plates	9.9	2.65	2.95	6.00	11.3
H-R carbon bars	10.3	2.60	2.90	6.00	11.5
H-R alloy bars	2.9	3.05	3.30	5.00	8.2
C-F carbon bars	2.6	3.20	3.55	7.00	10.9
C-F alloy bars	0.4	3.80	4.10	6.00	7.9
Wire rods	1.0	2.675	2.85	3.50	6.5
H-R sheets	11.6	2.50	2.80	6.00	12.0
C-R sheets	8.6	3.20	3.55	7.00	10.9
Galvanized sheets	2.6	3.55	3.95	8.00	11.3
Enamel sheets	...	3.55	3.95	8.00	11.3
Electric sheets	0.9	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.0
H-R strip	2.8	2.50	2.80	6.00	12.0
C-R strip	2.6	3.20	3.55	7.00	10.9
Totals	63.4	...	...	...	Av. 9.9

All of the steel companies in raising their prices attributed their action to the mounting cost of production due to wage and raw material costs. Currently the zooming scrap market was pointed to as a cause for concern.

The average increase of about $5 a ton by the United States Steel Corp. subsidiaries does not meet the increase in costs since the first of the year, according to Irving S. Olds, chairman. Nor does it include any amount to cover increased costs which will result from the recent coal labor settlement, which will add at least $1.50 a ton to the cost of finished steel.

He explained the conservativeness in price action by stating the corporation would like to have a longer period in which to study costs, and note the effects of possible improved labor efficiency and other factors. Conservative action, he said, was being pursued in the national interest, although permitting a fair return to the investors.

Mr. Olds pointed out that in some products Steel corporation subsidiary prices were lower than those announced by some other sellers, but in no instance higher than any which had been announced by the independents. He looked for little or no buyer resistance to the higher prices now going into effect, and, in fact, anticipated a strong overall demand for steel over the remainder of the year. He emphasized that the increases would add little, directly, to the cost of manufacturing consumer durable products.

It was still too early, he said, to gage the effect of wage increases of 12 and 15 per cent granted in many industries last spring. It would probably require seven or eight months to provide the full impact. Incidentally, he pointed out that recent wage increases in the coal industry followed this time, rather than led advances in other industries.

The only real threat to active operations over the remainder of the year, he said, might be the scarcity of scrap. This is not only a threat to sustained high operations, but an unstable factor in the cost outlook. The price of scrap, he said, has advanced more than $10 a ton within the last two months. The Steel corporation subsidiaries consume about 2 million tons of purchased scrap a year, and at the rate of the recent increase would cost the corporation an extra $20 million.

Inland Steel Co., which advanced prices $5.75 per net ton on the average, or about 9 per cent, stated the current advances will compensate only partially for increased production costs. Present costs, based on current materials prices and prevailing wage rates, have increased more than $10 per ton since December, 1946, date of the last general steel price increase. Steelmaking costs have increased as follows: Steelworkers' wages, more than 20 cents an hour, up 15 per cent; scrap up 50 per cent; cost of coal, including recent coal wage settlement and higher transportation costs, up more than 20 per cent; iron ore, reflecting wage increases to miners, up more than 10 per cent; fuel oil, up more than 25 per cent; pig tin, up 35 to 40 per cent.

Buyer Resistance Feared

Price increases will be made reluctantly by the fabricating companies, whose executives are shaking their heads and wondering where the upward price spiral is going to end. Metalworking heads realize the imminent probability of pricing themselves out of the market.

International Harvester Co., Chicago, which in an effort to stem the inflationary tide reduced prices on many of its products in the face of advancing costs early this year, has not yet determined what effect the recent developments will have on prices of its products.

Having taken the lead in a campaign to hold or reduce prices, the company is reluctant to make any advances, but its officials admit it may be unable to resist the rising tide.

The same factors that have increased steelmaking costs also have affected the metalworking companies, T. J. Flanagan, president, Garden City Fan Co., Chicago, points out in explaining that he sees no alternative to passing along the higher

costs. Practically all materials costs, transportation charges, overhead and labor costs have been moving upward.

A manufacturer of machine shop specialties takes a similar view. The steel price increase is just another step in upping costs, which the company says it no longer can absorb.

Some companies sell certain types of equipment on contracts containing escalator clauses to adjust selling prices to current costs. For example, Link-Belt Co., Chicago, engineer and manufacturer of conveying, elevating, materials handling, equipment and power transmission machinery, has certain engineering contracts for tailor-made installations in which the price is determined by a cost index which includes, among other things, STEEL's composite price of finished steel. Such contracts will quickly reflect the steel price increase. On other lines of equipment, Link-Belt will study the effect on their costs before adjusting prices.

In certain metal products, the cost of steel used is relatively insignificant. In the more complex coin-operated machines, for example, the amount of metal used is minor in relation to the amount of designing and engineering skill required, and some makers of such equipment may absorb the increase.

Generally, the end-products which take a relatively large amount of steel in relation to the labor and engineering required to produce it will be the first to reflect the steel price increase.

An interesting development in connection with durable goods pricing policy was the announcement last week by SKF Industries, Inc., Philadelphia, that it has adopted a new policy aimed at establishment of a firmer price basis in accepting orders for anti-friction bearing products. Under the new policy where price increases are necessary they will apply only upon balances which remain unshipped 90 days after formal notification of such advances. Heretofore, orders were accepted on the basis of invoice prices prevailing at the time of shipment. The new policy applies also to unfilled orders now on the company's books. Comparing the company's price structure with that of 1941, SKF reports that increases for all anti-friction products average about 15 per cent.

Congressional Economy Cuts Statistics on Business

Due to curtailed appropriations in the last congressional session, Bureau of Census has put into effect a very much restricted schedule of statistical reports, under which coverage will be reduced on steel castings, cast iron products, steel forgings, nonferrous castings and construction machinery.

The bureau has eliminated entirely its former monthly reports on steel boilers, home and farm freezers, porcelain enameled products, and the domestic portion of its sewing machine report. There will be curtailed details as to production in various other commodities.

Weirton Lets $4 Million Contract for Oxygen Plant

Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W. Va., has awarded a $4 million contract to Air Products Inc., Emmaus, Pa., for construction of an oxygen-producing plant. The facility, which is expected to be completed in 18 months, will be capable of producing 300 tons of oxygen a day. A boost of 25 per cent in output is anticipated from use of the oxygen.

Pig Iron Output in June Down 5 Per Cent from May

Production of pig iron in June was 4,759,912 tons and of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen, 49,897 tons, bringing total blast furnace output for the month to 4,809,809 tons, American Iron & Steel Institute reports. June's figures were 5 per cent below both the May pig iron output of 5,029,496 tons and the total production for that month of 5,081,131 tons.

The latest month's figures place operation at 89.0 per cent of capacity, compared with an average operating rate of 90.4 per cent for the first half of the year. Total output during the six-month period was 29,480,328 net tons.

Safety Record in Mineral Industries Recedes in 1946

The safety record of the mineral industries receded in 1946 and the overall frequency of injuries increased from 52.58 per million man-hours of work in 1945 to 55.43 in 1946, according to a mineral industry survey prepared by the Bureau of Mines, U. S. Department of the Interior.

Fatalities were less in 1946, with 1161 deaths, or a rate of 0.85 per million man-hours. A principal factor in the retrogression of mine safety during 1946, reports the survey, was incomplete training in safe job methods.

Present, Past and Pending

ALGOMA STEEL CORP. GETS BESSEMER CAPACITY

TORONTO, ONT.—Algoma Steel Corp. has installed new bessemer converter capacity, first such in use in Canada. Algoma, producer of steel for 25 years by the basic open-hearth method, will now have a yearly steel capacity of a million tons.

INDIAN MOTOCYCLE STOCKHOLDERS VOTE MERGER

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.—Indian Motocycle Co. stockholders voted last week to merge the company with R. B. Rogers Companies Inc., manufacturer of air conditioning equipment and other products. Indian Motocycle will be the surviving company and will continue to make motorcycles primarily, said Ralph B. Rogers, president.

MANUFACTURERS' SHIPMENTS DECLINE

WASHINGTON—Manufacturers' shipments in June were about $13.6 billion below May, the U. S. Commerce Department reported. Their inventories, rising $300 million, reached $22.7 billion in June, the gain accounted for entirely by the durable goods industries.

REMINGTON RAND PLANT'S NINE-WEEK STRIKE ENDS

ELMIRA, N. Y.—Nine-week strike of 6500 members of the International Association of Machinists at the Remington Rand Inc. plant here was settled last week for an eight-cent-an-hour wage increase and six paid holidays a year.

BRASS PRODUCTS PLANT REDUCES WORK WEEK

THOMASTON, CONN.—Plume & Atwood Mfg. Co.'s plant here has reduced its work week from 40 hours to a four-day, 32-hour week. The company, manufacturer of brass products, said the reduction was dictated by "a temporary recession of business."

RESTRICTIONS PLACED ON EXPORT LICENSES

WASHINGTON—Export licenses may now be used to export only the commodities named therein pursuant to firm orders the licensee has received on or before validation date of license, the Office of International Trade announced.

Reconversion in 1946 Changes Distribution Pattern of Steel

Steel consuming industries, such as ordnance and shipbuilding, which had been large-scale users during war relegated to minor ranks. Automotive industry becomes leading industrial outlet. Total of 48,775,532 net tons shipped

CHANGES in the steel distribution pattern, reflecting the shift from war production to peacetime applications, were numerous in 1946. Many consuming classifications which in 1945 ranked high in consumption of steel slipped in 1946 to among the lowest users, according to figures compiled by the American Iron & Steel Institute.

Total steel distributed to consuming industries in 1946 was 48,775,532 net tons. In 1945, 57,242,240 tons of steel were shipped to all industries. Strikes in the steel and coal mining industries caused the major part of the 8,466,708-ton decline in 1946 as compared with production during the last war year.

As in 1945, jobbers, dealers and distributors in 1946 took the largest share of steel produced—9,304,817 tons in 1946 and 9,571,436 tons in 1945. The automotive industry, which in 1945 ranked eleventh with 2,162,964 tons, was second in 1946 with 6,112,120 tons. The steel converting and processing industry dropped from third to fifth place, taking 5,504,000 tons in 1945 and 4,239,471 tons in 1946.

In third place in 1946 was the construction (including maintenance) industry with 4,767,703 tons. This classification in 1945 was in fifth place with 4,663,774 tons. Also moving up two steps in rank over 1945 was the container industry, which in 1946 took 4,255,287 tons. In 1945, this industry, then in sixth place, took 4,332,692 tons. Rail transportation, in sixth place in 1946, took 3,806,746 tons. In 1945 this classification was the fourth ranking consumer, using 5,121,197 tons.

Steel products unclassified as to industries using them was in seventh place in 1946, with 3,549,461 tons. Between 1945 and 1946, the institute revised its method of reporting these figures somewhat so that no comparable figure is available for this classification.

In eighth place in 1946 was exports with 3,026,771 tons. These in 1945 accounted for 3,793,343 tons. Machinery, industrial equipment and tools was in ninth place in 1946, accounting for 2,415,517 tons. In the 1945 classification, machinery and tools and electrical machinery and equipment were lumped together and took 2,425,657 tons.

Contractors' products, using 1,618,739 tons in 1946, was in tenth place. This grouping, which was not included in the 1945 data, includes air conditioning and ventilating equipment, builders' hardware, culverts and concrete pipe, plumbing and heating equipment, etc. In 1945, a pressing, forming and stamping industry classification was included, this taking 3,719,330 tons and ranking eighth.

Eleventh place in 1946 went to the "other domestic and commercial equipment" group, which includes such manufactures as toys, motorcycles, domestic and office furniture, professional and scientific equipment, license plates, etc. This group consumed 1,398,055 tons of steel products last year. Appliances, utensils and cutlery in 1946 took 1,227,154 tons of steel. Thirteenth place user—the electrical machinery and equipment industry—accounted for 1,154,506 tons. In fourteenth place with 1,030,335 tons was the agricultural industry. In 1945 agriculture ranked thirteenth with 1,120,320 tons.

Oil and gas drilling took 316,366 tons in 1946 to place it fifteenth. In the previous year's compilation, this classification was combined with mining, lumbering and quarrying and was in twelfth place with 1,605,707 tons. Shipbuilding was sixteenth with 283,803 tons; in 1945 this classification was in ninth place with 2,719,415 tons; and in 1945 it led the steel-consuming industries, using over 10 million tons.

Seventeenth place went to mining,

Distribution of Leading Steel Products

(In net tons of the 23 leading steel products in

Market Classification	Semifinished Steel	Shapes	Plates	Rails (Over 60 lbs.)	Tie Plates	Hot Rolled Bars	Cold Finished Bars	Concrete Reinforcing Bars	Butt Weld Pipe	Electric Weld Pipe	Seamless Tubing	Mech., Pressure Tubing
Converting and Processing	3,806,469	40,715	350,251	15,940	19,873	2,086,210	128,871	16,850	77,891	7,549	131,672	4,818
Jobbers, Dealers, Distributors	29,096	786,651	709,728	5,706	1,857	1,026,873	503,109	409,456	911,522	243,059	1,013,988	133,187
Construction, Maintenance	16,847	1,533,633	919,849	10,524	549	284,216	3,740	531,095	45,483	278,288	339,143	9,418
Contractors' Products	15,205	10,210	82,319	.....	.....	123,449	9,105	27,533	42,460	4,543	52,671	7,929
Automotive, excl. Tractors	173,491	31,325	239,084	.....	.....	1,238,463	222,395	.....	4,544	3,713	20,684	53,161
Rail Transportation	69,994	358,163	584,272	1,176,648	340,907	355,345	6,652	466	8,943	339	8,992	17,270
Shipbuilding	1,197	47,449	179,758	20	.....	19,350	2,135	.....	1,783	187	2,636	339
Aircraft	2,708	.....	2,180	.....	.....	2,874	5,918	.....	.....	7	2,324	1,332
Oil, Gas Drilling	19,919	19,082	53,856	.....	.....	67,519	12,769	.....	8,362	49,849	63,358	2,360
Mining, Quarrying, Lumbering	1,222	12,586	34,637	3,193	270	52,125	2,246	325	3,381	7,330	7,821	225
Agricultural	35,211	36,962	65,039	.....	.....	398,696	60,641	1,230	9,204	406	2,986	18,065
Machinery, Industrial Equipment, Tools	132,006	174,446	513,027	1,890	.....	599,442	250,490	.....	10,289	6,512	120,871	45,561
Elect. Mach., Equipment	31,245	22,833	80,393	.....	.....	94,717	42,563	.....	88,763	1,181	3,823	2,676
Appliances, Utensils, Cutlery	.....	1,174	9,400	.....	.....	15,192	35,303	.....	8,407	396	5,402	5,049
Other Domestic, Commercial Equipment	7,925	13,063	76,234	.....	.....	71,850	49,915	.....	5,853	11,366	3,163	26,881
Containers	22,496	413	142,886	.....	.....	23,258	43	.....	.....	.....	2,397	817
Ordnance, Other Military	6,864	822	1,360	.....	.....	6,353	1,570	275	195	540	298	497
Unclassified	291,910	170,314	15,526	376,309	83,394	521,659	159,015	78,397	6,938	.....	22,598	82,754
Export	386,036	219,842	343,091	204,971	19,346	255,932	20,489	132,850	87,664	59,785	150,154	20,319
Total	5,049,841	3,479,683	4,402,890	1,795,201	466,196	7,243,523	1,516,969	1,198,477	1,321,682	675,050	1,954,981	432,658
*Less shipment to members of industry for conversion	2,186,920	5,399	250,709	4,890	18,700	846,386	4,153	8,648	45,393	591	83,441	3,478
Net Total	2,862,921	3,474,284	4,152,181	1,790,311	447,496	6,397,137	1,512,816	1,189,829	1,276,289	674,459	1,871,540	429,180

* All of these shipments were made to the group classified as "Converting and Processing."

quarrying and lumbering with 209,758 tons. Ordnance and other military with only 30,458 tons was in eighteenth place, having fallen from position as second largest consumer in 1945 with 5,508,761 tons. At the bottom of the list was the aircraft industry, which in 1945 was fourteenth with 301,194 tons; last year this industry consumed 28,465 tons.

In addition to the leading products shown in the accompanying table, the following products are included in the total steel consumption data: Electrical sheets and strip, 305,733 tons; lap weld pipe, 305,516 tons; wheels, 252,308 tons; barbed and twisted wire, 207,610 tons; steel piling, 205,313 tons; joint bars, 176,803 tons; track spikes, 146,194 tons; rails (under 60 lb), 144,999 tons; axles, 130,461 tons; enameling sheets, 129,437 tons; chemically treated black plate, 125,170 tons; bale ties, 99,993 tons; conduit pipe, 98,521 tons; and tool steel bars, 96,020 tons.

Cincinnati Shaper Buys Leased Plant from WAA

A government-owned plant in Cincinnati, operated during and after the war by Cincinnati Shaper Co. to produce heavy-duty shears and presses, has been acquired by that company for $608,000, according to War Assets Administration. Since last August the plant has been operated under an interim consent agreement, so that following adjustment for rentals already paid on it by the company the facility will cost $582,594.

Consumer Pressure for Enlarged Steel Capacity Seen Increasing

Facing continued scarcity in supply of such products as strip, sheets and pipe, indications are users' campaign for expansion of existing facilities will be stepped up. Life of Senate steel investigating committee extended

WITH prospects dim for any substantial early easing in demand for those finished steel products which have been in tight supply ever since the end of the war, chiefly strip, sheets and pipe, expectations now are the steel industry will be subjected to increasing pressure from consumers and government agencies to enlarge existing facilities.

Now that Congress has adjourned, the growing concern over the problem of steel supply promises to be a hot subject during the next few weeks. Sen. Edward Martin (Rep., Pa.), head of the Senate Small Business Committee's Steel subcommittee, plans to call top steel industry executives to an open meeting about Aug. 15 at which he will tell them that one witness after another has complained about steel shortages and their hampering effect on the economy.

Senator Martin, it is said, plans to tell the steel men that they are showing too little concern over the problem of steel shortage and will ask them what they propose to do about the matter. The Steel subcommittee, which has been taking testimony on the subject of steel shortage and the "gray" market for months past, was given a new lease on life when Congress voted to continue the Small Business Committee.

Several other developments point to increased pressure for relief from the steelmakers. For example, last week Henry Kaiser told the Brewster committee that the shortage of steel is a very serious thing and has been forcing the closing down of plants and curtailing many operations, and that, consequently, it is a threat to the economy.

Last Thursday the subcommittee of the Senate on interstate and foreign commerce met with leading steel executives and discussed the prospects of providing more steel to relieve the box car shortage. Car production is said to be falling short of expectations and to date this year more cars have been removed from service than have been built to replace them. Overall car steel supply is said to be sufficient for building 10,000 units monthly but difficulties are encountered in completing construction of many units because of shortages of

(*Please turn to page* 158)

by Consuming Industries---Year 1946

all grades of steel, including alloy and stainless)

Drawn Wire	Nails, Staples	Woven Wire Fence	Ordinary Black Plate	Hot Dip Tin, Terne Plate	Electrolytic Tin, Terne Plate	Hot Rolled Sheets	Cold Rolled Sheets	Coated Sheets	Hot Rolled Strip	Cold Rolled Strip	Total (All Products)	Market Classification
763,392	3,842	191	33,134	286	138	583,647	30,264	9,977	300,881	91,904	8,537,360	Converting and Processing
151,375	474,786	286,915	96,133	46,959	15,629	810,196	453,491	440,457	107,905	45,088	9,304,817	Jobbers, Dealers, Distributors
19,972	7,787	1,140	1,505	1,463	117	270,025	46 839	160,526	71,221	13.877	4,767,703	Construction, Maintenance
22,720	4,875	.....	28,071	2,146	24	515,671	263,922	273,213	67,124	49,744	1,618,739	Contractor's Products
168,977	1,138	.....	10,302	3,507	4,326	1,445,032	1,765,322	81.996	412,107	226.424	6,112,120	Automotive, excl. Tractors
4,167	5,928	1,987	164	290	167	215.569	14,224	36.295	34,051	5,979	3.806.746	Rail Transportation
1,333	459	.....	29	78	.....	12,051	4.115	7,522	1,088	140	283.803	Shipbuilding
293	30	.....	.....	12	.....	2,956	1,764	1,229	2,648	1,752	28,465	Aircraft
179	153	.....	.....	36	.....	10,995	179	371	336	194	316,366	Oil, Gas Drilling
1,612	1,190	141	.....	56	.....	14,584	2.709	742	2,465	160	209.758	Mining, Quarrying, Lumbering
25,998	1,753	304	986	2,071	2,110	131,189	38,014	105,512	87,014	6,411	1,030,335	Agricultural Machinery, Industrial
72,494	3,145	72	2,355	5,208	596	231,340	53,225	14,659	97,081	54,247	2,415,517	Equipment, Tools
31,887	659	.....	1,345	382	330	220,242	85,653	30,272	61,096	46,481	1,154,506	Elect. Mach., Equipment
33,849	235	.....	83,947	9,492	3,441	208,921	501,677	76,300	36,800	77,192	1,227,154	Appliances, Utensils, Cutlery
222,529	2.411	.....	44,708	7.254	4,876	244.289	341.845	49.751	75.995	127.296	1.398.055	Other Domestic, Commercial Equipment
77,199	13,771	.....	416,129	1,489,841	849,859	591,883	240,696	37,540	135,232	89,162	4,255,287	Containers
654	331	.....	27	1,567	205	2.986	2.383	268	1.392	1.397	30.458	Ordnance, Other Military
406 947	96.885	87.373	.....	.....	.....	232 970†	115.167	71.991	49 564	458.129	3 549.461	Unclassified
63,139	18,051	5,107	65,511	354,009	27,355	198,115	117,462	65,157	56,988	12,473	3,026,771	Export
2,068,716	637,429	383,230	784,346	1,924,657	909,173	5,942,661	4,078,951	1,463,778	1,600,988	1,308,050	53,073,421	Total
135,592	797	.....	3,179	.....	.....	421,198	3,397	1,725	237,176	25,904	4,297,889	* Less shipment to members of industry for conversion
1,933,124	636,632	383,230	781,167	1,924,657	909,173	5,521,463	4,075,554	1,462,053	1,363,812	1,282,146	48,775,532	Net Total

† Includes enameling sheets and electrical sheets and strip.

Rising Costs Cut Steel Earnings

RISING operating costs without an accompanying increase in selling prices cut the steel industry's net profit in the second quarter of this year approximately 24 per cent below that of the first quarter.

The decline occurred in the face of a higher average rate of steel ingot production in the second quarter, average for the period being approximately 96 per cent of capacity, compared with 93 in the first quarter of the year.

The accompanying compilation shows that 18 ingot producers representing 83 per cent of the nation's ingot capacity had aggregate net profit of $82,101,601 in the second quarter of 1947, 24 per cent below those companies' aggregate of $108,374,065 in the first three months of the year. Of the 18 companies only five reported their second quarter net profits were above those for the first quarter of this year.

In some instances net profits for the 1947 second quarter were substantially above those for the corresponding period of 1946 when steel production had not gotten into full swing after first-quarter steel strike. In addition, second-quarter earnings in 1946 were adversely affected by a coal miners' strike which disrupted the steel industry's fuel supply.

Because of the more favorable operating conditions in the first half of 1947 than in the corresponding period of 1946 the aggregate net profit of the 18 steel ingot producers in the first half of 1947 was $190,475,666, nearly 2½ times the $78,276,190 for the first six months of last year. For the first half of 1946, five of the companies reported net losses, but for the first half of 1947 all of them showed net profits.

Second-quarter net profit of steel industry is 24 per cent under first quarter. Rising costs make improvement during rest of '47 problematical despite steel price boost

The decline in second-quarter net profits was not surprising (STEEL, May 12, p. 73) because at the beginning of that period it was apparent the earning abilities of the steel companies would be throttled by the steelmakers' wage increase that became effective Apr. 1. Meanwhile, raw material costs and rehabilitation costs were on the upgrade.

While steel producers have recently announced price increases it is problematical how much the earnings position of the industry will be strengthened, for the recent miners' wage increase has boosted steel companies' fuel costs, other raw materials costs (notably scrap) continue on the upgrade, and plant rehabilitation costs are up considerably.

The lower second quarter net profits in various instances reflected substantial charges for depreciation. With one large producer this additional charge for depreciation was equivalent to 30 per cent of the depreciation charges as ordinarily computed in the past. That producer pointed out that this additional amount is materially less than the percentage of increase in cost of new plant construction over prewar cost but is deemed appropriate at the moment pending further study. That producer further pointed out that if the charge for wear and exhaustion of facilities installed in earlier years is continued on the old basis of their original cost, the resultant reserve will be inadequate to cover the cost of the replacements which will be necessary when these earlier facilities have served their useful life.

U.S. Steel's Order Backlog Equals 5 Months Output

Unfilled steel order bookings of the United States Steel Corp. have shown little change so far this year, amounting to about five months production. This

Comparison of Steel Industry's Second Quarter Net Earnings

	Second Qtr. 1947	First Qtr. 1947	Second Qtr. 1946	First Half 1947	First Half 1946
United States Steel Corp.	$29,336,868	$39,234,511	$13,900,270	$68,571,379	$24,138,541
Bethlehem Steel Corp.	12,408,966	16,090,426	14,447,207	28,499,392	19,251,645
Republic Steel Corp.	5,214,820	11,516,795	4,802,756	16,731,615	4,455,343
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	5,366,124	6,337,132	2,343,298	11,703,256	3,156,544
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	4,293,389	7,335,749	3,099,099	11,629,138	4,304,543
National Steel Corp.	5,775,757	7,325,058	5,602,988	13,100,815	7,686,344
Inland Steel Co.	4,975,431	5,195,857	3,926,342	10,171,288	4,973,300
American Rolling Mill Co.	6,312,104	5,918,876	5,218,129	12,230,980	7,022,616
Wheeling Steel Corp.	2,841,804	2,948,268	1,080,266	5,790,072	1,102,921
Crucible Steel Co. of America	376,214	891,810	1,695,034	1,268,024	47,716*
Lukens Steel Co.	465,843	457,803	171,297	923,646	673,260*
Granite City Steel Co.	316,591	398,295	522,481*	714,886	981,584*
Alan Wood Steel Co.	502,432	491,593	130,047	994,025	133,375*
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	1,688,031	1,829,609	2,194,085	3,517,640	2,446,128
Continental Steel Corp.	248,231	393,223	380,153	641,454	391,114
Keystone Steel & Wire Co.	1,403,605	1,342,815	758,581	2,746,420	1,287,482
A. M. Byers Co.	438,480	410,934	154,927	849,414	154,936*
Copperweld Steel Co.	136,911	255,311	239,061	392,222	50,540
Totals	$82,101,601	$108,374,065	$59,621,059	$190,475,666	$78,276,190
Empire Steel Corp.	399,991	245,124	.....	645,115	.....
Portsmouth Steel Corp.	1,024,359	1,009,320	.....	2,033,679	.....
FINISHING CAPACITY ONLY					
Acme Steel Co.	$2,081,732	$2,055,118	$1,029,665	$4,136,850	$1,708,994
Superior Steel Corp.	383,608	275,743	473,300	659,351	436,622
PIG IRON CAPACITY ONLY					
Interlake Iron Corp.	$1,235,106	$965,031	$234,666	$2,200,137	$481,273
Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co.	433,298	439,100	23,002*	872,398	27,837
Woodward Iron Co.	935,791	959,208	94,957	1,894,999	476,805

*Net loss.

reflects in part the corporation's policy of restricting future commitments. Exports are running unchanged at about 6 per cent of shipments and 5 per cent of bookings. Here again restrictions on orders, and in important measure self-imposed, provide the principal answer. Prewar export shipments of the corporation often ran around 8 to 10 per cent of total steel orders.

Asked concerning a report that the corporation's Federal shipyards were going to close down indefinitely, Irving S. Olds, chairman, said there had been no such official decision. He said the yards now were closed down by strike, but that they had actually little ship work on hand at best.

Commenting on the increased cost of steel plant expansion, he said that the approximately $350 million which the corporation had authorized, as of the end of the first half, for additions and improvements included $60 million which it had not originally estimated would be required for the program.

He cited some scattered instances to demonstrate how prices have risen. A coke oven battery, with a capacity of 390,000 to 400,000 tons would have cost in 1939 approximately $20,800 per oven; in 1943; $37,100; today, $71,400. A slab reheating furnace for a continuous mill in 1939 would have cost $121,000; today the price would be double that amount. The price of a wire-drawing unit has increased 100 per cent since 1939.

Monarch Announces First Half Earnings of $354,678

Net earnings of Monarch Machine Tool Co., Sidney, O., for the second quarter totaled $160,357, Jerome A. Raterman, president, recently disclosed. Net earnings for second quarter, 1946, were $159,353. Net earnings for the first half of 1947 totaled $354,678 on net sales of $4,464,292, as compared to net earnings of $283,750 on net sales of $3,307,297 for the first half of 1946.

Net sales in the recent quarter were $2,146,247, compared to $1,678,902 for the second quarter of last year.

Los Angeles Building Totals $34 Million in Half Year

During the first six months of 1947, 110 new factories were established in Los Angeles county with a total investment of $34,259,000, Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce reports.

In addition 196 existing plants were expanded, calling for an additional investment of $26,966,000. Total investment for the first half of the year in the 306 new and expanded units was $61,225,000.

Dodge West Coast Plant Project Delayed Due to Steel Shortage

President of Chrysler Corp. says construction of proposed assembly unit will be put off until other plants of company reach capacity operations. Had planned to start building work Aug. 1 at San Leandro site

SAN FRANCISCO

SHORTAGE of steel sheets will delay plans of Chrysler Corp. to build a new Dodge assembly plant in the San Francisco area, according to K. T. Keller, Chrysler Corp. president, who visited San Francisco recently.

Although Chrysler earlier had announced it would begin construction of the plant at San Leandro about Aug. 1, Mr. Keller said construction would be delayed until other production units of the company reach capacity operations. The shortage of sheet steel is holding Chrysler production to about two-thirds of capacity at present, he said, and he does not expect enough steel for capacity production will be available for many months.

Eventually, however, Chrysler expects to carry through with its San Leandro plant construction. When completed and operating at full capacity it will produce 400 Dodge autos and trucks daily—in a ratio of 250 autos and 150 trucks. The plant will employ about 3500 persons.

The new Chrysler plant thus would become the third largest of three auto assembly plants in this area. Ford operates an assembly plant at Richmond and Chevrolet has a plant in East Oakland.

Installs 16-ton Boltmaker

Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corp. has just put into operation a 16-ton boltmaker capable of converting coils of 9/16-inch steel rods into ½ inch by 5-inch machine bolts at the rate of 70 per minute. The machine which has been installed at the company's South San Francisco mill is the first of its kind on the West Coast.

The boltmaker upsets the metal, trims the head, points the bolt and forms the thread as one integrated operation. The company plans to install a 3/8-inch boltmaker in the South San Francisco plant in the near future.

To Supply Pipeline Steel

Geneva Steel Co. has contracted to supply steel for fabricating a 37-mile natural gas pipeline from Salt Lake City to Provo, Utah. Pipe will be 10¾-in. diameter. Estimated cost will be $850,000.

Construction of the pipeline is in compliance with a recent order of the Utah public service commission that Mountain Fuel Supply Co. provide a steady supply of natural gas to Provo and Utah County residents. That area has been receiving artificial gas from the Ironton plant of Geneva Steel Co. However, because uncertain supply caused several interruptions in gas service during the last year, the commission ordered the new line.

Construction of the new line is to begin in November and it is expected to be completed early in 1948.

Pacific Scrap Rusting Away

According to a Navy Department's scrap steel report many South Pacific beaches are piled high with rusting equipment which will continue to rust because of the expense of moving it.

It was officially estimated that scrap in the Philippines would cost nearly $20 a ton to process and ship to any West Coast port. This includes a $5 export tax levied by the Philippines government.

At current prices, a Los Angeles dealer said, not more than a "dollar or two" profit could be realized from such a transaction.

In Manila Bay are some 84 ships, both Japanese and American, partially submerged. Elsewhere are scattered small mountains of onetime equipment used on land. On Manus Island are 5000 tons of rusting wire rope once intended as submarine barriers. Along the island's beaches are planes, pontoons and landing barges.

At Subic Bay there are 101,500 "redeemable" tons of scrap in a battered fleet of LST's. Nine landing ships lie smashed against Subic rocks. Other islands offer similar harvests were it not for the high price of recovery, the report states.

Permanente Enters New Field

Permanente Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif., has gone into the aluminum building materials field with a new aluminum roofing and siding material for farm, residential and industrial construction. The company also has added a pig and ingot division to serve fabricators who operate their own foundries for production of permanent mold, die and sand castings.

Dollar Volume of New Tool Orders Rises Sharply

Number of units sold in June falls to postwar low, but value climbs to highest point since last October

ALTHOUGH higher prices on some lines of machine tools unquestionably drove some small buyers out of the market, dollar volume of new ordering in June increased to the highest point since last October and was 13 per cent greater than in May. Unit volume, however, slipped during the month and was lower than for any previous month in the postwar period.

On the basis of figures compiled by the National Machine Tool Builders' Association, it appears the current overall high level of production and efforts of manufacturers to reduce costs will continue to act as a stimulant to sales, at least to those companies which determine that lower unit cost of manufacture resulting from use of modern metalworking machinery will more than offset purchase price of new production equipment.

Estimated shipments by the entire industry, although in excess of new ordering, were 4 per cent below the May figure, and totaled $24,720,000—the lowest amount since July, 1946. Some difficulty is still experienced in obtaining components for tools, the most prevalent shortages occurring in electrical equipment, notably fractional horsepower motors. For the most part, however, shortages which hampered production early this year have eased.

Headway Made Against Backlogs

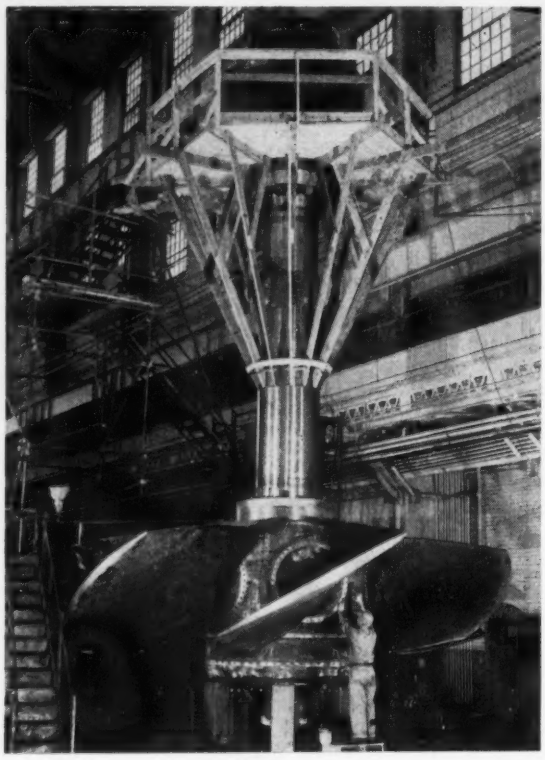
Despite the decline in shipments in June and the higher level of new ordering, order backlogs were again reduced. Dollar volume of cancellations, although above the average of the previous 12-month period, was less than half as large as in the previous month when announcements of impending price advances were made.

Foreign ordering, which in recent months has shown a smaller percentage of total sales, hit the lowest level percentagewise since October, 1945, latest figures placing foreign volume at less than one-fifth of the total. Shipments to foreign account, however, were well maintained at approximately one-quarter of the total.

Greater activity in the export market is seen following the 1947 Machine Tool Show at the Dodge-Chicago plant, which will have representatives of at least 28 foreign countries in attendance. A special program on Sept. 23 at the Overseas Dinner to honor these visitors has been arranged by NMTBA, the show's sponsor. To be held in the Palmer House, the dinner's program will feature a talk entitled "The Tools of Reconstruction" by Dr. Brooks Emeny. Dr. Emeny is president of the Foreign Policy Association and consultant to the State Department, and is an authority on world conditions, having served as a lecturer on international relations at Yale University, as delegate to the Tokyo Conference, Institute of Pacific Relations, and in other important posts which brought him in direct contact with world affairs. Toastmaster will be Charles J. Stilwell, president, Warner & Swasey Co.

Chairman of the dinner committee is Donald M. Pattison, vice president, Warner & Swasey Co. Serving with him in planning the program are: Nelson F. Caldwell, export manager, Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.; James C. Hebert, general sales manager, Jones & Lamson Co.; Ray F. Ingram, vice president, Landis Tool Co.; Alexander S. Keller, vice president and sales manager, foreign department, Pratt & Whitney; and Cecil M. Peter, general sales manager, Fellows Gear Shaper Co.

In connection with the show and sponsored by eight participating technical societies will be the Machine Tool Congress. The congress, lasting from Sept. 17 to Sept. 26, will consist of seven evening sessions in Chicago hotels, to be addressed by authorities in the metalworking industries. Details of the Machine Tool Congress program were given on page 45 of the July 28 issue of STEEL.



RUNNER: Huge adjustable blade Kaplan runner and shaft assembly for the fifth unit of TVA's Kentucky Dam recently was completed by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Runner is nearly 22 ft in diameter with its main shaft extending upward nearly 26 ft above the runner. Turbine rating is 44,000 hp under operating head of 48 ft

WAA Offers Surplus Tools, Heat-Treating Equipment

With War Assets Administration intensifying its sales drive this summer, several offerings of surplus machine and hand tools and heat-treating equipment have been announced. In the Chicago region, Bruce J. Brown, director, announced opening of a month-long sale July 31 of 70 machine tools which cost the government about $370,000. The machinery, located at Warehouse 6, Hammond, Ind., is offered at fixed prices and included machines for boring, drilling, grinding, honing, milling, polishing, spot facing, gearing, spinning, tapping and threading.

A national competitive bid sale of surplus new hand tools and miscellaneous items is being conducted at Lordstown Ordnance Depot, Warren, O.

Inventories of nearly $43 million worth of surplus heat-treating furnaces and ovens are being offered at fixed prices ranging from 36 to 75 per cent of acquisition cost. The equipment, held by 12 regional offices, includes foundation and portable type heat-treating furnaces and ovens for enameling, japanning and lacquering. When new, its costs ranged from $500 to $250,000. In line with WAA's improved disposal program, companies may state their requirements for this type of equipment, and the agency will screen its inventories to satisfy these needs.

NLRB Nominees Unconfirmed as Senate Adjourns

Senate fails to act on appointments of Abe Murdock, J. Copeland Gray and Robert N. Denham

THE 80TH Congress closed its first session last week in the heat of a Senate political battle over President Truman's nominations that left several of the major ones unconfirmed, including three for the enlarged National Labor Relations Board.

The Senate failed to confirm nomination of Abe Murdock, former Democratic senator from Utah, and J. Copeland Gray of New York, former member of the War Stabilization Board, as members of the labor board. The upper house likewise did not act on the appointment of Robert N. Denham of Washington to the new post of general counsel for the board.

In this situation President Truman can give appointments enabling the men to serve during the Congressional adjournment and can submit their names again for confirmation next session.

Seek "Lewis" Clause at Ford

The United Automobile Workers pushed its campaign against the Taft-Hartley law last week with a demand on Ford Motor Co. for a contract that would absolve 108,000 production workers from penalties for wildcat strikes.

Richard T. Leonard, UAW vice president and director of the Ford department, said the company had taken no action on the demand for a so-called "John L. Lewis" clause that would bypass the new labor law by sending contract-violation cases through only normal grievance procedure.

The announcement came during a national meeting of Ford leaders called by Mr. Leonard in the midst of rumors that left-wingers in the union were out to smash the pension plan for Ford workers announced a month ago.

Ford Output Threatened

A strike of 7500 UAW-CIO workers at Murray Corp. of America threatens steadily widening shutdowns at Ford Motor Co. where Lincoln and Mercury operations have been suspended indefinitely. Ford buys 70 per cent of Murray's auto parts production.

The Murray walkout bears possibilities of being a CIO battle opener in a fight against clauses of the Taft-Hartley law making unions responsible for wildcat strikes. UAW struck Murray because the company refused to insert a clause in a pending contract which would exempt the union from such responsibility.

THOMAS E. SHROYER

Appointment as general counsel of the joint congressional committee which is to watch enforcement of the new Taft-Hartley labor law has gone to Mr. Shroyer, former Wagner Act lawyer in Cincinnati and Cleveland, who helped write the new law. NEA photo

One-third Vote "No Union"

A National Labor Relations Board study of collective bargaining ballots in June has shown that 32 per cent of the bargaining elections, or 140, were decided in favor of no union. AFL unions won 52 per cent of the month's elections in which they were involved; CIO groups won 55 per cent; and independents won 54 per cent.

The number of elections going in favor of no union at all has been on the increase during the past year. In July, 1946, the percentage of such outcomes was 18.

Rejects Return to AFL

The International Association of Machinists has announced its 600,000 members have spurned "by a large majority" a plan to return to the AFL. A complete rift in negotiations was averted, however, when the association indicated it would try again if there were better terms. The organization pointed out that its reunion would occur only "on a basis of equal treatment and equal status with all other AFL affiliates." The union was suspended more than a year ago for withholding its dues.

Huge Equipment Market Is Seen On Small Farms

Manufacturers think small farm operators will buy at least $1 billion worth of machinery for next several years

FARM equipment manufacturers are directing increasing attention to the huge market presented by the small farm. With farm savings up $12 billion over 1939 and a decided trend in mechanization under way on small farms, which account for 60 per cent of the country's farm acreage, expectations are small farm owners will buy $1 billion worth of equipment for at least several years.

That is the conclusion arrived at by the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association as result of a survey it recently completed.

Use of tractors is increasing at the rate of about 100,000 annually. One manufacturer reports his 1947 schedule calls for an increase in production of farm tractors of 76 per cent over 1946, increased output of 117 per cent in pick-up balers, 58 per cent for combines, 26 per cent for tractor cultivators, 78 per cent for tractor mowers and 165 per cent for corn pickers.

Influence of the anti-friction bearing in development of mechanized farming is pointed out by the association. Ball and roller bearings have increased the speed of farm haulage from an average of 7 miles per hour to 40. Modern tractors using an average of 20 anti-friction bearings afford finger tip control by the operator. In the side-delivery hay rake from 12 to 20 anti-friction bearings increased the speed of the hay rake to 8 mph, while they are moving wheat and soy bean combines at 5 mph as against 3.5 formerly. Beet harvesters require as many as 25 anti-friction bearings, as also do cotton pickers.

It is reported one-man operation is aimed at in all new farm equipment. One manufacturer is producing a cub tractor plus a line of hook-on wheel-less implements for under $1000. A one-man cotton picker can be bought for $5000 and a one-man combine for $3000.

Couple the advances in farm equipment proper with the steady speed of rural electrification—which means electric kitchens, deep-freeze storage rooms, automatic milking and stock feeding and some 200 other jobs—and one has an idea of the shape of things to come on the nation's nearly 4 million small farms.

Windows of Washington

By E. C. KREUTZBERG — *Washington Editor, STEEL*

Congressional investigations to provide plenty of headline news during period of adjournment. Most spectacular series of hearings starts Sept. 15 and will concern economic studies aimed at developing program to prevent postwar business depression

WHETHER or not Congress reconvenes in the fall, its committee activities will furnish plenty of headline news. Several of these groups plan to conduct full-fledged investigations, featured by public hearings. A number of them will be of importance to business men; the information gathered in these studies will have a vital bearing on the tenor of future legislation affecting business.

Most spectacular program will be a series of hearings starting about Sept. 15 or 16, to be conducted in a number of key cities by two or more subcommittees of the Joint Committee on the Economic Report. The purpose, according to Sen. Robert A. Taft (Rep., O.), chairman of the joint committee, is to obtain first-hand data on cost-of-living trends and submit a report to Congress, with recommendations, next January.

But the real goal is of much more penetrating nature. Ever since the joint committee was formed early this year it has been striving to map out an approach toward its real objective; that is the development of a national program which will prevent, after World War II, the disastrous depression which always has followed in the wake of major wars, or at least minimize its impact on the country's economy.

Efforts Unsuccessful

So far the efforts of the joint committee economists—Dr. Charles O. Hardy and Fred E. Berquist—to get some sort of agreement among the country's professional economists as to a long-range economic program has been a dismal failure. These two men now are preparing the ground which they will attempt to cover in the coming hearings. They hope at least to make a beginning at developing an over-all, long-range economic program for the country. Incidentally, the committee now is dickering with another well-known economist who probably will be added to its staff in time to take a part in the fall program.

Another investigation will aim at uncovering what is wrong in the housing situation. Instigated by Senators Joseph R. McCarthy (Rep., Wis.), Chapman Revercomb (Rep., W. Va.) and John J. Sparkman (Dem., Ala.), it is to be conducted by 14 members of the House and Senate Banking & Currency Committees. Though the agenda has not yet been frozen, the investigation is intended by its sponsors to take on the nature of a probe. The effect of building code restrictions, of union make-work practices and of union-employer monopoly practices upon building costs will be studied. The intention is to come up with a report to assist Congress in legislating a comprehensive housing measure next year.

To give Congress time to conduct this study and otherwise prepare comprehensive legislation, the Congress has approved the President's Reorganization Plan No. 3 as a temporary measure. This plan creates a new central agency, the Housing & Home Finance Agency. The administrator of this new agency will supervise and co-ordinate the activities of the three existing groups of housing agencies—those that come under the Federal Home Loan Bank System, Federal Housing Administration, and the Public Housing Administration.

Leader in the fight for approval of the new peacetime housing merger, incidentally, was that former machine tool executive, Sen. Ralph E. Flanders (Rep., Vt.). Unless Reorganization Plan No. 3 was approved, he said, we would have a return to the sad state of 1942 when 18 government agencies were in the housing field and competing against each other. Approval of the plan, he said, would prevent a return of disorganization in this picture during the period required by Congress to develop a permanent policy.

Another important study ahead is aimed at developing a comprehensive aviation program to lift the aircraft manufacturing industry out of its present desperate condition and place it on a healthy basis. Originally Congress intended to set up a single group—a National Aviation Council with members from all interested groups. But President Truman jumped the gun by creating an Air Policy Board with the following membership: Chairman, Thomas K. Finletter, New York attorney; vice chairman, George P. Baker, transportation professor at Harvard University; Henry Ford II, president, Ford Motor Co.; Palmer Hoyt, Denver newspaper publisher; and Arthur D. Whiteside, president, Dun & Bradstreet Inc., New York. This board is to make its recommendations to the President early in 1948. The congressionally-created National Aviation Council, which originally was to include the President's appointees in its membership, now will consist of 10 senators and representatives who are to study national defense, commerce, postal and other aviation needs and make a report to Congress by next Mar. 1.

Also slated to get under way this fall is a thorough probe of the whole Social Security system. This is to be conducted by experts, still to be employed, of the Senate Finance Committee. While social security measures, like all tax matters under the Constitution, must originate in the House, Senate leaders want to be better prepared for intelligent action when the House sends over a bill next year. The problems to be investigated are: 1—Extension of the system to millions not now covered; 2—possible revision of the scale of old-age and unemployment benefits to compensate for increases in living costs; 3—administrative problems and methods of financing; 4 — introduction of new forms of social insurance such as sickness and disability benefits.

Starting in November the House Ways & Means Committee will hold a final series of hearings in Washington on the proposed new Internal Revenue Act of 1948. At that time the committee will reach decisions in regard to many suggested changes in the present tax system. The intention is to have the bill ready to be dropped into the House hopper as soon as Congress convenes next January.

To Study Wage Level

Another series of fall hearings will be held by the House Education & Labor Committee. Main purpose will be to reach a determination as to how much beyond the present 40 cent level the minimum wage shall be elevated. The committee announces it also will hold hearings on other subjects but has not yet outlined them.

A fall investigation ordered by the Senate Rules Committee at the instance of Senator C. Douglass Buck (Rep., Del.) will have to do with the operation of the Reconstruction Finance Corp. and, according to Senator Buck, is to be "full and complete." Purpose is to pave the way for a decision as to what to do about the RFC after its expiration date June 30, 1948. One of the angles to be studied is the place of the RFC in taking care of the financial needs of small business.

The "watchdog" committee to observe the operation of the new Labor-Management Relations (Taft-Hartley) Act of 1947, also may come into action some time after the new act goes into effect on Aug. 22. This is a 14-man House-Senate committee, headed by two hard-boiled legislators. Sen. Joseph H. Ball

Quick-change Artist

There are many design and construction features that make the Bryant No. 112 precision internal grinder a *"Quick Change Artist"*—make it easy to set up or change over to suit a wide range of jobs.

Quickly adjusted cycle controls for wheelslide—Selection of cycle phases either manually or automatically through main wheelslide control. Independent setting of wheelslide traverse for wheel dressing and grinding by two convenient hand throttles. Universal stop rod positions wheelslide for face grinding. Positive locking reversing dogs for setting grinding stroke quickly. Belt driven wheelheads; Hi-Frequency wheelheads for speeds up to 100,000 R. P. M.

Work spindle designed for operating efficiency—Rigid setting for taper grinding up to 90° included angle, provided by double circular slide mounting. Infinite spindle speeds from 100 to 1000 R.P.M. Quick interchange of chucks, holding fixtures and face plates provided by American Standard Type Cam Lock Spindle Nose.

Three cross feed controls for versatility—Fast set-up provided by rapid traverse cross feed. Increased output on long runs with power cross feed control. Accurate size control through precision feed dial.

These are the highlights that make set-up of the 112 simple and change-over fast. When combined with the basic features available in all Bryant grinders, they add up to less down time, more accurate work, finer work finish and faster production. If you are interested in a *"Quick Change Artist"*, write today for the No. 112 catalog.

Another BRYANT Postwar Development

Send for the Man from

BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO.

SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT, U. S. A.

BRYANT

STUDY EUROPEAN AID: Special nonpartisan committee of national leaders, headed by Secretary of Commerce Harriman, appointed to determine the capabilities of the United States to assist foreign lands. Standing, left to right: Hiland Batcheller, Pittsburgh; Robert Koenig, Indianapolis; Chester C. Davis, St. Louis; Calvin B. Hoover, Durham, N. C.; John L. Collyer, Akron; Edward S. Mason, Cambridge, Mass.; Melville F. Coolbaugh, Golden, Colo.; Paul G. Hoffman, South Bend, Ind. Seated: Harold G. Moulton, Washington; W. Randolph Burgess, New York; Owen D. Young, Van Hornsville, N. Y.; George Meany, Washington; W. Averell Harriman; James B. Carey, Washington; Robert M. LaFollette Jr., Washington; Granville Conway, New York. NEA photo

(Rep., Minn.) is chairman and Rep. Fred A. Hartley Jr. (Rep., N. J.) is vice chairman.

Another group that will go into action this fall, even though it is not due to report until "10 days after the 81st Congress convenes (in 1949)," is the new Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government. Just as Messrs. LaFollette and Monroney through their Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 contributed on a notable scale to streamlining the activities and organization of Congress, so the new commission is expected to develop ways and means for reducing the number of government agencies and for introducing greater efficiency in the executive branch. This is the commission which includes in its membership the following: Former President Herbert Hoover; James Forrestal, Secretary of Defense; Dr. James K. Pollock, University of Michigan; Joseph H. Kennedy, former ambassador to Great Britain; Dean Acheson, just resigned as Under Secretary of State; Arthur S. Fleming, civil service commissioner; George H. Mead, industrialist, Dayton, O.

Social Security Tax Frozen

When Congress on July 24 again froze the social security payroll tax at 1 per cent against employers' payrolls and the same rate on employees' wages, Rep. Daniel A. Reed (Rep., N. Y.) pointed out that Congress had been enacting such freezes repeatedly ever since the Social Security Act became a law, and warned that this is the last time such a freeze can be tolerated. Accumulated benefits building up under this old-age and survivors' insurance program, he said, make increased tax rates mandatory.

Congress froze the existing rate of 1 per cent until 1950 when it is to go to 1.5 per cent. The new law calls for a further increase, in 1952, to 2 per cent, which rate is to continue without change thereafter.

The new law continues the increased federal contributions, approved in 1946, for federal-state benefits to needy aged persons, the blind, and dependent children.

Small Business Given Chance

By the passage of S. Con. Res. 14, Congress urges the President, members of the cabinet, and other officers of the government to accord small businessmen adequate representation on "government commissions, boards, committees or other agencies in which the interests of the American economy may be affected, and to include small businessmen in such bodies and agencies as are created by executive appointment."

Debate disclosed the claim that there are 3,650,000 small business firms in the United States, "owned by an average of 2½ persons, or a total of 9,125,000 persons" and that this group comprises "92 per cent of our entire economy, and employs about 65 per cent of all commercial and industrial wage earners and produces about 45 per cent of our entire output of commodities."

Hence small business should have equal representation with labor, agriculture, and other groups on those government-appointed bodies that help shape economic policy as a result of their studies and recommendations.

Reclamation Bureau's Funds

Despite the sharp reduction in the Interior Department's appropriation which was sent to the White House in the closing days of Congress, there will be a continued good market for manufacturers of equipment used on projects of the Bureau of Reclamation. Interior altogether received for fiscal 1948 $194,587,859, or roughly $100 million less than asked in the President's budget. Of this, Reclamation's share was $89,528,038. Counting a carryover of $111,878,000 from last year, this gives Reclamation $201,400,000 for the coming year.

St. Lawrence Seaway

The St. Lawrence Seaway project is dead as far as this session of Congress is concerned. Chairman Dondero of the House Public Works Committee said the committee wants to hold additional hearings next year. Chairman Vandenberg of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, when the committee on July 18 approved the project by a vote of 9 to 4, said that a report will not be filed until "the next regular session" to give the minority time to file its views.

Foreign Patent Time Extended

One of the important bills that was passed by Congress at the last minute was H. R. 3958 giving foreign inventors until Feb. 28, 1948, to file patent applications in the United States on inventions patented in their own countries at any time during World War II. Because of the fact that many countries were cut off by the war, the Boykin bill had given foreign inventors until Aug. 8, 1947, but complaints were made that the 1947 date would allow insufficient time.

Low-Grade Beryl Ores

Low-grade western beryl ores have been successfully concentrated by methods developed at the Intermountain Experiment Station, Bureau of Mines, Salt Lake City, Utah. Detailed information has been published in Report of Investigations 4071, copies of which may be had by addressing the bureau, Washington.

Scientists and Professional Men To Administer New Science Act

New agency to be headed by chairman selected by board from among its members rather than by career governmental official. Seen sharp departure from normal governmental policy. Group will have carte blanche in all research except atomic energy

BUSINESSMEN and scientists should be pleased with the wording of the new National Science Foundation Act, sent to the White House on July 22, for it contains provisions pretty largely which they had recommended.

In one respect it marks a sharp departure from normal governmental practice. The new agency is not to be administered by a career government official directly responsible to the President and to Congress. Instead, the 24 scientists, engineers and professional men who, by nomination of the President and with the approval of the Senate, will compose the foundation which will run the whole show. The 24 men will elect, from their number, a chairman and a vice chairman. They will elect and appoint a director who will be the foundation's chief executive officer. They will elect, from their own number, a 9-man executive committee which will prescribe the duties of the director.

Once a year an annual report will be submitted to the President and to Congress—and this will be prepared by the "foundation" rather than, as usually is the case, a chief administrative officer.

President To Select Members

In making selections for the membership of the foundation, the President is required to give "due consideration" to nominations of the National Academy of Sciences, Association of Land Grant Colleges & Universities, National Association of State Universities, Association of American Colleges, or by other "scientific or educational" organizations.

The foundation has carte blanche in all fields of research excepting that of atomic energy; that sector is reserved to the Atomic Energy Commission. The foundation's mandate is to "strengthen fundamental research and education in the sciences, including independent research by individuals, throughout the United States, including its territories and possessions, and to avoid undue concentration of such research and education."

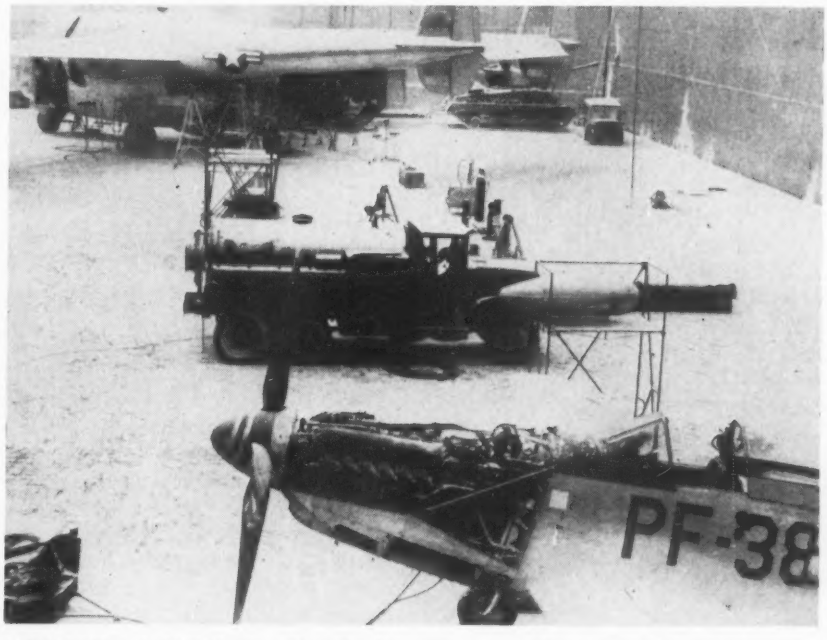
To carry out this mandate it has complete authority to make its own rules, make expenditures, enter into contracts and other arrangements, make advance payments, acquire real and personal property of all kinds by purchase, lease or loan, publish scientific or technical information or arrange for such publication, accept services of voluntary or uncompensated personnel, etc. The director is authorized to employ technical and professional assistants, "without regard to the civil service laws or regulations, and may fix their compensation without regard to the Classification Act of 1923 as amended."

The foundation, says the act, will be "supreme," to "formulate, develop, and establish a national policy for the promotion of basic research and education in the sciences." It may "initiate and support basic research . . . . by making contracts or other arrangements (including grants, loans, and other forms of assistance)". It may "grant scholarships and graduate fellowships, foster interchange of scientific information among scientists in the United States and foreign countries, correlate the foundation's scientific research programs with those undertaken by individuals and by public and private research groups." The act stipulates that the foundation establish and conduct a Division of National Defense, but leaves to the judgment of the scientists, the question of setting up divisions of medical research, mathematics, physical and engineering sciences, biological sciences, and scientific personnel and education.

The foundation is authorized to co-operate in international research activities, but only with the approval of the President and through the Department of State; this is one of the very few limitations of its authority. The foundation may send delegates to international scientific and other meetings.

The Patent Title gives the scientists wide latitude in regard to patent policies. Each contract or other arrangement, says the act, shall include "provisions governing the disposition of inventions produced thereunder in a manner calculated to protect the public interest and the equities of the individual or organization with which the contract or other arrangement is executed."

The foundation is named as the successor of the Office of Scientific Research & Development, which wartime agency is abolished by the act. The act establishes an Interdepartmental Committee on Science in the government in which the normal scientific activities of the government are concentrated—and the foundation will have no authority over scientific programs of the purely governmental agencies.



"CLIMATIC HANGAR": Practically every weather condition known to man can be simulated at this "climatic hangar" now in operation at Eglin Field, Fla., by the Army Air Forces. Above is an interior view with a North American P-51 in the foreground, gasoline truck in the middle, and Fairchild C-82 in background. Replete with all-weather room, stratochamber, hot and cold test rooms, jungle, desert and tropic-marine rooms, the hangar has a temperature range from minus 70 to plus 165 degrees F

Continued Steel Shortages Face British Plants

Increase in coal allocations not yet reflected in increased output. Transportation difficulties likely to increase next winter

BIRMINGHAM, ENG.

OUTLOOK in the British iron and steel industry is still discouraging to manufacturers and consumers alike. Recent utterances by government spokesmen have only served to emphasize the country's grave economic position. They do not indicate how industry is to get over its difficulties during the next few months.

Herbert Morrison, lord president of the council, made little reference to the steel industry in his latest speech except to say that the increased allocation of coal had not yet had time to show itself in production figures. He declared as satisfactory the general production of steel ingots and castings at a weekly average rate of 254,000 tons for June. This is the highest weekly average this year but below the best figures last year.

Transport Difficulties Probable

What matters more is the warning he gave as to transport deficiencies which are likely to be encountered. Wartime neglect is responsible for 12 per cent—against 3 per cent in 1939—of the rail cars being constantly under repair. Much depends on the severity of next winter. An improved turn-round of cars will enable the railroads to move coal supplies, but bricks, cement, iron ore and steel are the commodities most likely to suffer. It will take two or three years to solve the problem by building the necessary number of trucks. Meanwhile the rate of repair is to be increased and the rate of turn-round accelerated. The five-day week, now largely adopted in British industry, has hindered loading and unloading, and Mr. Morrison threw out a hint that industry, with the co-operation of the trade unions, might plan to unload on Saturdays while the shortage remains acute.

Another aspect of government policy was indicated recently in a reply in the House of Commons on exports of structural steel, foundry equipment and machinery. Government policy, it was said, is to make as large a contribution as possible from all industries to the export drive while assuring to home industry supplies for their re-equipment and development. The percentage of foundry equipment exported is low. Structural steel work is exported almost entirely for projects of urgent importance to British economy. The various allocations are periodically reviewed as supplies are assessed. The issue of allocations is now being resumed in the light of the expectation of the improved supplies of coal to the steel industry.

Heavy steel prices for export have been advanced by £1 per ton and small steel bars and light sections by £2. These increases are not expected to have any visible effect on overseas demand. In fact many overseas inquiries have to be turned down.

Modest increases in steel quotas have been promised to the shipbuilding and automobile industries, as well as the maintenance of minimum deliveries to other trades, but this will be dependent upon an expansion of output in the next few months. August, however, is a holiday month and little change can be expected before this autumn. Prospects of increased supplies of semifinished steel for the use of re-rolling mills are not bright. Little can be expected from the continent of Europe, and it is realized here that America is not in a position to spare much steel after her own requirements have been satisfied. The original goal of an import of 1,500,000 tons of semifinished steel in 1947 has been reduced to one-third of that amount, and re-rollers are taking up all available supplies of defective billets, crops and any other material which is capable of being put through the mills, so as to eke out their limited tonnage of primes. Under these conditions output of light sections, bars and sheets is well below optimum levels and the export quotas of small bars have had to be reduced.

Deliveries of fuel have been on a slightly better scale in recent weeks but of course this is the time of year when there is little pressure to supply household fuel.

Pig iron produced remains on the same level. The supply of coking coal is short with the result blast furnace capacity is not fully engaged. Foundry grades of pig iron are in limited supply and this causes difficulty in the foundries making light iron castings. Their commitments are increasing. Stringency is equally marked in other grades of iron such as those used for the heavy engineering foundries.

LOADING BAUXITE IN URALS: The Krasnaya Shapochka (Red Riding-Hood) bauxite bed in the northern Urals is reported to be one of the world's largest. Tapped during the war years, it now is undergoing further development, made difficult by peculiar geological conditions of the area. Photo shows loading of ore at the mines. Sovfoto

Department of Commerce Gives New Export Quotas

Office of International Trade, Department of Commerce, announces export quotas for the third quarter of 1947 covering certain commodities for which specific quantitative limitations have been established. Except where otherwise indicated, units are short tons. The quotas are as follows:

Commodity	Quota
Steel sheet bars and tinplate bars containing no alloy	4,500
Steel bars, cold finished, nonalloy, 1 in. and under	15,000
Concrete reinforcement bars	35,000
Other steel bars (hot rolled) containing no alloy, 1 in. and under, except tool steel and specialty steel	15,000
Wire rods, except specialty steel	15,000
Plate, except fabricated containing no alloy	100,000
Iron, steel sheets, galvanized (licenses to be limited so that no more than	

25 per cent of quota will be in gages 22 and lighter)	5,000
Steel sheets, black, ungalvanized (hot and cold rolled included) containing no alloy; with less than .40 per cent carbon content)	100,000
Iron and steel strip (cold rolled, containing no alloy) with less than .40 per cent carbon content, except strapping)	7,000
Iron and steel strip, hot rolled, containing no alloy, with less than .40 per cent carbon content	15,000
Tinplate and taggers' tin	140,000
Angles except fabricated: (except bulb angles), channels and beams, 6 in. and under	10,000
Metal lath (in dollars)	300,000
Metal fabricated door frames (in dollars)	400,000
Cast iron pressure pipe and fittings	3,500
Cast iron soil pipe and fittings	750
Welded black pipe, steel (licenses to be limited so that no more than 40 per cent of quota will be for butt- and lap-weld pipe)	22,000
Welded galvanized and black pipe, wrought iron	2,000
Welded galvanized pipe, steel (licenses to be limited so that no more than 40 per cent of quota will be for butt- and lap-weld pipe)	8,000
Iron and steel wire, uncoated (plain, stainless and alloy steel included)	20,000
Woven-wire screen cloth, of all metals and alloys; Insect. (in sq ft)	5,000,000
Nails of all kinds	7,000
Warm-air distribution pipe and fittings (in dollars)	100,000
Refined copper, bus bars only	50
Copper pipes and tubes	500
Copper plates, sheets and strip	1,000
Copper rods	200
Copper wire, bare	925
Rubber-covered wire	1,100
Weatherproof wire	780
Other insulated copper wire (magnet wire limited to 450 tons per quarter)	4,000
Brass and bronze, scrap and old (not over 65 per cent copper and none of this scrap shall contain more than 5 per cent tin)	5,000
Brass and bronze ingots (not more than 10 per cent of quota shall contain more than 5 per cent tin)	2,000
Brass and bronze bars, rods and unfinished shafting	3,000
Brass and bronze blanks, plates, sheets, strips and circles	1,000
Brass and bronze pipes and tubes (including pipe coils)	380
Brass and bronze pipe fittings	50
Wire, bare and insulated, brass and bronze	200
Bronze structural shapes, castings forgings	300
Lead pigs and bars (including blocks and ingots)	300
Lead sheets and pipes (including bends)	300
Lead solder (tin content shall not exceed 30 tons)	100
Lead type metal (antimonial lead)	500
Lead foil and lead tin	50
Lead plate, or battery plate, not assembled as complete battery units	300
Lead castings; caulking yarn; circles; disks; flanges; plugs; powder; rings; roof flanges; sash weights; scale weights; shots; shrapnel; sinkers; strips; tape; washers; weights; wire; wool	50
Tin metal in ingots, pigs, bars, blocks, slabs and other forms	15
Zinc cast in slabs, pigs, or blocks, high grade, containing not over .07 per cent lead, not over .02 per cent iron, not over .07 per cent cadmium, no aluminum and at least 99.90 per cent zinc electrolytic only	500
Zinc photoengraving sheets	400
Zinc sheets, n.e.s. and strip	3,000
Zinc die castings	325
Zinc photoengraving plates, unfinished (include plates containing 20 per cent or more zinc)	300

Belgian Steel Production Tends Upward; Now 80 Per Cent Prewar

Backlogs continue extended in face of heavy demand. Inquiries for steel being placed in United States and United Kingdom. Shortages delaying reconstruction and expansion and modernization of industrial facilities

LIEGE, BELGIUM

TREND of Belgian steel production is on the upgrade. Present monthly output represents about 80 per cent of the average prewar output based on the years 1936-39, and is about 230,000 metric tons. Export trade for steel products and for products mainly made of steel also is increasing and order books are filled for long periods ahead. Backlogs, which had been slightly reduced at the end of 1946 and the beginning of 1947 are now more or less stationary.

Certain products are so difficult to obtain from the Belgian works within reasonable time that inquiries have been placed abroad, particularly in America and Great Britain. However, British deliveries are, if anything, more extended than is the case in Belgium and British prices have increased, so that imports from Britain seem to be losing ground in favor of American, although imports from America are hindered by formalities, especially owing to currency restriction.

Reconstruction Stimulated

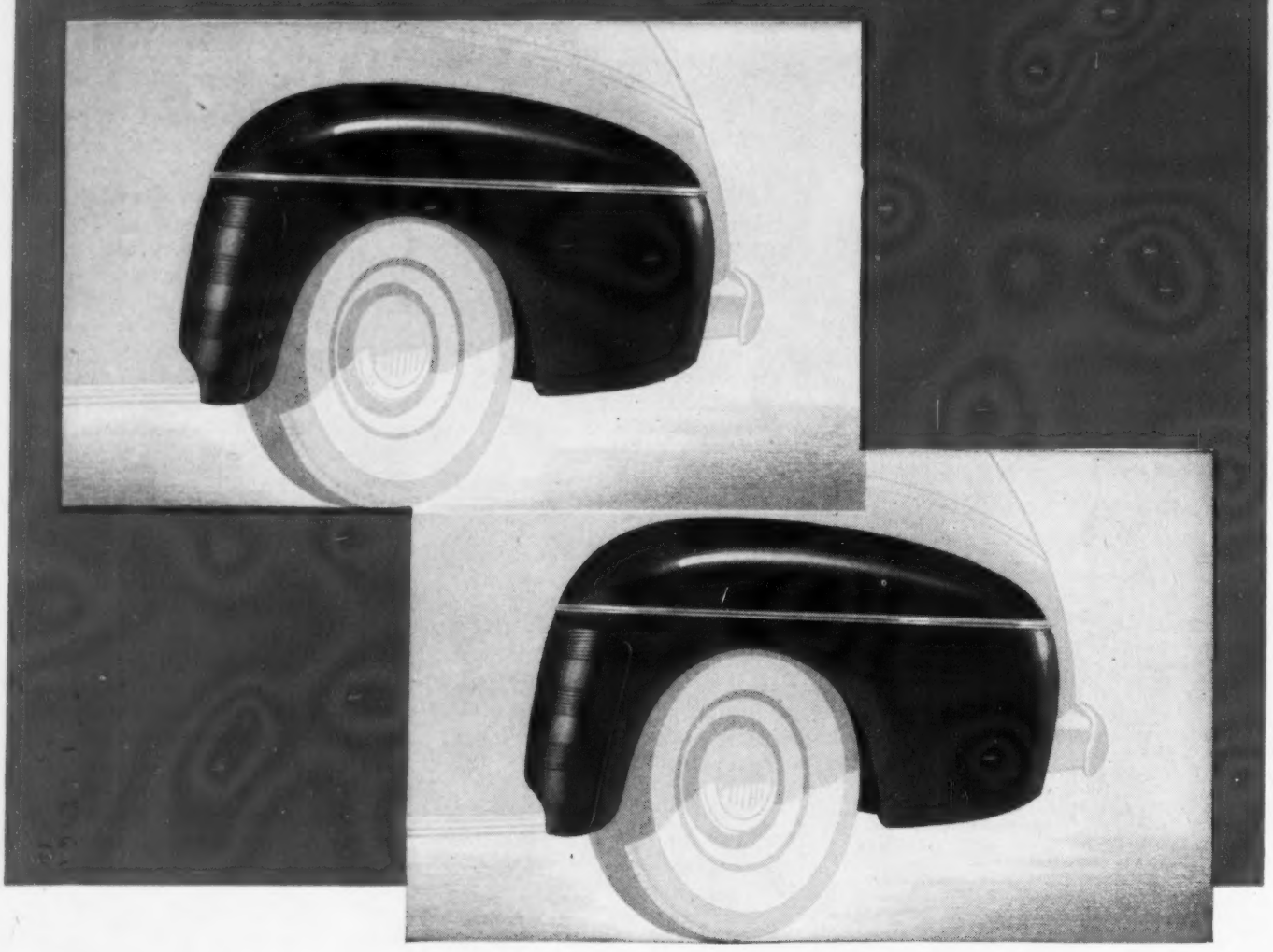
With the return of fair weather the large program of Belgian reconstruction has been stimulated. This includes the electrification of 1500 kilometers of railroad tracks. Work is also active on bridges, roads, housing, etc., all fields where steel is a main constituent. This activity has naturally stimulated the demand for iron and steel products. It is estimated that it will be another year before the Belgian domestic requirements can be reasonably satisfied without restricting the export trade.

Many works are proceeding with their program of extension and modernization, but progress is slow owing to the shortage of material and to the difficulty of putting up the large capital required. The economic union between Belgium, Luxemburg and Holland, which will be known as BENELUX, is expected to improve commercial exchanges between the three countries, and a number of concerns are preparing to take advantage of this eventually.

Provisional figures have been issued showing the relative values of Belgium's and Luxemburg's exports and imports. As regards imports, these come mostly from America and Great Britain, almost to an equal value. Then comes France, the Netherlands, Switzerland and Sweden in order of importance. The principal markets for Belgian and Luxemburgian exports are, in order of importance, the Netherlands, France, Switzerland, the United States, Great Britain, Denmark, Sweden. The nation with which exchanges are the greatest is America; imports into Belgium from that source consist mainly of raw materials, heavy machinery and foodstuffs, and the same applies to imports from Great Britain. As to exports, there always have been close commercial relations between Belgium and her neighbors, France and the Netherlands. With regard to Switzerland, it would seem that this country is buying from Belgium those products that she used to obtain from Germany and Italy before the war. Moreover, the Swiss are often in competition with Britain and America in trade with Belgium, and in many cases, Switzerland succeeds in selling machinery to Belgium due to the shorter deliveries the Swiss can offer. Finally, a considerable amount of raw materials and foodstuffs come from Belgian Congo and it is interesting to note that the volume of such imports is nearly double that of 1938.

The strike that had started in the Charleroi district a month ago spread throughout the whole country, affecting the collieries and metallurgical and engineering works. This amounted almost to a general strike which lasted 24 hours; however, the Conférence Nationale du Travail, the national body dealing with labor conditions, arrived at a settlement on the following lines: (1) Publication of a cost of living index; (2) reduction of taxation; (3) an increase of 10 per cent of family allowances; (4) issue of vouchers allowing workers to purchase a certain amount of household goods for a nominal price; (5) adjustment of certain categories of wages; (6) increase of "festive" days from 8 to 10, on a paid basis, and over and above regular holidays with pay; (7) increase of the holiday pay allowance. The demands of the workers had been for a cost of living bonus of from 350 to 500 francs ($7.95 to $11.35) per month. The concessions made seem to have largely met labor's demands without substantially damaging the nation's economy.

Sure, they LOOK ALIKE from where you sit



. . . but what a difference under the paint!

One of those gleaming new fenders is regular low-carbon steel; the other is N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE.

Because of the high yield strength of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE, fenders and similar parts made of this steel will be considerably more resistant to denting. This characteristic, combined with other desirable properties of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE, assures longer life with less maintenance cost.

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE's finer grain structure and higher hardness make possible a better finish without costly surface preparation.

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE's higher corrosion (rust) resistance means that the fender will keep its new-car look and style much longer.

From any angle you look at it — manufacturer's, fabricator's, owner's—the N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE fender is far and away the better buy!

MAKE A TON OF SHEET STEEL GO FARTHER
Specify—
N-A-X
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION
N-A-X ALLOY DIVISION • DETROIT 18, MICHIGAN
UNIT OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

Where will the rising spiral of wages and prices end? Eventually buyers may renege or turn to substitutions and the dream world of high purchasing power will collapse. Consumer must pay the bill, whether for higher rates, pensions or welfare funds

By FRANK RISING
General Manager
Automotive & Aviation
Parts Manufacturers Inc.,
Detroit

GUEST EDITOR

While Detroit Editor A. H. Allen is on vacation, STEEL is presenting articles by three guest editors in the Mirrors of Motordom section, the second of which appears herewith. Frank Rising is general manager of Automotive & Aviation Parts Manufacturers Inc., Detroit, an organization of some 800 suppliers in this field.

FRANK RISING

ONE of the commonest questions which follow large events in the labor relations field—such as the recent hitting of the jackpot by John Lewis or the announcement that Ford and the UAW-CIO were working out a big pension plan—is, "Where will it end?"

By that the questioner means he is beginning to lose track of things, can't think them through, and is not only puzzled but worried about the eventual alteration, disorganization, or even disruption of the standards by which his life has been directed.

It is worthwhile, if only for the exercise it gives the brain cells, to speculate about where some of our trends in union-management relations are leading. Let us take a look at the coal fields as a starter:

The miner is getting along pretty well. He has been guaranteed more money for digging coal than he ever received. He has a stake in a huge fund of many millions of dollars set aside for his "welfare and retirement." He doesn't have to work any harder, and only eight-ninths as long; he doesn't have to dig any more coal to get all this.

Looks pretty good. . . but let's carry it a little further. What's the money good for? To buy clothing, food, medical help, education, housing, of course. Any jerk would know that. More money will buy more of it, won't it? Or will it?

This is where the miner should acquire a slight frown, although he probably won't. To tell the truth, the initial effect is that more money *will* buy more of those good things—if he hurries.

Eventually, of course, the doctor has to have more money for his work. . . because he has to pay more for the coal to heat his home and office. The teacher, the clothing maker and distributor, the food suppliers, all the rest of the people have to have more. They use coal, too. The tax collector has to have more, because a couple of million people on the government payroll use coal, and food, and clothing, and housing.

It is quite a headache. To make it worse, a lot of people won't like to pay a higher price for coal, and as soon as they can they will find some way to use less of it, or none of it. They won't like to pay more for steel, either, or steel products. They will ride less frequently on the coal-consuming and consequently expensive railroad trains.

For the moment, it is at least evident that the boost in "purchasing power" of the miner is accompanied by a cut in "purchasing power" of the coal consumer. But that is not the whole sequence; around the corner will come substitution of other things for coal, steel, and anything which gets higher and higher in price relative to the things which don't go up in price as much or as fast.

You won't see it happen all at once; it will happen gradually. But it will happen, unless the same increase in price, because of the same increase in costs, is extended to all the substitutes.

This, then, is the miner's eventual position: Either the price of everything he buys goes up and erases any gain in "purchasing power," or the competition of oil, gas and anything else which can substitute for coal reduces his own employment opportunities. What is most likely is that some of both of these trends will develop. Will he then be a gainer, in the long run?

Someone points out, of course, that any change to other fuels will mean the development of new furnaces, new locomotives, new expansions of oil-and gas-producing industries; or, to put it another way, lots of new jobs and new horizons—progress, to put it in one word.

Sure, it is progress all right—for the country at large. But remember that we started to examine the happy miner, exultant in his recent windfall. Is it progress for him?

ANOTHER interesting item for the hot weather season is the Ford pension or retirement plan, and the speculation about the spread of the idea. Pensions or retirement systems, on the whole, are something like mother love and the

Automobile Production

Passenger Cars and Trucks—U. S. and Canada

Estimates by Ward's Automotive Reports

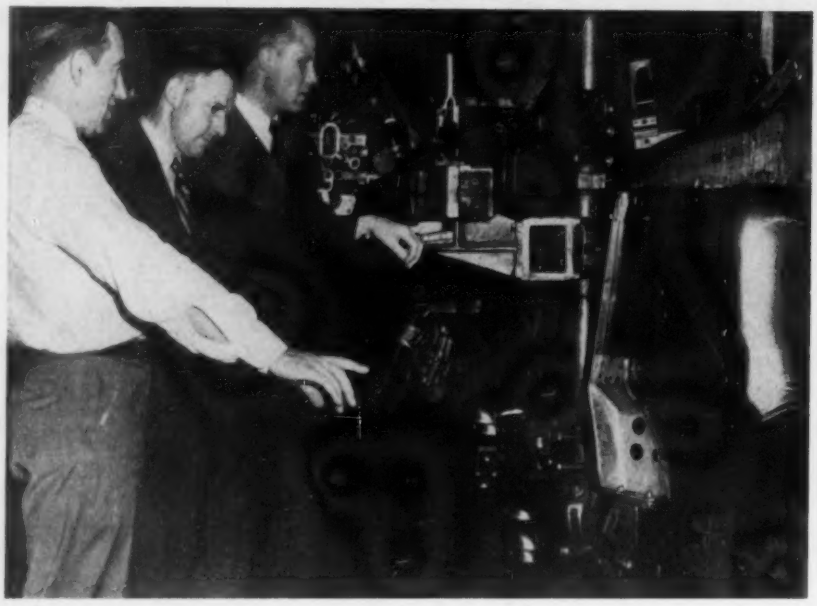
	1947	1946
January	373,872	126,082
February	399,717	84,109
March	441,793	140,738
April	449,388	248,108
May	390,629	247,620
June	418,919	216,637
July	405,000°	331,000
August		359,111
September		342,969
October		410,510
November		380,664
December		380,908
12 ms.		3,268,456

° Preliminary.

Estimates for week ended:

July 12	90,075	74,015
July 19	103,091	80,895
July 26	82,712	84,720
Aug. 2	90,000	79,385

(Material in this department is protected by copyright and its use in any form without permission is prohibited)



STUDY U. S. METHODS: A group of British motor car engineers are visiting automotive plants in the Detroit area, studying American manufacturing methods and their possible application in British plants. Shown above at the Briggs Mfg. Co. is an engineer, left, explaining the intricacies of a body "framing" fixture to William Johnson, center, Coventry, England, and John W. G. Pringle, Oxford, England, both divisional managers for Morris Motors Ltd.

American flag. Everybody is for them. To be against them is to be an outcast among your fellow men—a mean and churlish individual.

I'm not against pensions—I'd like to have one myself. With no inside information at all I can guess the reasons why large business firms are moving toward them. They want to do something about the problem of superannuation and deterioration of personnel; they recognize the gains to be had in goodwill and reduction of insecurity anxiety among the working force; they know the public goodwill which will be added, and they want industry to lead the way in attacking the national problem of old-age displacement and unemployment.

We might hazard a couple of slants at the subject, though, inasmuch as we are trying to think things through. For one, will the company which sets up the pension plan get the credit—or will the union? Perhaps both will, and the general opinion will be that cooperation has scored a gain. Nothing wrong with that; but after a while how can the union keep its reputation with the rank and file as a militant, fighting advocate of special privilege? (Don't forget—that *is* the aim.)

It seems to me that the union will have to make repeated demands for more additions to the pension, shortening of the time requirements, and all kinds of padding and extra allowances. If it does not, then the pension plan, once adopted, is a dead issue and isn't worth talking about during the annual union drive. We will have only the same demands as before for higher pay, less work, more "fringe" payments.

This brings us back to where we came in, in a way. Again the question of ultimate gain comes up. Where are the dollars coming from? Why, from the consumer, of course. In addition to paying for annual stiff increases in the hourly rate, he is going to pay for pension plans. If he isn't who is? And if you have succeeded in protecting a few against the vicissitudes of old age, what have you done for the many?

Tricky, isn't it?

IF THERE are still any listeners in the hall, or if it is raining outside, we might as well throw another one into the pot for a slow stewing. This is an item which we should talk about more, and which very few of us take the trouble to think about.

It concerns the same "purchasing power" theory which has glittered in the economic sky like the flying disks, darting here and there, exciting everyone, and then vanishing just when you are about to take a picture of it.

Everything nowadays is made attractive with the assurance that it will uphold "purchasing power." Makes good reading, and even better talking. What's wrong with upholding purchasing power? Why can't we have more of it? It is obviously the answer to almost any economic problem.

The only point which seems to be evaded, although now and then some faltering voice is heard dimly in the background, is, "Whose purchasing power?"

Everybody's? Well, not precisely. Of course we don't want to raise the purchasing power of those who have plenty . . . .or too much. We don't want to increase the purchasing power of the capitalists, Old Moneybags. Nor, for that matter, is there any sense in raising the purchasing power of the company. You can see at a glance that the company has millions of dollars. What we want to do is just increase the purchasing power of the toilers.

So, that we will do. We will double it, from 1937 to 1947. Double the money paid for the same amount of time put in, that is. With double the money, the toiler has double the purchasing power, hasn't he?

No, you say, he hasn't. We have to hold the price of everything steady, with no increase at all, to double his *money's* purchasing power. How can we do that, you say? Don't be stupid—by ordering the seller to sell at the same price, of course. If he doesn't want to do that, let him go hang. If we *must* have his produce, let's slip him a little extra money under the table—subsidize him. Now we have it.

Government Pays Subsidy

Who pays the subsidy? Why, government, you fool. Government has the money anyhow; you can see that if you take the time to look at a piece of money . . . says right on it the government made it out of paper or metal.

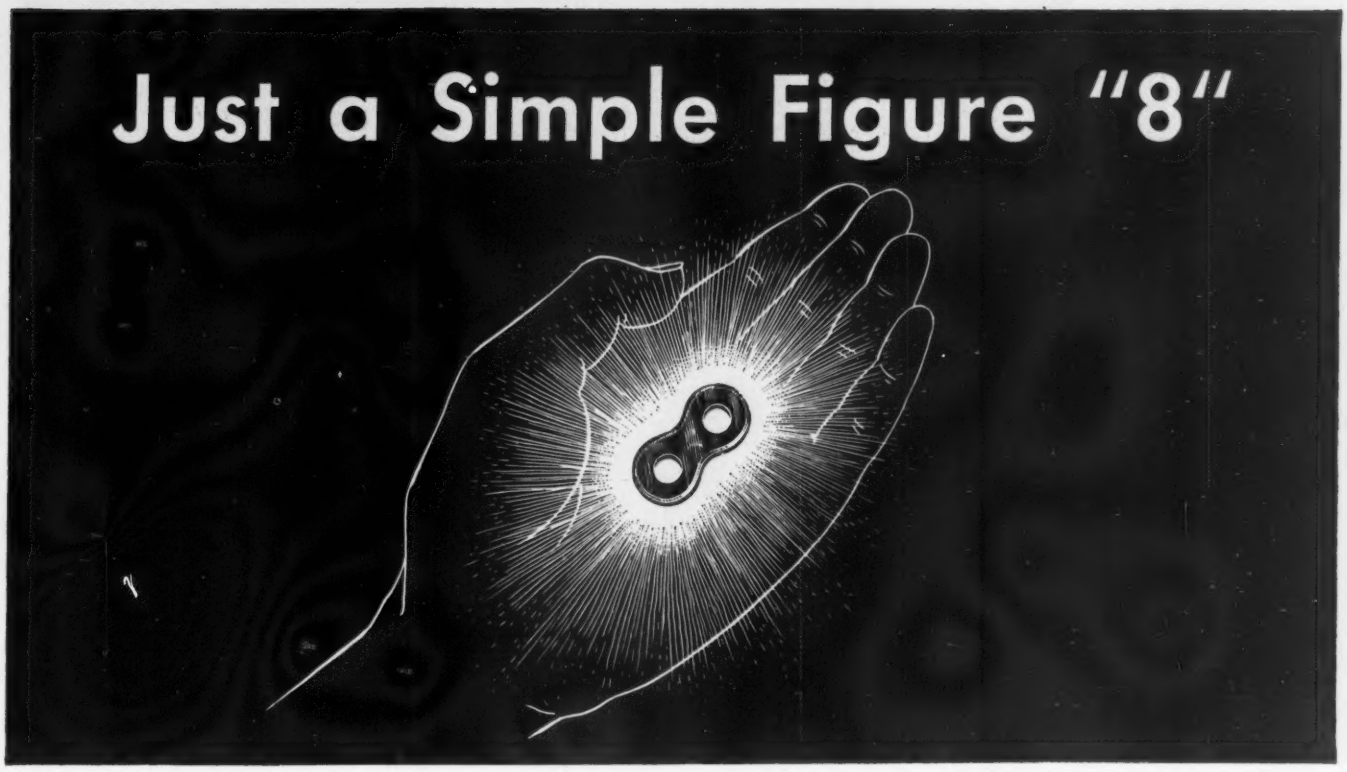
Up to now, perhaps quite a number of people have fallen off on the curves, but there is a worse one ahead. Where is the "purchasing power" of the company and Old Moneybags going to come from, after awhile? This is the point we said was overlooked, and the one which will really upset the applecart.

Old Moneybags (who is actually a composite of all the people who put savings into business investments) and the company, which is the result of such investment, hasn't much purchasing power any more. Sure, the company has $7 million, but what can it buy with this? It had seven million dollars in 1937 and bought a new plant—do you think it can do that today? What happened to the purchasing power?

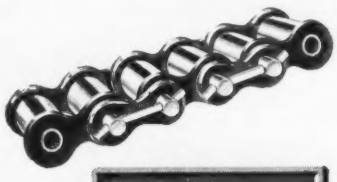
Back we go to Joe Miner. Down in the mine, or the bowels of the earth if you prefer Mr. Lewis' terminology,

(*Please turn to page* 156)

Just a Simple Figure "8"



This short length of UNION roller chain is made up of the 28 separate parts shown below

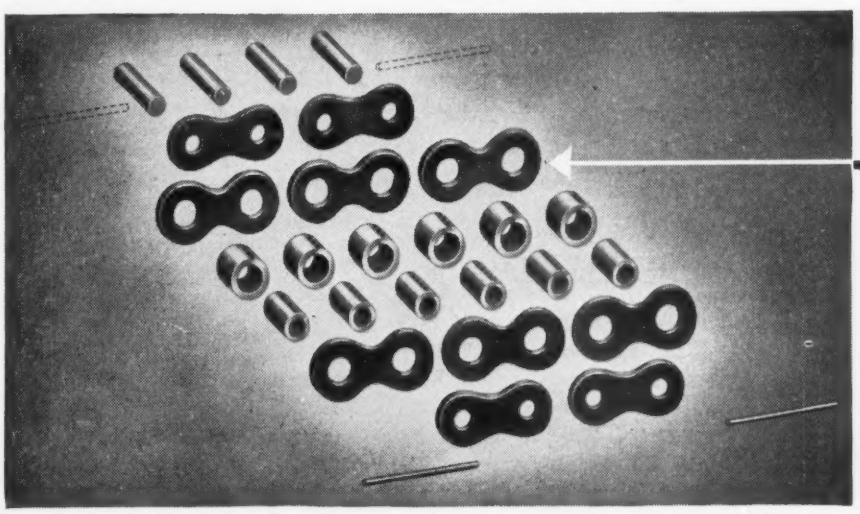


UNION CHAINS

It's simple enough, true—but for all its simplicity its fabrication requires 12 distinct and precise operations. For this is a sidebar of a pitch of UNION roller chain. If you will look at the "exploded" drawing at the bottom of this page you will see that there are 10 of these sidebars (6 inner and 4 outer) in the short length of UNION roller chain shown at the left. You will also see that there are 28 separate parts in this same length of chain. But what you don't see is that it requires 290 operations to make these 28 parts. Nor can you see that every step from receipt of material to finished product is carefully supervised by an inspection department responsible to the engineering division.

Here at UNION CHAIN we make nothing but sprocket chains, sprockets and attachments. All our skill and effort are concentrated on the precision manufacturing of high quality chains of various types for the transmission of power and the handling of materials. We are not yet able to meet the overwhelming demand for UNION chain, but we assure our customers and friends that we are making every effort to do so, consistent always with the character of our product and the complicated processes of its manufacture.

The Union Chain and Manufacturing Company • Sandusky, Ohio



THESE 12 OPERATIONS TO MAKE THIS STEEL SIDEBAR

1. Straighten stock material
2. Pierce pitch holes
3. Blank link contour
4. Coin link edges
5. Stamp name and number
6. Straighten link
7. Broach pitch holes
8. De-grease
9. Heat treat and quench
10. Clean and polish
11. Temper
12. Color

Canadian Firm To Make Farrel-Birmingham Line

Connecticut maker of heavy equipment arranges for dominion manufacture by John Bertram & Sons Co.

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM CO. INC., Ansonia, Conn., manufacturer of heavy industrial equipment, gears and gear units, has announced an arrangement with John Bertram & Sons Co. Ltd., Dundas, Ont., Canada, by which Farrel-Birmingham processing equipment for the manufacture of rubber and plastics, phonograph record machinery, rolling mill machinery and hydraulic machinery will be built in Canada.

The affiliation joins the interests of two of the oldest machinery manufacturing companies on the North American continent. The Connecticut company will celebrate its 100th anniversary next year, while the Bertram firm, oldest and largest machine tool builder in Canada, was founded in 1861.

Similarity between the two is marked in policy and in fact that both companies have remained in control of descendants of the founders.

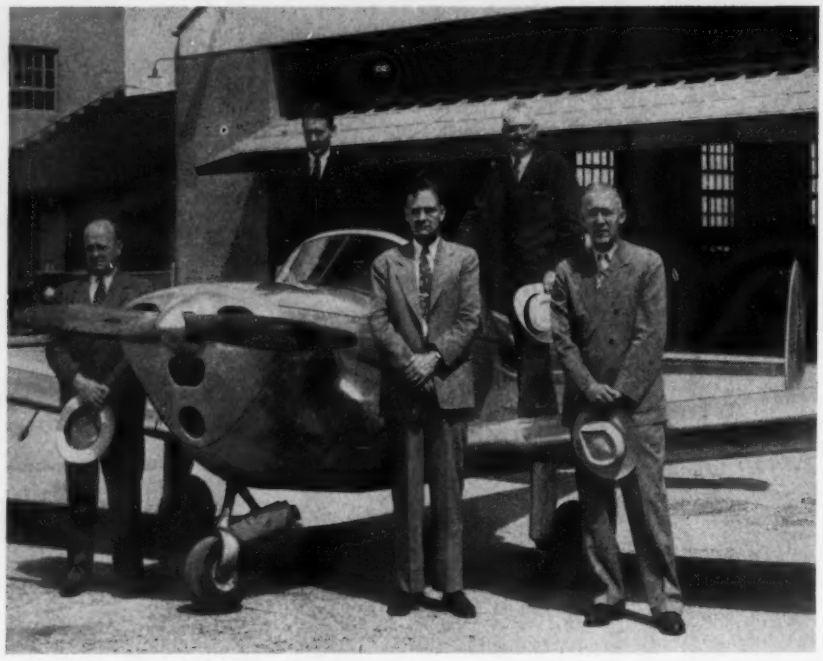
Although products of the two differ, Bertram's facilities are readily adaptable to the manufacture of the several types of Farrel-Birmingham equipment included in the agreement. The Bertram line consists of general purpose and railroad machine tools and metalworking machines, as well as small machine tools and precision gages.

Bertram has sales coverage throughout Canada, and Farrel-Birmingham products manufactured by Bertram will now be procurable through the company's headquarters at Dundas and branch sales offices at Vancouver, Winnipeg, Windsor, Toronto and Montreal.

Pullman Puts Standardized Railway Box Car on Display

A railroad box car which aims at standardization was recently put on display at the Union Terminal in Washington by its maker, Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago. Although manufacturing on a commercial basis has only just begun at the firm's Michigan City, Ind., plant, orders for the car already total almost 10,000.

By engineering and manufacturing a greater proportion of component parts in its own shops, Pullman-Standard has been able to reduce the price of the car. One structural feature is the use of welding instead of riveting, wherever it is economically advantageous.



GET FLYING START: Committee members planning the Porcelain Enamel Institute ninth annual forum to be held at Ohio State University, Columbus, O., Sept. 10-11, are shown here beside the plane of Dr. A. I. Andrews, Illinois University, a committee member. Left to right: Edward Mackasek, managing director, Porcelain Enamel Institute, Washington; Prof. F. A. Peterson, University of Illinois; R. M. King, Ohio State University; Dr. Andrews; J. E. Hansen, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland

Stock in Davis Co. Bought By Young and Associates

Purchase of a substantial block of Davis Mfg. Co. Inc. common stock by Allan P. Kirby, Robert R. Young and Robert McKinney has been announced by C. J. Davis, president of the farm equipment manufacturing firm, at the annual stockholders' meeting in Wichita, Kans.

Mr. Kirby is president of Alleghany Corp. Mr. Young is chairman of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway and Mr. McKinney is an investor and rancher of Tucumcari, N. Mex. It is understood that this block of stock acquired by the group for investment represents a one-third interest in the company.

Plans Ultimate Expenditure Of $40 Million on Expansion

General Telephone Corp., Boston, has embarked on an expansion and modernization program involving an ultimate expenditure of $40 million in order to meet an unprecedented demand for telephone service, states President H. V. Bozell.

The company has unfilled orders for 130,000 phones and has 840,000 instruments in service, largest in its history.

WAA Lists More Properties Recently Declared Surplus

War Assets Administration has named more war-time installations which recently were declared surplus. The facilities are listed below by names of the war-time operators and should not be confused with privately-owned properties.

Pacific Car & Foundry (NOBS #636 & 995) Everett, Wash.
General Electric Co. (Plancor #789) Syracuse, N. Y.
Continental Foundry & Machine Co. (Plancor #272) Chicago, Ind.
Continental Foundry & Machine Co. (Plancor #272) Wheeling, W. Va.
Andrews Steel Defense Corp. (Plancors #1114 & 2224) Newport, Ky.
Ozark Ore Co. (Plancor #1998) Ironton, Mo.
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. (Plancor #127) Akron.
Monsanto Chemical Co. (Plancor #2103) Springfield, Mass.
Bay Petroleum Co. (Plancor #1299) Denver.
Pittsburgh Metallurgical Co. (Plancor #641) Charleston, S. C.
Chandler Evans Co. (Plancor #323) Dayton, O.
Sun Oil Co. (Plancor #1365) Toledo, O.
Domestic Manganese & Development Co. (Plancor #1005) Butte, Mont.
Pacific Tire & Rubber Co. (Plancor #1976) Oakland, Calif.
Lac Chemicals Co. (Plancor #2249) Culver City, Calif.
Wyodak Coal & Mfg. Co. (Bloomington Vanadium project) Idaho.
Clinton Products Co. (Plancor #2060) Clinton City, Iowa.

BRIEFS . . . .

Paragraph mentions of developments of interest and significance within the metalworking industry

Delano Iron Foundry Inc., Everett, Mass., producer of gray iron castings, has changed its name to Everett Foundry Inc. New owners are Charlton Reynders, president and treasurer, and Russell Swiler, executive vice president.

—o—

Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, has established a research laboratory for mechanical metallurgy. Dr. George Sachs, professor of physical metallurgy, has been appointed director.

—o—

Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., Birmingham, subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp., recently presented certificates to 150 of its employees in recognition of long service.

—o—

Bureau of Reclamation has ordered three synchronous motors from General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., for the Granby pumping plant of the Colorado Big Thompson project. Each of these motors, rated at 6000 hp, will drive vertical centrifugal water pumps.

—o—

Alabama Department of Industrial Relations reports that there were 1444 Alabama firms last year which reported 8121 injuries with 790,681 man-days lost. In 1942 there were 1409 reporting firms with 10,919 injuries for a total of 866,681 man-days lost.

—o—

Spang-Chalfant Division, Pittsburgh, National Supply Co., has contracted with Rust Furnace Co., Pittsburgh, for a bloom heating furnace with a capacity of 100 tons an hour, to be built for the division's Ambridge, Pa., plant. The division manufactures tubular products.

—o—

Metasap Chemical Co., Harrison, N. J., subsidiary of Nopco Chemical Co., has reduced prices approximately 9 per cent on metallic soaps. This reduction is the third such cut in metallic soaps since April, bringing current prices about 20 per cent below the level at that time.

—o—

Diamond Wire Spring Co., Pittsburgh, manufacturer of wire springs and specialties, has been purchased by A. J. Fazio, formerly associated with Braeburn Alloy Steel Co., Braeburn, Pa.

—o—

Vacuum Cleaner Manufacturers' Association, Cleveland, announces that vacuum cleaner sales for the first half of 1947 amounted to 1,631,840 units, or 80 per cent of the industry total for the entire year of 1946. The 1947 half-year total exceeds by 9.68 per cent the total sales in 1941, the industry's biggest prewar year.

—o—

Gladding, McBean & Co., San Francisco, manufacturer of ceramic veneers and other construction items, has reopened its plant in Los Angeles.

—o—

Federated Metals Division, New York, American Smelting & Refining Co., was host recently to a group of Purdue University engineering students at its Whiting, Ind., plant.

—o—

Whitney Chain & Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn., has moved its Dallas branch office and warehouse to 2914 Taylor St. Firm makes foundry equipment, cranes and other equipment.

—o—

Hotpoint Inc., Chicago, manufacturer of household appliances, closed its Chicago area plants and offices July 28 for vacation. Company will reopen Aug. 11.

—o—

Chemical Plants Division, Pittsburgh, Blaw-Knox Co., has moved its headquarters to 321 Penn Ave.

—o—

Raybestos-Manhattan Inc., Passaic, N. J., is making a brake lining for 22-ft brake drums to be used in Europe on hoists of rehabilitated mines destroyed during the recent war.

—o—

M. A. Hanna Co., Cleveland, has merged Evergreen Mines Co., Crosby, Minn., into Hanna Coal & Ore Corp., operating subsidiary of M. A. Hanna's iron ore, docks, vessel and lake coal business. Substantial stock interest in Evergreen Mines was acquired by M. A. Hanna Co. about two and a half years ago.

—o—

Record Machine & Tool Co., manufacturer of oil well tools, has moved from Bakersfield, Calif., to 5742 Bandera St., Los Angeles.

—o—

Acme Metal Products Corp., manufacturer of steel kitchen unit combinations, announces that its mail address has been changed to P. O. Box 237, Blue Island, Ill.

—o—

Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass., maker of textile mill equipment, has purchased the plant and equipment of Fay & Scott in Dexter, Me. For the past two years the latter firm had been manufacturing parts for Whitin. The Maine facility, which will continue in full production, will be operated as a subsidiary of the Massachusetts organization.

—o—

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., reports a total of 249,627 stockholders as of June 20, a record figure which exceeds that of a year ago by 3923. More than 35 per cent of the stockholders own less than 10 shares, the company reveals, and the largest holder, General Electric Employees' Securities Corp., possesses less than two per cent of the stock outstanding.

—o—

Dravo Corp., Pittsburgh, has opened a Chicago office at 208 S. La Salle St. with T. N. Eshbach in charge. The office will handle sales and service of Dravo heaters for commercial and industrial heating and air conditioning units for crane cabs.

—o—

Thermax Division, Louisville, Ky., Girdler Corp., has established a southwestern district office at 5614 Telephone Rd., Houston, Tex. James R. Chapman will be in charge of the office which will handle Thermax dielectric heating equipment.

—o—

Automatic Transportation Co., Chicago, manufacturer of electric industrial trucks, has appointed Jefferds & Moore, Charleston, W. Va., as its sales representative in West Virginia and eastern Kentucky. Wilbur S. Ball, Louisville, Ky., has been named representative for the rest of Kentucky and southern Indiana.

—o—

American Flange & Mfg. Co. Inc., New York, manufacturer of steel insulation, has appointed Midwest Ferro-Therm Distributors Inc., Chicago, as its representative for the midwest and central states areas.

—o—

Paul M. Wiener Foundry Co., Muskegon, Mich., is the new corporate name of Montague Castings Co. There has been no change in ownership, management or location.

—o—

Ward Leonard Electric Co., Mt. Vernon, N. Y., manufacturer of electric control devices, has appointed Durling Electric Co., Baltimore, as its representative in Virginia, south central Pennsylvania, Maryland and Delaware south of Wilmington.

—o—

Mathieson Alkali Works, New York, has adopted an employee insurance and benefit plan to cover all regular employees with more than three months' service. Benefits will be provided at company expense and will include life insurance, nonoccupational accident and sickness benefits, hospitalization, special hospital services and surgical benefits.

The Business Trend

Drop in Auto Output Cuts Industrial Index

TEMPORARY curtailment of production by the nation's largest manufacturer of automobiles because of insufficient steel supplies lowered the overall industrial pace in the week ended July 26, with the result STEEL's industrial production index receded 3 points from the previous week. This placed the index at 157 per cent of the 1936-1939 average. High point for this year, and also the postwar peak, was 164 per cent, and low mark for the year was 124.

However, helping mitigate the depressive effects of reduced output of the auto industry to 82,712 passenger cars, trucks and busses was a gain in steel ingot production to 95 per cent of capacity. Ingot production has been continuously on the upgrade since the Fourth of July holiday slowdown and in the week ended July 26 was within 2 points of the postwar peak of 97. With demand for durable goods still running high, the pressure for delivery of steel is unrelieved.

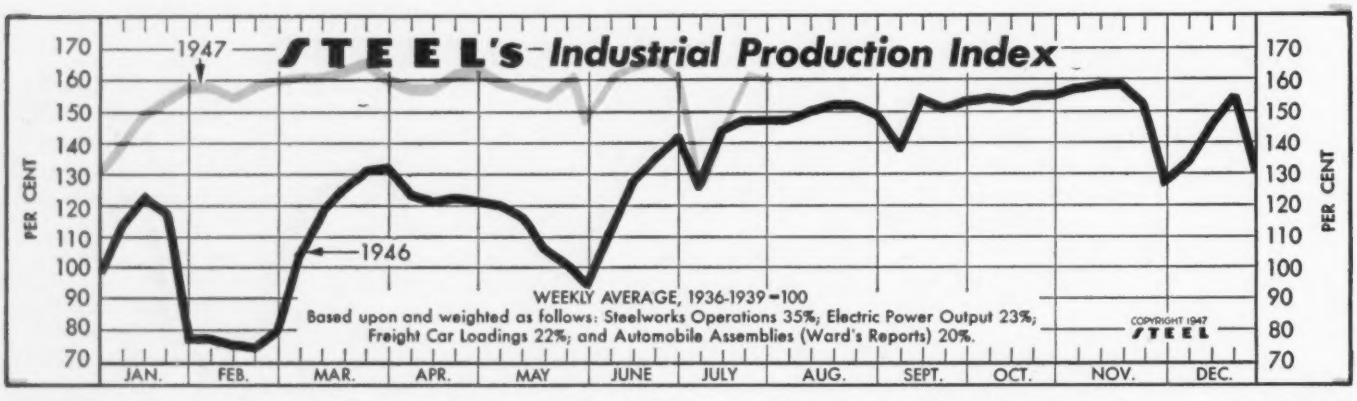
EMPLOYMENT—Helping hold consumer demand at high levels is a consistent rise in employment, the U. S. Commerce Department reporting civilian employment at 60,055,000 persons in June, compared with 58,330,000 in May and 55,390,000 in January. The June level exceeds all monthly figures since the end of the war.

ELECTRICITY—With the nights growing longer and with industrial and commercial activity at a brisk pace, consumption of electricity should show an uptrend for the rest of the year. After falling to the year's low of 4,189,824,000 kilowatthours in the Fourth of July holiday week, electricity distribution rose in the two succeeding weeks, the latter one of which saw distribution reach 4,732,434,000 kwhr, highest since the week ended Mar. 22.

CAR LOADINGS — Heavy movement of grain from bumper crops has pushed railroad car loadings to a high plane, loadings for the week ended July 19 totaling 919,734 cars, highest since the corresponding week a year ago when the total was 921,496. Grain and grain products loadings totaled 71,933 cars, highest since the week ended Aug. 3, 1929.

COAL — Making progress in restoring production to levels prevailing before the recent coal miners' work stoppage, bituminous coal mines in the week ended July 19 had an estimated aggregate output of 12 million net tons, compared with only 6,235,000 in the preceding week. Because 1946 also was marked by serious coal miners' strike, the aggregate production in 1947 through the week ended July 19 was 23.8 per cent ahead of that for the corresponding period of the previous year.

PETROLEUM—With demand running high for petroleum products, production of crude oil during July was only slightly below the all-time peak levels of June. However, in the week ended July 12 crude runs to stills set a new all-time record of 5,229,000 barrels daily, and refinery operations hit a new all-time high of 93.3 per cent of capacity.



The Index (see chart above): Latest Week (preliminary) 157 Previous Week 160 Month Ago 161 Year Ago 148

FIGURES THIS WEEK

INDUSTRY	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Steel Ingot Output (per cent of capacity)†	95.0	92.5	96.5	86.5
Electric Power Distributed (million kilowatt hours)	4,730	4,732	4,675	4,352
Bituminous Coal Production (daily av.—1000 tons)	2,000	1,039	2,150	2,099
Petroleum Production (daily av.—1000 bbl.)	5,084	5,050	5,109	4,926
Construction Volume (ENR—Unit $1,000,000)	$134.8	$104.4	$143.5	$140.9
Automobile and Truck Output (Ward's—number units)	82,712	103,091	103,203	84,720

* Dates on request. † 1947 weekly capacity is 1,749,928 net tons. 1946 weekly capacity was 1,762,381 net tons.

TRADE				
Freight Carloadings (unit—1000 cars)	915†	920	846	911
Business Failures (Dun & Bradstreet, number)	76	63	60	13
Money in Circulation (in millions of dollars)‡	$28,145	$28,225	$28,183	$28,187
Department Store Sales (change from like wk. a yr. ago)‡	+8%	+8%	+3%	+28%

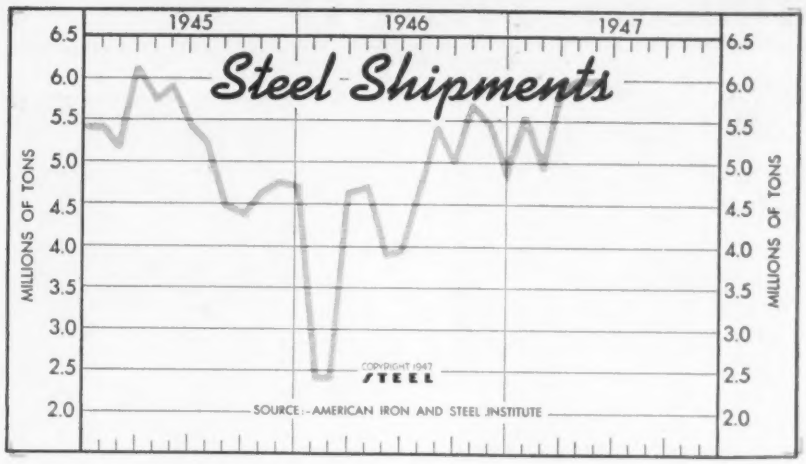
† Preliminary. ‡ Federal Reserve Board.

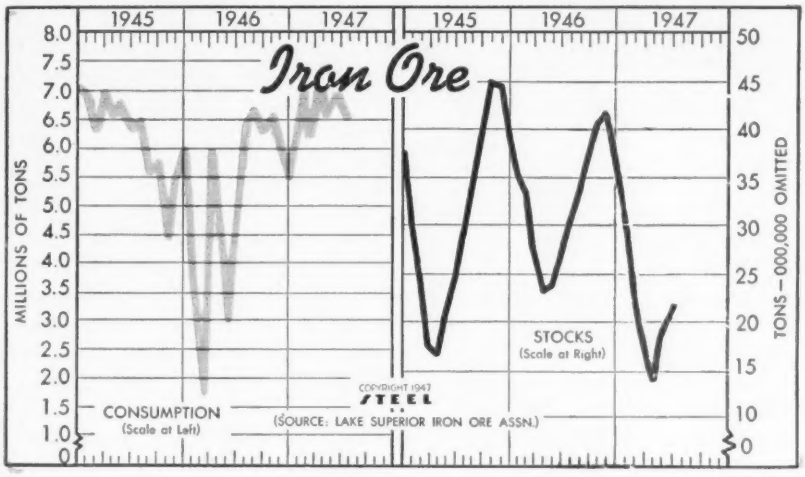
Steel Shipments

(Net Tons)

	1947	1946	1945
Jan.	5,527,753	2,391,850*	5,435,647
Feb.	5,015,934	2,391,849*	5,184,498
Mar.	5,798,461	4,644,988	6,179,452
Apr.	5,909,714	4,698,081	5,769,786
May	5,938,057	3,906,064	5,938,055
June		3,966,628	5,437,206
July		4,639,610	5,214,074
Aug.		5,406,470	4,512,637
Sept.		4,994,377	4,391,143
Oct.		5,675,339	4,660,237
Nov.		5,404,498	4,779,628
Dec.		4,854,207	4,729,561

* Figures for January and February, 1946, are merely averages derived from a report that combined shipments for those two strike-affected months into a total of 4,783,699 tons.





Iron Ore

(Lake Superior Iron Ore Assn.)

Gross tons—000 omitted

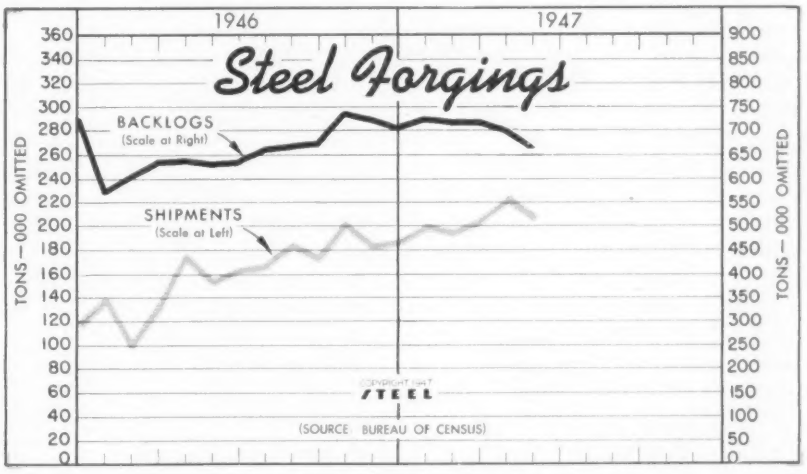
	Consumption		Stocks at Lake Erie docks and furnaces	
	1947	1946	1947	1946
Jan.	7,024	3,719	30,514	35,342
Feb.	6,264	1,748	24,317	33,647
Mar.	6,979	6,021	17,411	27,601
Apr.	6,579	4,769	13,555	23,079
May	6,885	2,990	17,618	23,905
June	6,500	4,995	21,746	26,265
July	....	6,460	.....	30,439
Aug.	....	6,738	.....	34,067
Sept.	....	6,380	.....	37,573
Oct.	....	6,625	.....	40,435
Nov.	....	6,131	.....	41,919
Dec.	....	5,516	.....	37,465
Total	....	62,093	.....	.....

Steel Forgings

Tons—000 omitted

	Shipments		Unfilled orders*		Consumption of steel	
	1947	1946	1947	1946	1947	1946
Jan.	200	141	723	570	285	192
Feb.	196	101	714	606	287	132
Mar.	205	134	717	637	296	176
Apr.	224	178	699	639	325	232
May	211	155	663	631	301	215
June	...	165	...	635	...	227
July	...	168	...	661	...	230
Aug.	...	184	...	666	...	259
Sept.	...	174	...	671	...	247
Oct.	..	203	...	736	...	290
Nov.	...	184	...	727	...	254
Dec.	...	187	...	707	...	260

* Forgings for sale.



FINANCE

	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Bank Clearings (Dun & Bradstreet—millions)	$12,536	$12,542	$12,600	$12,342
Federal Gross Debt (billions)	$258.8	$258.5	$257.7	$268.3
Bond Volume, NYSE (millions)	$22.2	$26.7	$19.5	$19.4
Stocks Sales, NYSE (thousands)	5,423	5,939	4,336	5,426
Loans and Investments (billions)†	$63.4	$63.2	$55.1	$60.9
United States Gov't. Obligations Held (millions)†	$39,145	$39,099	$34,596	$42,434

† Member banks, Federal Reserve System.

PRICES

STEEL's composite finished steel price average	$69.14	$69.82	$69.82	$64.45
All Commodities†	150.3	148.3	147.8	124.2
Industrial Raw Materials†	165.2	162.0	161.5	141.4
Manufactured Products†	145.1	143.7	142.9	118.9

†Bureau of Labor Statistics Index, 1926=100.

Men of Industry

NICHOLAS BASHARK

ROY E. GREENWOOD

Nicholas Bashark has been appointed staff engineer in charge of aircraft products for the Parker Appliance Co., Cleveland. He will assume direction of the broadened company program of aeronautical equipment development. Before joining Parker, Mr. Bashark had been head of hydraulic and related engineering for Air Materiel Command at Wright Field, Dayton, O., where he served for 11 years.

—o—

Jack Frye has been elected president of the General Aniline & Film Corp., New York, to succeed **George W. Burpee,** retired. Mr. Frye has been chairman of the company, and former president of Trans World Airlines. **W. Benton Harrison Jr.** has been elected treasurer of General Aniline & Film Corp. He formerly had been assistant treasurer.

—o—

Malcom O. Brewer has been appointed eastern district manager of the Printing-Machinery Division, Electric Boat Co., New York. He formerly had been vice president and eastern manager for Vandercook & Sons Inc., Chicago.

—o—

C. Earle Moran, secretary and assistant treasurer, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., New York, has been elected treasurer of the company to succeed the late **J. E. Woodard.** He continues as secretary.

—o—

Frederick J. Riker, former manager, Forge Blanks Division, Crucible Steel Co. of America, New York, has been named president of Livingstone Engineering Co., Boston. He succeeds **Carter C. Higgins,** who has been elected chairman of the board. Mr. Higgins is vice president of Worcester Pressed Steel Co., Worcester, Mass.

—o—

James W. Kinnear Jr. has been appointed executive vice president of the Firth Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp., McKeesport, Pa. He formerly had been assistant manager of operations of the Pittsburgh district of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, and was associated with that corporation since 1923. Mr. Kinnear has been closely associated with the Firth Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp. for many years, and has served as a director since 1932. His father was one of the founders of Firth in 1896, and had been vice president of the company at the time of his death in 1922.

—o—

Roy E. Greenwood has been appointed district sales manager for the New York and New England districts of the American Chain Division, American Chain & Cable Co. Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. He will have headquarters at New York. Mr. Greenwood has been with the company for 16 years, and for the past several years has been assistant manager for the Pacific Coast territories. Prior to that, he had been at the Bridgeport, Conn., Philadelphia and Chicago offices.

—o—

Adolph W. Engstrom, former president, Kenworth Motor Truck Corp., Seattle, and more recently works manager, International Harvester Co., Emeryville, Cal., has been appointed executive vice president and general manager of Western Metalcraft Inc., Olympia, Wash. Mr. Engstrom was one of the original incorporators of Kenworth, and from 1938 to 1945 had been associated with the late **Philip G. Johnson,** former president of Kenworth and of Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle.

—o—

A. A. Nelson, assistant general sales manager, Keystone Steel & Wire Co., Peoria, Ill., has resigned after 41 years' association with the company. **William H. Getz** has been named manager, merchant sales, and will supervise the distribution of Keystone agricultural products through jobber and dealer channels. He has been associated with the company for 12 years, and since 1936 has been district director of industrial sales.

—o—

Paul I. Stevens has been appointed works manager of Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp. in the San Diego, Calif., Division. He will supervise manufacturing operations in connection with production of 40-passenger, 300-mph Convair-Liners and L-13 liaison planes. For the past 18 months Mr. Stevens has been on the corporate staff of the company as a manufacturing assistant, handling manufacturing problems in Convair's five divisions, and at ACF-Brill Motors Co., an associated Consolidated Vultee firm.

—o—

Robert O'Brien has been appointed sales manager, Truck Division, and **F. L. Foot,** sales manager, Bus Division, Kenworth Motor Truck Corp., Seattle. Mr. O'Brien has been with the company since 1943, and Mr. Foot formerly had been with Everett Pacific Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.

—o—

George D. Fraunfelder, formerly chief sales engineer of Easton Car & Construction Co., Easton, Pa., has been appointed to the newly created office of director of engineering and research. He has been with Easton as a design engineer since 1926.

—o—

Herbert W. McKeague has been appointed purchasing agent, and **Russell Todd,** assistant purchasing agent, for the Home Radio Division, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh. Mr. McKeague formerly had been assistant to the vice president in the Purchases & Traffic Division at Pittsburgh.

—o—

Preston M. Postlethwaite has been appointed manager of both the Electrical and Automotive Divisions of the Wagner Electric Corp. branch at Portland, Oreg. This transfer follows his association with the sales department of the Wagner branch at Pittsburgh. In his new position, Mr. Postlethwaite will direct the operation of the Portland branch, and the distribution and merchandising of Wagner automotive and electrical products in this territory.

—o—

John R. Gregory has been appointed Pacific Coast representative for steel plant sales of Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh.

—o—

Charles D. Elliott has become associated with the Herbrand Division of Bingham Stamping Co., Toledo, O., as

Recessed head screws of all kinds are among the many difficult jobs that ARMCO Cold-Heading Wire takes in stride.

The Rustless Division of Armco, world's largest producer of stainless steel wire for cold heading, makes this special rustless steel wire for cold upsetting and forging. The work hardening rate is low, which facilitates slotting and increases die life.

When you use ARMCO Cold-Heading Wire you can expect to get coil after coil right in line with your specifications, both in temper and size. It comes to your plant with a uniform coating that assures a smooth, easy flow in the dies from start to finish.

Quick Delivery

Besides a trim, clean-cut appearance, ARMCO Cold-Heading Wire gives your products all the other advantages of stainless steel — great strength and exceptional resistance to corrosion, staining and high heat.

You can get quick delivery of ARMCO Cold-Heading Wire by writing or 'phoning The Rustless Iron & Steel Division, The American Rolling Mill Co., 3426 E. Chase St., Baltimore, Md.

THE RUSTLESS IRON & STEEL DIVISION

The American Rolling Mill Company

Rustless

DIVISION OF ARMCO

assistant to the manager. He had been with the Federal Electric Co., Chicago, and the Chefford Master Mfg. Co., Fairfield, Ill.

—o—

D. B. Karlskind has been appointed Pacific Coast sales manager of the wire and cable department of the United States Rubber Co., New York. He will have headquarters in San Francisco. Formerly he had been midwestern district engineer of the wire and cable department.

—o—

Elmore T. Scheck has been appointed to the Milwaukee sales force of the L. J. Mueller Furnace Co., Milwaukee. For the past 20 years he has headed the service, traffic and claims departments of the company.

—o—

Willard C. Gulick has been elected president of International B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, succeeding **Stanley W.** Caywood, retired. Mr. Gulick previously had been general sales manager of the Export Division.

—o—

Henry C. Rudy, previously New Orleans branch manager of the Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Toledo, O., has been appointed manager of the company's Prescription-Ware Division.

—o—

F. A. McCarthy, vice president and sales manager of Forem Distributors Inc., Buffalo, has been appointed dealer for industrial research apparatus manufactured by North American Philips Co. Inc., New York. His territory will include 14 counties in western New York, and 7 counties in northwestern Pennsylvania.

—o—

W. O. Trownsell, chief metallurgist of the Wire Division, Continental Steel Corp., Kokomo, Ind., has been appointed chief of metallurgy and inspection for the company. He has been associated with Continental Steel since 1931.

—o—

H. S. Jakobsen, formerly partner of the J & S Tool Co., East Orange, N. J., has disposed of his interests in that concern, and is making plans regarding a new company that he is now forming.

—o—

A. M. Rochlen, for the past ten years director of industrial and public relations for the Douglas Aircraft Co., Santa Monica, Calif., and industrial relations advisor to eastern corporations, has been named a United States delegate to the International Labor Organization meeting in Stockholm, Sweden, Sept. 1.

—o—

Edwin J. Lewis has been appointed manager of petroleum company sales for the Replacement Tire Sales Division of

HAROLD A. HARTY

Advertising manager, Wolverine Tube Division, Calumet & Hecla Consolidated Copper Co., Detroit, has been elected president of the Industrial Marketers of Detroit. Noted in Steel, July 28 issue, p. 66

FRANK B. POWERS

Assistant to vice president-operations, Eddystone Division, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Eddystone, Pa., given responsibility for all engineering activities of the division. Noted in Steel, July 28 issue, p. 66

the B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron. He succeeds **Howard F. Miller.** Mr. Lewis has been assistant to the manager of passenger car tire sales.

—o—

Jerome B. Strauss has been named manager of the offices and warehouses in Houston, Texas, recently opened by the L. B. Foster Co., Carnegie, Pa.

—o—

D. S. Walker, vice president of Combustion Engineering Co., New York, has been elected president of the U. S. Naval Academy Alumni Association.

—o—

Lt. Col. Douglas H. Hatfield has been appointed resident representative at the Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, for the Air Material Command of the Army Air Forces.

—o—

Thomas J. Garrison Jr. has been placed in charge of the eastern Michigan territory for the Air Tool Division of Aro Equipment Corp., Bryan, O. The company also named **Joseph Donlan** as assistant to **E. J. Somerville,** in the Chicago territory. **Edward Messervey,** formerly salesman in the Detroit Aro branch on automotive air tools, has been transferred to the Factory Sales Division in Bryan, O.

—o—

Federal Products Corp., Providence, R. I., which has moved its Detroit office from the Boulevard Bldg., Woodward Ave., to its own building at 17181 Schaefer Highway, Detroit 21, announces that **Andrew M. Grant** remains as manager of the office, and that **A. R. Supol** has joined the Detroit sales force, succeeding **Ralph H. Chapman,** who was recently appointed manager of the company's Los Angeles branch office.

—o—

A. R. Kelso has been appointed executive vice president of the Warren City Mfg. Co., and the Warren Stamping Co., both of which are subsidiaries of the Federal Machine & Welder Co., Warren, O. He joined Warren City Mfg. Co. from the Rock-Ola Mfg. Co., Chicago, where he served as executive vice president for the previous three and a half years. Prior to his connection with Rock-Ola, Mr. Kelso had been assistant general manager of the United States Cartridge Co., division of Western Cartridge Co., St. Louis.

—o—

Dr. Gordon M. Butler has resigned as associate director of research in the Tool & Die Steel Division of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., at Dunkirk, N. Y.

—o—

Charles E. Nelson Jr. has been appointed to the newly created position of assistant to the president of the Waukesha Motor Co., Waukesha, Wis. He has been director of purchases and production planning, and will continue these duties in addition to his new position.

—o—

To correlate the sales activities of the Columbia Chemical Division of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh, and the Southern Alkali Corp., a company subsidiary, **W. L. Galliher** has been appointed executive sales manager of both units. Associated with Columbia Chemical since 1931, Mr. Galliher had been director of sales for the division's heavy industrial chemical products for 12 years, and has served as Columbia's executive sales manager since 1943. As executive sales manager for both Columbia Chemical Division and Southern Alkali Corp., he will maintain headquarters in Pittsburgh.

—o—

Paul G. Lutz, vice president and gen-

Want Tighter Control Over Parts Cost?...

A BULLETIN SERVICE

for users of forgings, entitled "Advantages Obtained by Utilizing Champion Forging Techniques", gives complete information about cost reductions and quality control achieved by forging specific parts in closed impression dies.

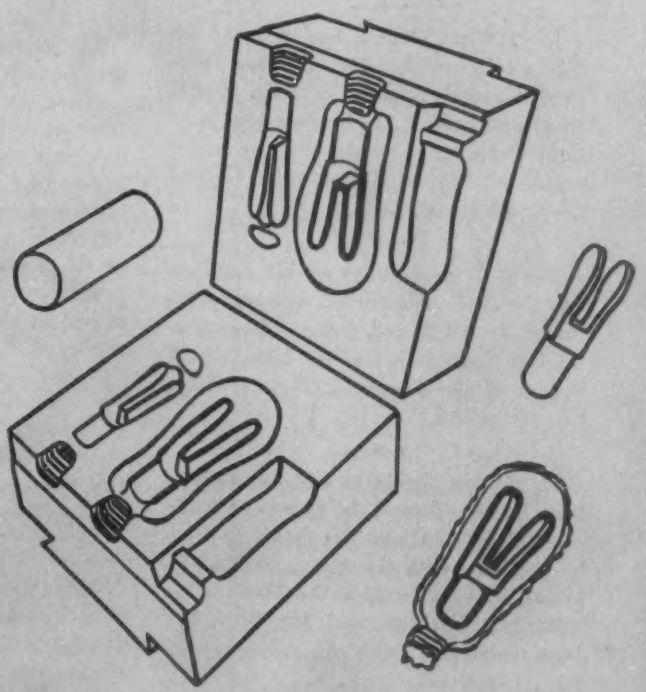
...Investigate Forgings...

Close Tolerance Forgings Produced by

Champion

FORGING TECHNIQUES

Sometimes tighter control over parts cost begins at the drafting board stage, sometimes at the buying stage, and sometimes at the machining and finishing stage. Usually tighter control involves tight control at all of these stages. Take specific parts, analyze them with the aid of a Champion Forging Techniques Engineer to discover opportunities, heretofore unappreciated or overlooked, to obtain and maintain a tighter control over end-use cost. This is neither a costly nor time-wasting procedure. Cost reductions of major importance frequently result. In one case, machining to remove draft was eliminated by the use of special forging tools and one additional forging operation. A Champion Forging Techniques Engineer offers you a pool of forging production experience gained from forging hundreds of different parts, weighing from a few ounces to over 1600 lbs. Ask him for suggestions on how to exercise tighter control over parts cost.



THE CHAMPION MACHINE & FORGING COMPANY

3701 EAST 78th ST. • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

DROP AND UPSET FORGINGS, CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS • HEAT TREATING • LABORATORY AND QUALITY CONTROL

eral manager, Standard Alloy Co. Inc., Cleveland, has been elected president of the Alloy Casting Institute. Other officers elected are: **W. B. Sullivan,** Lebanon Steel Foundry Co., Lebanon, Pa., vice president; and **E. A. Schoefer,** Alloy Casting Institute, executive secretary and treasurer. **H. A. Cooper,** president, the Cooper Alloy Foundry Co., Hillside, N. J., and **J. D. Corfield, vice** president, Michigan Steel Castings Co., Detroit, have been elected to the board of directors of the organization for three year terms. **H. S. Avery,** research metallurgist, American Brake Shoe Co., New York, has been elected chairman of the Technical Research Committee.

—o—

Secretary of State George C. Marshall has been elected to honorary membership in the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Three others named to receive honorary memberships are: **Dr. Harvey N. Davis,** president of Stevens Institute of Technology; **Francis Hodgkinson,** retired consulting engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh; and **Everett G. Ackart,** retired chief engineer, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.

—o—

George H. Bell has been elected vice president in charge of distribution by Graham-Paige Motors Corp., Detroit. He has been with Willys-Overland Motors in Toledo, O., for the last eight years.

—o—

J. DeWitt Titman has resigned as public relations director of Ansco Division, General Aniline & Film Corp., Binghamton, N. Y., to become vice president and general manager of the newly organized Ludlow Temperature Control Corp., Binghamton.

—o—

The 60th anniversary of his entrance into the chain industry recently was celebrated by **Eli Round,** fire weld superintendent and member of the board of directors of the Cleveland Chain & Mfg. Co., Cleveland.

—o—

H. William Krantz Jr. and **Edmund G. Siess Jr.** have formed the Industrial Products Sales Co., Akron. Mr. Krantz formerly had been with the American Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland, in the Market Development Division, and Mr. Siess has been connected with A. Schroeder & Sons, Cleveland.

—o—

Donald W. Frease, operating vice president of the Reeves Steel & Mfg. Co., Dover, O., has been elected president of the Empire Steel Corp., Mansfield, O., and a member of the board. He will retain his executive position with Reeves, and will maintain his residence at Dover. Mr. Frease succeeds **Joseph R. Montgomery,** who resigned as president of Empire in June. **James M. Hill** has been named chairman of the Empire company. He formerly had been president and chairman of Empire, but several years ago retired to an advisory post.

BERTON H. DeLONG
Appointed vice president and technical director, Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. Noted in Steel, July 21 issue, p. 90

—o—

Paul Persons has been elected president of the Engineers Council at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, which is composed of 13 engineering societies.

—o—

The promotion of three engineers in the Aircraft Gas Turbine Engineering Division, at Lynn, Mass., General Electric Co., includes: **Claude H. Auger,** who has been placed in charge of production engineering on both aircraft and gas turbines and turbo-superchargers; **Joseph S. Alford,** who has been placed in charge of development engineering for aircraft gas turbines; and **Richard C. Robin,** placed in charge of engineering general services.

—o—

Alvin H. Hartman has been named New York area sales representative for the Vacuum Equipment Division, Distillation Products Inc., Rochester, N. Y.

—o—

Ralph D. Au, formerly with the office of rubber inspection in New York, B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, has been named manager of the company's rubber purchasing department.

—o—

The Kaiser-Frazer Corp., Willow Run, Mich., has announced the appointment of **T. A. Bedford** as general manager of the Detroit plant, and the completion of the temporary assignment of **E. J. Hunt** as production manager of the Kaiser-Frazer Detroit Engine Division, and his transfer back to the Willow Run plant to head a special expansion program.

—o—

Donald C. Riley has been appointed assistant to the president of Magna Mfg. Co. Inc., New York. He formerly had been head of the chemical engineering branch of the joint Army-Navy Medical Supply Service.

—o—

W. Walter Young has been named controller of Redmond Co. Inc., New York and Owosso, Mich. He formerly had been with Harry B. Culley & Co., Pittsburgh.

—o—

Joseph A. Warren has been elected a director and vice president of the Trimble Co., Pittsburgh. He formerly had been connected with the Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania, and the War Production Board at Washington. **William H. McMinn** has been elected vice president of Trimble, in addition to his duties as secretary of the company. He has been associated with the company for 15 years.

—o—

James B. Porteous, formerly with the Westinghouse Electric International Co., Pittsburgh, as regional director in charge of distribution in Brazil, has been elected president, a director and chief executive officer of the Sterling Engine Co., Buffalo. He succeeds **Addison F. Vars,** who has been elected chairman. **George M. Ebert,** formerly vice president and comptroller of Sterling, has been elected executive vice president and comptroller. **Frank G. Raichle** has been re-elected secretary of the company.

—o—

Desmond Gamble has been appointed sales representative of McNally-Pittsburg Foundries Inc., Pittsburg, Kans. He takes charge of all territory in the western half of the country. Mr. Gamble formerly had been office manager of the company, which is a subsidiary of McNally Pittsburg Mfg. Corp.

—o—

W. D. McElroy has been appointed manager of the development department of the Research & Development Division, at Library, Pa., Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co. He will be in charge of all pilot plant operations in the company's program of coal gasification.

—o—

Col. Frank H. Higgins has been elected vice president of Hupp Corp., Detroit. He will head the company's Detroit operations. Colonel Higgins was, for many years, an executive with Willys-Overland Co., Toledo, O. Since the end of the war he has been presi-

DR. R. C. GIBSON
Has been promoted to technical director of the Parker Rust Proof Co., Detroit. Noted in Steel, July 28 issue, p. 70

RICHARD M. PAXTON Jr.
Has been elected a vice president of Jessop Steel Co., Washington, Pa. Noted in Steel, July 21 issue, p.95

G. J. ZIMMERMAN
Appointed sales manager of General Steel Warehouse Co. Inc., Chicago. Noted in Steel, July 28 issue, p. 71

dent of the Fostoria Screw Co., Fostoria, O., which position he recently resigned to become associated with Hupp.

—o—

Howard H. Loving has been appointed factory representative in the Chicago district for the Adalet Mfg. Co., Cleveland. He has been connected with the Steel & Tube Division, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, with which he had 11 years' service, supervising and promoting the sale of light wall conduit.

—o—

S. J. Moran has been promoted to works manager of the Union Steel Castings Division, Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, and **J. L. Daugherty** has been appointed to succeed him in the position of assistant treasurer and production manager of the division.

—o—

Richard J. Goodwin has been appointed assistant supervisor, invoice accounting, American Works, American Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland, subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp. **Charles H. Bier** has been appointed assistant supervisor, fine wire accounting, and **Raymond A. Kritzel** has been appointed assistant supervisor, coarse wire accounting, at the American Works. **Frederick F. Head** has joined the American Steel & Wire Co. as central furnaces and docks accounting supervisor, and **Raymond Raquet** has been made assistant supervisor, invoice accounting, of the Cuyahoga Works. **John P. Saul** has been made assistant supervisor, wire drawing accounting, Cuyahoga Works. **Frank D. Evans** has been appointed assistant district purchasing agent, Cyclone Fence Division, at Waukegan, Wis.

OBITUARIES . . .

James E. Woodard, 64, treasurer of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co., New York, died recently.

—o—

Malcolm G. Campbell, 74, former president and chairman of the board of the Kelsey Wheel Co. Ltd., Windsor, Ont., died July 23.

—o—

J. H. Schnibbe, service engineer, Cincinnati branch, Crucible Steel Co. of America, New York, died recently at Syracuse, N. Y., after a long illness. He had been associated with Crucible for over 38 years, and had previously been a salesman at the Cleveland branch for 20 years.

—o—

Arthur E. English, 82, one of the founders and director of the United States Gypsum Co., Chicago, died July 22 in Beverley Hills, Calif., where he had lived for 20 years.

—o—

J. Paul Arens, 57, works manager for Ceco Steel Products Corp., Chicago, died at his home, Oak Park, Ill., July 29, following a heart attack. He had been associated with the Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, for many years before becoming associated with Ceco as works manager in 1937.

—o—

George S. Appelgate, 45, chief of engineering of the Westrex Corp., subsidiary of the Western Electric Co. Inc., New York, died recently. He had been with the Western Electric Co. since 1928.

—o—

David A. Patton, 55, plant manager of the Martin Dennis Co., Newark, N. J., died July 27.

—o—

Robert E. Rutledge, 48, superintendent of open-hearth furnaces at the Fairfield operations of Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp., died July 26. He had been employed by TCI for more than 20 years.

—o—

Frank Petrasek, 49, vice president of the Slinger Foundry Co., Slinger, Wis., was killed in an automobile collision July 20.

—o—

James Crane Sr., iron foundry superintendent of Klotz Machine Co., Sandusky, O., died at his home July 27.

—o—

William B. Todd, 63, traffic agent for the Semet-Solvay Co., Cleveland, died July 29, after a heart attack. He had been connected with the company nearly a quarter-century. He came to Cleveland five years ago, previously serving in the Buffalo and Detroit offices.

—o—

Frederick F. Rose, 71, retired assistant vice president of the American Car & Foundry Co., New York, died July 26. He had been with the sales department of the company for 46 years.

—o—

J. F. Stone, 92, chairman of the board of the Seagrave Corp., Columbus, O., died July 25 at his home in Santa Monica, Calif. He had been president of the Ohio State Research Foundation, and chairman emeritus of Ohio State University's board of trustees.

—o—

Peter B. Hunter, 59, superintendent of the iron foundry of the New York Air Brake Co., Watertown, N. Y., died July 22 after a brief illness.

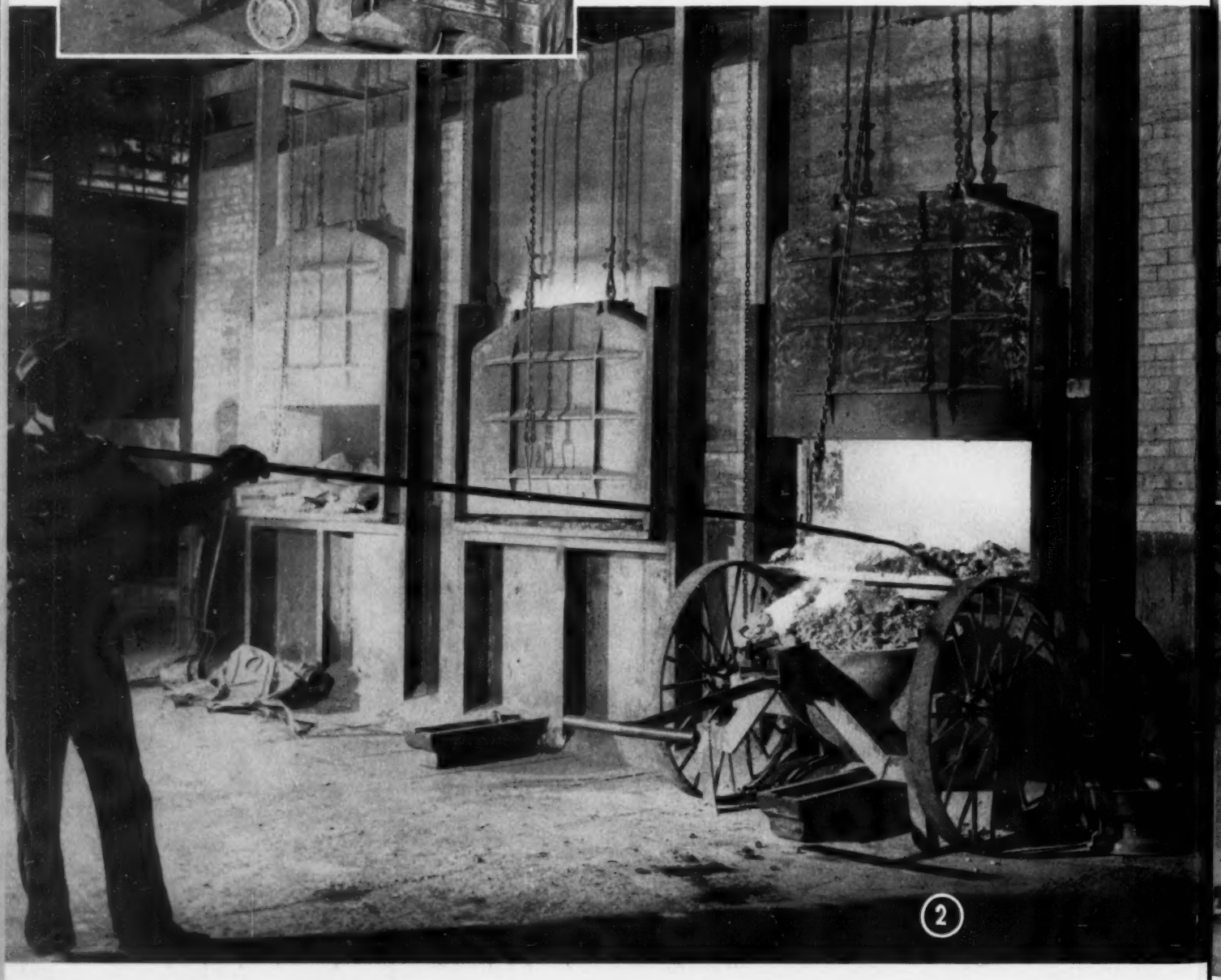
—o—

Frederick O. Schramm, 56, former general sales manager for the Pressed Steel Car Co. Inc., New York, died recently. He had retired in 1933 after 25 years' association with the company.

Gas Fluxing

In Production of Secondary Aluminum

By G. W. BIRDSALL
Reynolds Metals Co.
Louisville



DURING the past 5 or 6 years, every possible source of aluminum was pursued relentlessly to meet the greatly expanding needs for it. In fact, Reynolds Metals Louisville plant 5 reclaimed more than 5 million pounds of aluminum monthly during this period. This was quality metal because it had to meet the rigid requirements for aircraft.

From the start, the company's secondary aluminum program was based on the idea that properly remelted and refined scrap could be made into good sheet that would meet aircraft requirements. With the quality standards thus set high, the plant started using only a small amount (about 20 per cent) of scrap, mixing it with virgin aluminum. Within 8 months, charges were made up of 100 per cent scrap, with resulting metal meeting the original impurity limits of the sheet from which the scrap originated. Some 100 cars of aircraft scrap were handled monthly.

Improved fluxing through the development of continuous introduction of gaseous chlorine into the molten bath of remelted aluminum is regarded by Norman Kohlhepp, plant manager, and his assistants, C. W. Briel, J. E. Bramblette and R. Van Winkle, as one of the most important factors contributing to this achievement. That

This first section of the two-part series discusses improved melting and refining practices in handling wide variety of aircraft body scrap with remarkably efficient recovery. Continuous gas fluxing with chlorine, combined with innovations in furnace practice, permit economical production of high grade aluminum alloys that meet original impurity limitations of 17S or 24S

it is an achievement is evident from a comparison of the analysis of Navy reclaimed ingot, Table I, with typical cast analyses at plant 5, shown in Table II.

Metal with the low impurity limits indicated in Table II does not need to have virgin aluminum added to make it usable. So successful is the remelting and refining practice that reclaimed metal can easily be remelted and brought to definite desired composition ranges such as those for 17S or 24S simply by the addition of alloying elements. Good metal for foundry, rolling mill or forge shop can thus be had without "sweetening" with virgin aluminum.

(*Please turn to Page* 115)

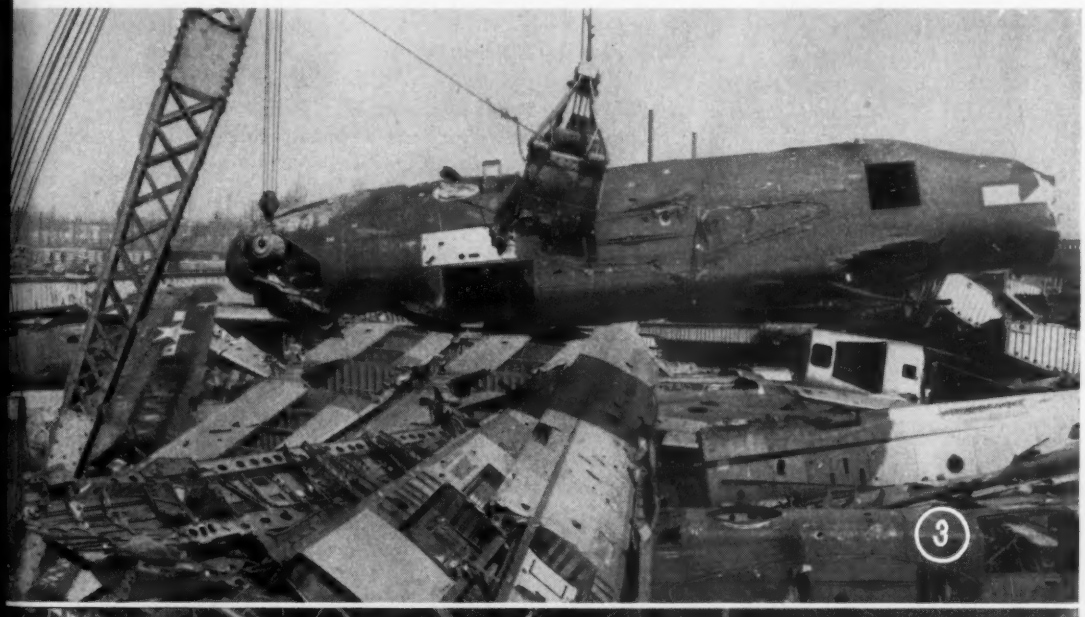


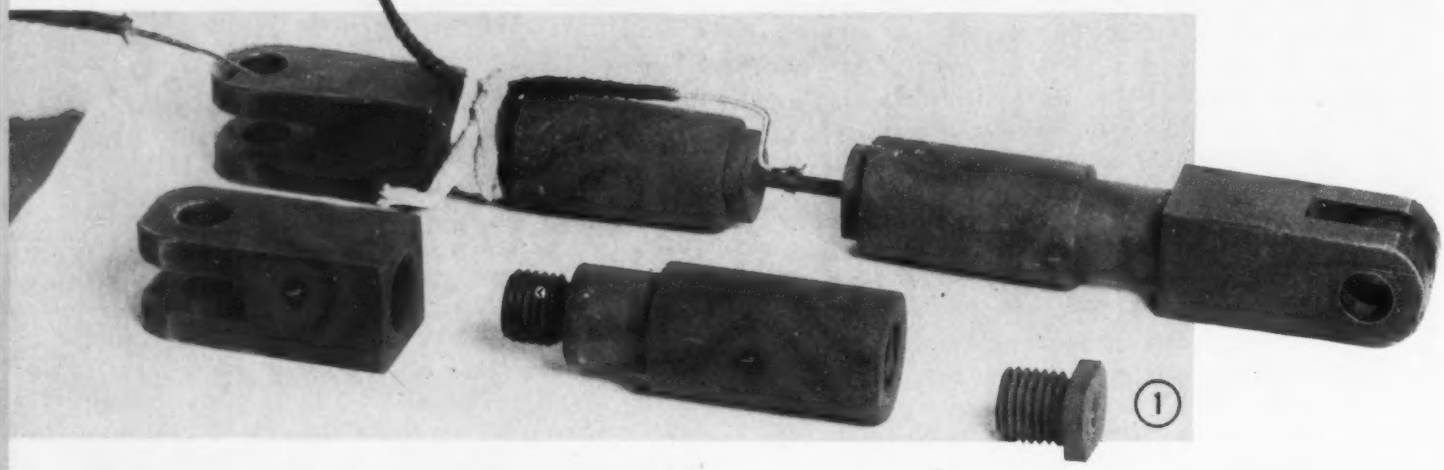
Fig. 1—Developed at the request of Reynolds materials handling engineers, the special fork head shown in use here has since seen wide acceptance in other plants with similar bulk handling operations

Fig. 2—Dross or oxidized aluminum and other impurities are scraped or raked off the top of the bath into a special two-wheeled dross buggy

Fig. 3—Airplane engines are held and lifted off supports by crane. Plane is towed to salvaging area, oil and gas drained, gas tanks filled with water, lines flushed out, then dynamited as a safety measure

Fig. 4—Charging furnaces mechanically, direct from gondola cars is possible because segregation and cutting are eliminated

Comparatively new method designed to make tests at 1500° F, employing six furnaces during its operation, may be used in any plant where high temperature testing is required. With it, one operator can easily average 35 tests per shift—including setup and recording of data



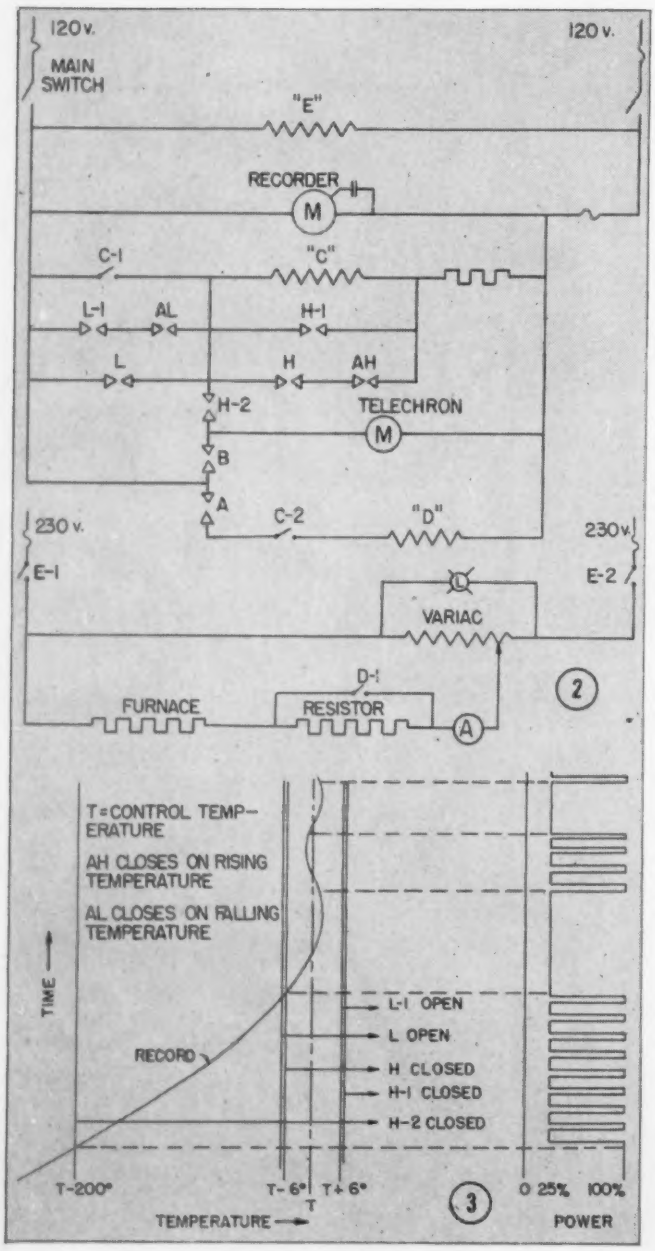


Fig. 1—Specimen assembled for setup and exploded view of specimen holder
Fig. 2—Wiring diagram for control equipment
Fig. 3—Contact settings and typical control record
Fig. 4—Temperature record for one unit. Six of these recording units complete the panel for one testing machine

IN THE modern turbosupercharger or gas turbine, the turbine wheel and buckets are exposed directly to the hot gases from which the driving power for the unit is derived.

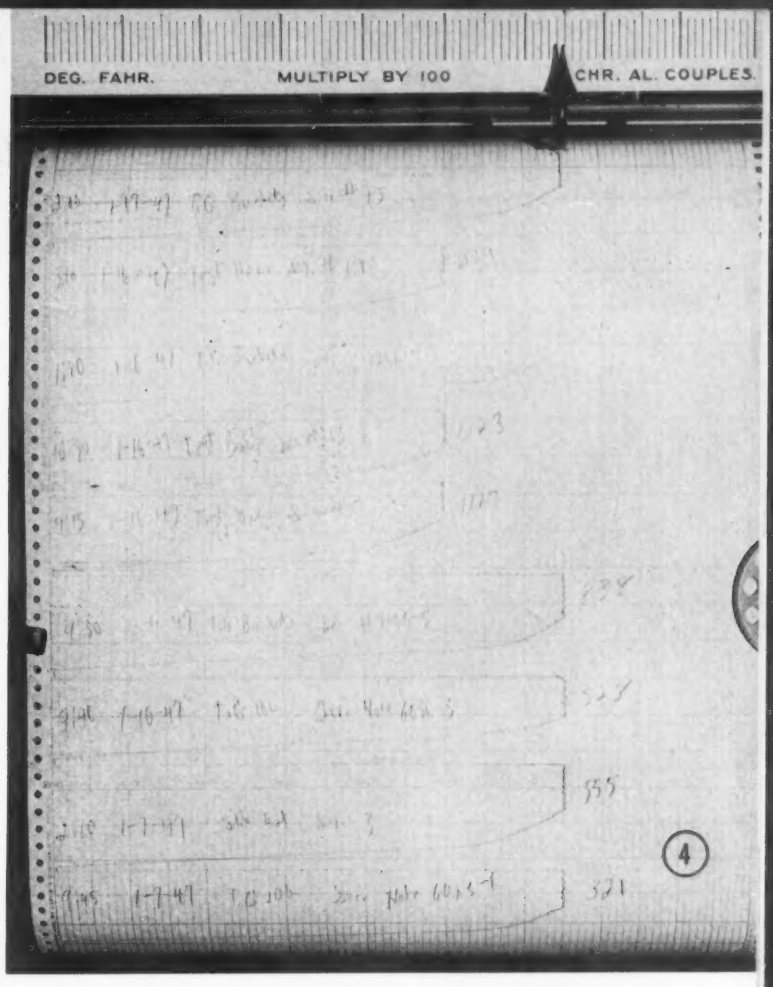
Maximum operating temperature of these parts may exceed 1500°F, while at the same time being subjected to the stresses which are produced by the high rotational speed of the turbine wheel and possible vibration of the turbine blades. It is well known that the tensile strength of materials decreases as the temperature increases, but the degree to which this loss of strength is experienced is a function of the composition of the material as well as the heat treatment or cold work to which the material has been subjected. It is obvious, therefore, that the only method by which the engineer can properly design the turbine wheel and buckets using present materials, or evaluate new materials for this application, is to know the strength of the material at the operating temperatures encountered.

During the early development of the turbosupercharger, the amount of testing was small and no special emphasis was placed on the mass testing of materials. The equipment used consisted of a single furnace with suitable temperature controls and a testing machine with suitable specimen holders. Using this equipment it was possible to test only three or four specimens in the course of an 8-hour shift, but this was sufficient for the needs. The major result of this preliminary work was the development of a furnace with a distributed winding which gave uniform temperature along the test specimen within about 10°F. This furnace was used without change except for

By A. W. BRUNOT
Thomson Laboratory
General Electric Co.
Lynn, Mass.

Tensile Testing

AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES



the external construction in all future testing up to 1800°F.

By the time that limited production of turbosuperchargers was started, the testing procedure was improved to the extent that the time which the test specimen was held at testing temperature before test was reduced so that six tests could be conducted in a shift. This method of testing was continued until the war caused a sudden rise in production and some faster method of testing was required or a marked increase in personnel, equipment and space would be needed. In order to see the advantages of the new system finally developed, however, it is first necessary to understand the older method.

As previously mentioned, the tests were made on a single testing machine equipped with a single furnace supported from a bracket on one column of the testing machine. Two long specimen holders were fitted to the standard grips of the tensile tester. These holders were long enough to extend through the furnace to permit the assembly of the specimen for test. In order to set up the specimen, the holder attached to the upper cross-head of the testing machine was inserted in the furnace and the furnace raised, so as to expose lower end of upper holder.

Test specimen, which had previously had a thermocouple tied to it at the center of the test length, was inserted in the two specimen holders and the furnace was lowered so as to place the test bar at the center of the furnace. The top and bottom of the furnace were then closed with asbestos paper, which was tied in place with asbestos tape so as to minimize convection through the furnace, which would destroy the uniform temperature condition. The specimen was now ready for heating to test temperature.

Two temperature instruments were required to control the temperature of the test specimen. The thermocouple which was tied on the specimen was taken to a temperature recorder to give a record of the test temperature for future reference. A second thermocouple was inserted in the core of the furnace and was connected to an indicating-controller.

The operator first set the controller to about 200° F above the desired test temperature and turned on the furnace. The controller prevented the core of the furnace from overheating and burning out the winding.

As the temperature of the specimen approached the desired test temperature, the controller was cut back and periodic adjustments made to cause the temperature of the test specimen to reach and remain at the desired test temperature. While this appears to be a simple procedure, considerable difficulty was encountered due to the fact that successive tests at the same temperature generally did not require the same setting of the controller in order to maintain the test temperature.

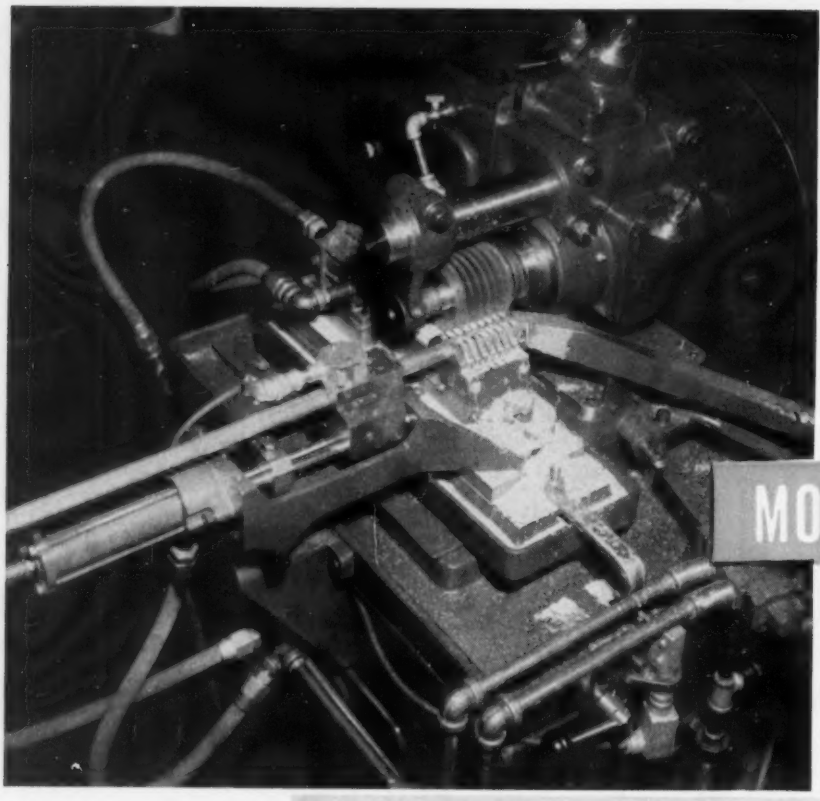
In some cases the change was about 200° F, and this was further complicated by the fact that at times the indicated core temperature was below the test temperature, while at other times it was above, as should be expected. This variation in the apparent core temperature was due primarily to shifting of the core thermocouple as the furnace was moved (*Please turn to Page* 110)

CUTTING OFF . . .

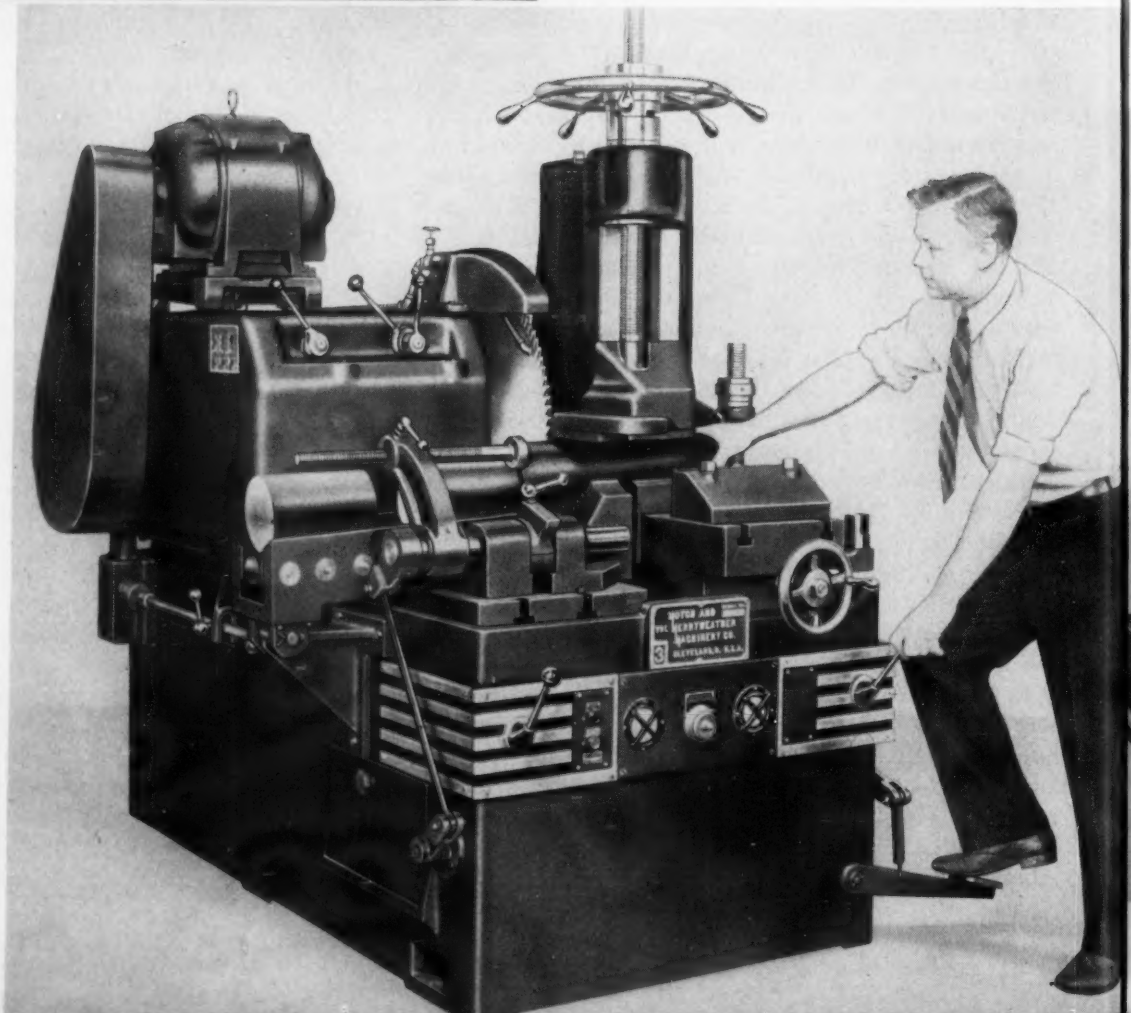
Part Nine of a Series, and the Story of Those Machines which, After Many Years of Treatment Like "Step-Children" in the Metalworking Machinery Family, Have Had Cinderella-like Promotion into the Aristocracy of

MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

By GUY HUBBARD
Machine Tool Editor, Steel



Above — Illustrating the trend toward automaticity in production cutting-off operations, this high speed production milling machine is tooled up for multiple cutting of precision disks from bar stock by repetitive hydraulic cycle. Photo courtesy U. S. Tool Co. Inc.



Right—High power cutting-off machine of circular saw type, with built-in hydraulic feed. This production machine has treadle-operated stock-stop and roller conveyor for carrying away the cut sections. Saw carriage automatically returns to starting position at termination of each cut. Photo courtesy Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.

UNTIL recently, the most abused and neglected "step-children" in the machine tool family were the cutting-off machines. Tucked away in some dark corner of a basement where bar stock and tubing was stored, the typical power saw as I recollect it in all too many shops of less than 20 years ago, patiently "clunked" away the hours, weeks, months and years—with no more attention than naturally could be expected from a superannuated individual who tended the saw at intervals between some of the less desirable sweeping jobs and periods of contemplative tobacco chewing.

The benefactor who eventually initiated the movement which led to the rescue of these machine tool Cinderellas from such places of bondage as I have just described, was that manufacturer who first built a power-driven cutting-off machine of machine tool quality which really looked the part. Who he was I do not know. What I do know is that he set a pattern which quickly was adopted by all important makers of these important machines.

Today they are recognized as members of good standing in the machine tool industry. Today their machines are listed among high production, accurate metal-cutting machines. Today these machines stand proudly in production lines along with lathes, milling machines, gear cutting machines and all the others. Those which do happen to be assigned to the bar stock department now are properly located, properly operated and properly serviced.

The success story of the modern cutting-off machine presents one of the strongest proofs of what good appearance can do for machine tools—provided, of course, that "what looks right, is right" as most certainly is true of these machines. I have observed that agricultural machinery of early General Grant design is much more apt to be left standing in the fields all winter than are implements of the snappy designs now in vogue among the farm machinery people. There may be a parallel there.

When we think of cutting-off machines we are apt to think first and foremost of power hack saws. It is true that they were the earliest. They undoubtedly still are the most numerous. Of all types they were the most abused. In the process of development they have been so greatly improved that today—except for their name—they bear little or no resemblance to the "hand hack saw driven by a crank and connecting rod" from which they descended.

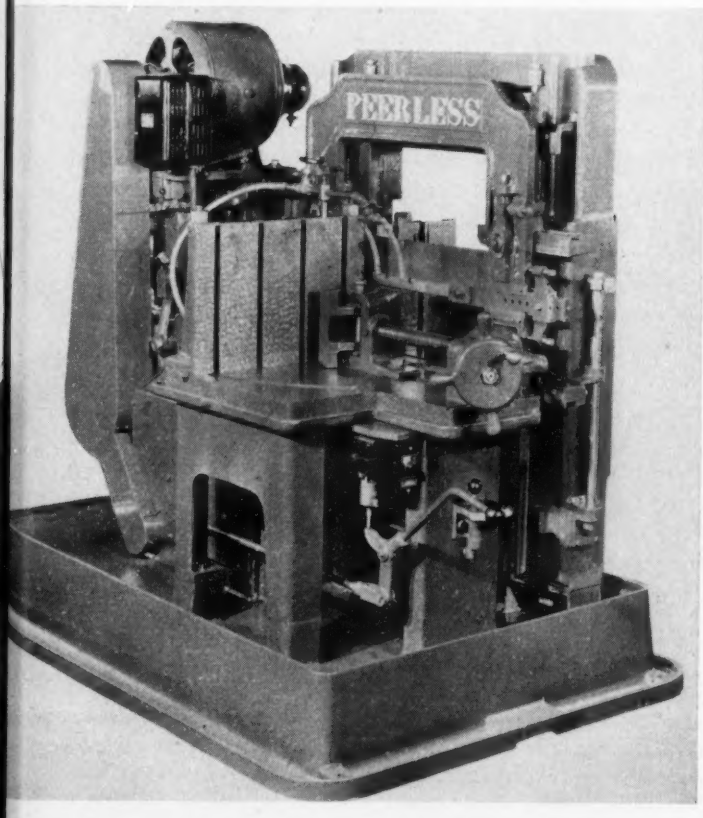
I don't like that name "power hack saw" as applied to these machines of modern vintage. In fact, I don't like the name "hack saw" in any connection with modern machine shop practice. It gives the idea of a rough operation—hacking off metal—something not far removed from the nicking and sledging off of bar stock which was practiced in old-time forge shops. Modern power hack saws actually are smooth performers which cut metal at high speed (with scientifically designed high speed steel blades as carefully engineered as broaches) and cut it to close specifications.

The illustration at the bottom of this page shows one heavy duty power hack saw of modern design capable of handling material up to 14 in. square. This machine has hydraulic feed, cutting speed which gets the benefit out of high speed steel blades, automatic lift on return stroke—which is at high speed to minimize nonproductive time, quick acting vise and provisions for automatic stock feed, accurate angular adjustment, and convenient controls. In other words it is "a machine tool through-and-through" in the best sense of that term. Such a machine as this inspires its operator with a sense of responsibility.

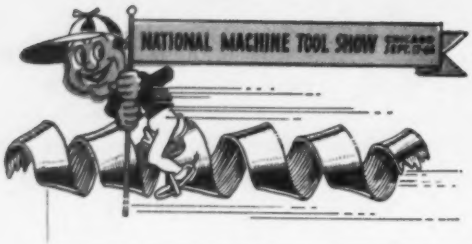
With those few and highly deserved good words for the modern descendant of the power hack saw, let us take a quick look at the whole field of cutting-off as it stands today. Counting the type of machine just mentioned, there are at least 15 types of cutting off machines. Here are some of them: Conventional speed band saws, superspeed band saws, conventional speed circular saws, superspeed circular saws, abrasive disk machines, work-revolving blade cut-off machines, tool revolving blade cut-off machines and machines which cut off by means of incising disk cutters.

One of the most interesting and rapidly growing of these family groups is that comprising the various types of band saws. Band saws were dreamed of by inventors long before metallurgists and saw blade manufacturers made them possible. They actually did come into rather common use on woodworking about 100 years ago. One of the earliest practical machines of which I have been able to discover a convincing case history was the "Belt Sawing Machine" invented by Lemuel Hedge and publicly demonstrated in the car shop of the Robbins & Lawrence Co., Windsor, Vermont (forerunner of the Jones & Lamson Machine Co.) in August, 1849.

In the rather flowery language of that era, the *Vermont Journal* reported: "Its remarkable simplicity and adaption to all possible purposes ever effected by saws cannot fail to command the attention of mechanics. It is capable of sawing on straight lines or on curves of any radius down to ¼-in. Its natural adjustment ensures its working at



Left—Hydraulic feed reciprocating saw with cutting capacity up to 14 x 14 in. Heavy machine tools such as this have lost practically all earmarks of their now remote "hack saw ancestry". Photo courtesy Peerless Machine Co.



Whoever invented the term "hack saw" perpetrated an ideological crime against a metal-working process which always was far removed from "hacking" and deserves a better name.

After serving many years in dungeons of machine shops, cutting-off machines of at least 14 varieties finally have won a place-in-the-sun.

A preliminary survey of these machines, which are to be exhibited at the Machine Tool Show, Dodge-Chicago plant, September 17-26, 1947, indicate that they will constitute one of the great "eye-openers" of that great show.

exactly right angles from any surface of the material, but it is easily adaptable to saw through at any desired angle, whether the line in which the saw progresses be straight or curved. It is also capable of sawing tortuous or winding surfaces".

All this sounds strangely prophetic of what my friend Leighton Wilkie of Des Plaines, Ill. has been accomplishing within recent years with metalcutting "contour sawing machines" of the design illustrated on this very page of this article. Machines of this type—both conventional speed and superspeed—have been developed so far beyond ordinary cutting off operations, that to all intents and purposes they represent a distinct class of machine tools involving a distinct technique in machine shop practice. I easily could devote this entire article to contour sawing, but inasmuch as Leighton Wilkie already has written a book on the subject, I recommend that book.

While on this subject of metalcutting band saws it should be mentioned that machines of that type have moved over strongly from the woodworking industry to take their place among the recognized production machine tools—their main attraction originally being that their continuous travel in one direction eliminated time-loss due to noncutting back stroke. These machines are built both in vertical type and also in ingenious tilted designs more nearly resembling the reciprocating saws.

An interesting wartime "discovery"—closely paralleling that of superspeed milling, was the high speed cutting of ferrous and nonferrous metals on woodworking band saws speeded up as high as 12,000 ft per minute. It was found that ordinary carbon steel woodworking blades could be used, the metal in the kerf literally being "vaporized". Apparently cutting is by frictional heat, although neither work nor blade get hot. Machines now are being built especially for this kind of sawing. If you are interested, consult the specialists. It is a dangerous field for amateur experimentation. However, I have seen practical demonstrations, so I know that it has possibilities.

Circular saws are still another type which have moved over from the woodworking industry into metalworking. However, in the process of evolution, the modern circular saw cutting off machine has become much more closely related to heavy duty milling machines than to any woodworking machines, and its blades are much more like narrow milling cutters than like woodworking circular saws. All this is evident from the illustration at the lower right of the first page of this article. This shows a Motch & Merryweather hydraulic feed cold sawing machine with foot treadle-operated stock stop and roller conveyor.

Machines of this type are rugged and powerful machine tools capable of cutting work such as gear blanks to such accuracy and finish that only a light going over on a surface grinder is required for finishing. They have multispeed geared heads like those of milling machines and can be rigged for automatic feeding and conveyorizing in production lines. The blades, which have teeth in sections, are designed along scientific lines and have gullets between the teeth shaped to curl the chips as broach teeth do. Hydraulics are applied both to feeding the saw and clamping the work—with notable success.

Just as band saws are built both in conventional and superspeed types, so also are circular metalcutting saws. Experiments conducted many years ago proved that it is possible to cut metal by means of high speed metal disks. Originally this "burning off" by friction was confined to comparatively rough operations in steel mills, etc. Lately, however, some of the makers of fine woodworking machines have brought out redesigned models for metalcutting by toothed disks.

These are capable of cutting shapes and sections at speeds formerly associated with cutting up kindling wood. These machines find wide use on metal sash and trim—both straight and angle cutting. This ties in neatly with welded fabrication, allowing cutting to keep pace with rapid welding methods. All this goes to prove that woodworking and metalworking in many instances are growing closer and closer together as speeds and feeds increase on metal.

In more or less the same category with the high speed metal disk cutoff machines, are the abrasive disk ma-

(*Please turn to Page* 128)

Contour sawing machine of bandsaw type, which has outgrown the field of cutting-off and is responsible for a wide variety of shape-machining constituting a distinct phase of machining. Photo courtesy DoAll Co.

By ROBERT MAWSON

INDEXING DRILL JIG

. . . simplifies machining of electrical housings

SEVERAL interesting features are incorporated in a drill jig designed to machine holes in two electrical housings shown in Fig. 1. Jig is made of a 90-degree angular casting and a locating member which has a circular flange to register in the 5⅛-in. machined recess in the housing.

First machining operations are facing to length, machining the recess and turning outside diameter. Two holes are machined in each style of housing, A and B, Fig. 1, one ⅜-in. in diameter through the wall and a second hole ¼-in. diameter for a depth of ¼-in. Positions for these holes are shown in Fig. 1.

In front and attached to the circular flange on the drill jig are two rectangular lugs, D, Fig. 2, which sit in the cored slots of the housing. On the outer face of the flange is a larger flange, E, which is turned to be a good running fit in the machined recess in the vertical wall of the jig body.

A stud, F, threaded at each end, is attached in the locating member and provided with a nut at each end. These nuts are machined with notches on their diameter so that the operator can tighten or loosen by hand. At the rear of the jig is a machined steel plate, G, which can turn on the stud F and fits into a machined recess of the jig body. Drill guide bushings are located in their proper positions in the jig plate H which is held securely to the vertical wall of the jig body.

An index pointer, J, is attached to the face of the jig vertical wall at a location 20 degrees from horizontal position of the housing. In the same angular position an index line and letter A are marked on the face of the flange E; 40 degrees from this index line a second index line and the letter B are indicated. This angle then coincides with the angle shown on the detail drawing of the two housings, Fig. 1.

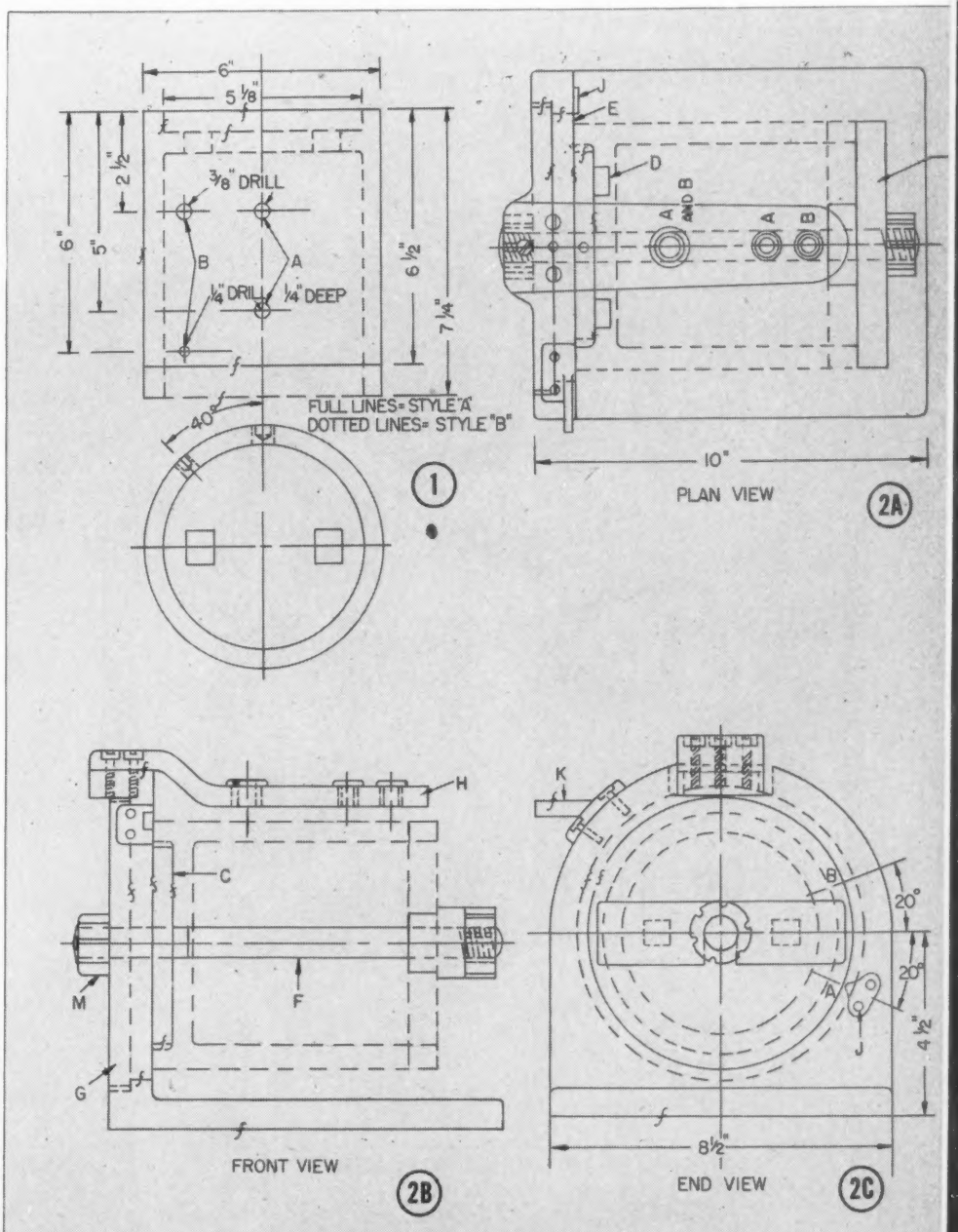
Referring to the detail of the housings it will be noticed that the ¼-in. holes are to be drilled for a depth of only ¼-in. For the purpose of setting the drill to machine this depth the jig is provided with a setting gage K which is used as will be described later.

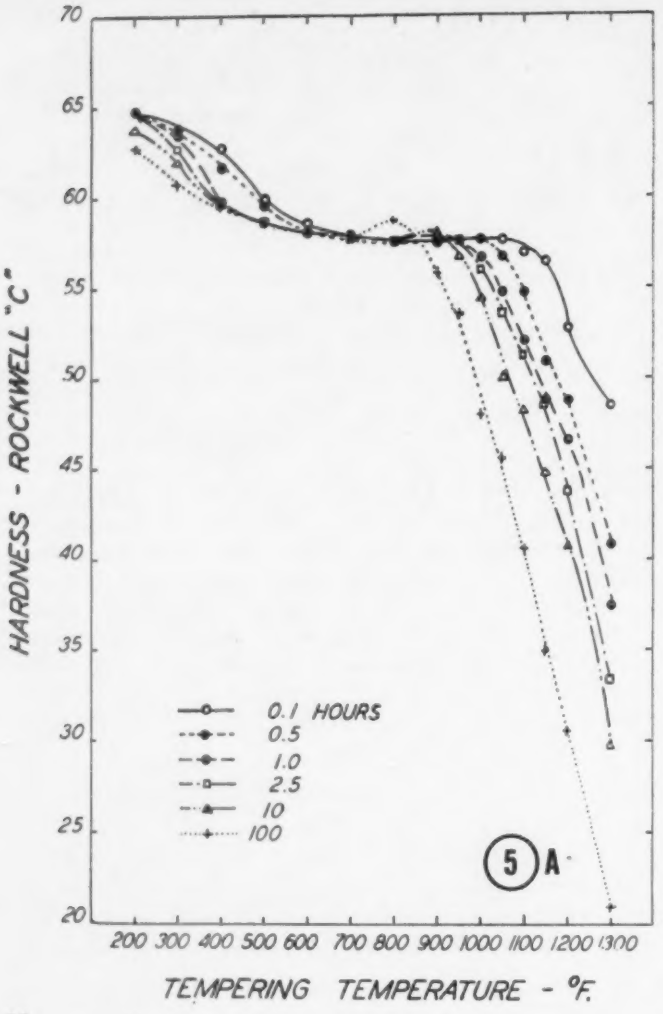
First spindle of a two-spindle drill press carries the ⅜-in. drill and is set so that it will pass through the wall of the housings. To set the ¼-in. drill, which is held in the second spindle, it is fed down onto the upper face of the gage. Stop collar on the spindle is then fastened in this position. When drill is fed into the housing proper, depth will be obtained by reason of the stop collar and setting method described.

To use the jig, housing is placed on the locating flange, C, and clamp, L, is slid over the stud. Nut on the stud is then tightened to hold the housing securely in the jig body. When machining the style A or shorter housing, the clamp is located with the shoulder away from the face of the piece, but on the longer housing the clamp is placed as shown in the illustration.

Operator can now revolve the housing; as this is in contact with the locating member, by reason of the projections, D, this motion also rotates the locating member. Motion is continued until index line coincides with pointer for the particular housing to be machined. When housing is in correct position, operator tightens nut M and as the pressure forces back plate G onto the vertical wall of the drill jig body the locating member and housing are held securely in position.

Holes are then drilled in the housing, drills being guided through the bushings in plate H, ⅜-in. through the wall and the ¼-in. to the proper depth as determined by the drill setting gage. Outer nut on the stud is then released and machined housing can be removed from the jig. If the same style of housing is again to be machined the jig is already set for the operation.





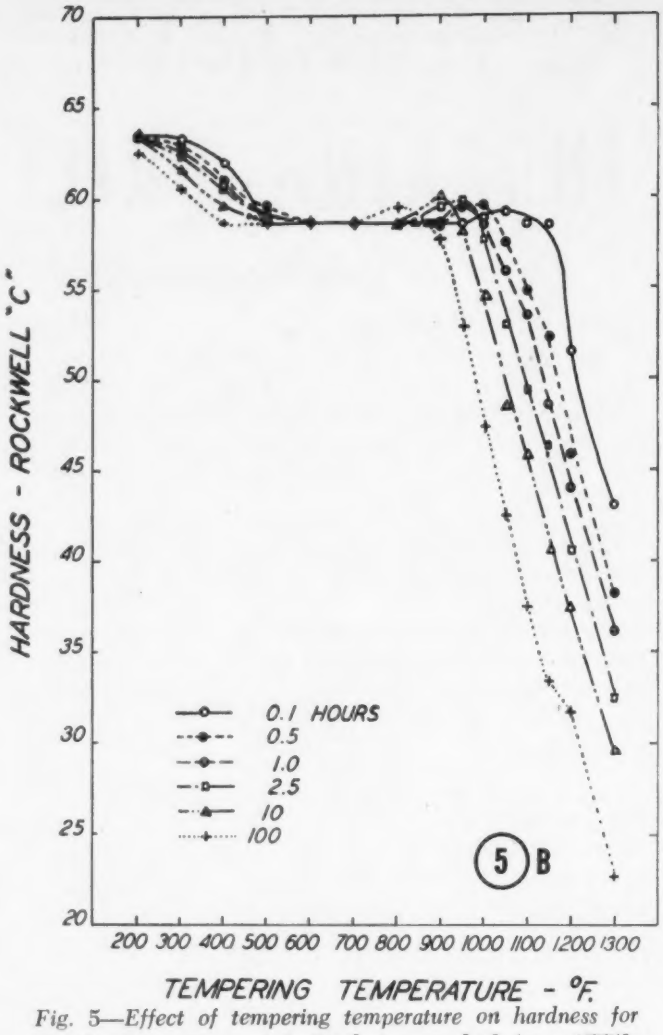
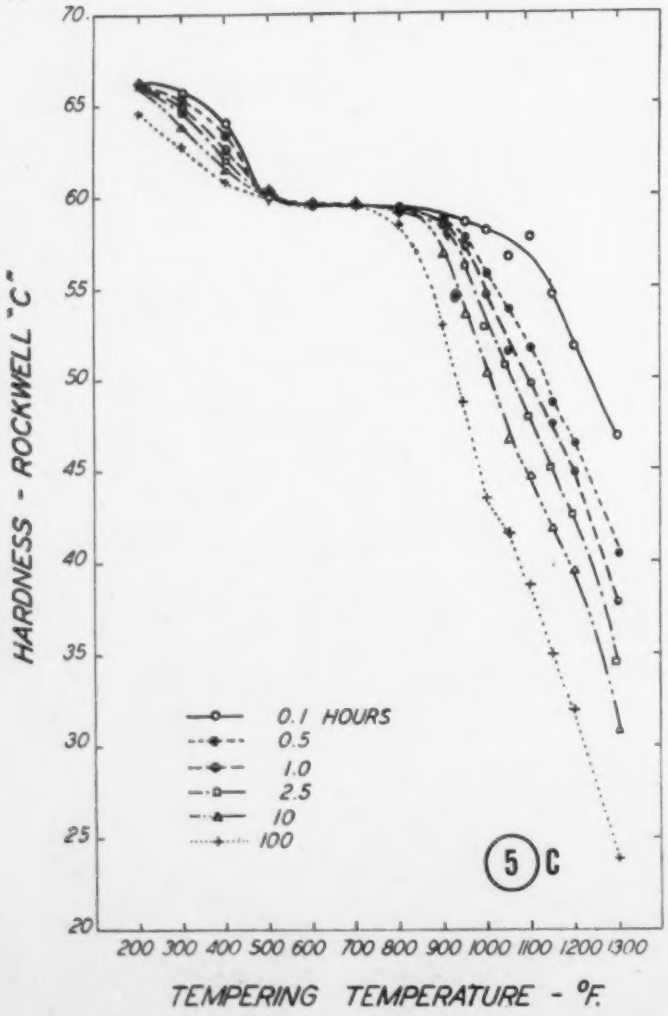


Fig. 5—Effect of tempering temperature on hardness for six tempering times. (a) Steel A quenched from 1775°; (b) steel O quenched from 1850° F; (c) steel C quenched from 1825° F; (d) steel P quenched from 2150° F; (e) steel F quenched from 2150° F



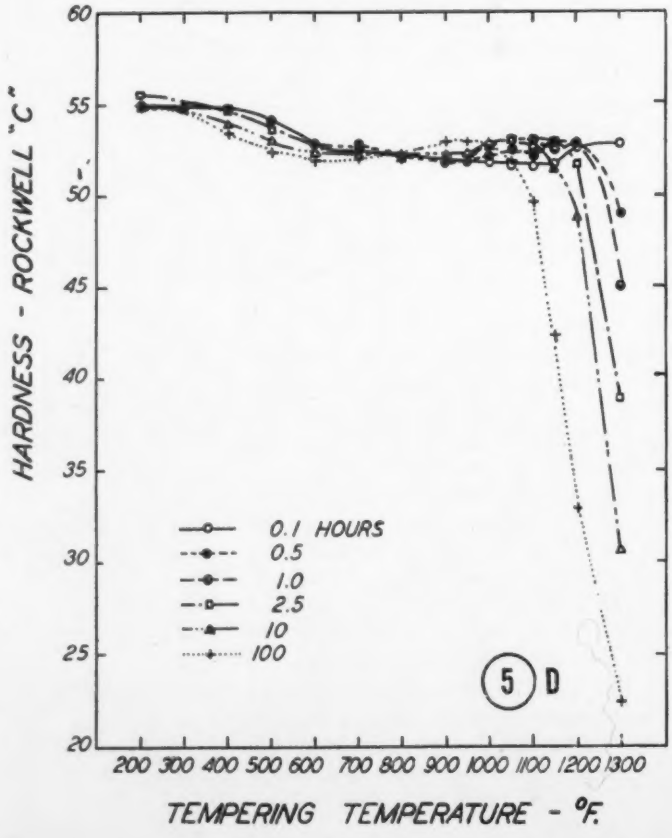


Fig. 6—Effect of hardening temperature upon quenched hardness of eight high alloy tool steels

By GEORGE A. ROBERTS
Chief Metallurgist
Vanadium Alloys Steel Co.
Pittsburgh

TEMPERING TOOL STEELS

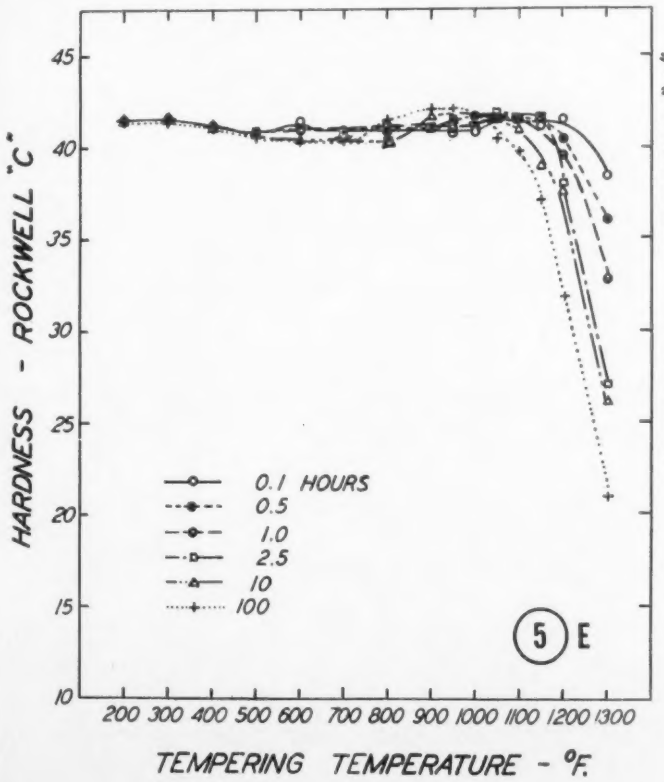
Data covering tempering characteristics of three cold working and two hot working, highly alloyed die steels are given in this second and concluding article of the series

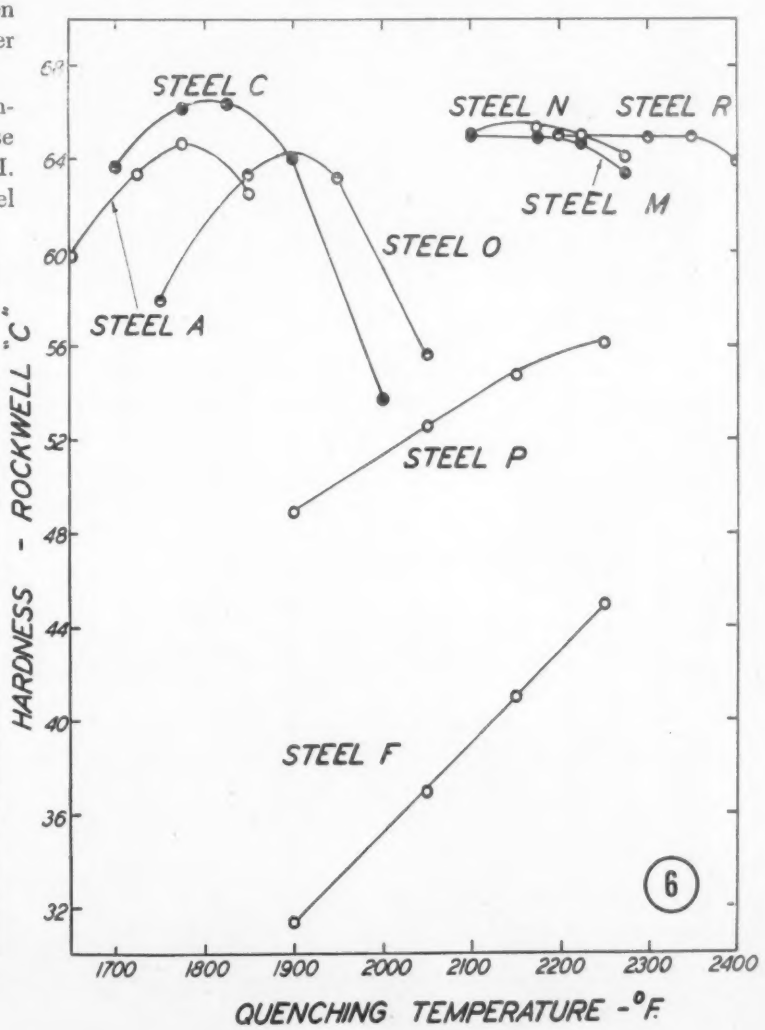
IN THE first part of this article data were presented covering the investigation of the relation between hardness, tempering time and tempering temperature for three commonly employed high speed steels. These data have been supplemented by a similar study on three highly alloyed die steels generally applied for cold working applications and on two alloy die steels of importance in hot working applications. Compositions of steel employed are shown in Table III.

Of the cold work die steels, steel A is a 5 per cent carbon, 1 per cent molybdenum air hardening die steel and steels O and C are high-carbon, high-chromium steels. Steel O is an air hardening 1.5 per cent carbon steel of this class, while steel C is an oil hardening grade containing 2.2 per cent carbon. The two hot work die steels include steel F, a low carbon 14 per cent tungsten steel, and steel P, a 9 per cent tungsten steel with 2 per cent chromium and 0.35 per cent carbon.

Experimental techniques employed in determining tempering characteristics of these die steels duplicate those employed for the high speed steels described in Part I. Four hardening temperatures were selected for each steel with the exception of steel C, in which case an additional high temperature treatment was used because of the susceptibility of this steel to large amounts of retained austenite and a need for the study of the tempering reactions when such large amounts are found.

The hardening temperatures and hardening media are listed in Table IV, along with the minimum, maximum and average values of quenched hardness found on the





120 individual samples hardened from each temperature. Where possible, intercept grain size determinations were made; these are also listed in Table IV.

Ninety samples nearest to the average hardness were selected for tempering experiments which were conducted with tempering temperatures ranging from 200 to 1300° F and with tempering times ranging from 6 min to 100 hours. Fig. 6 illustrates the effect of quenching temperature upon the quenched hardness of the five die steels, as well as the three high speed steels previously described. The three die steels for cold work A, O and C, all have extremely narrow temperature ranges for maximum quenched hardness. The small amount of published information on the effect of hardening temperature upon the retained austenite content of steels A and O indicates that again over 30 per cent austenite is necessary to cause the drop in hardness noted at the most elevated temperatures.

Hot work die steels, F and P, do not achieve retained austenite contents in amounts which cause a hardness drop at the highest temperature used. The hardness of the 9 per cent tungsten steel, P, is considerably greater than the 14 per cent tungsten steel, F. This is not solely caused by the lower carbon content of steel F, but is also related to the fact that 14 per cent tugsten will not permit the formation of pure austenite at any temperature up to the melting point with only 0.26 per cent carbon. Even at 2250° F approximately 30 per cent ferrite appears to exist, permitting a hardness of only slightly over 45 rockwell C.

Tempering data for the five die steels are shown in Figs. 5a, b, c, d and e, in which hardness is plotted against tempering temperature for each of six tempering times. The charts presented are selected from the normally recommended hardening temperatures for each of the grades as follows:

Steel A ..... 1775° F

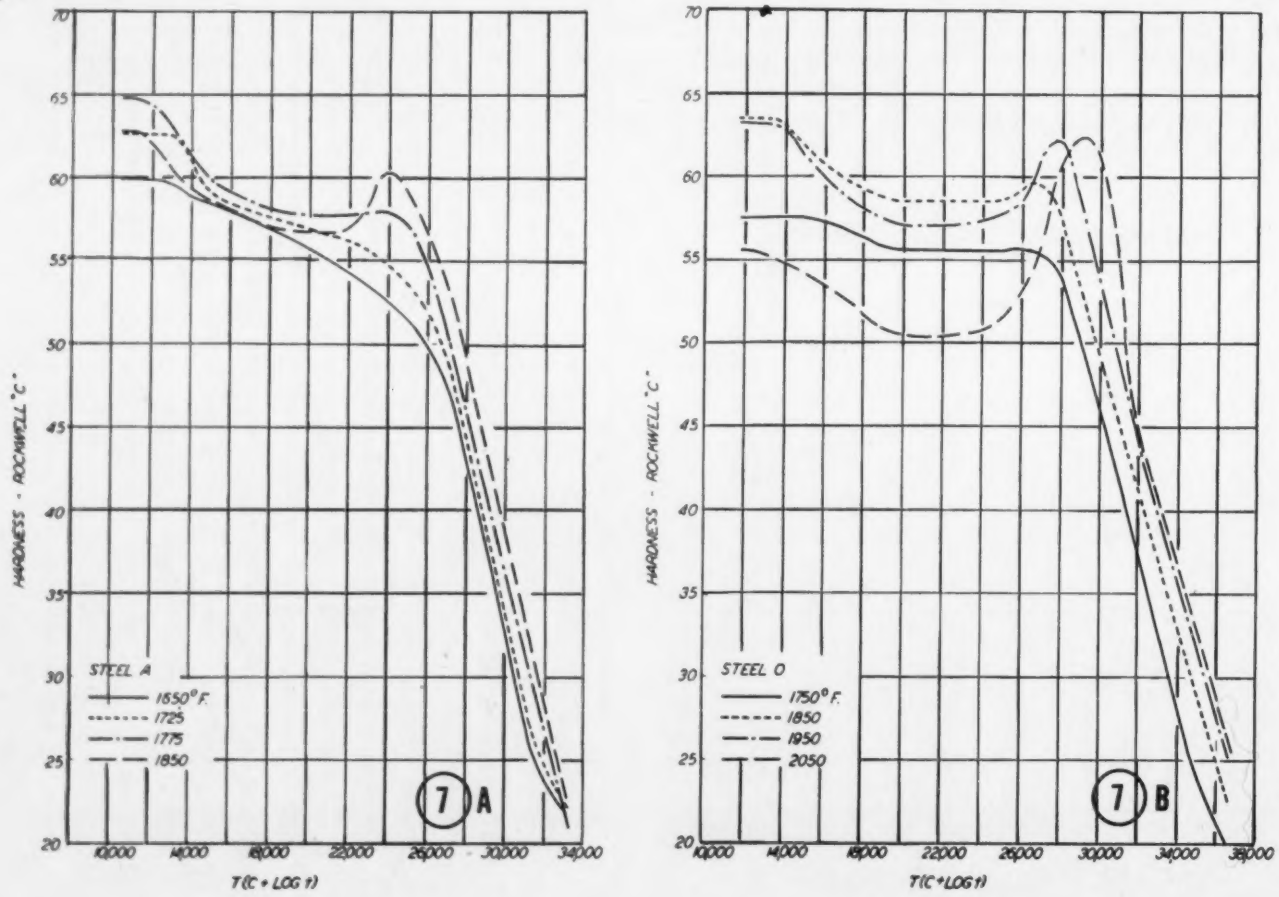
TABLE III
ANALYSES OF DIE STEELS

Steel Number	Type	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	W	Mo	V	Co
A	1 C, 5 Cr, 1 Mo	1.01	0.70	0.32	0.014	0.015	5.36	....	1.06	0.26	...
O	1.5 C, 12 Cr, 1 Mo	1.55	0.28	0.42	0.010	0.015	12.01	....	0.94	0.87	0.44
C	2.2 C, 12 Cr	2.17	0.32	0.38	0.016	0.009	11.68	....	...	0.78	0.51
F	0.25 C, 14 W	0.26	0.31	0.10	0.018	0.013	3.60	14.30	...	0.40	...
P	0.35 C, 9 W, 2 CR	0.36	0.33	0.16	0.011	0.010	2.08	9.22	...	0.57	...

TABLE IV
HARDENING PROCEDURE, QUENCHED HARDNESS AND GRAIN SIZE

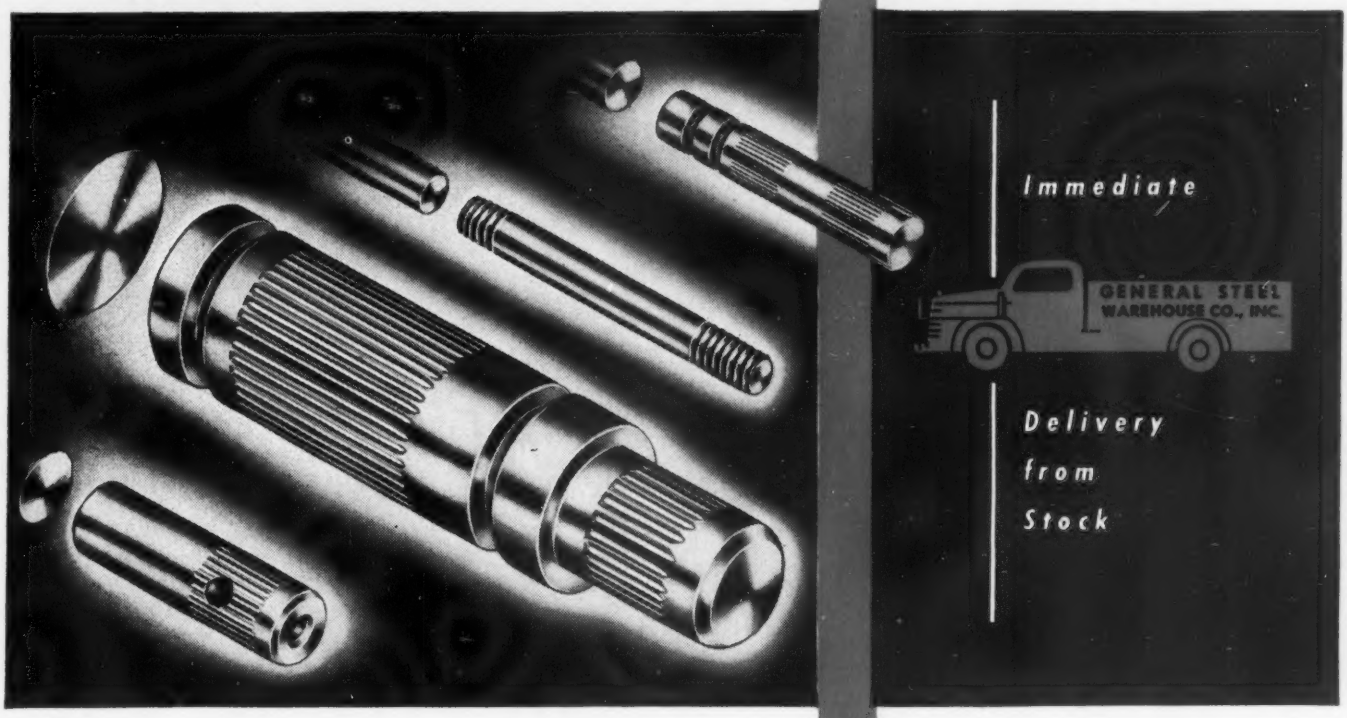
Steel Number	Quenching Temp. °F.	Quenching Medium	Quenched Hardness Range Rockwell C Min.	Max.	Avg.	Intercept Grain Size	"c" Value
A	1675	Air	59.3	60.3	59.8	..	17.6
	1725	Air	62.9	63.9	63.4	..	15.4
	1775	Air	64.6	65.6	65.1	17	16.6
	1850	Air	62.0	63.0	62.5	11	17.8
O	1750	Air	57.5	58.5	58.0	18	18.0
	1850	Air	62.8	63.8	63.3	13	17.0
	1950	Air	62.6	63.6	63.1	12	18.7
	2050	Air	55.2	56.2	55.7	9	21.6
C	1700	Oil	63.3	63.9	63.7	..	14.7
	1775	Oil	65.6	66.6	66.1	..	14.3
	1825	Oil	66.1	66.5	66.3	13	14.0
	1900	Oil	63.5	64.3	64.0	10	13.4
	2000	Oil	52.5	54.6	53.7	3	15.6
F	1900	Oil	30.7	31.7	31.3	..	19.9
	2050	Oil	36.4	37.7	36.9	..	23.4
	2150	Oil	40.7	41.7	41.2	..	29.3
	2250	Oil	44.4	45.4	44.9	..	30.2
P	1900	Oil	48.5	49.4	48.9	..	19.7
	2050	Oil	52.1	53.1	52.6	14	18.6
	2150	Oil	54.2	55.1	54.7	11	18.5
	2250	Oil	55.6	56.6	56.1	4	19.7

Fig. 7—Master tempering curves for cold work and hot work die steels. (a) Steel A "c" 16.9, (b) steel O "c" 18.9



For Improved Screw Machine Products

DRAWN, GROUND & POLISHED
B-1113 TOLERANCE ± .0005



GENSCO again offers a complete stock of drawn, ground and polished bars. This large stock from leading mills is as close as your telephone, available for immediate delivery, packed to your specifications and ready for your finest screw machine and general machine work. Gensco Sales Engineers are always available to assist you with your metalworking problems and selection of proper steels.

A SPECIALIZED STEEL SERVICE

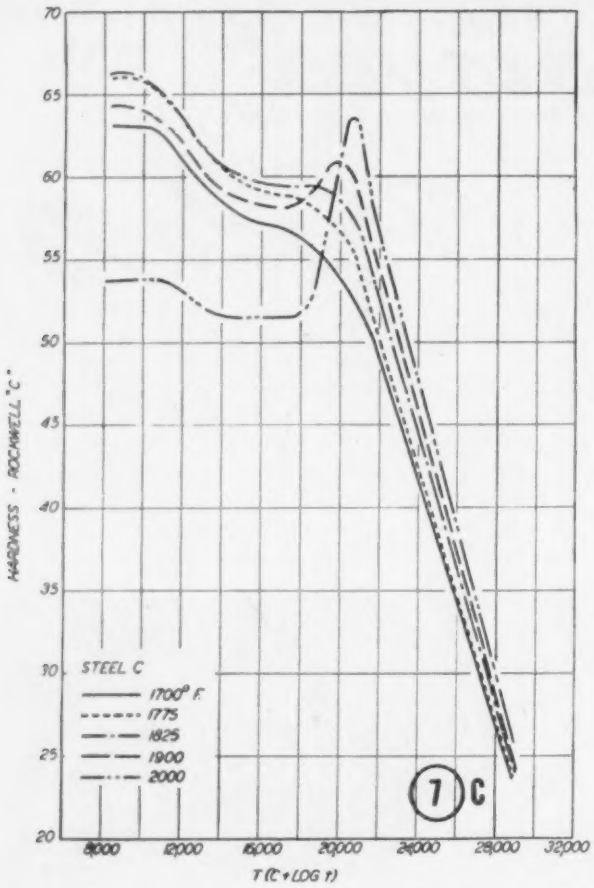
As an added service General Steel Warehouse Co., Inc. will shear, slit, and edge your steel to exact specifications. This complete service, on the most modern equipment has aided many manufacturers in speeding up their production.

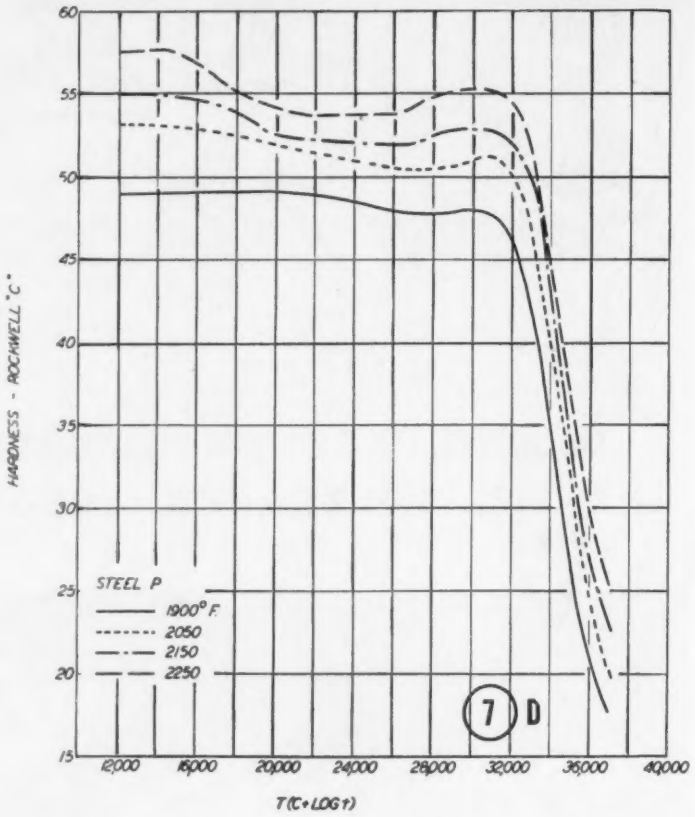
COLD FINISHED BARS • SHAFTING • TEMPERED AND ANNEALED SPRING STEEL • DRILL ROD • SHIM STEEL • COLD ROLLED STRIP STEEL • COILS AND STRAIGHT LENGTHS • ROUND EDGED STRIP STEEL • FEELER GAUGE • ROUND WIRES • STEEL BALLS.

GENERAL STEEL WAREHOUSE CO., INC.

1830 N. Kostner Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois • Belmont 4266

CINCINNATI • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • NEW YORK

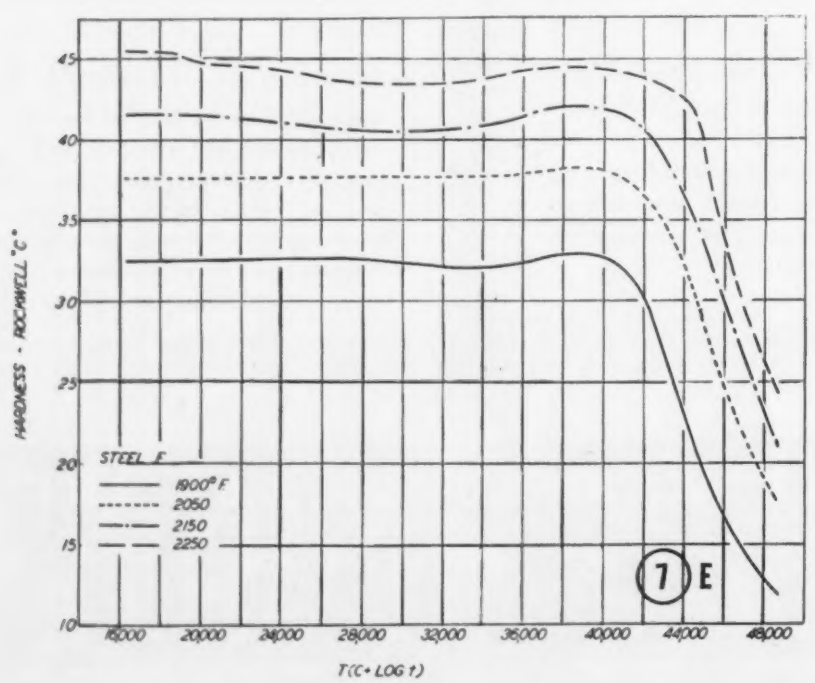




Steel O	1850° F
Steel C	1825° F
Steel P	2150° F
Steel F	2150° F

As with the high speed steels described in Part I of this article, all of the tempering data shown in each individual portion of Fig. 5 may be combined into one single master tempering curve by the use of the tempering parameter T (c + log t). This has been done in Figs. 7a, b, c, d and e for the five die steels in which the master tempering curves for each of the hardening temperatures employed are shown. Here again it was found that the selection of one value of the constant c would yield sufficient accuracy to permit its employment for each steel. The individual c values are shown in Table IV, and may be compared with the average c value for each steel shown in the captions under Fig. 7.

Fig. 7—(c) Master tempering curves for cold work and hot work die steels. Steel C "c" 14.4, (d) steel P "c" 19.1, (e) steel F "c" 25.7



Cold work die steels all have essentially the same resistance to tempering. Secondary hardness peaks are most prominent in steel O when quenched from normal hardening temperatures but the master tempering curves show that all grades exhibit secondary hardening phenomena to an increasing degree as the hardening temperature is advanced.

This is especially pronouced in the high-carbon, high-chromium steels O and C. Had hardening temperatures in excess of 1850° F been used for steel A, it too would show a marked effect in this connection. Here again definite indications of retained austenite are shown by the drop in the hardness minimum at intermediate tempering temperatures with increasing hardening temperature.

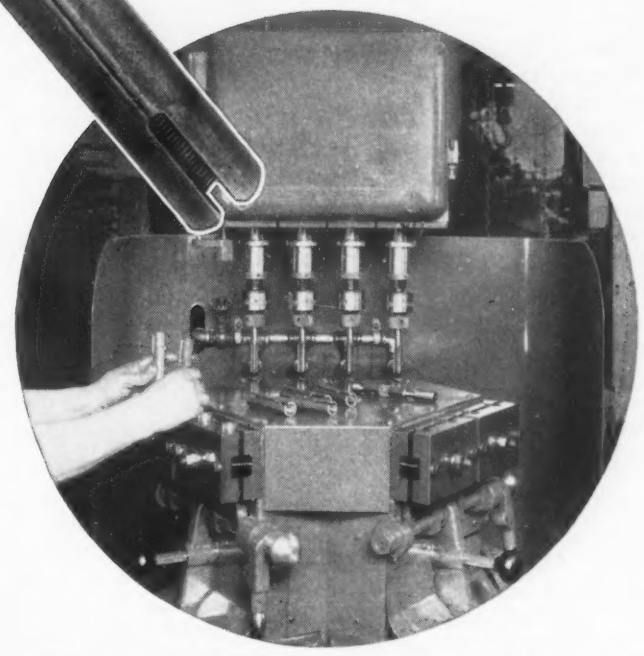
Tempering curves for the two hot work die steels show a peculiar behavior of little or no change in hardness with tempering time or temperature up to about 1000° F. Above this temperature the behavior appears normal in that the hardness drops with increasing temperature and increasing times. The fact that little drop in hardness is noted when tempering at intermediate tempering temperatures can be ascribed partly to the fact that little or no retained austenite exists in these steels.

M-11 TAPS

Boost Output per grind 185% on turnbuckles

(plus 33% more grinds per tap)

Condition of hole: un-drilled.
Material: SAE 1020 cold-rolled flat stock rolled to shape.
Stock thickness: 0.125 inches.
Length of full thread: 2¼ inches.



The average high speed steel tap produced some 175 pieces in this operation before re-grinding was necessary.

Taps made of "M-11" (Detroit Tap's exclusive chrome-cobalt HSS) however, average 500 finished turnbuckles per grind. In addition, it was found possible to re-sharpen the "M-11" taps 8 times as against 6 for conventional HSS.

Equipment now used to produce some 12,000 parts per machine per 24 hour day are two specially designed "Detroit" 4-tap multiple head lead-screw machines with indexing fixtures, having automatic clamping, automatic unloading and simple manual loading. Spindle speed is 250 RPM while tapping, 500 RPM for backing out. Taps are 11/16" – 18 RH and LH, and of course are "M-11".

***M-11 steel is used exclusively in Detroit taps, thread milling cutters and thread plug gages.**

The reason why taps of M-11 steel* give such outstanding performance is that the steel has higher abrasion resistance (longer life); higher toughness with hardness (less chance of breakage or chipping); higher red hardness (efficient tapping at higher speeds); and higher torsional strength (greater resistance to twisting and breakage). Yet they cost no more.

DETROIT
TAP & TOOL CO.
8432 BUTLER AVE. • DETROIT 11, U.S.A.

Engineering News *at a Glance*

"BLUSHING SKIN" FOR METALS: From St. Louis, Dennis Chemical Co. reports it now is making immediate deliveries on a newly developed protective, liquid-plastic coating for polished or bright metals. The coating, which is applied by spray or dipping, forms a tough, elastic film that is impervious to rust, chemical reaction, smears or normal handling. It instantly turns to a red color to warn against promiscuous rough handling of the polished surface. According to the company, parts protected with the "skin" may be completely fabricated before removing the coating. The covering is removed easily by picking up one edge of the skin with a finger nail, peeling off the entire surface in one continuous strip.

ASSURES HOB ACCURACY: Accuracy is assured on all hobs produced by Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, by means of a special inspection recording system developed by the company. Readings from sensitive inspection machinery are electrically recorded on what is referred to as the Toolgraph chart. This shows any deviation of the hob teeth from the theoretically desired lead helix at a glance. Because the system is entirely automatic and independent of the machine operator, there is no possibility of human error in the test results. Cutting edge of each tooth on the hob is represented by a peak in the inked line of the chart. Series of charted peaks forms a pattern that indicates clearly the nature and extent of any deviations in the tool itself. Now, each hob leaving the plant is accompanied by an individual chart which shows the user the accuracy and specific characteristics of the tool.

HUMIDITY, COLLAPSE FACTOR: High humidity as well as high temperature is an important causative of heat collapse, studies of the Army's Quartermaster Corps show. Obese persons are more susceptible to heat stroke than those of normal weight. Chief reason for heat collapse, the study reveals, is because the air, being heavily laden with moisture, cannot properly cool the body by evaporating sweat. Men working outdoors in extremely high temperatures often experience no ill effects from heat while those resting in tents suffer heat stroke. Fat persons are the more likely victims because heat is produced in proportion to body weight and is dissipated in proportion to area of skin surface. Unless the body heat can be lost to outside air, it keeps building up until prostration occurs. Another factor is that fatty tissue does not contain as many blood capillaries as muscle tissue and therefore, does not function as well in carrying heat to the skin surface. While some persons are able to acclimatize to heat within a week or 10 days, a large percentage of deaths occur after the victims spend up to 4 weeks in hot areas. Fairly complete immunization is obtained by the end of 8 weeks, according to the study. However, actually working in heat is necessary for full acclimatization.

WASHING PLANT TAKES STEEL: Installation of steel structures and machinery has already begun at the huge coal washing plant being erected by McNally-Pittsburgh Mfg. Corp. at the Gary, W. Va. mine of United States Coal & Coke Co., U. S. Steel subsidiary. Nearly 20,000 cu yd of concrete structures and foundations were recently completed for the million-dollar project by Rust Engineering Co., Pittsburgh. The plant, expected to be ready for operation early next year, thus far includes a 12,500-ton blending bin, a 6000-ton raw coal bin, a combined refuse bin and suspension bridge anchorage, a domestic coal bin, foundations for preparation building, bridge piers, extensions for two mine dumps, Barney coal haul, railroad car dump and transfer house.

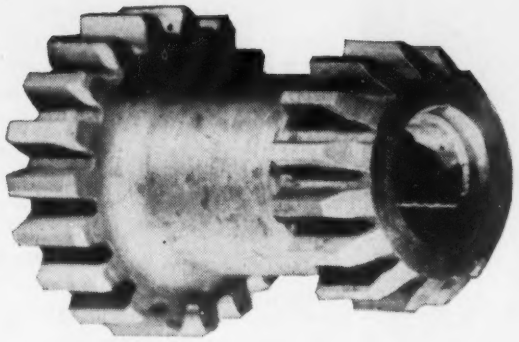
TO TEST LOCOMOTIVE TURBINE: Complete factory test program of a 4800-hp locomotive gas turbine which harnesses superheated gases to drive turbine "buckets" at rifle bullet velocities of 1200 ft per second was due to start last month at Schenectady Works of General Electric Co., according to Alan Howard, engineer. The development is expected to prove attractive for many other portable or stationary installations. Present development burns bunker C fuel oil in six all-metal combustion chambers. Preliminary studies, Mr. Howard said, indicate the same unit can be adapted to use of pulverized coal as fuel.

"UNDERGROUND" SCRAP PICKUP: Underground system of picking up metal chips and shavings at Canton Drop Forging & Mfg. Co., Canton, O., is capable of gathering about one carload of scrap per day whenever the plant operates around the clock. The system is dependent on two automaticaliy-operated magnet carriers that run only 12 hours each day. In the setup, scrap from metalworking machines on the first floor is emptied through chutes into two parallel tunnels dug out in the ground below. The tunnels include an "overhead" Cleveland Tramrail track on which the carriers travel. These tracks also lead to a bin from where scrap is conveyed to railroad cars outside the building. Thus when the carriers travel away from the bin, the 36-in. magnets are "dead." But when traveling toward the bin both are powered and pick up metal as they move along. The carriers make a round trip in about 3 min, and each time as they arrive at the bin, power to the magnets cut off and the loads are dropped. For a distance of 70 ft, before the magnets reach the storage bin, the carriers pull their own loads up an incline of about 13 per cent.

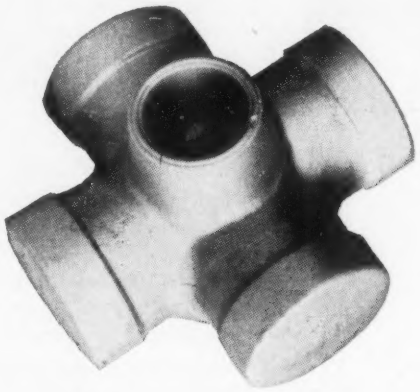
TRACER MICROGRAPHY: New, more effective method of tracing radioactive isotopes in materials in which they are intentionally introduced was developed by L. Marton, National Bureau of Standards, with the co-operation of P. H. Abelson, department of terrestrial magnetism, Carnegie Institution of Washington. It is dependent upon a magnetic focusing arrangement. In the procedure, radiation from a radio-isotope within a sample material is made to form an image of the emitting surface upon a photographic plate. Image then may be used in studying the distribution and concentration of the radio-active element present in the sample. One of the more important features of the method, referred to as tracer micrography, is its simplicity—both in apparatus and technic. It is reported that vacuum requirements are very moderate, since the mean free path of the electrons is large in comparison with the apparatus dimensions, even at forepump pressure.

WORK ON COLD-DRAWN STEEL: Preparation of standard specifications for cold-drawn steels is now being undertaken by a new division under the Society of Automotive Engineers' iron and steel technical committee, it was learned recently. Initial work of the group, comparative testing of auto propeller shafts of 125,000 psi cold-drawn, cold-drawn stress relieved and heat treated steels, is designed to establish physical properties and to suggest potential applications. Tests further are intended to substantiate present beliefs that a wide range of physical properties of steel can be developed by cold work which, accelerating machining operations two to six times those of heat treated steel and drastically curbing losses in the process, afford substantial savings in production time and costs. Data will be sought on retention of impact strength, relieving trapped stresses, and relative shear—all in comparison with hot rolled steel.

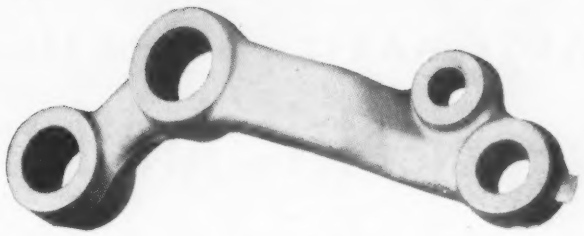
3 REASONS WHY TIMKEN ALLOY STEELS MAKE BETTER FORGINGS



1 **Timken alloy steels have superior surface and internal quality. This, plus uniform forgeability, means better forgings at lower cost.**



2 **Timken alloy steels are tailor made to meet your specifications for chemical and physical properties by the advance melting and finishing techniques of The Timken Roller Bearing Company—world's largest producer of specialty alloy steels.**



3 **Uniformity in composition and response to heat treatment of Timken alloy steels assure satisfactory performance of the finished forgings.**

For better, more uniform forgings at lower cost, use Timken alloy steels. Our Technical Staff will be glad to recommend the correct analysis for your requirements. Also write for our authoritative forging guide, "Evaluating the Forgeability of Steels". Steel and Tube Division, The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio.

TIMKEN

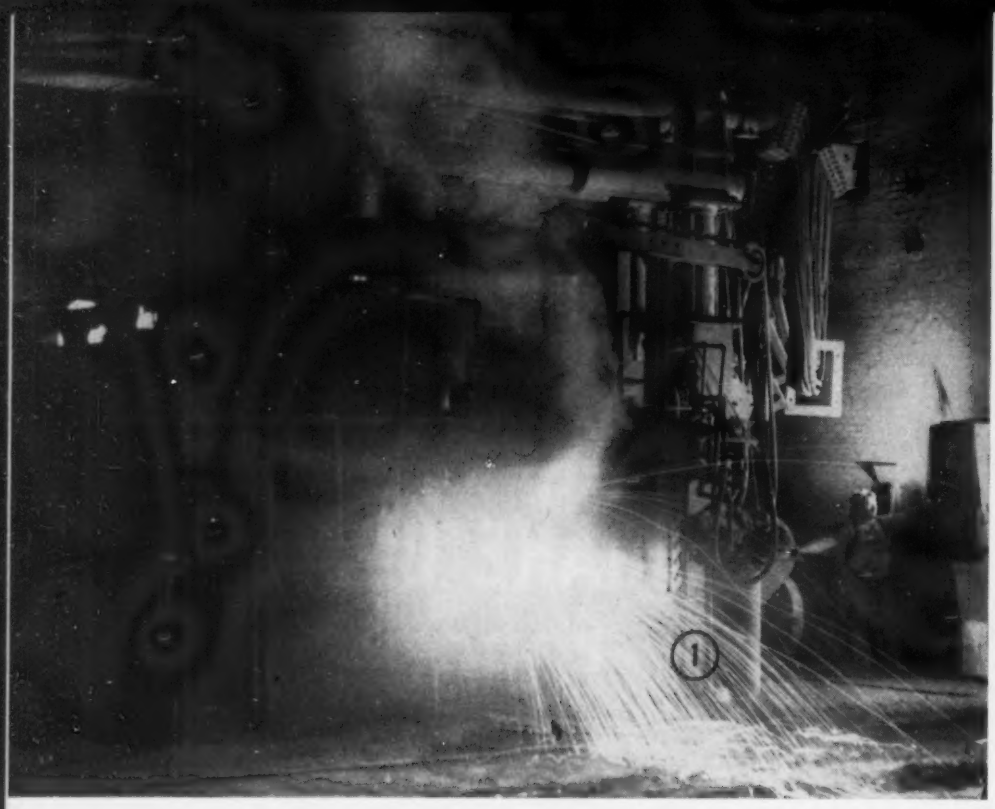
Fine Alloy

STEEL

and Seamless Tubes

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH

Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphitic and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.



AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF THE Electric Arc Furnace

Equipment for controlling the position of furnace electrodes effects reduction in power costs, heating time and maintenance. Variable-speed control of motors provides smoother deceleration of electrodes benefiting life of mechanical parts

By H. G. FROSTICK
Consulting and Application Engineer
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
East Pittsburgh, Pa.

REGULATOR of an electric arc furnace is a positioning device. Its function is to lower the electrode until it makes contact with the furnace charge, to position the electrode to produce the desired heat, and to maintain this heat at a constant value.

Once an arc furnace is charged and the circuit breaker closed, operation is automatic from then on. The regulator starts lowering the electrodes and current flows the instant two of these make contact with the charge. The inrush current may be high, depending to a great extent on the reactance of the circuit. Regardless of the magnitude of the initial current surge, the regulator raises the electrodes a sufficient distance to establish the arcs.

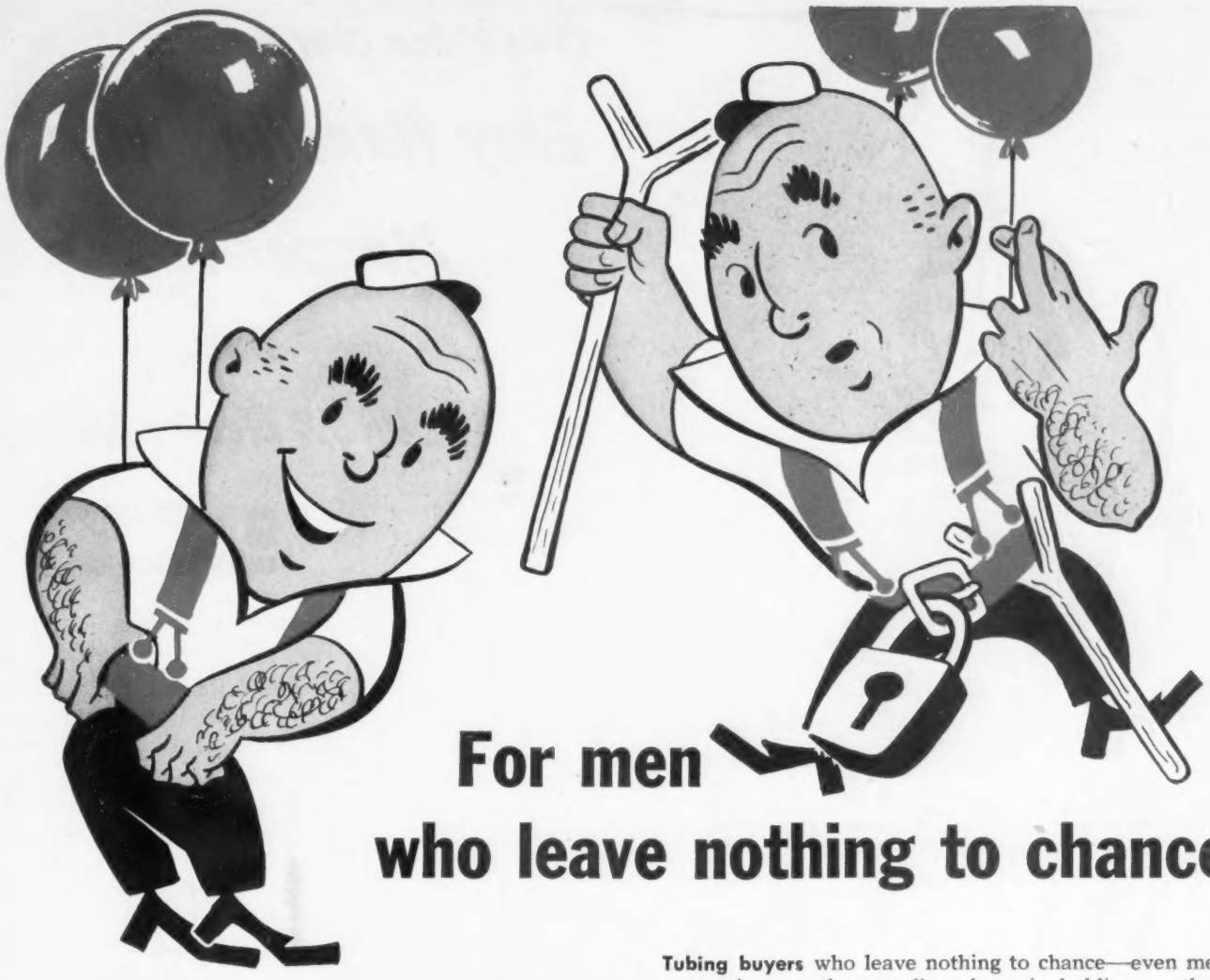
As soon as the arcs are established, the regulator maintains the distance constant between the electrodes and furnace charge to provide the desired heat input into the furnace. This requires continual readjusting of electrode position for the reason that the arc itself consumes electrode material and the fact that until the charge becomes molten, the surface shifts and moves as liquefaction takes place.

Fig. 1—Melting down the charge in a 10,000-kva 3-phase Heroult type electric arc furnace
Fig. 2—Arc furnace regulator for automatically positioning the electrodes with respect to charge

Electrode boring into the scrap is highly desirable as this assures a "hot furnace bottom" and minimizes the heat lost to the furnace sidewalls. Boring takes place for the reason that the charge melts immediately beneath the electrode ends. As the electrodes bore into the furnace charge, heavy scrap frequently falls against them causing a violent upswing in current. The electrical equipment is designed to sustain these sudden current increases for the time intervals required for corrective action. Opening of the furnace circuit breaker is one means of correction. However, in order to maintain a more constant heat input and to minimize the number of circuit breaker operations, movement of the electrodes is the more desirable means of correction. The electrode position controller, therefore, is in almost constant motion; first, to keep up with the furnace charge during meltdown; and second, to compensate for electrode consumption.

A regulator that adequately meets the demands imposed by the arc furnace is the Rototrol rotating regulator consisting primarily of a static current and voltage responsive circuit and the Rototrol proper. The latter is a direct current generator conventional in appearance and mechanical design, but having different electrical circuits, mainly additional field windings. It is designed to measure a number of electrical quantities and to supply an output in response to the quantities being measured. The measuring element is the field; the output element is the armature.

Generator output is a current, the polarity and amplitude of which is determined by the electric quantities being measured. The output current is used to drive the electrode positioning motor either directly, or through an amplifying generator. When used to drive the electrode positioning motor directly, the Rototrol armature is connected to the electrode motor armature. When used to drive the electrode positioning motor through an amplifying generator, the output is connected to the field of the amplifying generator and the armature of the amplifying generator is connected to the armature of the electrode positioning motor as shown in Fig. 3. The polarity of the output voltage is determined by the factor in the measurement that predom-



For men who leave nothing to chance

Tubing buyers who leave nothing to chance—even men as cautious as the gremlins above in holding up their pants—are welcome people at Bundy.

The reason for this is plain.

Bundyweld* Tubing is made to meet requirements in trucks and automobiles, modern freezing units, gas ranges, Diesel engines and other products where tubing is used. Even the most careful buyer can rely on Bundyweld for dependable performance.

Here are some of the more important advantages made possible through the patented Bundyweld process:

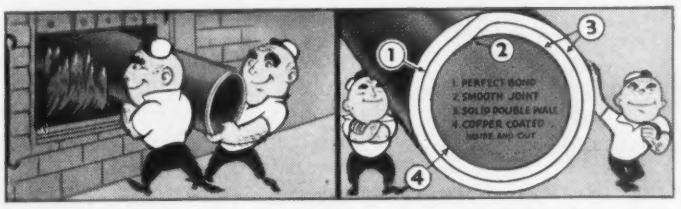
- **solid, double wall**
- **great resistance to vibration fatigue**
- **strength combined with ductility**
- **uniform tolerances**
- **ease of fabrication**
- **high bursting strength for pressure applications**
- **low cost**

Chances are, we can help you on your tubing problems. Write today. *Bundy Tubing Company, Detroit 14, Michigan.*

WHY BUNDYWELD IS BETTER TUBING

1 Bundyweld Steel Tubing is made by a process entirely different from that used in making other tubing. A single strip of copper-coated S.A.E. 1010 steel is continuously rolled twice laterally . . .

2 . . . into tubular form. Walls of uniform thickness and concentricity are assured by the use of close tolerance cold rolled strip. This double rolled strip passes through a furnace where the . . .



3 . . . copper coating fuses and alloys with the double steel walls. After brazing and cooling, it becomes a solid double wall steel tube, copper brazed throughout 360° of wall contact . . .

4 . . . copper coated inside and out, free from scale, closely held to dimensions. Hard or annealed in standard sizes up to 5/8" O.D. Special sizes cold drawn. Also in Monel and nickel.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BUNDY TUBING

ENGINEERED TO ® YOUR EXPECTATIONS

BUNDY TUBING DISTRIBUTORS AND REPRESENTATIVES

Pacific Metals Co., Ltd.
3100 19th St.
San Francisco 10, Calif.

Standard Tube Sales Corp.
7601 Woodhaven Blvd.
Brooklyn 27, N.Y.

Lapham-Hickey Co.
3333 W. 47th Place
Chicago 32, Illinois

Rutan & Co.
404 Architects Bldg.
Phila. 3, Pa.

Eagle Metals Co.
3628 E. Marginal Way
Seattle 4, Wash.

Alloy Metal Sales Ltd.
861 Bay St.
Toronto 5, Canada

"take it" from Chief Keokuk...

Easy Handling with Magnet... that's KEOKUK Electro-Silvery

K K

FOUNDRIES

30-pound Keokuk Electro-Silvery Pigs for charging mechanically into the cupola. Easily broken into two or more pieces, handled by magnet and measured by weight. Regular or alloy analysis.

K

12½-pound Keokuk Electro-Silvery Piglets so uniform in weight that they may be charged into the cupola by count, eliminating weighing operations. Handle by magnet. Regular or alloy analysis.

STEEL PLANTS

K K

60-pound Keokuk Electro-Silvery Pigs for blocking the open hearth heat. For equal distribution of silicon and best temperature melt-down. Handle by magnet.

Write today for complete information.

KEOKUK ELECTRO-METALS COMPANY

KEOKUK, IOWA

Sales Agents: MILLER AND COMPANY, 332 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, Chicago 4, Illinois
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO, 3504 CAREW TOWER • ST. LOUIS 1, MISSOURI, 407 N. EIGHTH ST.

inates; arc current or arc voltage. The output amplitude ranges up to, and sometimes slightly higher than, the rated voltage of the electrode motor.

The armature of the Rototrol, in which the output voltage is developed, is of standard design, being similar to that used in a direct current generator of corresponding size. Air gap, brush rigging and brush setting likewise are standard. It is in the measuring element that the generator deviates from the usual direct current generator design.

Two measurements must be made for proper control of an electric arc furnace; the current carried in the electrode, and the voltage appearing across the electrode.

A fixed proportion of the electrode current is obtained from a suitable current transformer that is usually connected directly in the low-voltage high-current secondary bus work of the furnace power supply transformer. The current transformer output is converted to direct current by dry type rectifiers and applied to a Rototrol field designated as a current field.

The arc voltage, being the voltage between the electrode and the furnace shell, is likewise converted by dry type rectifiers and applied to a Rototrol field called the voltage field.

The voltage field is connected in opposition to the current field. Each serves as a reference against which the other is compared and the resultant effective field ampere-turns control the output of the Rototrol. Suitable balancing adjustments are provided so that for a predetermined condition the ampere-turns of one field are equal and opposite to those of the other. Thus, for a steady-state condition in the furnace, when the field flux corresponding to electrode current is equal and opposite to the flux corresponding to arc voltage, the Rototrol generator output is zero and the electrode positioning device is at rest. However, when either the electrode current or the arc voltage is disturbed, the flux produced by the difference between the current field and the voltage field ampere-turn acts as the initial excitation of the Rototrol and a rapid sequence for repositioning of the electrode is initiated, with restoration of the balance as the end result.

Connected to the Rototrol generator output, generally in series, is a third field winding. This third field, the self-exciting field, assists in increasing the initial output as established by the difference between the current and voltage fields and making this output a large and more effective quantity. Where the electrode positioning device is driven by a ¾-hp motor or less, the Rototrol output is sufficient to make the positioning correction. Where the electrode driving motor is larger than ¾-hp, additional amplification of the Rototrol output is required.

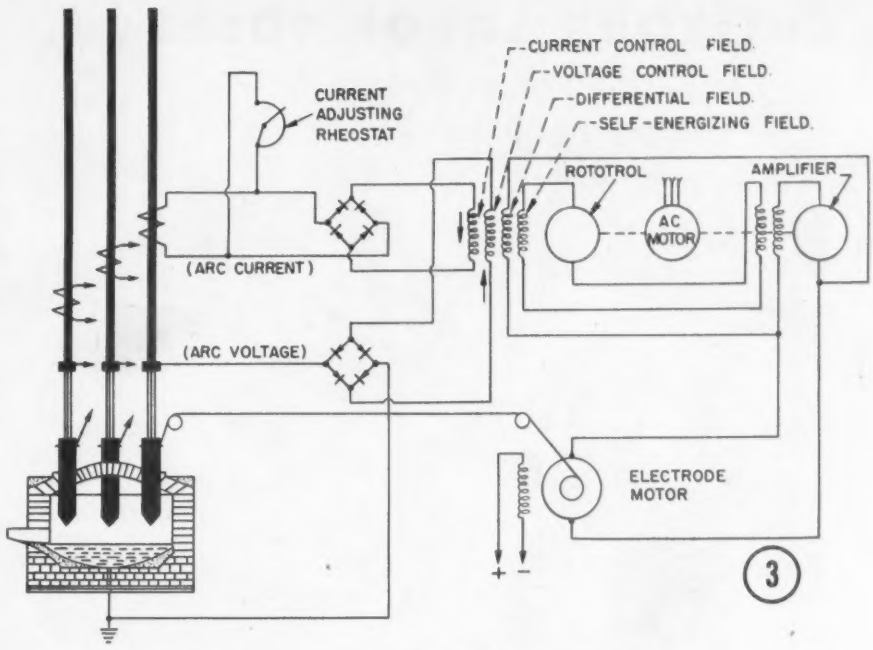


Fig. 3—Sketch showing how the regulator combines the measures of arc voltage and current in its separate fields

Another field, the differential field, is connected in opposition to the self-exciting field and in a like manner is supplied by the Rototrol output, either from the generator direct or from the amplifier. It is the purpose of the differential field to stabilize the generator output.

Common to all direct current generators the relationship between the generator output voltage and the generator excitation is a straight line up to the point where the generator magnetic circuit approaches saturation. Where this occurs increasingly larger increments of excitation are required for proportionately smaller increments of generator voltage, until the point is reached where a further increase of ampere-turns of excitation will no longer produce a further increase in generator output voltage. In general, the generator excitation is proportioned so that the output is held to the straight line portion of the machine's magnetization curve.

Inasmuch as the Rototrol excitation is initiated by the measurements of electrode current and arc voltage and the output is proportioned to the excitation supplied by these measurements, the speed with which the corrective device responds is affected by the amount of correction required. The voltage applied to the electrode positioning motor is the output. The magnitude of the output will vary directly with the input. The input is proportional to the difference between the predetermined balance of electrode current and arc voltage as momentarily found in the furnace. If this unbalance is excessive, a relatively high voltage is impressed on the electrode positioning motor causing it to operate at a relatively high speed. As furnace conditions approach the predetermined balance, the Rototrol excitation decreases, output decreases and the electrode positioning motor response slows down. Thus, variable-speed control of the electrode motors provides smoother deceleration of furnace electrodes with resultant benefits to mechanical parts and electrode life.

The polarity of the Rototrol output determines the direction of rotation of the electrode positioning motor. Affected again by initial excitation, an increase in current through the current field will tend to raise the position of the furnace electrode while an increase in current through the voltage field will tend to lower the furnace electrode. Restoring furnace conditions to those desired is thus achieved by the interaction of the Rototrol fields.

Suitability of electrical equipment for a particular application frequently depends as much on mechanical design as on the electrical characteristics. The physical arrangements of the arc furnace Rototrol motor-generator set have been considered for the service requirements, and features such as ease of replacement and accessibility have been built into the equipment.

Each furnace electrode has an independent motor-generator set. Each unit is driven by a standard squirrel cage 3-phase induction motor at a speed of 1750 rpm and is of the totally enclosed self-lubricated ball-bearing type. Fig. 2 shows the three individual motor-generator sets mounted on a fabricated steel rack, one above the other in order to save floor space. The rectifiers, resistors, and motor starting switches are mounted

(*Please turn to Page* 124)

CUT YOUR LABOR COSTS . . .

by replacing heavyweight tools for driving up to No. 14 wood screws and ¼" nuts . . .

NEW Thor Lightweight Electric

EQUIPPED WITH

The popular assembly line suspension type tool with greatly reduced weight for faster operation on continuous production. Three speeds —500, 750 and 1,000 r.p.m. Positive or adjustable slip clutch. Optional attachment for right angle driving.

Attachments, bits and socket wrenches are interchangeable.

Screwdrivers

THOR "F-TYPE" MOTORS

HEAVY DUTY
4 3/4 lbs.
Pistol Grip Type

The lightest hand-held tool in the heavy duty class—fashioned after famous Thor midget-type drills. Three speeds—500, 750 and 1,000 r.p.m. Positive or adjustable slip clutch. Optional attachments for 25-degree and right angle driving.

Call your Thor Distributor for a demonstration.

Thor PORTABLE POWER TOOLS

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., 600 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

Export Division: 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, New York

Birmingham Boston Buffalo Cincinnati Cleveland Denver Detroit Houston Los Angeles Milwaukee New York
Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis St. Paul Salt Lake City San Francisco Toronto, Canada Sao Paulo, Brazil London, England

Tensile Testing

(*Continued from Page* 91)

to set up the test, and, to a lesser degree, to the variation in the location of the test specimen with respect to the axis of the furnace.

As may readily be seen, this method of testing presented several disadvantages. The primary one, from the standpoint of machine utilization, was that while a test was in progress the machine was tied up and out of use for other testing work. Thus, while about 5 min were required for the actual testing of the specimen, the machine was out of use for some 75 min to permit the setting up, heating, soaking and testing of the specimen.

Second major disadvantage was the manual control of the temperature of the specimen, which required nearly constant attendance of the operator and thus made him unavailable for other test work. Other items of lesser importance were the need for two temperature instruments to control the specimen temperature, and the lack of uniformity in the heating cycle for successive tests. A new testing procedure, together with suitable fixtures, eliminated all of these disadvantages and gave over six times as many tests with no increase in the number of testing machines or personnel.

First step in improving the testing procedure was to devise some method of using more furnaces on the same testing machine. A study of the cycle time dictated the choice of six furnaces per testing machine. The conditions to be met were: (1) The test specimen had to be set up, heated and soaked outside of the testing machine: (2) The necessity of holding the test specimen in the center of the furnace at all times: (3) No interruption in the heating cycle when the specimen is placed in the testing machine for test: (4) The location of the specimen in the testing machine must be easy and positive.

Fig. 5 shows a six-furnace rotary unit arranged at the testing machine. The rotary unit has six arms, each of which supports one furnace. All power and thermocouple leads are dropped from above, and the flexibility thus introduced permits the furnace to be rotated to bring the proper one into position for transfer into the testing machine. The transfer is accomplished by sliding the furnace along the rail to a stop which positions the test specimen in the center of the testing machine. The test specimen is held in two holders that are fitted with female clevis halves on the outer ends.

Locating Bar in Furnace

Test bar is located in the furnace by the upper clevis, which rests on a split cover which centers the bar and also closes the top of the furnace. A similar cover on the bottom performs the same function on that end. A single thermocouple is used, and is tied onto the test specimen at the center of the test length, brought out through the top cover and fastened to the terminal block on the side of the furnace.

Fig. 1 shows a test specimen assembled for test, and an exploded view of one end of a specimen holder. The parts of the specimen holder are made of a high-temperature alloy similar to the alloys being tested. The purpose of making the holder in three pieces is purely economic.

The clevis half is outside the heated zone, and, since it does not suffer from scaling, will last indefinitely. The clevis halves made in 1940 are still in active use. The main body of the holder is 1¾-in. in diameter, and the lower end has a 1-in. —8 tapped hole to take the insert.

This portion of the holder generally fails by scaling and subsequent cracking in the vicinity of the tapped hole, since this portion is heated to test temperature at each use. This failure is not too frequent, but the part should be replaced after about 4000 tests.

Insert has a ⅜-in. —16 tapped hole to accommodate the test specimen, and failure of this part occurs by scaling and subsequent stripping of the threads. The life of the insert is fairly low, averaging about 400 tests at 1500° F, but the part is simple to make and is inexpensive to replace.

Testing machine has two male clevis halves attached to the standard specimen holders. When the specimen has been heated and soaked for the proper time, the furnace is slid into position in the testing machine, the two clevis pins inserted, and the specimen is ready for test.

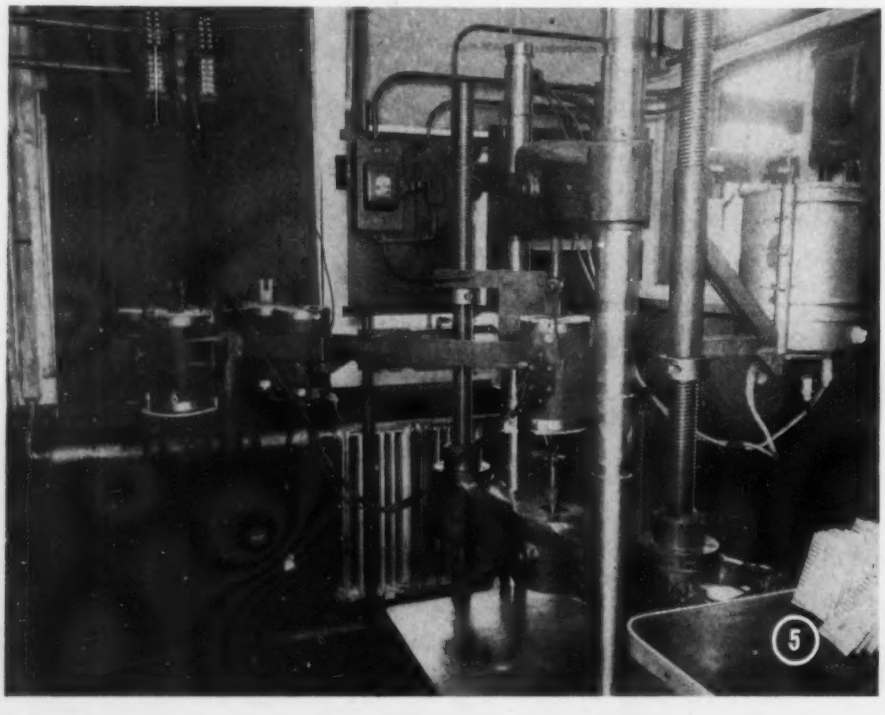
After the specimen is broken the pins are removed, the furnace slid out of the machine, and the unit rotated to bring the next furnace into line for testing. The covers hold the chucks in the furnace after the specimen is broken, and the furnace can be emptied and reloaded at the operator's convenience.

Extra sets of specimen holders are provided so that a new assembly is always ready to be inserted, and the time lost in reloading is very small. With this testing arrangement the time per specimen is about 12 min, as compared to the 75 min previously consumed.

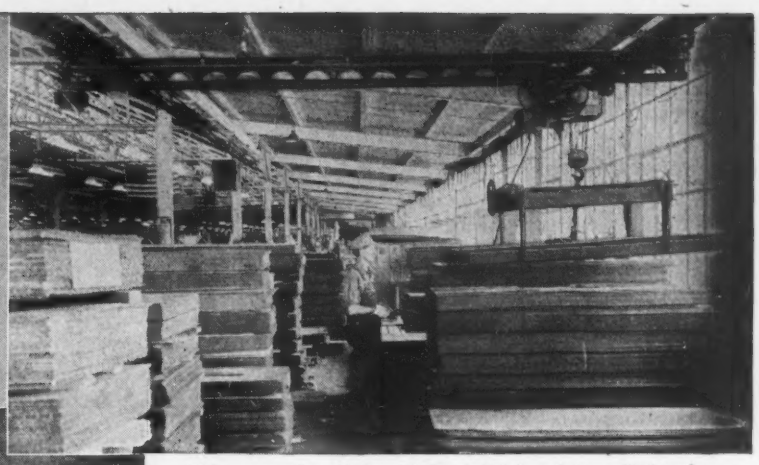
To take advantage of the increased production which is made possible by the above furnace arrangement, it is necessary to relieve the operator of the necessity of controlling the temperature. Various methods of automatic control were investigated.

Most obvious method was to connect the single thermocouple to a recording-controller and use a straight "on" and "off" control. Tests of this method incated three major difficulties. Since the furnace winding is on the outside of the furnace core, the lag between the temperature of the furnace winding and the temperature of the specimen caused the winding to reach a dangerous temperature which might burn it out in a relatively short time. It also caused the temperature of the specimen to overshoot

Fig. 5—Six-furnace testing machine with one specimen in position ready for the test

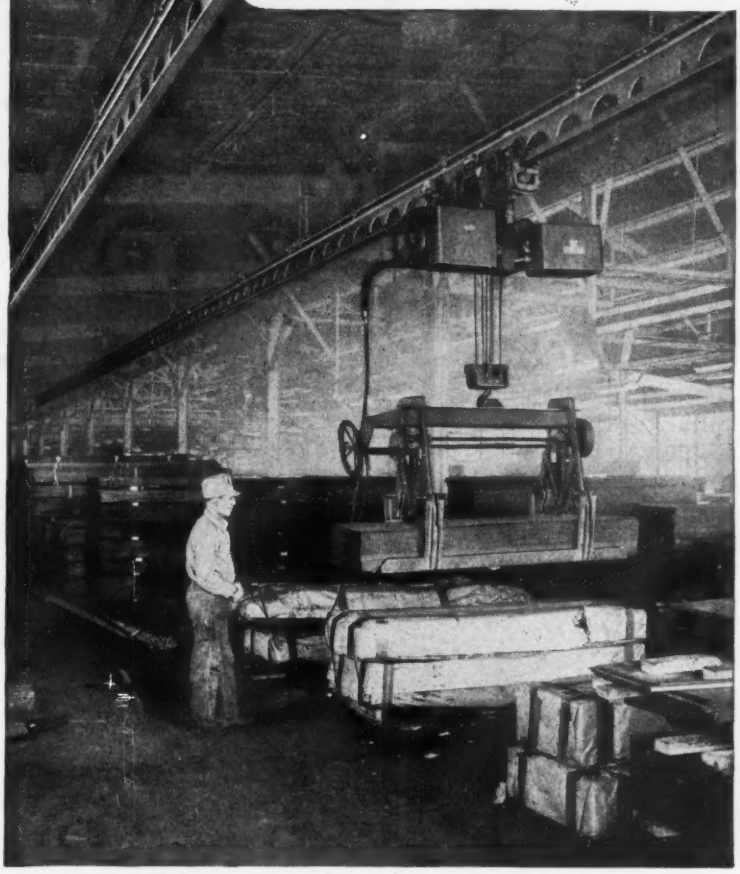


Heavy Packs of Steel Sheets



This crane, though heavily loaded, is hand-propelled and easily moved. The electric hoist does the heavy lifting. Note high piling and small aisle space.

EASILY HANDLED AT DIEBOLD, INCORPORATED



Both hoist and carrier travel of this overhead unit are motorized and operated by the pushbutton station in the worker's hand. Heavy loads of sheet steel are held securely in place with the sheet grab during transportation.

Much sweat is excreted and time lost in many plants in the handling of steel sheets. Diebold, Incorporated (formerly Diebold Safe & Lock Co.), Canton, Ohio, manufacturers of bank vaults and metal doors, now engaged in producing armor plate, have simplified the problem of handling great tonnages of steel sheets that they consume, with Cleveland Tramrail overhead materials handling equipment.

In one sheet storage department, Diebold employs a hand-propelled crane with electric hoist. In another department it has a rail system on which a motor-driven carrier, with electric hoist, operates. The carrier makes it possible for one man to unload heavy packs from incoming trucks and take them directly to the storage area. The packs are carried in hand-manipulated grabs which hold the sheets securely until released.

Considerable space is saved with the overhead system because the packs can be piled higher and very little aisle space is needed. Cost of a sheet-handling installation is soon charged off through handling savings. Injuries are greatly reduced with this equipment.

A large number of plants are equipped with Cleveland Tramrail sheet-handling equipments. Our local representative will be glad to work with you on your handling problem.

★

GET THIS BOOK!

BOOKLET No. 2008. Packed with valuable information. Profusely illustrated. Write for free copy.

CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL DIVISION
THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.
7802 East 284th St. Wickliffe, Ohio

CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL
OVERHEAD MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

the test temperature, and there was a cyclic temperature variation at the control point of about 40° F.

In an endeavor to reduce these conditions, a series resistor equal in value to the resistance of the furnace was used and the controller was arranged to short out the resistor when the furnace called for heat. This had the effect of applying full power during the "on" portion of the control cycle and 25 per cent power during the "off" portion. The overall effect of this attempt was to reduce the magnitude of the variation and overshoot. It still left much to be desired as far as protection of the winding and fluctuation of temperature was concerned.

After several other procedures were investigated, a new method of controlling was devised which gave very satisfactory results. The series resistor was retained, and the controller was used to short it out as above. The wiring diagram of the controller is shown in Fig. 2 and the operation of the controller can best be understood by reference to it. The controller is a modified recording-controller.

Operation of Controller

Contact H_2 is on a fifth disk on the control shaft carrying the slide wire and standard control disks, and is set to close when the temperature rises to about 200° F below the control point. Contacts A and B are operated by two cams on a single shaft driven by a Telechron motor at a speed of 2 rpm. Contact A is closed for one-third of a revolution of the cam shaft, or a time period of 10 sec, and is open for the remaining 20 sec of the cycle.

Contact B is open for an instant and is closed for the rest of the cycle. The instant of opening is adjusted to occur immediately after contact A is closed. Relay D was added to carry the full furnace current and eliminate the need for an additional relay on the panel. The contact of relay D is used to short out the series resistor in the furnace circuit.

Assume that the test specimen is set up and the main switch is closed. This starts the controller and supplies 220 v to the furnace circuit. Since contact H_2 is open, the Telechron motor is stopped. Contact L is closed, so coil C is energized, closing C_2 which energizes coil D and closing D_1, which shorts out the series resistor and applies full power to the furnace.

This condition continues until a temperature about 200° F below the control point is reached, at which point the contact H_2 closes and starts the Telechron motor. This operates the contact A, and puts full power on the furnace for 10 sec and 25 per cent power for 20 sec, or provides an effective power input of 50 percent.

This is sufficient to cause the temperature to continue to rise until the contact H closes, shorting out the coil C opening C_2, thus cutting the power to coil D and opening D_1, leaving the series resistor in the circuit and the furnace drawing 20 per cent power.

Temperature Levels Off

If this occurs when the contact B is closed, the Telechron continues to rotate the cam shaft until A closes and B opens, stopping the Telechron motor. This leaves the system in a condition that will supply full power to the furnace as soon as the controller calls for heat. Since the 25 per cent power is not sufficient to maintain the temperature of the specimen, the temperature will level off and then start to fall.

As soon as the direction of rotation of the control shaft changes, the anticipator switch AH opens and AL closes, so that the coil C is again energized, the contact C_2 closes, and the Telechron motor starts, starting the cyclic power input. As the temperature starts to rise, the direction of rotation of the control shaft changes, and the condition of the anticipator contacts reverse and the coil C is shorted, placing the furnace on 25 per cent power as described above.

This cycle repeats as often as necessary to maintain the bar at the control point, and with the proper setting of the various contacts and the proper value of full power, the temperature swing about the control point may be kept below −5° F. Fig. 3 shows the approximate setting of the various contacts and a typical temperature record and power input curve.

Fig. 4 shows a close-up of the records obtained during production runs on the unit, and the uniformity of the records can readily be observed. Each unit has a Variac and an ammeter in the 220 v line to adjust the maximum current supplied the furnace when full power is being used. A single switch controls both the 110 and 220 v lines, so that the control instrument and the furnace are both controlled at once. A pilot light shows when the unit is in operation.

This unit was designed especially to make tests at 1500° F, but has been used in development testing over a temperature range of 250 to 1800° F. A single experienced tester can easily average 35 tests per shift, including all the setup and recording of the test data. Some operators have even completed more than 45 tests in a single shift.

The unit is very compact and the conservation of space and manpower made it a valuable asset during the high production of the war years. In any plant when elevated temperature testing is required this type of equipment will prove an invaluable aid in getting the most from a single testing machine without placing an additional load on the testing staff.

One word of warning should be added for consideration in any high temperature tensile testing. During the preliminary work on the development of this testing method, some work was done in the investigation of the rate of loading and its effect on the properties determined during the test.

On hot rolled material, an increase in tensile strength of nearly 20 per cent was noted as the rate of application of load was increased from 50 to 400,000 psi per minute. Testing on cold worked material of the same composition showed very little increase in tensile strength as the rate of loading was increased, providing the cross-head travel was maintained constant throughout the test.

Effects of Cross-Head Speed

It was clearly demonstrated however, that if the cross-head speed was increased after the bar had reached the maximum load, the load increased again and reached a higher value than would have been the case if the cross-head speed had been maintained constant.

As a result of the above tests it has been possible to standardize on a loading rate of 100,000 psi per minute—10 per cent within the elastic region, and to maintain the cross-head speed constant throughout the remainder of the test. This loading rate on a 0.250-in. diameter specimen at 1500° F corresponds to a cross-head speed of about 0.080-ipm.

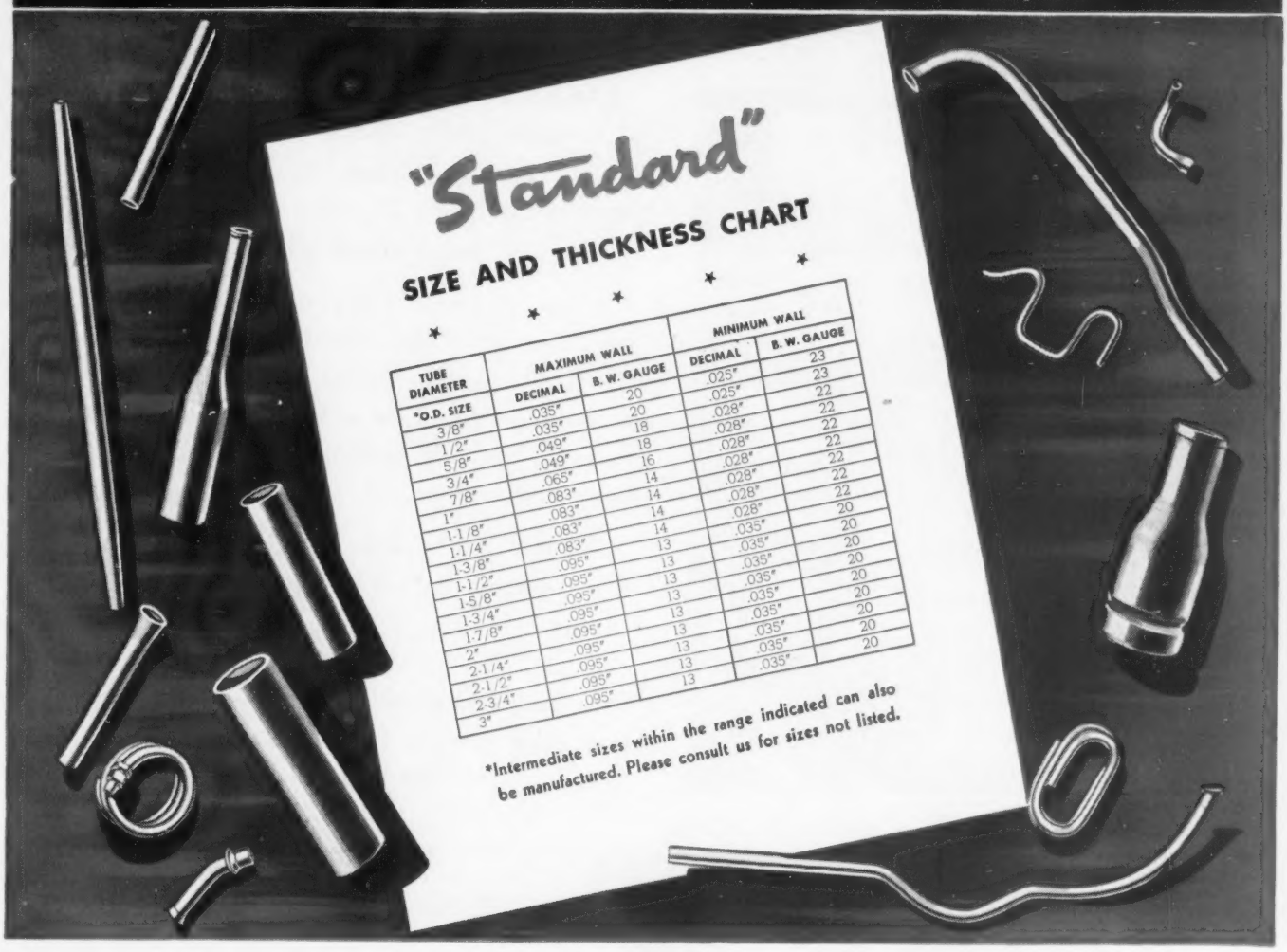
This loading rate may not be the optimum but in the interest of maintaining true comparison of the tests on various materials it is essential that the loading rates be maintained substantially constant. The loading rate expressed as pounds per square inch per minute makes this constant value applicable to all sizes of specimens, but the cross-head speed may vary as the size of the specimen varies.

Finite Differences Solve Heat Conduction Problems

Solution of transient state heat conduction problems by means of finite differences, often referred to as the Schmidt method, is the subject research series report No. 98, published by Engineering Experiment Station of Purdue University, LaFayette, Ind.

With many references found dealing with use of finite differences for the solution of specific conduction problems, the stated purpose of this report is to bring the treatments for slabs, cylinders and spheres together under one cover.

NOW AVAILABLE
"Standard"
WELDED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING



"Standard"

SIZE AND THICKNESS CHART

TUBE DIAMETER	MAXIMUM WALL		MINIMUM WALL	
*O.D. SIZE	DECIMAL	B. W. GAUGE	DECIMAL	B. W. GAUGE
3/8"	.035"	20	.025"	23
1/2"	.035"	20	.025"	23
5/8"	.049"	18	.028"	22
3/4"	.049"	18	.028"	22
7/8"	.065"	16	.028"	22
1"	.083"	14	.028"	22
1-1/8"	.083"	14	.028"	22
1-1/4"	.083"	14	.028"	22
1-3/8"	.095"	13	.035"	20
1-1/2"	.095"	13	.035"	20
1-5/8"	.095"	13	.035"	20
1-3/4"	.095"	13	.035"	20
1-7/8"	.095"	13	.035"	20
2"	.095"	13	.035"	20
2-1/4"	.095"	13	.035"	20
2-1/2"	.095"	13	.035"	20
2-3/4"	.095"	13	.035"	20
3"				

*Intermediate sizes within the range indicated can also be manufactured. Please consult us for sizes not listed.

Many Analyses for Numerous Applications

With more than a quarter of a century experience in the manufacture of Welded Carbon Steel Tubing, we have now added to our line, "Standard" Stainless Steel Tubing produced by the atomic Hydrogen Welded process.

"Standard" Stainless Steel Tubing can be furnished in the various analyses such as Type 302 - 304 - 316 - and 347.

"Standard" Stainless Steel Tubing is available for Mechanical, Pressure, Structural and Ornamental applications. Specify "Standard" and get the best.

STANDARDIZE WITH "STANDARD"—IT PAYS

THE STANDARD TUBE CO.

Detroit 3, Michigan

Welded Tubing — Fabricated Parts

STANDARDIZE with "STANDARD"—It Pays

Also Producers of Electric Welded Tubing

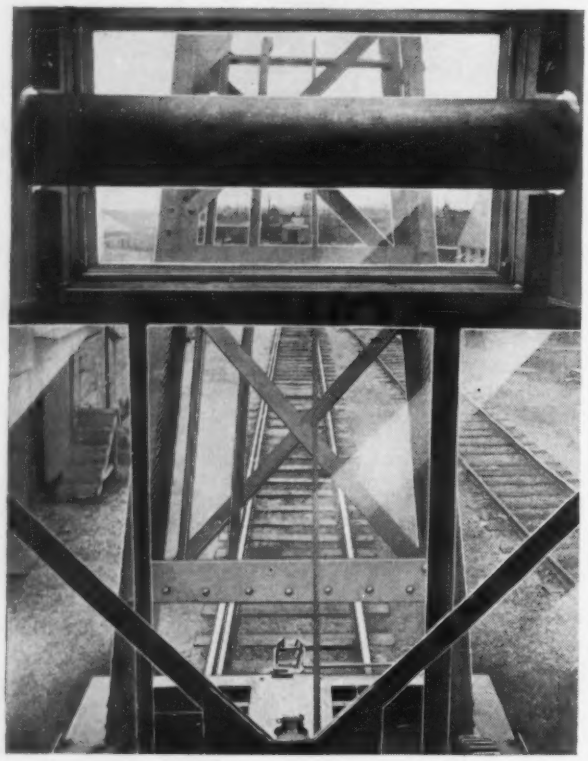
★ *Complete Tube Stocks Maintained by* ★

STANDARD TUBE SALES CORP., 76-01 Woodhaven Blvd., Brooklyn 27, N. Y.
LAPHAM-HICKEY COMPANY, 3333 W. 47th Place, Chicago 32, Ill.
UNION HARDWARE & METAL CO., 411 E. First St., Los Angeles 54, Cal.
THE PACIFIC PIPE COMPANY, 160 Spear St., San Francisco 5, Cal.
METAL GOODS CORPORATION, 1300 Burlington, North Kansas City, Mo.

Addition to PROVEN DESIGN

New BROWNING DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE CRANE

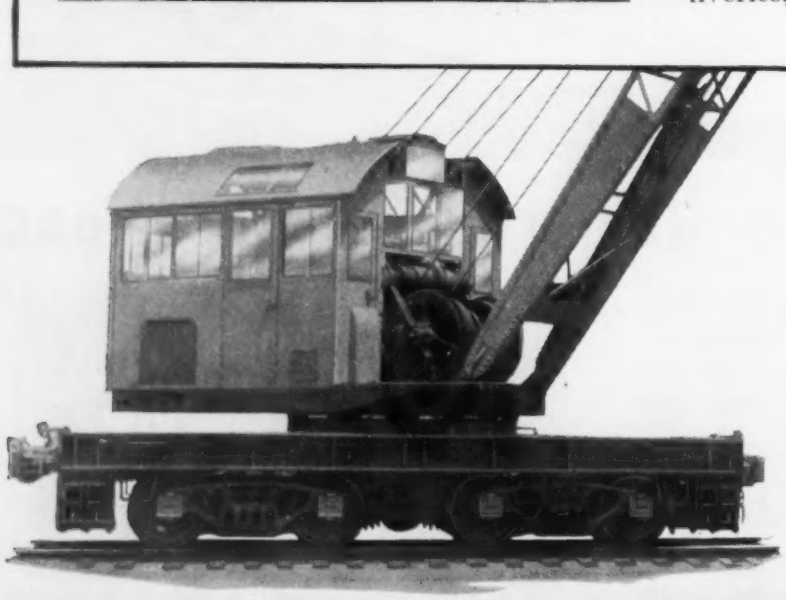
gives you more safety with "Full-Vision" Cab



ADD a cab with vision all around to crane design tested and proved through the years and you have the modern Browning . . . last word in a productive, safe locomotive crane.

From this roomy cab you can see the front corners of the carbody, the boom tip and the ground close to the crane at front, rear and sides. Plexiglas windows in the roof reduce danger from high obstructions.

"Full-Vision" cab for safety, Hydro-Ese Controls for easy, fast operation, extra wide travel gears for toughness. . . these have been added to Browning locomotive cranes without changing proven design. Early deliveries, write for full specifications.



Handling new rails, bars and miscellaneous steel as well as all classifications of scrap with magnet or hook-block.

LOCOMOTIVE CRANES
WAGON CRANES

THE BROWNING CRANE & SHOVEL CO.
16222 Waterloo Road • Cleveland 10, Ohio

TRUCK CRANES
TU-CONTROL CRANES

Gas Fluxing

(*Continued from Page* 89)

Although fluxing is in large measure responsible for the refining of the molten material, furnace practice employed in remelting is also closely associated with refining operations so that one can not be discussed in detail without the other.

High Recovery: Many experts say that it is not feasible to melt light aluminum scrap except by immersing it in a molten metal bath. Yet all remelting at the plant is done on sloping hearth furnaces—"in the air", so to speak. Furnace practice is perfected to the point where even sheet only 0.020-in. thick is remelted with a recovery of 96 to 98 per cent. Since 2 per cent can easily be lost in fluxing operation, this means that no metal whatever is lost from burning during the melting operation. This ability to remelt sheet is of utmost importance in reclaiming widely mixed scrap such as wrecked and obsolete aircraft.

Complete recovery also places the operation on a sound economic footing since it is evident that the greater the percentage of aluminum recovered, the better the operation is from a dollars-and-cents standpoint.

Furnace Practice: A number of innovations in furnace practice have been developed and used in conjunction with gas fluxing to help produce this excellent recovery of high grade aluminum. Since they greatly influence refining practice, they will be described briefly at this point.

Complete recovery of the fusible yet oxidizable aluminum is accomplished by using a reducing flame at all times. The sloping or sweating hearth type melting furnaces employed use two 6-in. Hauck oil burners, one firing crosswise the 15-ft long sloping hearth just inside the 8 x 8-ft charging door, the other firing lengthwise about 3-ft above the molten metal in the 8-ft square holding hearth at the opposite end of the furnace.

A reducing flame, obtained by supplying an excess of oil, prevents oxidation or burning of even the thinnest sheet since it consumes any oxygen entering the furnace atmosphere during charging or drossing operations.

Preparation Costs Minimized: Refining methods, including gas fluxing, take care of any tramp metals that may be mixed in with the aluminum on arrival; so there is no need for expensive hand segregation. This is an important factor in putting the reclamation operation on an economical basis. No parts less than 8 ft wide are cut up. Even complete wing and fuselage sections from planes are melted without cutting. Melting sections too long for the furnace is done in stages.

Brass, iron and steel parts do not melt in the furnace and are removed from the sloping hearth by raking out through side doors. Most nonmetallic parts are vaporized and carried up the furnace vent. Remaining ash may be raked out through side doors or may be washed into the holding bath and skimmed off during drossing. Refining operations take care of other impurities as will be described.

Mechanical Charging: An important innovation at plant 5 is the development of mechanical methods of charging, in turn making possible greatly reduced operating costs since hand charging is expensive. Hand cutting is also practically eliminated since new furnaces on the main floor have 8 x 8 or 9 x 9-ft openings for charging, enabling them to take rough scrap as received. A rubber-tired crane operating up and down the charging floor picks up scrap directly from gondola cars alongside, using a clamshell bucket. The boom is swung around to the furnace and the scrap deposited on the elevated charging platform which is level with the sloping hearth inside the furnace.

When a charge has been accumulated on the platform, the furnace door is opened and the entire charge pushed into the furnace by means of a fork truck and a ram. Furnaces located too far from the railroad siding to permit direct charging as described above are fed by large bins carried by a fork truck. These bins are loaded near the gondola by a crane, carried to the furnace by the fork truck which then elevates the bin above the charging platform and dumps the bin by means of a special revolving head on the truck. The accumulated charge is pushed into the furnace with a ram, as previously described.

Each furnace is charged just as often and as fast as possible, the aim being to get a continuous melting operation. Molten metal is tapped off in 5000-lb lots, about half the content of the holding hearth.

Refining Methods: Development of effective refining methods has permitted the elimination of costly hand segregation, hand cutting and hand charging. Likewise, the aim in refining has been to eliminate hand operations. This successful application of mechanical methods has been extremely valuable in putting the entire operation on a paying basis. Previous efforts to utilize widely mixed aluminum scrap such as found in wrecked aircraft proved uneconomical because of expensive hand segregation, hand cutting and hand charging methods, and the fact that the metal obtained was of low quality.

Efforts to melt scrap in a large pot as practiced at some installations usually result in considerable iron pickup since the aluminum is in contact with iron in the scrap at temperatures where iron easily becomes dissolved in the aluminum. Use of the sloping hearth type of furnace permits the iron to remain on the hearth while the aluminum melts off of it and runs down into the holding hearth. Thus the molten aluminum does not remain in contact with the iron and so any tendency to pick up iron is avoided. This eliminates excessive iron contamination of the resulting reclaimed metal.

Melting thin aluminum "in the air" on a sloping hearth must be done with-

TABLE I

ANALYSIS OF NAVY RECLAIMED INGOT*

Element	Class A	Class B	Class C
Copper	4.50	3.50**	6.50
Iron	0.60	0.75	1.10
Magnesium	1.00	1.50	1.50
Manganese	0.50	0.65	0.65
Nickel	0.10	0.10	0.25
Silicon	0.50	0.50	1.00
Tin	0.10	0.10	0.15
Zinc	0.20	0.25	1.00
Lead	0.07	0.10	0.50
Chromium	0.10	0.10	0.10
Titanium	0.10	0.10	0.10

* From *Modern Metals*, April 1946, page 9. Another class (class D) makes up the remainder of the ingot produced by the Navy according to the following policy: When an activity is faced with a run of uniform, segregated material such as 3S fuel tanks and aircraft engine cylinders (high nickel), the metal will be stockpiled and properly identified; individual analytical records on heats of the class D ingot will be available.

** Includes a range from 3.50 to 5.00.

TABLE II

REYNOLDS RECLAIMED ALUMINUM VS STANDARD ALLOYS

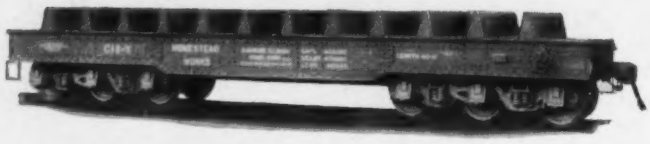
	Reclaimed Aluminum 666		Standard Alloys	
Element	Average*	As Low As†	17S**	24S**
Iron	0.45	0.30	1.00	0.50
Copper	4.25	3.80	4.50	4.90
Magnesium	0.25	Trace	0.80	1.80
Manganese	0.55	0.45	1.00	0.90
Chromium	0.01	Trace	0.25	0.25
Zinc	0.15	0.03	0.10	0.10
Lead	0.25	Trace	0.05	0.05
Titanium	0.01	Trace	0.05	0.05
Nickel	0.01	Trace	0.05	0.05
Aluminum	Remainder	...	Remainder	...

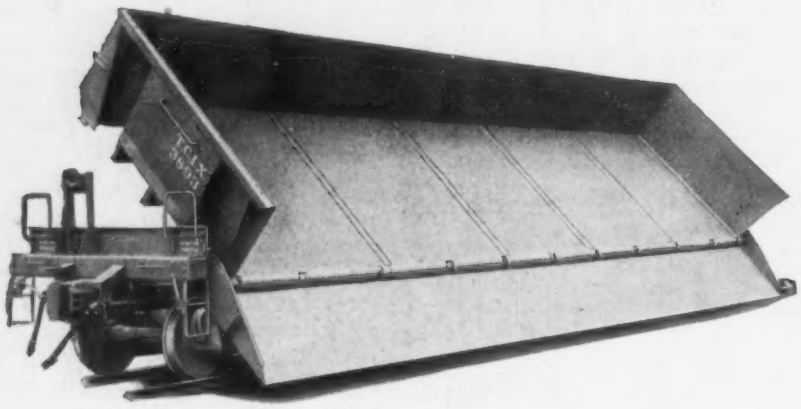
* Averages of about 200 successive furnace melt analyses.

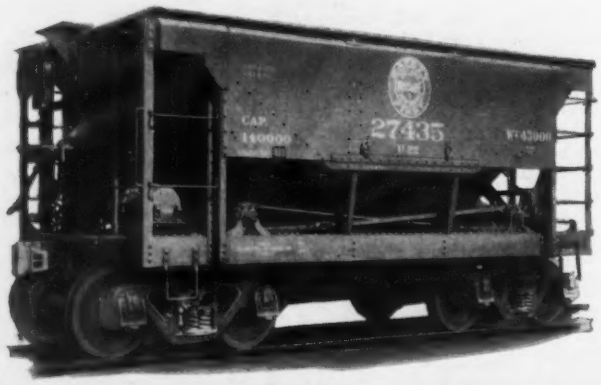
† "As Low As" values are from the same series of analyses.

** These are all maximum values.

All figures are in per cent.







PRESSED STEEL CAR COMPANY, INC.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
NEW YORK · CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS · ST. PAUL
MT. VERNON CAR MANUFACTURING DIVISION
Pressed Steel Car Company, Inc.
MT. VERNON, ILLINOIS

out oxidizing, or a large portion of it will be lost in the dross formed. Use of a reducing atmosphere in the Reynolds furnaces prevents any such oxidizing or "burning" of even the thinnest metal, yet permits good melting rates.

Principal factors to be controlled during remelting and refining operations are chemical composition, inclusions and gas. Inclusions that may be present in the molten metal may come from dirt, the various oxides of aluminum. and foreign particles. Proper fluxing action will bring practically all inclusions to the surface of the bath where they can be skimmed off. This mechanical action during fluxing will be further explained below.

Molten aluminum has a tendency to dissolve considerable amounts of hydrogen, either between the atoms of aluminum (interstitial) or absorbed by oxide and other inclusions. Gas held by the inclusions is of course removed along with the inclusions during fluxing. The fluxing agent adheres to the inclusions, causing their apparent density to become such that the particles rise to the surface of the molten metal where they are removed by skimming.

Hydrogen atoms spaced between the aluminum atoms are not so easily removed. Hydrogen dissolved in aluminum rapidly diffuses to permeate the entire bath.

Gas Removal by Sodiumizing: An effective degassing agent for aluminum is metallic sodium. Just how sodium removes dissolved gas from molten aluminum is not clear. Theory conforming best to actual experience is that the sodium atoms actually replace the hydrogen atoms, the hydrogen escaping into the atmosphere. There is little evidence to support any chemical reaction theory, although the law of mass action undoubtedly is an important factor.

Actual tests have shown that sodium, in amounts from 0.001 to 0.005 per cent, effectively removes dissolved gas from aluminum. However, special equipment is required to add it to the bath because of its low melting point (tendency to vaporize and be lost), low specific gravity (tendency to float out of the bath), and its limited solubility in molten aluminum at ordinary bath temperatures. In order to allow the sodium to dissolve instead of rise to the surface of the bath, the sodium may be placed in a cylindrical container and immersed in the bath. Holes in walls of the container allow the sodium to react with the bath. It should be pointed out that good remelting and refining seldom requires the addition of sodium. Practice at plant 5 does not employ sodiumizing.

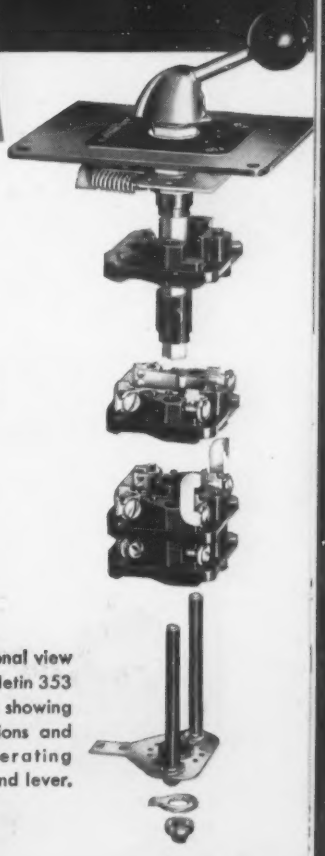
When reclaiming aluminum alloys in the heat-treatable classification, it is particularly important to provide suitable

Small Cam-Operated
DRUM SWITCHES

SIZE 00 - ¾ hp
SIZE 0 - 2 hp
SIZE 1 - 5 hp

for Multi-Speed Motor Control
Reversing Service
Master or Transfer Switching

An 8-page bulletin is required to describe the great variety of applications and switching combinations of these handy Bulletin 353 cam-operated drum switches. They can be built up to 15 sections, with contacts opening or closing at any point of lever travel. Switching problems can be solved with surprising ease and simplicity. The silver alloy contacts require no cleaning or servicing, because any oxide which may form on the contacts is as good a conductor as the contact metal, itself. There are no sliding contacts . . . the beryllium copper fingers operate with a quick-closing and quick-opening action. Available in three sizes shown above.



Sectional view of Bulletin 353 Drum Switch showing contact sections and central operating shaft with hand lever.

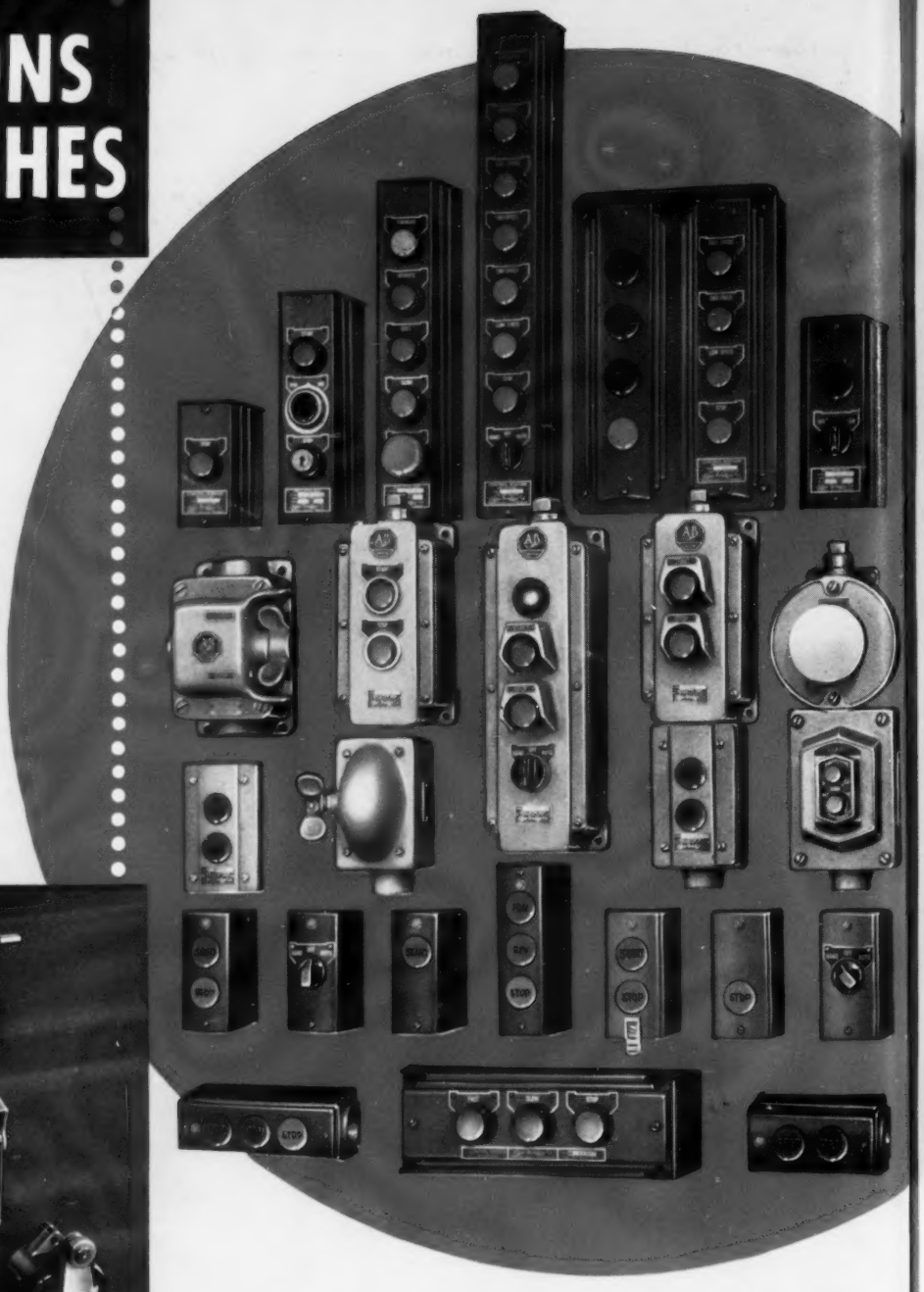
ALLEN-BRADLEY
QUALITY
MOTOR CONTROL

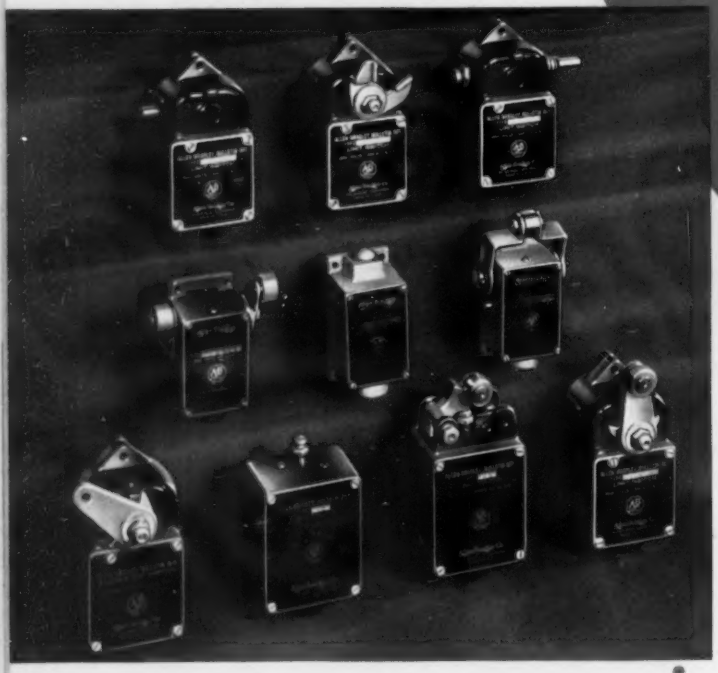
PUSH BUTTONS LIMIT SWITCHES

for

Manual and Automatic Control

If you are designing machines . . . or installing new machines . . . get the most out of them with push buttons or limit switches of the correct type. Added safety can be assured by using extra STOP buttons or perhaps a limit switch. Convenience, speed, and less spoilage are a few other advantages of adequate use of modern pilot control stations.





Limit switches are more than "stop-motion" units . . . they regulate machine speeds during bed travel or automatically put machines through a repeated sequence of operations. Send for Bulletin 801-802 on Allen-Bradley standard, heavy duty, and precision limit switches.

The above illustration shows 25 of the several hundred types of standard push button stations that are listed in Allen-Bradley Bulletin 800. But these few examples will serve to indicate the immense variety of enclosures, button labels, numbers of buttons, and also such auxiliary elements as pilot lights, selector switches, etc., which can be selected from the standard Allen-Bradley line to fit your needs. If you build or use motorized machines, by all means send for Bulletin 800, today.

Allen-Bradley Co., 1316 S. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

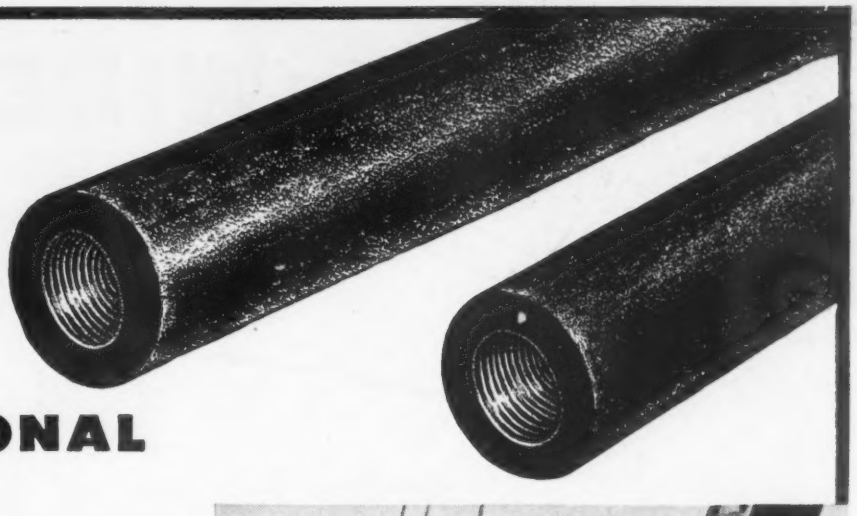
A-B Quality

ALLEN-BRADLEY

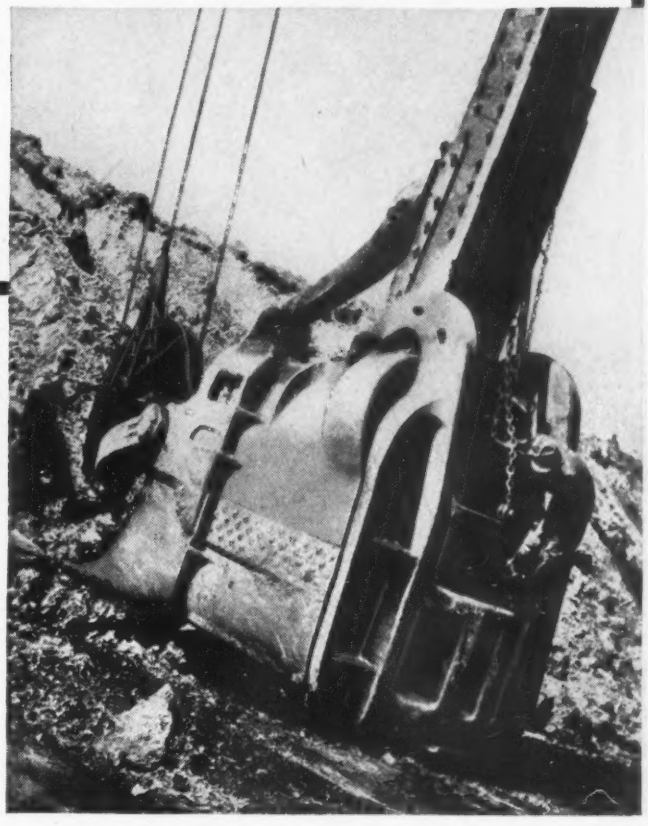
QUALITY

MOTOR CONTROL

Back of the shovels that move mountains



INTERNATIONAL GRAPHITE ELECTRODES



The tough, hard-working steels used in mining and quarrying equipment to combat the relentless attack of hard, abrasive rock often outlast ordinary steels 10-to-1.

Makers of heavy-duty castings used in earth-moving machines—dipper teeth, bucket chains, crawler and conveyor parts—are regular users of International Graphite Electrodes.

In their products there can be no compromise with quality. And they have found, in actual electric furnace operation under a wide range of production requirements, that International Electrodes have what it takes to make the steels that can "take it"—the right physical, electrical and chemical properties in the right combination for their exacting needs.

For all-around satisfaction and economical performance, specify International the next time you buy electrodes. Write for details and prices today.

Specify INTERNATIONAL Graphite Electrodes for—Slow consumption—High current capacity—Low rate of oxidation—High thermal conductivity—High degree of purity—Consistently uniform properties and dimensions—Low cost per ton of production.

International Graphite & Electrode Corp.
SAINT MARYS, PA.

ICE

2547

PAGE *Stainless Steel* WIRE

● It isn't boasting to say that we really know something about stainless steel wire. Wire has always been the business of PAGE. And stainless steel wire has been a PAGE specialty almost since the introduction of stainless.

PAGE offers you a responsible source for wire and information about its use in production. High and low carbon steel, Armco iron as well as various analyses of stainless. Get in touch with PAGE.

ACCO

Monessen, Pa., Atlanta, Chicago, Denver, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, San Francisco, Bridgeport, Conn.

PAGE STEEL AND WIRE DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

TRADE MARK

stirring action to prevent consistently the occurrence of "off-composition" metal. While one of the most important furnace operations, stirring, is seldom performed correctly.

Yet it is important for several reasons. Proper stirring action is essential if the alloying elements are to be distributed equally throughout the bath, assuring a uniform composition. The sludge and heavy particles of oxide and inclusions that tend to accumulate on the bottom are mixed in with the metal where they can be removed by the fluxing operation. The degassing agent (where used) is distributed throughout the bath, insuring proper degassing action. And finally, stirring equalizes the temperature of the metal throughout the bath.

Use of a relatively large hoe-type tool is recommended, drawing it slowly back and forth across the floor of the hearth. A minimum stirring period of 10 min is usually regarded as absolutely necessary.

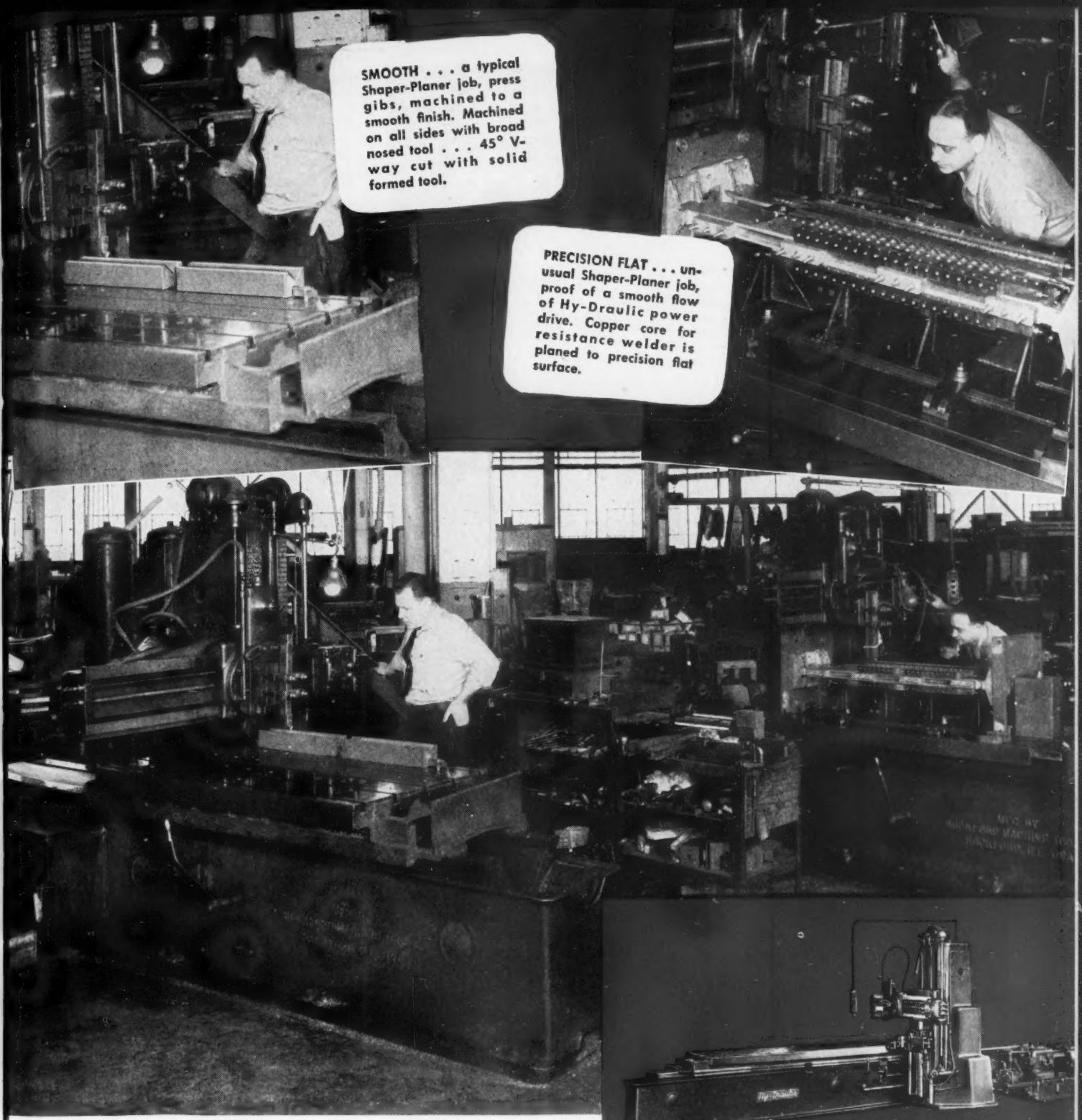
In any fluxing operation, there are a number of factors involved: As previously mentioned, the fluxing agent adheres to the foreign particles, inclusions and oxides that are suspended in the bath, reducing their apparent specific gravity and in turn causing them to rise to the surface of the bath.

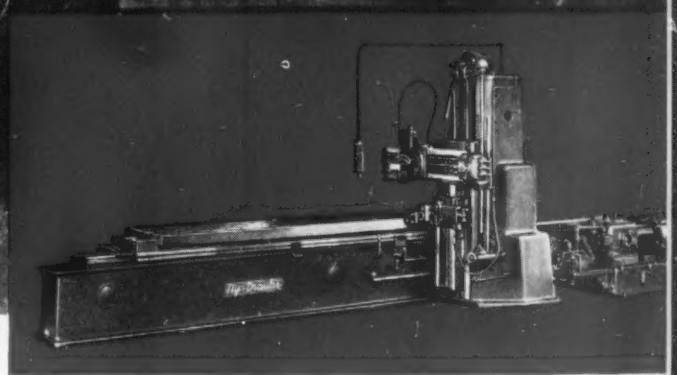
Fluxing agent may react chemically with impurities to change them into a form in which they either are harmless or easily removed. The flux may also remove some of the occluded gases, the mechanism of which is not completely understood. (Atomic chlorine may react with the hydrogen to degas the metal, etc.)

Aluminum chloride has been widely used as a flux. However it is expensive and presents a handling and storage problem. Also, equipment must be available to keep the solid flux submerged in the bath while it decomposes. In addition, the time required to properly flux a furnace is substantially greater than when using chlorine or nitrogen.

It is evident that the use of aluminum chloride must be on an intermittent basis, since its reaction is limited to that period from its insertion under the surface of bath (usually employing a perforated metal container), till the point where the decomposition is complete. Also this involves a hand operation.

Continuous Gas Fluxing: If fluxing could be accomplished by the continuous introduction of a gas into the bath, a number of desirable advantages could be obtained. First the mechanical agitation so provided would make manual stirring unnecessary—a valuable feature. Second, it would permit a continuous or nearly continuous remelting and refining cycle, in turn promoting maximum output from


SMOOTH . . . a typical Shaper-Planer job, press gibs, machined to a smooth finish. Machined on all sides with broad nosed tool . . . 45° V-way cut with solid formed tool.
PRECISION FLAT . . . unusual Shaper-Planer job, proof of a smooth flow of Hy-Draulic power drive. Copper core for resistance welder is planed to precision flat surface.



smooth to precision flat

4712

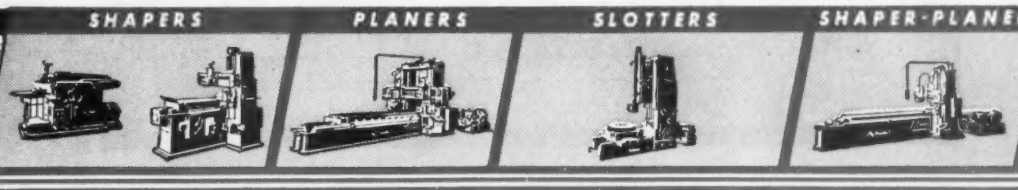
Unusual accuracy of the Rockford Hy-Draulic Shaper-Planer is demonstrated by the above installation. Machining the gibs to a smooth finish is a standard job, typical of the hundreds of small planer jobs that are easily and quickly done on a Shaper-Planer. But machining the copper core of a resistance welder is a most unusual job . . . and proof of the absolute smoothness of the Hy-Draulic cutting stroke. The finish obtained on this work with the Rockford Hy-Draulic Shaper-Planer was a surface that checked precision flat within a tolerance measured in micro-inches . . . the type of finish ordinarily obtained only by high speed carbide milling or by surface grinding. Rockford Hy-Draulic Shaper-Planers are always fast, always easy to set-up. In addition they give you the maximum in work accuracy that only quality machine construction plus the even flow of Hy-Draulic drive can provide. For complete facts write for Bulletin 445.

1947 MACHINE TOOL SHOW CHICAGO SEPT 17-26

ROCKFORD MACHINE TOOL CO.
ROCKFORD ILLINOIS

Hy-Draulic

SHAPERS PLANERS SLOTTERS SHAPER-PLANERS



Here is the NEWEST
CLARK FORK TRUCK...
this improved
CARLOADER

— lower overall height 83"
— higher lift 120"

Plus SUCH PRACTICAL ADVANCEMENTS AS

PIVOTED STEERING AXLE —MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY FOR EVERY OPERATION OVER ROUGH SURFACES.

IMPROVED HYDRAULIC SYSTEM—VALVE MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON THE SUMP; NO PIPES OR FITTINGS . . .

STRONGER FRAME—BOX TYPE; 3-POINT MOUNTED—ASSURES STABILITY.

ACCESSIBILITY—ALL VITAL PARTS EASY TO REACH; COMPLETE HOOD REMOVAL.

GREATER MANEUVERABILITY —LONGER WHEEL BASE, YET NARROWER TURNING RADIUS.

The Clark Carloader changed industrial thinking about how to load and unload freight cars; it always was the champion of its class and still is.

Look to Clark Tructractor for continuous study of material handling—and for continued development of better methods for cutting handling costs.

CLARK TRUCTRACTOR
Division of CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
BATTLE CREEK 26, MICHIGAN
OTHER PLANTS—BUCHANAN, JACKSON, BERRIEN SPRINGS, MICHIGAN
Please send literature on the new Clark "Carloader."
NAME
FIRM NAME
STREET & NUMBER
CITY & STATE

the furnaces and other equipment.

Liquid chlorine, purchased in tank car quantities, has been found excellent for continuous fluxing at plant 5. Of course it is gasified before introduction into the bath of molten metal. But before describing the chlorine system and its application here, it may be in order to take a little broader look at the subject of fluxing in reclaiming scrap aluminum.

In general, most fluxes heretofore used in secondary-aluminum practice have been salts of one sort or another. These can be divided according to the principal action involved in their use.

Liquid Covers: Various binary and more complex mixtures of salts rich in calcium chloride or sodium chloride may be used as a liquid (at usual operating temperatures for molten aluminum) to cover the molten bath, preventing oxidation of the metal. Sodium chloride is usually preferred because calcium chloride tends to absorb moisture and cause difficulty from gassing. Fluoride is added to increase the ability of the flux to dissolve aluminum oxide.

Such liquid covers are used in pot and furnace melting operations where the scrap may be baled and melted underneath the surface of the bath, the flux cover preventing oxidation of the molten aluminum surface by excluding air or furnace atmosphere. Other materials sometimes used alone or in combination for liquid covers include borax, cryolite, calcium fluorite, etc.

Chemical fluxes dissolve aluminum oxide from the molten globules of aluminum, hence promote coalescence. Such fluxes usually contain calcium fluoride or cryolite with an inexpensive chloride. Mixtures of the fluoride salts corresponding to welding flux mixtures are too costly for use in secondary aluminum operations because of the lithium compounds they usually contain.

Fluoride fluxes exert a positive solvent action on aluminum oxide and also liberate fluorine which attacks silicates and dirt. Chemical fluxes may also exert a mechanical action like volatile fluxes in that their decomposition in the bath may set free gases that tend to force suspended matter to the surface.

Volatile fluxes are a class that dissociate at or below normal bath temperatures. They are used to effect separation of suspended impurities largely by the mechanical action of the gases evolved when the flux is introduced far down in the body of the molten metal. The resulting stirring action is beneficial, the gas carrying with it any particles of matter suspended in the bath as it rises to the surface.

Commonly used salts for this class of fluxes include aluminum chloride, ammonium chloride, magnesium chloride,

with the **DOUBLE EXTENDED INNER RACE**

and the **Z HOUSING SEAL**

and the **PRE-ADJUSTED DOUBLE ROW BEARING ASSEMBLY**

and the **NEW STRUCTURAL STURDINESS**

In its program of constant bearing progress, Shafer has redesigned its line of Standard Duty Pillow Blocks for far more efficient bearing performance.

Now the inner race extends on *both* sides of the bearing . . . increasing the length 40 to 90% . . . correspondingly decreasing the per unit area shaft pressure, wear and any tendency to mechanical fretting. The collar locking set screws firmly force the shaft against the race on the side opposite the set screws, reducing any tendency to pound or whip. The set screws hold under constant tension and don't work loose under severe operation.

Despite the increased race length, the total length is less and this more compact design allows gears, pulleys, etc. to be mounted closer to the bearing and reduces shaft stresses.

The housing has more rugged buttressed construction. The pillow block is available in 2 bolt and 4 bolt models and is interchangeable with previous designs.

Another feature is the new and already famous Shafer Z Radial Float Roller Bearing Housing Seal which more efficiently than any other seal keeps dirt out and grease in.

The Standard Duty Pillow Block also embodies the famous Shafer self-aligning radial-thrust, pre-adjusted double row roller bearing.

There is no other Standard Duty Pillow Block that offers these features and this degree of performance. Try this new Shafer Pillow Block and see for yourself. SHAFER BEARING CORPORATION, General Offices: Chicago 7, Illinois.

SHAFER CONCAVEX
SELF-ALIGNING BEARINGS

WRITE FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE BULLETIN ZXX1

SPOT FIRE
STOP FIRE
All in Seconds....
with C-O-TWO
Record or blueprint vaults, fur vaults, flammable liquid stores, material supply rooms and other areas where constant attendance is not feasible are made safe from fire with C-O-Two. A C-O-Two Smoke Detecting System (approved by Underwriters' Laboratories) continually draws air from the protected space, picks up the first thread of smoke and immediately sounds the alarm. Then the C-O-Two automatic fire extinguishing system swings into action, pouring cold, dry, carbon dioxide gas into the space. The fire is out in seconds after it began.
Two or more spaces may be protected with one C-O-Two system; a directional valve releases clouds of carbon dioxide gas into the threatened area. Doors, windows and ventilators may be closed and machinery cut off by pressure-operated releases operated by the system.
C-O-Two is safe, clean, modern fire protection; it is non-conducting, non-damaging, non-freezing. Safe to use on electrical equipment and flammable liquid fires. Harmless to metals, motors, wiring, finishes, paper and textiles.
Protect hazardous spots in your plant with fast, positive C-O-Two. Write us for further information.
C-O-TWO
C-O-TWO FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY
NEWARK 1, NEW JERSEY
Sales and Service in the Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada
AFFILIATED WITH PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

sodium silicofluoride, and zinc chloride. Such fluxes are also added to the surface of the bath to help detach the molten aluminum in the dross or skim from the admixed oxides and dirt, producing a dry powdery dross containing little aluminum. Zinc chloride is particularly useful for this purpose.

Oxidizing fluxes sometimes called "refining" fluxes, assist in the removal of impurities by liberating free oxygen in the bath which bubbles to the surface, carrying with it any particles suspended in the bath—an action similar to that of the volatile fluxes.

Suitable materials in this classification include the bichromates of the alkali metals (sodium and potassium), ammonium bichromate, sodium chlorate, potassium chlorate, heavy metal nitrates, and permanganates. The alkali nitrates are not suitable because reduction of these salts leaves a metal harmfully affecting the mechanical properties of the aluminum.

The "Ideal" Flux: If all the properties desirable in a flux were to be listed, they would probably include most of the following points: An ideal flux would possess the power to dissolve or absorb aluminum oxide, dirt and silicates, reduce surface tension of liquid aluminum globules; should separate cleanly from the metal; have a low dissolution temperature and a melting point below that of aluminum. Also it should be nonpoisonous, low in cost, and have a lower density than aluminum.

It should not be viscous in the liquid state, nor should it volatilize unduly at the melting temperature. Neither should it react with the container or furnace structure, nor should it contaminate the aluminum or deteriorate on standing.

While many fluxes have been suggested and used at times, only a comparatively few have much practical value. Even the best of them possess only a few of the above ideal qualifications.

(To be concluded next week)

Electric Arc Furnace

(Continued from Page 107)

on the opposite side of the rack. The Rototrol regulators not needing the amplifying generator are small enough so they may be mounted in a cabinet of which the operator's control panel is the front.

The electrical connections to the motor-generator sets are made through plugs and jacks. (See Fig. 2). The Rototrol field circuits, as well as the armature circuits, are carried on short flexible cables between the fabricated steel frame and the generator jack. Disconnecting a generator is simplified to opening a single plug block. Four bolts are used to hold

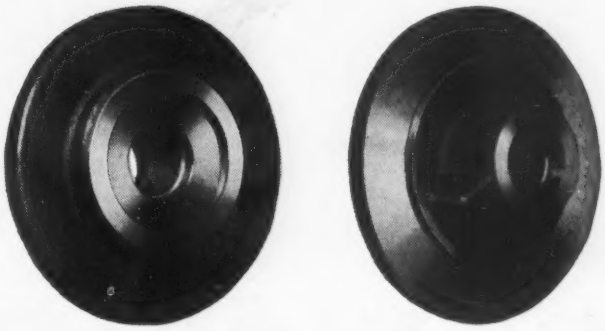
Can you use a "SECOND-STRETCHER"?

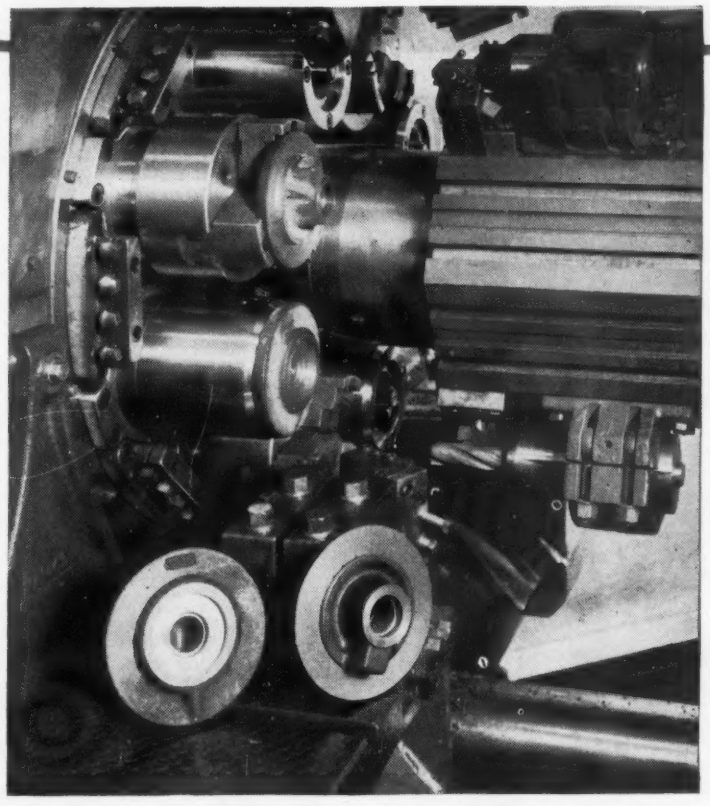
That's a machine that does as much work in one second as other machines do in 2 or 3 seconds.

National Acme offers industry a wide range of these modern multi spindle Acme-Gridley Automatics—both bar and chucking types.

They are all designed to help you keep production costs low in spite of advancing wage rates and higher prices for raw materials.

We'd like to discuss with you the application of up-to-date, long-run production methods of Acme-Gridleys on work in your plant.



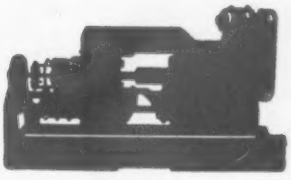


You might have this kind of job to produce

Here is a case that proves the point, selected from many thousands on which we have records.

This 5″ flange starts with a Meehanite casting. A 6″ RPA, 8 spindle Acme-Gridley Chucker finishes both ends, with two sets of tools, double index, pieces loaded in alternate positions.

There are 9 operations on the small end, 6 operations on the large end, a total of 15 operations, completed in 31 seconds per piece—116 pieces per hour machine time.



ACME-GRIDLEY BAR and CHUCKING AUTOMATICS Maintain accuracy at the highest spindle speeds and fastest feeds modern cutting tools can withstand.

THE NATIONAL ACME COMPANY

170 EAST 131st STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

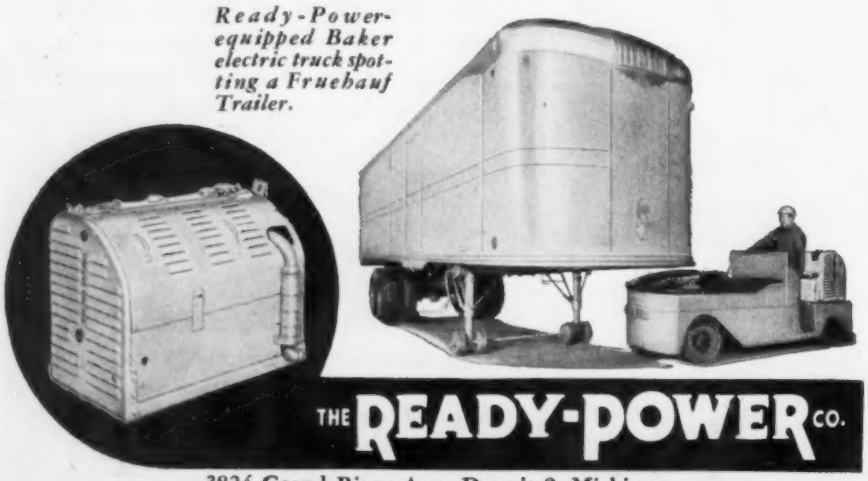
Ready - Power-equipped Yale Truck, stacking automobile parts.

power unlimited

WITH READY-POWER

There's a world of power in Ready-Power-equipped electric trucks and it's yours in any amounts needed to handle your jobs with utmost efficiency. Ready-Power gas-electric Units generate dependable electric current, in unlimited amounts, right on the truck chassis. Keep them working as many hours as you want. They won't slow down. Equip any make truck with Ready-Power.

Ready-Power-equipped Baker electric truck spotting a Fruehauf Trailer.



THE READY-POWER CO.

3824 Grand River Ave., Detroit 8, Michigan

the Rototrol in the frame. However, a longer flexible cable may be supplied for a spare unit so that it can be put into service without being placed in the frame.

Complementing and implementing the mechanical ease of replacement is the electrical design. The generator circuit adjustments are external to the generator proper. Resistors and rectifiers are mounted on the panel on which the flexible cables to the generator terminate. The generator components are designed broad enough so that the unavoidable manufacturing differences in air gaps, brush settings and field and armature resistances are not critical. Accordingly, since the adjustments of the Rototrol identifying it with a particular furnace are not within the generator proper, all generators of a similar size are interchangeable.

Adjusting a Rototrol to a particular furnace consists of matching the electrical characteristics of the regulator to the physical characteristics of the electrode positioning system. The electrical inertia must be made to approach the mechanical inertia. Independent control of each nace are not within the generator proper, matching. This is made possible by having all circuits, detecting as well as amplifying, accessible to adjustment. The adjustments are made on tapped and sliding contact resistors.

Variation of heat input into the furnace, after selection of a suitable furnace transformer voltage, is obtained by current adjusting rheostats. These are connected in parallel with the current-transformer secondaries and provide full sensitivity over the entire range of adjustment. Shunting the current-transformer secondary current through a variiable resistor provides a range of adjustment in the electrode from full load to 20 per cent of full load.

Maximum current available to the electrode is determined by the furnace transformer, however, the maximum available electrode current usually does not coincide with maximum furnace heat input. Operating a furnace at current values beyond the point at which maximum power input occurs will result in a decreased circuit power factor. Adjustment of electrode current through the use of the current adjusting rheostats provides the operator with the means for setting the proper electrode current where the real power input and, therefore, heating effect is a maximum.

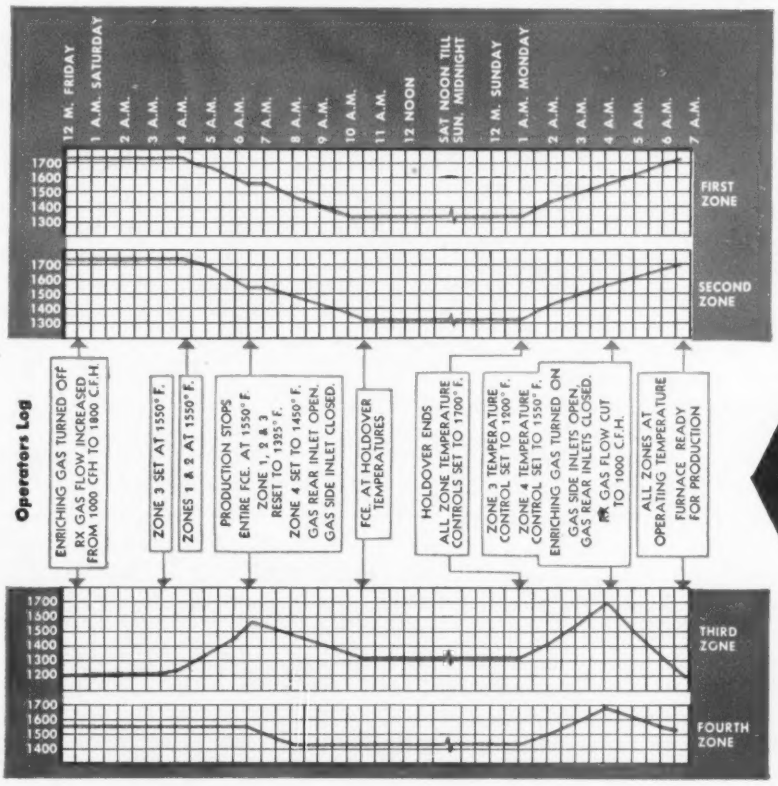
In service, the Rototrol has proved itself adequate to the application. Extensive tests have been made to show its suitability and to compare it with its predecessor, the balanced beam regulator. Modifications and improvements resulting from these tests have produced a superior type of regulating equipment as shown by performance comparisons.

suspended carburization

SAVES UP TO 24 PRODUCTION HOURS PER WEEK

Restarting a continuous carburizing furnace after a week-end shutdown normally wasted up to 24 hours of production time in a large automotive plant. This costly loss of both time and furnace capacity has now been eliminated.

The engineers of Surface Combustion Corporation working with those of the manufacturer developed a procedure whereby the charge in the furnace is now held over the shutdown period at somewhat less than normal temperature, but under non-carburizing conditions and keeping the metallurgical structure of the charge within commercial limits. Note the typical operating log shown here.


12 M. FRIDAY
1 A.M. SATURDAY
2 A.M.
3 A.M.
4 A.M.
5 A.M.
6 A.M.
7 A.M.
8 A.M.
9 A.M.
10 A.M.
11 A.M.
12 NOON
SAT NOON TILL SUN. MIDNIGHT
12 M. SUNDAY
1 A.M. MONDAY
2 A.M.
3 A.M.
4 A.M.
5 A.M.
6 A.M.
7 A.M.
1700
1600
1500
1400
1300
FIRST ZONE
SECOND ZONE
Operators Log
ENRICHING GAS TURNED OFF RX GAS FLOW INCREASED FROM 1000 CFH TO 1800 C.F.H.
ZONE 3 SET AT 1550° F.
ZONES 1 & 2 AT 1550° F.
PRODUCTION STOPS ENTIRE FCE. AT 1550° F. ZONE 1, 2 & 3 RESET TO 1395° F. ZONE 4 SET TO 1450° F. GAS REAR INLET OPEN. GAS SIDE INLET CLOSED.
FCE. AT HOLDOVER TEMPERATURES
HOLDOVER ENDS ALL ZONE TEMPERATURE CONTROLS SET TO 1700° F.
ZONE 3 TEMPERATURE CONTROL SET TO 1200° F. ZONE 4 TEMPERATURE CONTROL SET TO 1550° F.
ENRICHING GAS TURNED ON GAS SIDE INLETS OPEN. GAS REAR INLETS CLOSED. RX GAS FLOW CUT TO 1000 C.F.H.
ALL ZONES AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE FURNACE READY FOR PRODUCTION
1700
1600
1500
1400
1300
1200
THIRD ZONE
FOURTH ZONE

TIME-TEMPERATURE CYCLE for SUSPENDED CARBURIZATION

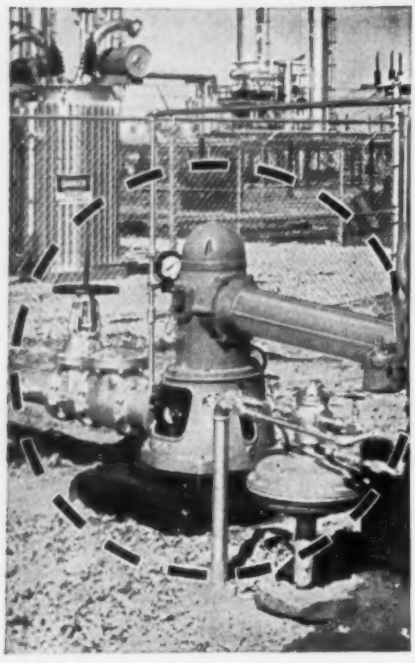
This is accomplished by careful manipulation of zone temperatures and the use of RX gas (Dew Point Control) under very close control. When the furnace is restarted Monday morning, it takes only a few minutes to re-establish the carburizing cycle—raising the unit to operating temperature is no problem.

Ask for suggestions on how your continuous furnaces may be handled to avoid week-end shutdown losses.

SPECIAL RADIANT-TUBE HEATED, ATMOSPHERE FURNACES FOR:
Gas Carburizing and Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Clean and Bright Atmosphere Hardening, Bright Gas-Normalizing and Annealing, Dry (Gas) Cyaniding, Bright Super-Fast Gas Quenching, Atmosphere Malleableizing, Atmosphere Forging, and Specific Effects upon Metal Surfaces.

'Surface'

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO



We Are Proud
OF THIS PICTURE

To you, the reader, the above picture is just one of hundreds of Layne Well Water Systems that are now serving oil fields, refineries and pumping stations. But to us, it is a symbol of approval by one of the world's largest and most important industries. Furthermore, this picture serves to symbolize a record of nearly seventy years of successfully matching the highest quality materials with honest craftsmanship.

Yes, we are proud of this picture—and several thousand others of Layne Well Water Systems now serving Municipalities, Railroads, Factories, Chemical Works, Packing Plants, Paper Mills and Air Conditioning and Irrigation projects.

We know the penalty of leadership in our chosen field, the flattery of imitation and the real satisfaction of serving the same customers for generations and generations. Our equipment and services are consistently higher in quality than the buyer demands—more dependable than we promise—and longer lasting than the owner expects.

If such points of merit are of more interest to you than a "special price", we can serve you with complete satisfaction. For late bulletins, catalogs, etc. address

LAYNE & BOWLER, INC.
General Offices, Memphis 8, Tennessee

● **pumps for wells, lakes, rivers, reservoirs, irrigation—or for any use where large quantities of water must be produced at low cost. Sizes range from 40 to 16,000 gallons per minute. Write for Layne Pump Catalog.**

LAYNE
WELL WATER SYSTEMS
vertical turbine pumps

AFFILIATED COMPANIES: Layne-Arkansas Co., Stuttgart, Ark. • Layne-Atlantic Co., Norfolk, Va. • Layne-Central Co., Memphis, Tenn. • Layne-Northern Co., Mishawaka, Ind. • Layne-Louisiana Co., Lake Charles, La. • Louisiana Well Co., Monroe, La. • Layne-New York Co., New York City • Layne-Northwest Co., Milwaukee, Wis. • Layne-Ohio Co., Columbus, Ohio • Layne-Pacific, Inc., Seattle, Wash. • Layne-Texas Co., Houston, Texas • Layne-Western Co., Kansas City, Mo. • Layne-Western Co. of Minn., Minneapolis, Minn. • International Water Supply Ltd., London, Ont., Can. • Layne-Hispano Americana, S. A. Mexico, D. F.

Cutting-Off

(*Concluded from Page* 94)

chines which will cut high speed steel bars, hardened steel rods and various other unmachineable material. These machines are close relatives of the disk machines which with the help of water and sand are used to saw stone by means of metal disks without teeth other than supplied by the sand grains.

Just as grinding machines did not come into wide use until artificial abrasives and scientific bonding were developed, so also can it be said that abrasive cutting off of metal now really is coming into its own with improvement of thin wheels of artificial abrasive strongly bonded by materials such as plastics which can stand the gaff of the heavy service demanded. Under such service, old-fashioned wheels would have gone to pieces like china saucers. Recent designs stand up almost like metal disks.

One thing which has added much to popularity of abrasive disk cutting off, is improvement in dust and fume exhaust systems. Time was when one cut on a high speed steel rod announced itself throughout the shop by its distinctive aroma. Today the aroma—if any—is propelled into the great open spaces outdoors where it annoys no sensitive noses.

Since the invention of the automatic screw machine by Christopher Miner Spencer in 1873, the cutting off of revolving bar stock by single point, narrow blades has been one of the production bottlenecks. Mr. Spencer told me that he tried all sorts of methods to speed up and improve this "longest single operation", without notable success. However, he did not feel so badly about it when he observed that in the ensuing 50 years, no other inventor had much more success than he did in improving the technique. Obviously, it is mighty tough on a narrow tool working deep down in a slot—especially when the work begins to wabble.

The biggest boon to blade cutting off seems to have come with the development of tungsten carbide tipped cutting off blades. Another help is the increasing use of tubing instead of solid stock in screw machines. As an old-time automatic man, however, I still believe that young tool engineers have a wide open field for ingenuity in improvement of blade cutting off tools and technique of their use. One of them is going to surprise us one of these days with a real development in that direction—on which he will deserve to make some real money. That goes for both work-revolving and tool-revolving operations.

A few weeks ago I dropped in to see our neighbor Oskar Kylin, vice president and chief engineer of Bardons & Oliver Inc., whose machine tool plant is less than 10 minutes walk from my office. Mr. Kylin showed me how he has licked the problem of cutting off pipe and tubing in a fast automatic designed primarily for that purpose. He uses a knife-edged disk like that of an oversize glass cutter. This is free to revolve on a husky pin and when pressed into the tubing, it "incises" it off in "nothing flat". No chip is taken and very little burr is raised in the bore. Like many ingenious systems, this one is notable for simplicity. There is no waste because there is no kerf. That also means something in these days of high costs.

The trend today in cutting-off operations on high production work, is definitely in the direction of automatic cycles, both of stock feeding and in co-ordinated operation of the machine itself. In other words, the operator loads the machine, presses a button, and the machine goes on cutting and feeding until the bar—or bundle of bars in some cases—is all cut up. Thus pace is kept with chucking machines and other machines in the line. Incidentally, this technique helped shell production tremendously during the war.

Two of the heavy duty machines illustrated in this article can be set up as "automatics" and the machine illustrated in the heading of this story actually is so set up. Properly speaking, this is not primarily a cutting-off machine at all. It is an automatic milling machine built by U. S. Tool Co. Inc., Ampere, N. J., for a wide variety of high production operations.

In this particular case it has been tooled up as a highly efficient, precision, automatic cutting-off machine with multiple cutters. Its hydraulic feed slide is timed to feed the bar into the hydraulic chuck to exact length—during return stroke of the table. As the bar feeds in, it ejects into the chute the seven identical parts produced during the previous cycle. The hydraulic vise then closes and the cutting cycle is carried out.

Time was when tooling involved only some rule-of-thumb metallurgical knowledge plus similar empirical knowledge of cutting action of tools. Today all that rule-of-thumb stuff is "out". Nowhere is that more true than in the case of cutting-off operations. They involve real machine tool engineering and real tool engineering. He who believes otherwise is out of step with the times.

—o—

Soil and smudges may be easily washed off the plastic coated drawing board cover paper produced by Charles Bruning Co. Inc., 4700 Montrose avenue, Chicago 41. It lies flat without curling, and its green color minimizes glare and reflection.

Bristol Instruments Now In Stock...

FOR

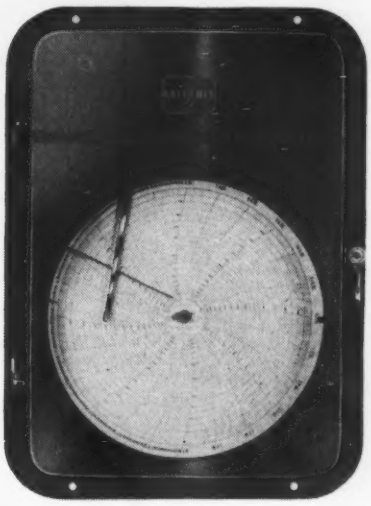
Immediate Delivery!

Due to a fortunate materials situation Bristol has been able to build a sufficient stock to offer *immediate delivery* of the following instruments:

- **Temperature Controllers (Thermometer and Pyrometer)**
- **Recording and Indicating Pyrometers**
- **Air-Operated Thermometer Controllers**
- **pH Recorders and Controllers**
- **Recording Ammeters and Voltmeters**
- **Pyrometer Controllers (Electric and Air-Operated)**
- **Recording Gauges**
- **Recording Thermometers**
- **Running-Time Recorders**

Write for Stock Instrument Bulletin No. W1811. The Bristol Company, 105 Bristol Road, Waterbury 91, Conn. (The Bristol Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., Bristol's Instrument Co., Ltd., London N.W. 10, Eng.)

BRISTOL RECORDING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS



THE BRISTOL COMPANY

Waterbury 91, Connecticut

Please forward your Bulletin W 1811 and Stock Lists as checked below.

- ☐ G600 (Gauges)
- ☐ T800 (Thermometers)
- ☐ B210 (Temperature Controllers)
- ☐ E1100 (Electrical)
- ☐ pH 1300 (pH Instruments)
- ☐ P1200 (Pyrometers)
- ☐ W1800 (Miscellaneous)

We are particularly interested in .....

....., range .....

Please have representative call...

Name .....

Title .....

Company .....

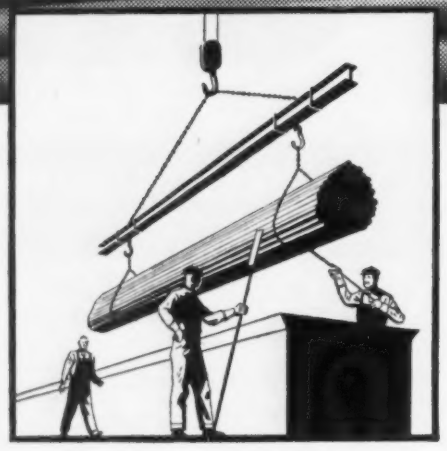
Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

BRISTOL

Engineers process control for better products and profits

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING AND RECORDING INSTRUMENTS

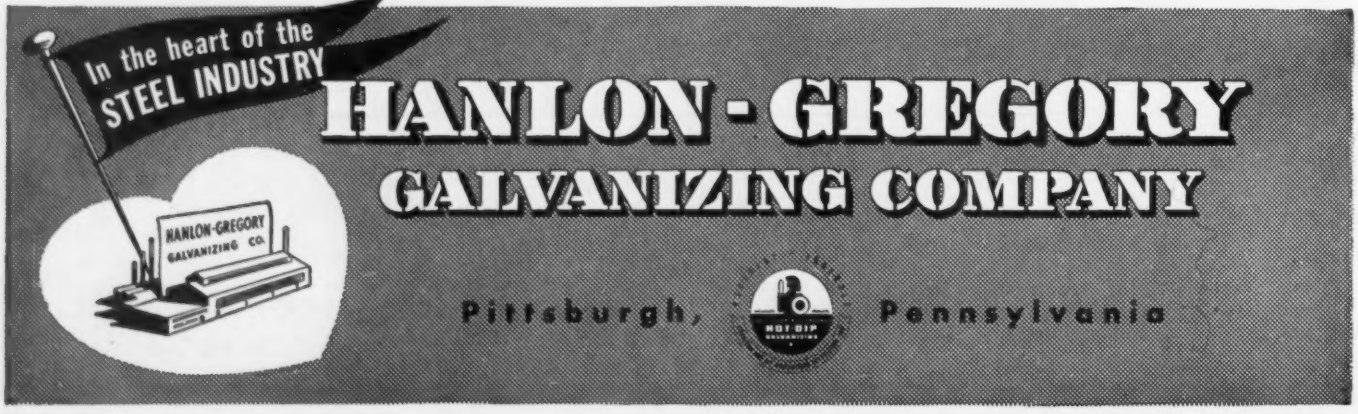


Hot-Dip Galvanized Pipe *Lasts Longest*

WHATEVER the product—pipe, plates, bolts, nuts, chains, structurals—the Hanlon-Gregory method of Hot-Dip Galvanizing provides the ***best possible*** coating of protective zinc.

The World's largest Hot-Dip job Galvanizing plant is equipped to handle orders of any size—from truck loads to car loads. Our location, in the middle of the steel industry—can save you valuable time.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST JOB GALVANIZING PLANT



New Products and Equipment

Additional information on the new products and equipment described on this and succeeding pages may be obtained, without obligation, by checking appropriate numbers on the cards following page 134

1. Fork Truck Scoop

An accessory designed to speed handling of bulk materials is announced by Service Caster & Truck Corp., Albion, Mich., for its Motowlift fork lift truck. The device, which features an air cushion shock absorber to prevent the scoop from slamming down on the mast, is all steel welded and may be attached to the fork carriage in 5 min.

Capacity of the scoop is 10 to 17 cu ft. It has a replaceable blade. Fork

carriage of truck is designed for interchange from standard pallet forks to other types and special accessories such as the scoop.

2. Silver Brazing Paste

Carbide tool tips may be brazed to steel shanks using Nu-Braze silver alloy diffusion paste No. 50, developed by Sherman & Co., 197 Canal street, New York 13. Flux contained in the paste begins to melt at 480°F and protects both the carbide tip and the steel joint area with a liquid protective film before the heat-generated oxides can form.

3. Roll Selector

Inexpensive, 100 per cent inspection of length and diameter of small precision parts such as roller bearings, dowel pins, chain links, etc., is possible with the automatic hopper-fed roll selector developed by Sheffield Corp., Dayton, O. Adjustment permits an infinite number of different sizes of parts within capacity of machine to be gaged quickly to a tolerance of 0.0005-in.

Parts varying from 7/32 to 31/32-in. on diameters and from 9/32 to 3 in. on lengths may be gaged. Only a brief time is required to change from one setup to another. After setting up the selector, using minimum and maximum masters or two parts known to be the correct size, parts are placed in the hopper. All of the hopper or feed rails that contact the parts are made of proper material to prevent the parts from congesting due to residual magnetism.

Segregation of parts is into four classifications—parts within tolerance limits, diameter within tolerance limits and length oversize, oversize on diameter and undersize on either or both diameter and length. Chutes are used to pass segre-

gated parts into separate bins, classification being at the rate of 3600 parts per hour.

4. Welding Tip Cleaners

Wypo tip cleaners for cleaning oxyacetylene welding and cutting tips, are offered by Air Reduction Sales Co., 60 East 42nd street, New York 17. Cleaners are available in two individual packages. Set No. 1 contains 12 cleaners for drill sizes ranging from No. 75 to 49. Set No. 2 includes nine cleaners for drill sizes from No. 48 to 30.

5. Hand Truck Attachment

Hand trucking of heavy loads is possible with the universal tilt truck attachment developed by Melooz Mfg. Co., 1311 West Washington boulevard, Los Angeles. Attachment takes the load strain off the operator and doubles the carrying capacity of any hand truck.

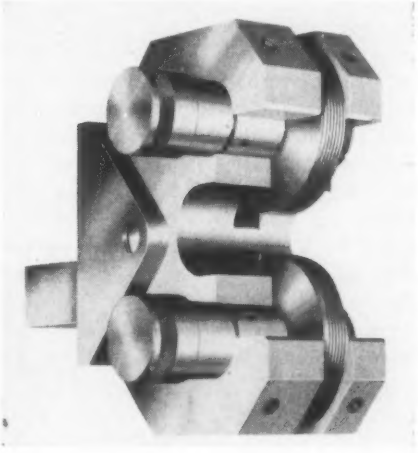
Free steering, the attachment is readily fitted to both new and old two-wheeled hand trucks. It is made in two sizes, rolling the load on three wheels instead of two. Attachment is instantly adjusted to any desired load balance and full lowered position makes a three wheel platform of the truck.

6. Electrode Holder

Filling the requirements of the job shop or maintenance welder using 200 amp welding equipment, the A-316 Twecotong electrode holder, made by Tweco Products Co., P. O. Box 666, Wichita 1, Kans., is light, compact and has a 95 lb bite on a 3/16-in. electrode. Tip and body insulation is molded laminated glass cloth bakelite. Insulated spring is neoprene covered. Cable connection is a clamp plus a socket for soldering when desired.

7. Thread Rolling Attachment

Straight threads may be rolled rapidly and economically with the Lanroll attachment developed by Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa., for application to



practically all standard makes of automatic screw machines and turret lathes. It provides for processing threads which otherwise would have to be handled as a secondary operation as a result of shoulder interference or inaccessible positions for threading in normal manner.

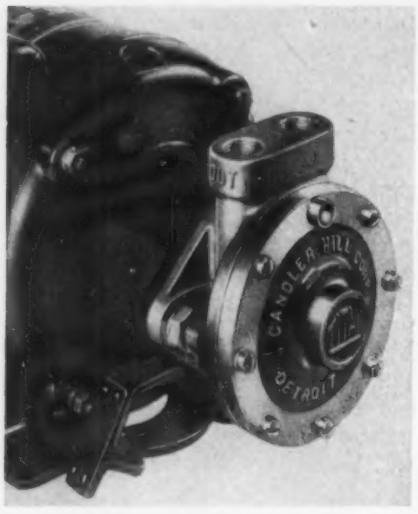
Attachment is engineered in accordance with tool slide movements, adjustments, etc. as shown in machine maker's manuals. Rate of penetration is based on the number of product turns in relation to the amount of tool slide movement to complete penetration, so that these values change according to roll diameter, product diameter and depth of

thread. The attachment utilizes a two-roll design with rolls of largest possible diameter in relation to the thread size and pitch. Thread lengths which may be rolled are limited to 1½ times the thread diameter.

8. Medium Flow Pump

With pumping mechanism components fabricated from corrosion resisting materials to suit the type of liquid pumped, the new No. 4702 pump introduced by Candler-Hill Corp., division of Titan Pump & Engineering Corp., Detroit, will handle a variety of fluids in the medium flow and pressure field.

Its rotating impeller is designed to "hydraulically float" in the housing,



assuring long life with little loss of flow or discharge pressure, as there is no metal-to-metal contact between rotating and stationary parts. Pumping water at room temperature, the capacity of the standard production unit at 0 psi discharge pressure is approximately 100 gph. In a general application where 100 psi discharge pressure is required, flow is from 50 to 60 gph. This performance requires a shaft speed of 3450 rpm.

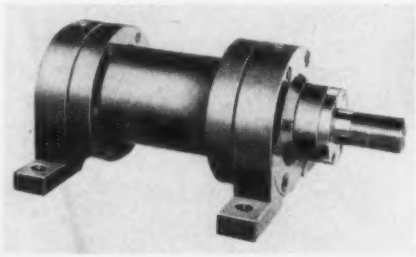
9. Unloading Pump

An unloading pump of the hydraulic gear type—essentially two pumps within a single housing—is a development of Pesco Products Division of Borg-Warner Corp., 310 South Michigan avenue, Chicago 4. A pilot valve which is an integral part of the pump assembly controls an opening in the passage communicating from the outlet port to the rear of the movable bearings in the cover of the pump. When a specified pressure is reached in the system, the pilot valve closes, eliminating the pressure loading.

Pressure in the gear teeth area forces the cover bearings away from the gears and a large section of the pump ceases to deliver fluid. A small section continues to deliver fluid, keeping the system alive. As system pressure falls to the lower limit at which the pilot valve is set, this valve opens the communicating passage and pressure is exerted on the rear of the floating bearings.

10. Hydraulic Cylinders

Hydraulic cylinders incorporating cylinder heads flame cut and machined from steel mill plate are announced by Lindberg Engineering Co., Air and Hydraulic

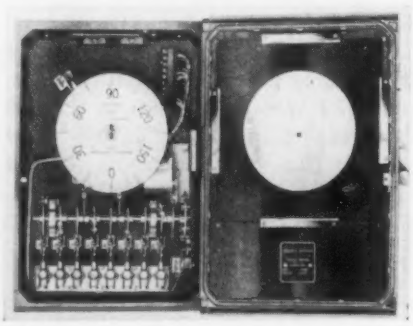


Division, 2444 West Hubbard street, Chicago 12. Ports may be quickly repositioned to suit particular applications, permitting simplified piping.

Caps, flanges, cylinder tubes piston rods and C-rings of all-steel construction reduce breakage. Pistons are aluminum alloy. Step seal piston rings insure a more perfect seal. Neoprene O-rings are incorporated in design, their sealing action being automatic, the higher the pressure, the tighter the seal. Cylinders are manufactured to operate at 1500 psi working pressure.

11. Time Cycle Controller

Designed for use on plant processes where a number of factors must be accurately timed according to a fixed program, the model C500 impulse-sequence cycle controller, made by Bristol Co.,



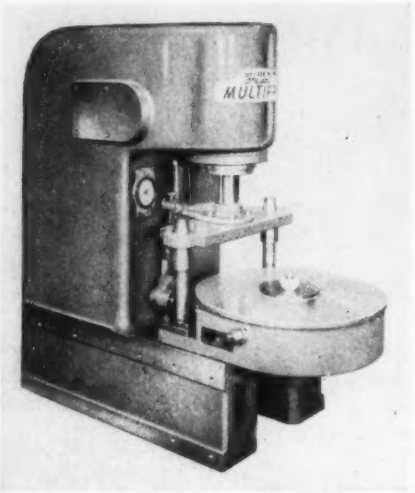
Waterbury, 91, Conn., works on the multiple cam principle. In operation it engages or actuates, at exactly the correct time in each cycle, the necessary mechanical, electrical, or pneumatic devices for automatically carrying out the intended schedule.

Time measurement and pilot valve operations are handled by separate mechanisms. Separation of these functions made possible a design that gives accurate timing of the factors under control, high speed and torque for pilot valve operation and flexibility of application.

Timing is accomplished by a Telechron-driven aluminum disk on which is printed a 25-in. time scale. Scheduled operations are incorporated into the controller by cutting notches on the scale. Time impulses are transmitted electrically. Cams of the unit are individually adjustable.

12. Press Feed Table

Faster, more efficient feeding of small parts to the pressing station is possible with the dial feed table, an accessory to the Multipress both of which are made



by Denison Engineering Co., 1160 Dublin road, Columbus 16, O. Dial feed provides a mechanical type of operation with the dial being actuated with each retracting stroke of the press ram.

Adjustment of the actuator changes the ram stroke to provide either 8, 12 or 24 indexes per dial revolution. Provision has been made for ejection of finished parts beneath the table by removing a section of the table casting. Ejection station is located 120 degrees in a clockwise direction from the pressing station.

13. Air Control Valves

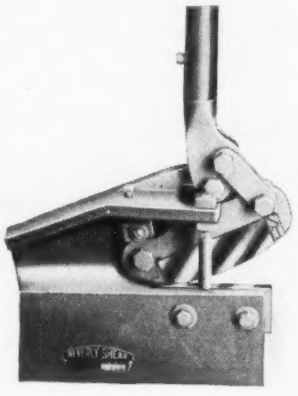
Sliding piston type construction, eliminating valve seats and rod packing is incorporated into the redesigned line of 79 air control valves announced by Logansport Machine Co. Inc., Logansport, Ind. Manual, toggle, foot, cam and light duty direct-operated valves are included in the line along with electric (direct), bleeder and pilot pressure-type remote operated valves.

Foot and manifold mountings are available in the manual, cam and electric operated valves. Manual operated

valves are also made with a flange mounting. Hand operated valves have universal handles, independent of valve mechanism. Because parts of manual valves are interchangeable, these valves may be quickly reconverted for other uses. All valves are designed for operation at pressures to 150 psi.

14. Slitting Shear

Of all steel welded construction and blades made of tool steel tempered and drawn and adjustable, the S-3 slitting shear, announced by Beverly Shear Mfg. Co., 3004 West 111th street, Chicago 43, has an unusual method of power transmission which is smooth and power-



ful. It has an adjustable shoe at the back of the upper blade holder.

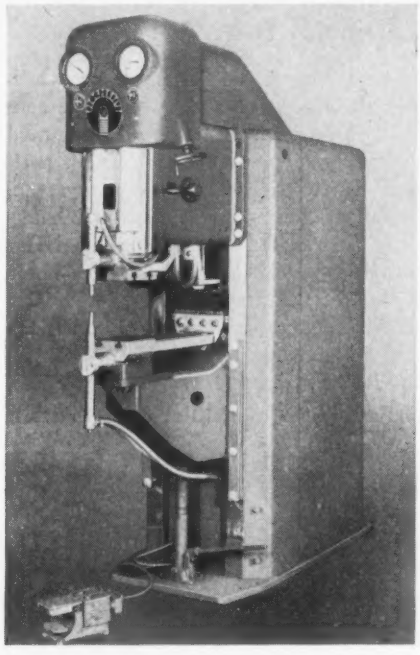
Hand lever operated through a 30-in. handle, the shear has a slitting capacity of 1/8-in. mild steel, a trimming capaciy of 3/16-in. mild steel and a bar capacity of 1/4 x 2 in. mild steel. When equipped with special blades, 10 gage stainless steel may be cut.

15. Spot, Projection Welders

Roller head, press type spot and projection welders, ranging in capacity from 50 to 500 kva, are announced by Progressive Welder Co., 3050 East Outer Drive, Detroit 12. Welders are adapted to continuous high production runs and to handling various types and sizes of work on a job-lot run basis. Provision may be made for pulsation welding, resistance upsetting and resistance brazing, as well as for preheating, postheating or tempering of the work while still in the machine.

A new method of frame construction has made this versatility possible. Designed in two sections, the forward section of the frame which takes all of the stresses incident to resistance welding with high pressures, is of massive construction, heavily reinforced and braced. Head, knee, platens and arms are attached to this section. Rear section of the frame is of relatively light weight construction, actually being a removable sheet metal enclosure. Interior of machine is completely accessible for work to be done on controls, electrical connections, etc.

Hydraulic exclusively on the larger machines, operation is obtained either



by air or hydraulic actuation on all sizes up to 250 kva. Throat depths for projection welding are 18, 24 or 30 in. and for spot welding, 18 or 36 in.

16. Narrow Beam Floodlight

High efficiency illumination is provided by the type L-69 narrow-beam floodlight developed by General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y., in applications requiring concentrated light beams. It has a light spread of approxi-

FOR MORE INFORMATION

on products and equipment described in this section, fill in a card following page 134.

mately 20 degrees. Features are rifle-like sighting devices, impact resistant spun-on front glass and graduated scales. The floodlight also can be relamped from the rear.

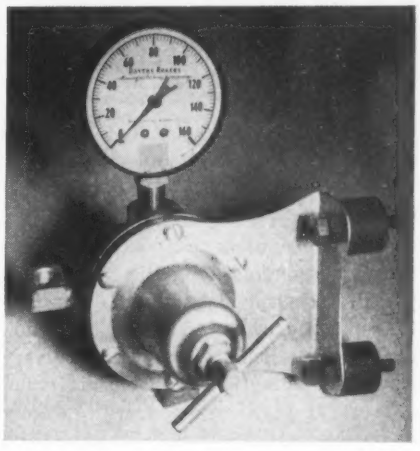
17. Power Stirrer

Through a 15 to 1 gear reduction the Power-Stir, manufactured by Eberbach & Son Co., Ann Arbor, Mich., has a continuous duty resistance controlled motor with a speed range of 450 to 1200 rpm without load. Mounting rod ½ x 9 in. facilitates adjustment on any support. Knob controls built-in rheostat and built-in fan and duct system cools the unit. Twelve 18 and 24 in. shaft lengths are offered for the stirring rods which are of propeller type, made of stainless steel with ¼-in. shafts and 2½-in. diameter propellers. Operation is on 115 v ac or dc current.

18. Valve and Gage

A combination reducing regulating valve and pressure gage, made in ¼, ⅜, ½ and ¾-in. pipe size connections is announced by Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, Minn. Valve reduces line or primary pressures to a desired lower working pressure and automatically maintains that pressure. Gage records the amount of air pressure used on the tools or apparatus, pressure of which is controlled by the valve.

Each unit is provided with two rubber shock absorbing vibration damp-



eners so that when it is mounted on a piece of equipment, all shock is eliminated, thus protecting the unit. Combination valve and gage may be used on all shop air lines for regulating the air pressures from 5 to 150 psi.

19. Signaling Timer

Designed to command visual and audible attention the instant a time interval is completed, the series S signalling timer produced by Industrial Timer Corp., 110 Edison place, Newark 5, N. J., automatically closes or opens a circuit at the end of elapsed time. It also operates additional buzzers, bells or lights at remote locations.

When pointer is manually set to required interval shown on the dial, a circuit is closed which operates a pilot light indicating that the time interval has started. The time elapsed is shown on the dial. Audible alarm sounds and light goes out when interval is completed. Signal continues until toggle switch on timer is snapped off or interval is restarted.

Timer operates on 115 or 230 v ac, 25, 50 or 60 cycles. Motor is slow speed,

self-starting synchronous type. Dial calibrations range from 1 sec to 5 min and maximum intervals from 1 min to 3 hours.

20. Hydraulic Vises

Foot-operated hydraulic Speedvises, made by Studebaker Machine Co., 1221 South 9th avenue, Maywood, Ill., are built to eliminate hinging action under pressure. Adjustment for wear is effect-

ed by built-in gibs of high grade steel set at a 45 degree angle in V-ways of semisteel. Vise jaws are machined to 0.001-in. tolerance.

Vises are entirely self contained. With their foot-operated hydraulic pump units, pressures from a feather touch to a 7½-ton squeeze can be built up. Jaw action can be controlled from very fast to very slow. Mounting is in either a horizontal or vertical position for a wide variety of operations. Model No. 750 has 7½-in. maximum jaw opening, 4½-in. jaw depth, 5¼-in. jaw width and 7½-ton maximum pressure. No. 500 has a 5-in. jaw opening, 3-in. depth, 4¼-in. width and 5 tons maximum pressure.

21. Soldering Compound

Galvalloy made by Metalloy Products Co., 1351 East 17th street, Los Angeles, makes possible tinning on magnesium and use of pure zinc as a filler or soldering agent. Molten zinc can be poured against its surface and a permanent bond obtained. Ordinary zinc or pot metal may be used instead of zinc. This compound may also be used in the repair of corroded areas in degreasing tanks, withstanding corrosive action of the vapors satisfactorily.

22. Woven Wire Conveyor

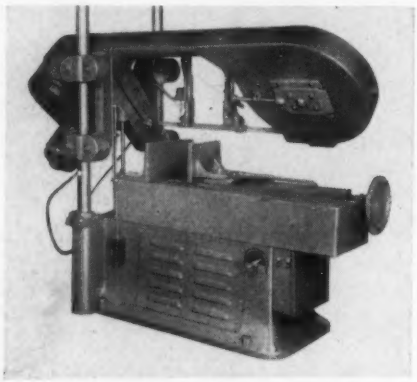
Turning of corners is the outstanding feature of Flex-Grid woven wire conveyor, made by Cyclone Fence Division of American Steel & Wire Co., North Chicago, Ill. The belt is made from parallel wires linked together at both ends, forming a steel belt or chain. It can be furnished in carbon steel, uncoated, galvanized or tinned, or in stainless steel.

Operating in single pitch, it operates as a straight line conveyor. In multipitch (depending upon its width) it will turn corners with an inside radius of from 14 to 45 in.

23. Metal Saw

An automatic cutting cycle in which the blade is fed into the work at a constant pressure and cutting head is returned by hydraulic power to its starting position above the work upon completion of the cut, is a feature of the No. 12 heavy duty horizontal metal cutting band saw introduced by Wells Mfg. Corp., Three Rivers, Mich. It is designed for cutting off rectangular stock up to 12 in. deep and 16 in. wide or cylindrical stock up to 12¾-in. diameter.

In addition to cutting through stock,



it may be automatically controlled to cut to any desired depth for work on dies or other parts. Of heavy and rigid construction, its bed and base are castings. Cutting head rides on closely fitted rollers on two heavy columns. Hydraulic system is enclosed in the base. Blade is enclosed except for cutting zone.

Cutting speeds are 50, 90 or 150 fpm. A 3/4-hp motor drives the blade and a 1/3-hp motor the hydraulic pump. Rate of feed is controlled in order to maintain a constant limited pressure between blade and stock.

24. Rust Preventives

Four new rust preventives for various applications are announced by U. B. Bray Co., 3344 East Medford street, Los Angeles 33. Applicable by spray or brush, Brayco 100 is a hard drying preventive designed to meet extreme conditions of humidity, heat, weathering and cold when applied to metal and other surfaces for outdoor storage. Brayco 120 is both a rust preventive and lubricating or slushing oil of low viscosity, for use in protecting internal combustion engines and metal surfaces for a period of 6 months to a year. Resisting heat, Brayco 124 will gradually harden with age, but always remains soft enough to be removed by wiping. In grease form, it may be applied by brush or swab at room temperature or by hot dipping when heated to 150° F. Ability to displace traces of moisture from metal surfaces is feature of Brayco 150, intended to be used after removal of metal from any type of bath.

25. Curved Tooth File

The Vixen Wizcut curved tooth file, manufactured by Heller Brothers Co., Newark, N. J., is fast cutting, smooth-finishing, self-clearing and nonclogging, this being made possible by serpentine-like chip breaking grooves superimposed on the curved contour of the milled teeth. File cuts with a shearing action, regardless of whether it is pushed straight ahead or at an angle.

26. Lighting Fixture

Midwest Lighting Fixture Co., 1357 Beach parkway, Cleveland 7, announces a lighting fixture for plant interiors where an atmosphere of dirt, chemicals and other foreign matter cannot be avoided. The hermetically sealed silvering in the double walled glass reflector cannot peel, is unaffected by different atmospheres;

reflector may be easily cleaned without removing from fixture.

Fixture is adaptable for high or low bay lighting. Housing is aluminum and all parts are cadmium plated. It is manufactured in two sizes, one for 200, 300 or 400 w lamps and the other for 750 w incandescent or 400 w mercury lamps.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
on the new products and equipment in this section, fill in a card. It will receive prompt attention.

Steel Demand Seen Holding Despite Increase in Prices

Pressure for shipments to continue unrelieved though more cautious buying policies are thought likely. Steel prices up 10 per cent on average. Durable goods manufacturers to pass increase on to their customers

HIGHER steel prices are not likely to materially put a damper on consuming demand soon although buyers, as a general thing, are expected to adopt somewhat more conservative purchasing policies than have prevailed over recent months.

Indications are the mills will continue under abnormal pressure for shipments for months to come with metalworking shops unable to obtain all of the tonnage they would be willing to purchase. This is especially so with respect to sheets and strip, tubular goods and bars.

Full impact of the higher steel prices on consuming industry will be impossible to assess for a few weeks. For that matter, the actual extent of the steel increase was not possible of determination even late last week for the simple reason action had not been taken on some products by all producers. On the whole, however, it appeared the overall increase in published prices will work out somewhere around 10 per cent. Increases vary as to product, ranging from $5 to $10 per ton on the various items.

With steel consumers facing an estimated increase of $32 million monthly in their steel bills in the closing five months of this year, expectations are manufacturers of durable and capital goods will promptly pass along the higher steel cost to their customers. Based on product shipments in the first half of this year, it is estimated the metalworking shops will pay at least $160 million more for their steel than they did in the first seven months of the year, and on an annual basis the increase figures out to a boost in consumers' steel costs of around $385 million.

Extent to which manufacturers of goods made of steel will raise their prices is uncertain. Steel costs vary with the individual product, depending upon the amount of metal consumed in manufacture. For example, steel for the average automobile will cost about $14 per unit more, while the increased cost of steel for a household refrigerator will amount to only about 65 to 70 cents. However, such figures do not provide a sound basis for figuring increased fabricating costs since numerous other factors exert a bearing. For the most part, it is believed markups on manufactured goods will probably approximate the average 10 per cent increase effected on steel products.

How long the current level of steel prices will hold is debatable. In announcing new price lists several producers indicated the higher quotations did not entirely cover increased costs and with raw materials continuing to rise, there is likelihood of further revisions in steel lists before the end of the year.

Scrap presents a particularly serious threat. Prices are zooming to unprecedented levels with sales of steelmaking grades reported above $42 per ton and brokers bidding up to $45. At one or two points the upswing appeared to be losing momentum last week, but the situation is replete with explosive possibilities since the higher prices being offered do not appear to be attracting much additional tonnage to market. At the same time, with scrap quoted substantially above pig iron, reversal of the normal relationship, pressure for iron continues greater than ever. Should scrap continue to rise a further advance in pig iron prices would not be surprising.

Steel ingot production held at a high level last week, the estimated national rate holding at 95 per cent of capacity. Although the rate was unchanged, the trend was upward with gains being recorded of 7 points to 94 per cent in Cincinnati, 2½ points to 89 per cent in Wheeling, 1 point to 93 per cent in Cleveland, and ½ point to 100 per cent in Pittsburgh.

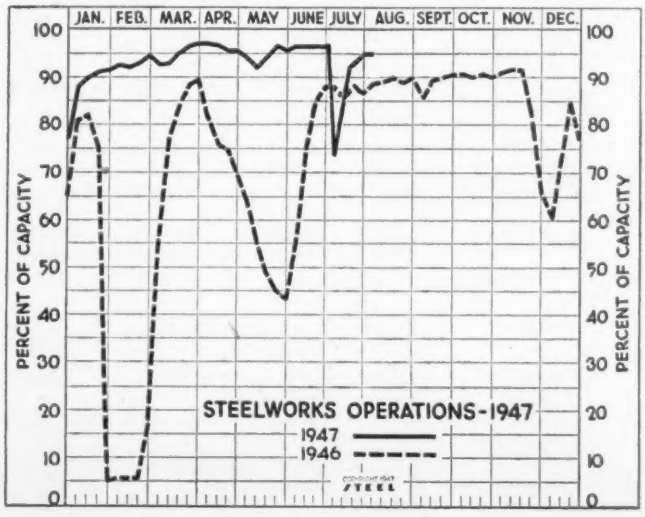
STEEL's composite market averages last week advanced as follows: To $74.77 from $69.14 on finished steel; to $56.70 from $52.10 on semifinished steel; and to $40.42 from $39.08 on steelmaking scrap. The steelmaking pig iron average held unchanged at $35.61.

DISTRICT STEEL RATES

Percentage of Ingot Capacity Engaged in Leading Districts

	Week Ended Aug. 2	Change	Same Week 1946	Same Week 1945
Pittsburgh	100	+ 0.5	95	87.5
Chicago	94	None	89.5	94.5
Eastern Pa.	94	None	84	87
Youngstown	90	None	88	90
Wheeling	89	+ 2.5	93.5	91.5
Cleveland	93	+ 1	90	75.5
Buffalo	88.5	None	88.5	83.5
Birmingham	99	None	99	95
New England	90	None	75	86
Cincinnati	94	+ 7	85	94
St. Louis	84.5	None	54.5	68
Detroit	92	None	86	83
Estimated national rate	95	None	88.5	89.5

Based on weekly steelmaking capacity of 1,749,928 net tons for 1947; 1,762,381 net tons for 1946; 1,831,636 tons for 1945.



COMPOSITE MARKET AVERAGES

	Aug. 2	July 26	July 19	One Month Ago July, 1947	Three Months Ago May, 1947	One Year Ago Aug., 1946	Five Years Ago Aug., 1942
Finished Steel	°$74.77	$69.14	$69.82	$70.67	$69.82	$64.45	$56.73
Semifinished Steel	°56.70	52.10	52.10	53.02	52.10	40.60	36.00
Steelmaking Pig Iron	35.61	35.61	32.92	33.82	32.49	27.50	23.00
Steelmaking Scrap	40.42	39.08	36.08	37.23	29.75	19.17	19.17

Finished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on sheets, strips, bars, plates, shapes, wire, nails, tin plate, standard and line pipe. Semifinished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on billets, slabs, sheet bars, skelp and wire rods. Steelmaking Pig Iron Composite:—Average of basic pig iron prices at Bethlehem, Birmingham, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Neville Island, Granite City and Youngstown. Steelworks Scrap Composite:—Average of No. 1 heavy melting steel prices at Pittsburgh, Chicago and eastern Pennsylvania. Finished steel, net tons; others, gross tons.

° Preliminary.

COMPARISON OF PRICES

Representative Market Figures for Current Week; Average for Last Month, Three Months and One Year Ago

Finished material (except tin plate) and wire rods, cents per lb; coke, dollars per net ton; others, dollars per gross ton.

Finished Material

	Aug. 2, 1947	July, 1947	May, 1947	Aug., 1946
Steel bars, Pittsburgh	2.90c	2.66c	2.60c	2.50c
Steel bars, Philadelphia	3.28	3.04	2.98	2.86
Steel bars, Chicago	2.90	2.66	2.60	2.50
Shapes, Pittsburgh	2.80	2.56	2.50	2.35
Shapes, Philadelphia	2.94	2.70	2.64	2.48
Shapes, Chicago	2.80	2.56	2.50	2.35
Plates, Pittsburgh	2.95	2.71	2.65	2.50
Plates, Philadelphia	3.15	2.91	2.85	2.558
Plates, Chicago	2.95	2.71	2.65	2.50
Sheets, hot-rolled, Pittsburgh	2.80	2.56	2.50	2.425
Sheets, cold-rolled, Pittsburgh	3.55	3.27	3.20	3.275
Sheets, No. 10 galv., Pittsburgh	3.95	3.63	3.55	†4.05
Sheets, hot-rolled, Gary	2.80	2.56	2.50	2.425
Sheets, cold-rolled, Gary	3.55	3.27	3.20	3.275
Sheets, No. 10 galv., Gary	3.95	3.63	3.55	†4.05
Strip, hot-rolled, Pittsburgh	2.80	2.56	2.50	2.45
Strip, cold-rolled, Pittsburgh	3.55	3.27	3.20	3.05
Bright basic, bess. wire, Pittsburgh	3.675	3.475	3.425	3.05
Wire nails, Pittsburgh	4.25	3.975	4.125	3.75
Tin plate, per base box, Pittsburgh	$5.75	$5.75	$5.75	°$5.25

° Nominal. † Base, No. 24 gage.

Semifinished Material

Sheet bars, Pittsburgh, Chicago	$60.00	$52.00	$50.00	$38.00
Slabs, Pittsburgh, Chicago	50.00	43.60	42.00	39.00
Rerolling billets, Pittsburgh	50.00	43.60	42.00	39.00
Wire rods 7/32 to ¼-inch, Pitts.	2.80c	2.60c	2.55c	‡2.30c

‡ Base, No. 5 to 5/16-in.

Pig Iron

	Aug. 2, 1947	July, 1947	May, 1947	Aug., 1946
Bessemer, del. Pittsburgh	$37.83	$36.03	$34.83	$29.77
Basic, Valley	36.00	34.20	33.00	28.00
Basic, eastern del. Philadelphia	39.54	36.72	35.52	29.93
No. 2 fdry., del. Pgh. N. & S. sides	37.33	35.53	34.33	29.27
No. 2 fdry., del. Philadelphia	39.22	37.22	36.02	30.43
No. 2 foundry, Chicago	36.00	34.20	33.00	28.50
Southern No. 2 Birmingham	33.38	31.98	29.88	24.88
Southern No. 2, del. Cincinnati	38.25	36.85	34.75	28.94
Malleable, Valley	36.50	34.70	33.50	28.50
Malleable, Chicago	36.50	34.70	33.50	28.50
Charcoal, low phos., fob Lyles, Tenn.	44.00	43.00	40.50	33.00
Gray forge, del. McKees Rocks, Pa.	36.66	34.86	33.66	28.61
Ferromanganese, fob cars, Pittsburgh	140.25	140.25	140.25	140.00

Scrap

Heavy melt. steel, No. 1, Pittsburgh	$41.50	$37.20	$30.00	$20.00
Heavy melt. steel, No. 2, E. Pa.	40.50	38.55	28.35	18.75
Heavy melt. steel, Chicago	39.25	35.95	29.25	18.75
Rails for rerolling, Chicago	46.75	43.20	34.50	22.25
No. 1 cast, Chicago	43.50	41.10	36.90	20.00

Coke

Connellsville, beehive furnace	$12.00	11.20	9.125	8.75
Connellsville, beehive foundry	14.50	13.05	10.375	9.50
Chicago, oven foundry, del.	18.50	17.46	16.10	15.10

FINISHED AND SEMIFINISHED IRON, STEEL PRODUCTS

Finished steel quoted in cents per pound and semifinished in dollars per gross ton, except as otherwise noted. Delivered prices do not include the 3 per cent federal tax on freight.

Semifinished Steel

Carbon Steel Ingots: Rerolling quality, standard analysis, price negotiated, fob mill. Forging quality, $40, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown.

Alloy Steel Ingots: Price negotiated, fob mill, Pittsburgh, Canton.

Rerolling Billets, Blooms, Slabs: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Sparrows Point, Birmingham, Youngstown, $50, sales by smaller interests on negotiated basis at $65 or higher. Detroit, del., $53; eastern Mich., $54.

Forging Quality Blooms, Slabs, Billets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, Youngstown, $58; Detroit, del., $61; eastern Mich., $62.

Alloy Billets, Slabs, Blooms: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon, $66, del. Detroit $69, eastern Mich., $70.

Sheet Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, $60; sales by smaller interests on negotiated basis at $66 or higher.

Skelp: Pittsburgh, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, Coatesville, 2.65c per lb.

Wire Rods: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, 7/32 to ¼-in., inclusive $2.85-3.05 per 100 lb. Galveston base, $2.95. Worcester, 2.90c. San Francisco (base del.), $3.27.

Bars

Hot-Rolled Carbon Bars and Bar-Size Shapes under 3-in.: Pittsburgh, Youngstown Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, Duluth, base, 20 tons one size, 2.90c; Detroit, del., 3.05c; eastern Mich., 3.10c; New York, del., 3.31c; Phila., del., 3.28c; San Francisco (base, del.), 3.33-3.65c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.325-3.56c; Seattle, 3.285c, base.

Rail Steel Bars: Same basing points as merchant carbon bars, except base is 10 tons. Prices upon application.

Hot-Rolled Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Youngstown, Chicago, Canton, Massillon, Buffalo, Bethlehem, base 20 tons one size, 3.30c; Detroit, del., 3.45c; eastern Mich., 3.50c. (Texas Steel Co. uses Chicago base price as maximum fob Fort Worth, Tex., price on sales outside Texas, Oklahoma.)

Cold-Finished Carbon Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base 20,000-39,999 lb., 3.55c; Detroit, del., 3.70c; Toledo, 3.75c.

Cold-Finished Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, base, 4.10c; Detroit, del., 4.25c; eastern Mich., 4.30c.

Reinforcing Bars (New Billet): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, Buffalo, Youngstown, base, 2.75c; San Francisco (base, del.), 3.03c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.025c; Seattle, 2.985c, base.

Reinforcing Bars (Rail Steel): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Buffalo, base price upon application.

Iron Bars: Single refined, Pittsburgh 7.15c-†7.70c; double refined, 8.00-†9.75c; Pittsburgh, staybolt, 8.85c-†11.25c.

† Hand puddled.

Sheets

Hot-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Ashland, Ky., base, 2.80c; Detroit, del., 2.95c; eastern Mich., del., 3.00c; Philadelphia, del., 3.00c; New York, del., 3.09c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.24c; San Francisco, (base, del.), 3.245c. (Andrews Steel Co. quotes Middletown, O., base for shipment to Detroit.)

Cold-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Gary, Buffalo, Youngs own, Middletown, base, 3.55c; Detroit, del., 3.70c; eastern Mich., del., 3.75c; New York, del., 3.96c; Philadelphia, del., 3.93c.

Galvanized Sheets, No. 10: (Based on 5 cent zinc) Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Canton, Middletown, base 3.95c; New York, del., 4.24c; Philadelphia, del., 4.15c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 4.32c; San Francisco (base, del.), 4.325c.

Corrugated Galvanized Sheets, No. 10: (Based on 5 cent zinc) Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham base, 4.05c.

Culvert Sheets, No. 16 flat: (Based on 5 cent zinc), corrugated 10 cents extra; Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham: Copper alloy, 4.15c; copper-iron or pure iron, 4.50c. Granite City base prices 10 points higher. Los Angeles (base, del.), 4.94c; San Francisco (base, del.) 4.945c.

Aluminized Sheets: Hot-dipped, coils or cut to lengths: Pittsburgh, 7.50c.

Long Ternes, No. 10: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, base, 4.05c.

Enameling Sheets, No. 12: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 3.95c; Granite City, base, 3.65c; Detroit, del., 4.10c; eastern Mich., 4.15c.

Electrical Sheets, No. 24: Field: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 4.50c; Kokomo, Ind., 4.60c. Armature: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 4.80c; Granite City, Ill., Kokomo, Ind., 4.90c. Electrical: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 5.30c; Granite City, Kokomo, 5.10c.

Motor: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 6.05c; Granite City, 5.85c.

Dynamo: Pittsburgh, 6.45c; Granite City, 6.55c. Transformer 72, 6.95c; 65, 7.65c; 58, 8.35c; 52, 9.45c, Pittsburgh.

Strip

Hot-Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Youngstown, base, 2.80c; Detroit, del., 2.95c; eastern Mich., del., 3.00c.

Cold-Rolled Strip, 0.25 carbon and less: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, 3.55c; Chicago, base, 3.65c; Detroit, del. 3.70c; eastern Mich., 3.75c; Worcester, base, 3.75c.

Cold-Finished Spring Steel: Pittsburgh, Cleveland base: 0.26-0.40 carbon, 3.55c; over 0.40 to 0.60 carbon, 5.05c; over 0.60 to 0.80, 5.65c; over 0.80 to 1.00, 7.15c; over 1.00, 9.45c; add 0.20c for Worcester.

Tin, Terne, Plate

Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Warren, O., 100-lb base box, $5.75; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $5.85.

Electrolytic Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Gary, Warren, O., 100-lb base box 0.25 lb tin, $4.85; 0.50 lb tin, $5.05; 0.75 lb tin, $5.25; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $4.95, $5.15, $5.35, respectively.

Tin Mill Black Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Warren, O., base 29-gage and lighter, 3.60c; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, 3.70c.

Manufacturing Ternes (Special Coated): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-lb base box $4.90; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $5.00.

Roofing Ternes: Pittsburgh base per package 112 sheets; 20 x 28 in., coating I.C. 8-lb $13.50; 15-16 $15.50.

Plates

Carbon Steel Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, 2.95c; Coatesville, Claymont, Geneva, Utah, 3.15c; New York, del. 3.24c; Phila., del., 3.15c; St. Louis, del., 2.77c; Boston, del., 3.16c; San Francisco and Los Angeles, del., 3.29c-3.46c.
(Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa., 4.15c, basing points.)

Floor Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 4.20c.

Open-Hearth Alloy Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 4.137c; Coatesville, 4.50c.

Clad Steel Plates: Coatesville, 10% cladding: Nickel clad, 21.50c; inconel-clad, 30.00c; monel-clad, 29.00c.

Shapes

Structural Shapes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Bethlehem, 2.80c; New York, del., 3.00c; Phila., del., 2.94c; Geneva, Utah (base, del.), 2.975c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.17c-3.41c; Los Angeles and San Francisco (sizes produced at Geneva only), del., 3.14c; Kaiser, del., San Francisco, 3.41c.
(Phoenix Iron Co., Phoenixville, Pa., nominally, 4.00c, fob Phoenixville.)

Steel Piling: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, $3.30 per 100 lb.

Wire and Wire Products

(Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland and Birmingham per 100 pounds).

Wire to Manufacturers in carloads

Bright, basic or bessemer	$3.55–3.80
Spring (except Birmingham)	**$4.25–**4.50

Wire Products to Trade

Nails

Standard and cement-coated	†$4.25
Galvanized	‡$4.00
Staples, polished and galvanized	$4.25

Wire, Merchant Quality

Annealed (6 to 8 base)	§$4.20
Galvanized (6 to 8 base)	§$4.65

(Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, per base column)

Woven fence, 15 gage and heavier	††91
Barbed wire, 80-rod spool	††101
Barbless wire, twisted	94
Fence posts (no clamps)	††90
Bale ties, single loop	††91

* Worcester, $3.65, Duluth, $3.60, base. San Francisco (base, del.) $4.31 for bright basic only.

** Worcester $4.60, Duluth and Trenton, N. J., $4.75, base. San Francisco (base, del.) $5.63 for MB spring wire; $5.28 black premier.

† Worcester $4.55, Cleveland $4.35, base. San Francisco (base, del.) $4.83.

‡ Duluth $4.00, Cleveland $4.10, base. San Francisco (base, del.) $4.83.

§ Worcester $4.30, annealed; $4.75, galvanized. Duluth $4.20, annealed; $4.65, galvanized. San Francisco (base, del.) $4.96, annealed; $5.41, galvanized.

†† San Francisco (base, del.): Woven fence, 107; barbed wire, 114; bale ties, 110. Duluth (base): Woven fence, 91; barbed wire, 101; fence posts 90.

Rails, Supplies

Rails: Standard, over 60-lb fob mill, $2.75 per 100 lb. Light rails (billet), Pittsburgh, Birmingham, $3.10 per 100 lb; light rails (rail steel), Williamsport, Pa., Pittsburgh prices upon applica ion.
Relaying, 60 lb and over fob warehouse $55-$56 per net ton.

Supplies: Track bolts, 7.00c; heat treated, 7.25c. Tie plates, $3.05 per 100 lb, fob mill; $3.40 base, Seattle. Splice bars, $3.25 per 100 lb. Standard spikes, 4.00c-4.50c; screw spikes, 5.80c-6.40c.

Tubular Goods

(Following prices and discoun's nominal pending issuance of new schedules by producers.)

Standard Pipe: Base price in carlots, threaded and coupled, to consumers about $200 a net ton. Base discounts Pittsburgh on all types; Lorain on steel butt weld, and seamless; Gary, Ind., 2 points less on steel lap weld and 1 point less on steel butt weld on sizes produced in that district.

Butt Weld

	Steel			Iron	
In.	Blk.	Gal.	In.	Blk.	Gal.
⅛	48	23	½	— 2	+20
¼ & ⅜	51	30½	¾	—11½	+10
½	55½	41	1-1¼	—17	+ 2
¾	58½	45	1½	—22½	— 1½
1-3	60½	47½	2	—23	— 2

Lap Weld

	Steel			Iron	
In.	Blk.	Gal.	In.	Blk.	Gal.
2	53	39½	1¼	— 1	+20
2½-3	56	42½	1½	— 7	+13
3½-6	58	44½	2	—14½	+ 5½
*8	58	42½	2½-3½	—17	+ 1½
*10	57½	42	4	—21	— 4
*12	56½	41	4½-8	—19	—2½
			9-12	—10	+ 7

* Not T. & C.

Seamless
Steel

In.	Blk.	Gal.	In.	Blk.	Gal.
2	52	38½	*8	57	42
2½-3	55	41½	*10	56½	42
3½-6	57	43½	*12	55½	41

* Not T. & C.

Line Pipe: Base price in carlots to consumers about $200 a net ton. Base discounts Pittsburgh and Lorain, O.

In.	Seamless	In.	Butt Weld
2	51	⅛	47
2½ & 3	54	¼ & ⅜	50
3½ to 8	56	½	54½
10	55½	¾	57½
12	54½	1 to 3	59½

Boiler Tubes: Net base prices per 100 feet fob Pittsburgh, in carload lots, minimum wall, cut lengths 4 to 24 feet, inclusive.

O.D.		——Seamless——		—Elec. Weld—	
Sizes	B.W.G.	Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn	Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn
1"	13	....	$10.89	$10.62	$10.62
1¼"	13	....	12.90	10.59	12.58
1½"	13	$12.00	14.26	11.70	13.90
1¾"	13	13.65	16.23	13.31	15.82
2"	13	15.29	18.17	15.00	17.95
2¼"	13	17.05	20.26	16.71	20.00
2¼"	12	18.78	22.31	18.38	22.00
2½"	12	20.57	24.43	20.11	24.07
2¾"	12	21.80	25.89	21.27	25.46
3"	12	22.87	27.18	22.26	26.68
3¼"	11	26.88	31.94	26.15	31.33
3½"	11	28.86	34.30	28.06	33.64
4"	10	35.82	42.55	34.78	41.68
4½"	9	47.48	56.42	....	....
5"	9	54.96	65.30	....	....
6"	7	84.38	100.25	....	....

Pipe, Cast Iron: Class B, 6-in. and over $65 per net ton, Birmingham; $70, Burlington, N. J.; $75.56, del., Chicago; 4-in. pipe, $5 higher, Class A pipe, $3 a ton over class B.

Bolts, Nuts

Fob Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago; add 15c per cwt, Lebanon, Pa. Additional discounts: 5 for carloads; 15 for full containers, except tire, step and plow bolts.

Carriage and Machine Bolts

½-in. and smaller; up to 6 in. in length	48 off
⅝ and ¾ x 6-in. and shorter	50 off
Larger diameter; longer than 6 in.	47 off
Tire bolts	38 off
Step bolts	46 off
Plow bolts	57 off
Lag bolts	
¼ in. up to 1 in., 6 in. and shorter	50 off
¼ in. up to 1 in., longer than 6 in.	48 off

Stove Bolts

In packages, nuts separate, 65-10 off; bulk 75 off on 15,000 of 3-in. and shorter, or 5000 over 3-in., nuts separate.

Nuts

Semifinished hexagon	A.S. Light	A.S. Reg. and Heavy
⅞-in. and smaller	51 off	....
½-in. and smaller	....	50 off
½-in.-1-in.	48 off	....
⅝-in.-1-in.	....	49 off
1⅛-in.-1½-in.	46 off	47 off
1⅝-in. and larger	....	40 off

Additional discount of 15 for full containers.

Hexagon Cap Screws

Upset 1-in. smaller (10-20 bright)	56 off
Upset (10-35 heat treated)	
⅝ x 6	51 off
¾, ⅞, & 1 x 6	47 off

Square Head Set Screws

Upset 1-in. and smaller	61 off
Headless, ¼-in. and larger	46 off
No. 10 and smaller	56 off

Rivets

Fob Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Chicago
Birmingham

Structural	5.25c
Lebanon, Pa.	5.40c
⅞-in. and under	55-5 off
Lebanon, Pa.	55-5 off plus 15c per cwt.

Washers, Wrought

Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Philadelphia, to jobbers and large nut and bolt manufacturers, lcl ..... $1.50-$2.00 off

Tool Steels

Tool Steel: Pittsburgh, Bethlehem, Syracuse, Canton, O., Dunkirk, N. Y., base, cents per lb; reg. carbon 16.00-17.00c; extra carbon 20.00c; special carbon 24.00c; oil-hardening 26.00c; high carbon-chromium 47.00c.

W	Cr	V	Mo	Base, per lb
18.00	4	1	...	82.00c
1.5	4	1	8.5	59.00c
12	3	0.50	...	67.00c
6.40	4.15	1.90	5	63.00c
5.50	4.50	4	4.50	80.00c

Stainless Steels

Base, Cents per lb

Grade	Bars, Drawn Wire, Structurals	Plate	Sheets	Hot Rolled Strip	Cold Rolled Strip
CHROMIUM NICKEL STEELS					
301	26.00c	29.50c	37.00c	22.00c	28.00c
302	26.00	29.50	37.00	23.50	30.50
303	28.50	31.50	39.00	29.50	36.00
304	27.50	31.50	39.00	25.50	32.50
308	31.50	37.00	44.50	31.00	38.00
309	39.00	43.50	51.00	40.50	51.00
310	53.50	56.50	57.50	53.00	61.00
316	43.50	48.00	52.00	43.50	52.00
321	31.50	37.00	44.50	32.00	41.50
347	36.00	41.50	49.00	36.00	45.50
431	21.00	24.00	31.50	19.00	24.50
440A	26.00	31.00	36.50	26.00	30.50
STRAIGHT CHROMIUM STEEL					
403	23.50	27.00	32.00	23.00	29.50
410	20.50	23.50	29.00	18.50	24.00
416	21.00	24.00	29.50	20.00	25.50
420	26.00	31.00	36.50	26.00	39.50
430	21.00	24.00	31.50	19.00	24.50
430F	21.50	24.50	32.00	20.50	27.00
442	24.50	28.00	35.50	26.00	35.00
443	24.50	28.00	35.50	26.00	35.00
446	30.00	33.00	39.50	38.00	56.50
*501	9.00	13.00	17.50	13.00	18.50
*502	10.00	14.50	18.50	14.50	19.50
†STAINLESS CLAD STEEL (20%)					
304	....	24.00	22.00	....	....
410	....	22.00	20.00	....	....
430	....	22.50	20.50	....	....
446	....	29.00	27.00	....	....

* Low chromium. † Fob Pittsburgh and Washington, Pa.; plate prices include annealing and pickling.

RAW MATERIAL AND FUEL PRICES

Minimum delivered prices, per gross ton, do not include 3 per cent federal tax

PIG IRON

	No. 2 Foundry	Basic	Bessemer	Malleable
Bethlehem, Pa., base	$37.50	$37.00	$38.50	$38.00
Newark, N. J., del.	39.34	38.84	40.34	39.84
Brooklyn, N. Y., del.	40.50	....	....	41.00
Philadelphia, del.	39.22	38.72	40.22	39.72
Birdsboro, Pa., base	40.50	40.00	41.50	41.00
Birmingham, base	33.38	32.88	....	....
Baltimore, del.	39.78	....	....	....
Chicago, del.	37.12	....	....	....
Cincinnati, del.	38.25	....	37.75	....
Newark, N. J., del.	39.46	....	....	....
Philadelphia, del.	38.84	....	....	....
St. Louis, del.	37.37	....	36.87	....
Buffalo, base	36.00	35.50	37.00	36.50
Boston, del.	42.48	41.98	43.48	42.98
Rochester, del.	37.84	37.34	38.84	38.34
Syracuse, del.	38.50	38.00	39.50	39.00
Canton, Massillon, O., base	36.00	35.50	....	36.50
Chicago, base	36.00	35.50	37.00	36.50
Milwaukee, del.	37.32	36.82	38.32	37.83
Muskegon, Mich., del.	39.83	....	....	40.33
Cleveland, fob furnace	36.00	35.50	37.00	36.50
Akron, del.	37.67	37.17	38.67	38.17
Duluth, base	36.50	36.00	37.50	37.00
Erie, Pa., base	36.00	35.50	37.00	36.50
Everett, Mass., base	45.00	....	....	45.50
Granite City, Ill., base	37.00	36.50	....	37.00
St. Louis, del.	37.75	37.25	....	37.75
†**Neville Island, Pa., base**	36.50	36.00	37.00	36.50
Pittsburgh, del., N. & S. Sides	37.33	36.83	37.83	37.33
Provo, Utah, base	36.50	36.00	....	....
Seattle, Tacoma, Wash., del.	41.60	....	....	....
Portland, Oreg., del.	41.60	....	....	....
Sharpsville, Pa., base	36.50	36.00	37.00	36.50
Steelton, Pa., base	37.50	37.00	38.50	38.00
Struthers, O., base	37.00	36.50	37.50	37.00
Swedeland, Pa., base	39.00	38.50	40.00	39.50
Troy, N. Y., base	38.00	37.50	39.00	38.50
Toledo, O., base	36.00	35.50	37.00	36.50
Cincinnati, del.	39.50	39.00	....	....
Youngstown, O., base	36.50	36.00	37.00	36.50
Mansfield, O., del.	39.48	38.98	39.98	39.48

† To Neville Island base add: 66c for McKees Rocks, Pa., $1.01 Lawrenceville, Homestead, McKeesport, Ambridge, Monaco, Aliquippa; 97c (water), Monongahela; $1.33, Oakmont, Verona; $1.49 Brackenridge.

Blast Furnace Silvery Pig Iron

6.00-6.50 per cent (base)	$45.50		
6.51-7.00	$46.75	9.01- 9.50	53.00
7.01-7.50	48.00	9.51-10.00	54.25
7.51-8.00	49.25	10.01-10.50	55.50
8.01-8.50	50.50	10.51-11.00	56.75
8.51-9.00	51.75	11.01-11.50	58.00

Fob Jackson, O., per gross ton; Buffalo base $1.25 higher. Buyer may use whichever base is more favorable.

Bessemer Ferrosilicon

Prices same as for high silicon silvery iron, plus $1 per gross ton.

Electric Furnace Silvery Pig Iron: Si 14.01-14.50%, $66.75, Jackson, O.; $70, Niagara Falls; $74, piglets, $72, open-hearth and foundry grade, Keokuk, Iowa. Add $1 a ton for each additional 0.5% Si to 18%; 50c for each 0.5% Mn over 1%; $1 a ton for 0.045% max. phos.

Charcoal Pig Iron

Semi-cold blast, low phosphorus, Fob furnace, Lyles, Tenn.... $44.00 (For higher silicon irons a differential over and above the price of base grade is charged as well as for the hard chilling iron, Nos. 5 and 6.)

Gray Forge

Neville Island, Pa. $36.00

Low Phosphorus

Steelton, Pa., Buffalo, Troy, N. Y., $42.00; Birdsboro, Pa., $45 base; Philadelphia, $44.22, del. Intermediate phosphorus, Central furnace, Cleveland, $39.00.

Differentials

Basing point prices are subject to following differentials:

Silicon: An additional charge of 50 cents a ton for each 0.25 per cent silicon in excess of base grade (1.75% to 2.25%).

Phosphorus: A reduction of 38 cents a ton for phosphorus content of 0.70 per cent and over.

Manganese: An additional charge of 50 cents a ton for each 0.50 per cent, or portion thereof, manganese in excess of 1%.

Nickel: An additional charge for nickel content as follows: Under 0.50%, no extra; 0.50% to 0.74%, inclusive, $2 a ton; for each additional 0.25% nickel, $1 a ton.

Metallurgical Coke

Price Per Net Ton

Beehive Ovens

Connellsville, furnace	$11.50-$12.50
Connellsville, foundry	14.00- 15.00
New River, foundry	12.50
Wise county, foundry	11.15
Wise county, furnace	10.65

Oven Foundry Coke

Kearney, N. J., ovens	$15.35
Chicago, outside del.	17.50
Chicago, del	18.50
Terre Haute, del.	18.05
Milwaukee, ovens	18.25
New England, del.	17.25
Birmingham, del.	15.00
Indianapolis, ovens	17.00
Cincinnati, del.	16.50
Ironton, O., ovens	15.50
Painesville, ovens	16.60
Cleveland, del.	17.90
Buffalo, del.	18.25
Detroit, del.	17.65
Philadelphia, ovens	15.50
Swedeland, Pa., ovens	15.50
Portsmouth, O., ovens	16.00
Fairmont, W. Va., ovens	15.75
Pittsburgh, del.	17.61

Coal Chemicals

Spot, gal. freight allowed east of Omaha. Effective as of Apr. 1, 1947.

Pure and 90% benzol	19.00c
Toluol, two degrees	23.00c
Industrial xylol	23.00c
Solvent naphtha	26.00c

Per pound fob works

Phenol (car lots, returnable drums)	11.25c
Do., less than carlots	12.00c
Do., tank cars	10.25c

Eastern plants, per pound

Naphthalene flakes, balls, bbl, to jobbers, "house-hold use"	9.50c

Per ton, bulk, fob plants

Sulphate of ammonia	$30.00

Refractories

Per 1000, fob shipping point Net Prices

Fire Clay Brick

Super Duty

Pa., Mo., Ky.	$87.00

High Heat Duty

Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	70.00
Ala., Ga.	70.00
N. J.	75.00

Intermediate Heat Duty

Ohio	64.00
Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	64.00
Ala., Ga.	56.00
N. J.	67.00

Low Heat Duty

Pa., Md., Ohio	56.00

Ladle Brick

(Pa., O., Va., Mo.)

Dry Press	47.00
Wire Cut	45.00

Malleable Bung Brick

All bases	80.00

Silica Brick

Pennsylvania	70.00
Joliet, E. Chicago	79.00
Birmingham, Ala.	70.00

Magnesite

Domestic dead-burned grains, net ton, fob Chewelah, Wash.

Bulk	24.00
Single bags	28.00

Basic Brick

Net tons, fob Baltimore, Plymouth Meeting, Chester, Pa.

Chrome brick	59.00
Chem. bonded chrome	59.00
Magnesite brick	81.00
Chem. bonded magnesite	70.00

Ores

Lake Superior Iron Ore

Gross ton, 51½% (Natural) Lower Lake Ports

Old range bessemer	$5.95
Old range nonbessemer	5.80
Mesabi bessemer	5.70
Mesabi nonbessemer	5.55
High phosphorus	5.55

Eastern Local Ore

Cents, units, del. E. Pa.

Foundry and basic 56-63% contract	15.25

Foreign Ore

Cents per unit, cif Atlantic ports

No. African low phos.	Nom.
Swedish basic, 60 to 68%	13.50
Spanish, No. African basic, 50 to 60%	Nom.
Brazil iron ore, 68-69% fob Rio de Janeiro, nom.	5.50–6.50

Tungsten Ore

Wolframite and scheelite per short ton unit, duty paid	$32–$34

Manganese Ore

46-50%, duty paid, fob cars, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Va., Mobile, Ala., New Orleans, 63.00c-67.00c.

Chrome Ore

Gross ton fob cars, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, S. C., Portland, Oreg., or Tacoma, Wash.

(S S paying for discharge; dry basis, subject to penalties if guarantees are not met.)

Indian and African	
48% 2.8:1	$37.50
48% 3:1	39.00
48% no ratio	31.00
South African (Transvaal)	
44% no ratio	$27-$27.50
45% no ratio	28.00
48% no ratio	30.00
50% no ratio	31.00
Brazilian—nominal	
44% 2.5:1 lump	$33.65
48% 3:1 lump	43.50
Rhodesian	
45% no ratio	$27-$27.50
48% no ratio	30.00
48% 3:1 lump	39.00
Domestic (seller's nearest rail)	
48% 3:1	$39.00

Molybdenum

Sulphide conc., lb., Mo. cont., mines	$0.75

Fluorspar

Metallurgical grade, fob shipping point in Ill., Ky., net tons, carloads, effective CaF_2 content, 70% or more, $33; 65% to 70%, $32; 60% to 65%, $31; less than 60%, $30.

HIGH-STRENGTH—LOW ALLOY STEELS

Prices in dollars per 100 pounds

	Pittsburgh	Chicago	Gary	Youngstown	Sparrows Point	Buffalo	Bethlehem	Canton	Massillon
Sheets, Hot-Rolled	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	...	...	...
Cold-Rolled	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	...	4.75	...	...	...
Galvanized	5.40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Strip, Hot-Rolled	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85	...	...	...	...	...
Cold-Rolled	4.55	4.65	4.65	4.65	...	...	...	...	...
Shapes Structural	3.85	3.85	...	3.85	...	...	3.85	...	...
Plates	4.10	4.10	4.10	...	4.10	...	..	...	...
Bars and Bar Shapes	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	...	4.00	..	4.00	4.00

WAREHOUSE STEEL PRICES

Prices, cents per pound, for delivery within switching limits, subject to extras. Published quotations are nominal and subject to change pending clarification of price situation.

	SHEETS					STRIP		BARS				PLATES	
	H-R 10G	C-R 10G	C-R 17G	Gal. *10G	Gal. *24G	†H-R	†C-R	½-R Rds. ⅝" to 3"	C-F Rds. ½" & up	H-R Alloy ($4140)	Structural Shapes	Carbon ⅜"-¾"	Floor ⅝" & Thicker
Boston (City)	4.50	5.67[4]	5.22[4]	5.55[4]	6.80[4]	4.65	6.36	4.62	5.22	7.12	4.47	4.70	6.42
††New York (city)	4.42	5.72	5.42[3]	5.47[3]	....	4.67	....	4.67	5.17	8.42[13]	4.42	4.82	6.40
New York (country)	4.32	5.57	5.27[3]	5.37[3]	....	4.52	....	4.52	....	....	4.27	4.67	6.25
Philadelphia (city)	4.34	5.73[3]	5.33[3]	5.29[5]	6.54[5]	4.43	5.28	4.48	5.13	6.87	4.22	4.44	5.93
Philadelphia (country)	4.24	5.63[3]	5.23[3]	5.19[5]	6.44[5]	4.33	5.18	4.38	....	6.60	4.12	4.34	5.83
Baltimore (city)	3.99†	5.50[4]†	5.20[4]†	5.14[5]	6.39[5]	4.40	....	4.45	5.10	....	4.34	4.39	5.90
Baltimore (country)	3.89†	5.40[4]†	5.10[4]†	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.24	4.29	5.80
Washington (city)	4.35	....	....	5.18[5]	6.43[5]	4.65	....	4.70	5.60[11]	....	4.60	4.65	6.00
Norfolk, Va.	4.35	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.75	5.50	....	4.50	4.50	6.25
Memphis, Tenn. (city)	4.47[20]	....	5.53[20]†	5.97[5]	....	4.72[20]	....	4.67[20]	5.78	....	4.67[20]	4.92[20]	6.58[20]
Memphis, Tenn. (country)	4.37[20]	....	5.43[20]†	5.87[5]	....	4.62[20]	....	4.57[20]	5.68	....	4.57[20]	4.82[20]	6.48[20]
Buffalo (city)	4.15	....	4.85[3]	5.35[5]	....	4.30	5.25	4.10	4.75	....	4.10	4.55	5.90
Buffalo (country)	4.00	....	4.70[3]	4.95[5]	....	3.90	4.85	3.95	4.60	6.60	3.95	4.10	5.45
Pittsburgh (city)	3.95†	....	4.75[3]†	5.10[5]	6.35[5]	4.05	5.00	4.10	4.75	6.60	4.10	4.30	5.60
Pittsburgh (country)	3.80†	....	4.60[3]†	4.95[5]	6.20[5]	3.90	4.85	3.95	4.60	6.60	3.95	4.15	5.45
Youngstown, O. (city)	4.188	5.338	4.888	5.05	6.30	4.00	....	4.238	5.138	....	4.218	4.488	5.178
Youngstown, O. (country)	....	....	....	4.95	6.20	3.90	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Detroit	4.05	5.30	4.85‡	5.42	6.67	4.34	5.24	4.20	4.87[13]	7.01	4.42	4.49	5.92
Cleveland (city)	4.15	5.15[3]	4.85[3]	5.238[5]	6.488[5]	4.188	5.10	4.10	4.75	6.858	4.311	4.25	5.961
Cleveland (country)	4.00	5.00[3]	4.70[3]	....	....	3.90	4.95	3.95	4.60	....	....	4.10	....
Cincinnati	4.016	4.816[3]	....	5.166[5]	6.416[5]	4.394	....	4.403	5.053	....	4.444	4.553	5.944
Chicago (city)	4.15	5.15[3]	4.85[3]	5.10[5]	6.35[5]	4.05	5.10	4.10	4.75	6.60[12]	4.10	4.30	5.75
Chicago (country)	4.00	5.00[3]	4.70[3]	4.95[5]	6.20[5]	3.90	4.95	3.95	4.60	6.60[12]	3.95	4.15	5.60
Milwaukee	4.299	5.299[3]	4.999[3]	5.249[5]	6.499[5]	4.199	5.249	4.249	4.899	6.899	4.249	4.449	5.899
St. Paul, Minneapolis	4.284[18]	....	5.084[3]†	5.434[5]	6.684[5]	4.384[13]	....	4.434[18]	5.476[11]	7.084[11]	4.434[18]	4.584[18]	6.084[18]
Indianapolis	4.04	....	4.84[3]	5.29[5]	6.54[5]	4.24	....	4.36‡‡	5.26	....	4.36	4.61	6.01
St. Louis	4.699	....	4.899[3]†	5.424[5]	6.674[5]	4.199	....	4.249	5.074[13]	7.074	4.249	3.999	5.899
Birmingham (city)	4.15[20]	....	....	5.25[5]	....	4.15[20]	....	4.15[20]	5.58	....	4.10	4.35	6.56
Birmingham (country)	4.00[20]	....	....	5.10[5]	....	4.00[20]	....	3.95[20]	....	....	3.95	4.20	....
New Orleans	4.68[20]***	....	5.94[3]	....	....	4.88[20]	....	4.83[20]***	5.94[11]	....	4.73[20]***	5.03[20]	6.99[20]
Houston, Tex.	6.00[1]	....	....	6.00	....	6.00[1]	....	5.35[1]	....	6.35	5.85	5.85	6.40
Omaha, Nebr.	4.968	....	....	5.918[5]	7.168[5]	4.868	....	4.918	5.568[11]	....	4.918	5.068	6.568
Los Angeles	5.35	....	7.00[3]	....	7.45[5]	5.65	8.35	5.10	6.90[19]	9.35	5.20	5.10	7.20
San Francisco	4.90[21]	....	6.30[3]	....	7.35[5]	5.20[14]	8.35[14]	4.75[14]	***	9.35[16]	4.90[14]	5.00[14]	6.80[14]
Seattle and Tacoma, Wash.	5.00[17]	....	6.75[3]	6.30[5]	....	5.30[17]	....	5.00[17]	7.10[16]	8.50[13]	4.95[17]	5.15[17]	7.25[17]

Base Quantities: 400 to 1999 pounds except as noted: Cold-rolled strip, 2000 lb and over, cold finished bars, 1000 pounds and over; [1]—any quantity; [2]—300 to 1999 pounds; [3]—150 to 2249 pounds; [4]—three to 24 bundles; [5]—450 to 1499 pounds; [6]—one bundle to 1499 pounds; [7]—one to nine bundles; [8]—400 to 1499 pounds; [9]—1000 to 1999 pounds; [10]—450 to 39,999 pounds; [11]—1000 to 39,999 pounds; [12]—1000 pounds and over; [13]—400 to 14,999 pounds; [14]—400 to 39,999; [15]—2000 lb and over; [16]—1000 to 4999; [17]—300 to 9999 pounds; [18]—1500 to 1999 pounds; [19]—1500 to 39,999; [20]—400 to 3999 pounds; [21]—400 lb and over.

* Includes gage and coating extra, except Birmingham (coating extra excluded); † does not include gage extras; ‡ 15 gage; § as rolled, except New York, Jersey City, Indianapolis and San Francisco where price represents annealed bars; ** add 0.46 for sizes not rolled in Birmingham; †† same prices quoted for Jersey City, N. J.; ‡‡ add 15c for 100 lb for slow moving items; §§ 18 gage and heavier; *** rounds under ⅜ in. 7.00c, ⅜ in. and over 6.50c, squares, hexagons and flats 6 in. and narrower 7.50c, flats over 6 in. 8.25c at San Francisco.

PRICES OF LEADING FERROALLOYS PRODUCTS

Spiegeleisen: 19-21% Mn, 1-3% Si, carlot per gross ton, Palmerton, Pa., $44, Pittsburgh, $48. 16% to 19% Mn, Pittsburgh, $47.

Ferromanganese, standard: 78-82% c.l. gross ton, duty paid, $135 fob cars, Baltimore, Philadelphia or New York, whichever is most favorable to buyer, Birmingham, Ala. (where Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co. is producer); $140 25 fob cars, Pittsburgh, including 75c switching charge, (where Carnegie - Illinois Steel Corp. is producer); add $8 for packed c.l., $10 for ton, $13.50 for less ton; $1.70 for each 1%, or fraction contained manganese over 82% or under 78%.

Ferromanganese, low carbon: Eastern zone: Special, 21c; regular, 20.50c; medium, 21.50c; central zone: Special, 21.30c; regular, 20.80c; medium, 14.80c; western zone: Special, 21.30c; regular, 21.20c; medium, 15.20c. Prices are per pound contained Mn, bulk carlot shipments, fob shipping point, freight allowed. Special low-carbon has content of 90% Mn, 0.10% C, and 0.06% P.

Ferromanganese Briquets: (Weight approx. 3 lb and containing exactly 2 lb Mn). Prices per lb of briquets: Contract, bulk, carlots, 7.00c, packed, carlots, 7.60c, ton lots, 8.00c, smaller lots 8.40c, eastern, freight allowed; 7.25c, 7.85c, 8.60c and 9.00c, central; 7.80c, 8.40c, 10.50c and 10.90c, western; spot up 0.25c; notched, up 0.25c.

Ferrotungsten: Spot, 10,000 lb or more, per lb contained W, $2.27; contract, $2.25; freight allowed as far west as St. Louis.

Ferrotitanium: 40-45%, R.R. freight allowed, per lb contained Ti; ton lots $1.23; smaller lots $1.25; eastern. Spot up 5c per lb.

Ferrotitanium: 20-25%, 0.10 maximum C; per lb contained Ti; ton lots $1.35; smaller lots $1.40 eastern. Spot up 5c per lb.

Ferrotitanium, High - Carbon: 15-20% contract basis, per net ton, fob Niagara Falls, N. Y., freight allowed to destination east of Mississippi river and north of Baltimore and St. Louis, 6.8% C, $142.50; 3-5% C, $157.50.

Ferrovanadium: V 0.35-0.55%, contract basis, per lb contained V, fob producers plant with usual freight allowances; open-hearth grade $2.70; special grade $2.80; highly-special grade $2.90.

Ferromolybdenum: 55-75% per lb, contained Mo, fob Langeloth and Washington, Pa., furnace, any quantity 95.00c.

Ferrophosphorus: 17-19%, based on 18% P content with unitage of $3 for each 1% of P above or below the base; gross tons per carload fob sellers' works, with freight equalized with Rockdale, Tenn.; contract price $58.50, spot $62.25.

Ferrosilicon: Contract, lump, packed; eastern zone quotations: 90-95% c.l. 13.80c, ton lots 14.30c, smaller lots 14.80c; 75%, c.l. 11.05c, ton lots 11.65c, smaller lots 12.25c; 50%, c.l. 9.00c, ton lots 9.65c, smaller lots 10.30c. Deduct 1 00c for bulk, carlots, 80-90% and 90-95%; 1.05c, 75%; 1.20c, 50%. Prices are fob shipping point, freight allowed, per lb of contained Si. Spot prices 0.25c higher on 80-90%, 0.30c on 75%, 0.45c on 50%.

Ferroboron: (B 17.50% max. and C 1.50% max., Al 0.50% max. and C 0.50% max.) Prices per lb of alloy, contract, ton lots $1.20, smaller lots $1.30, eastern, freight allowed; $1.2075 and $1.3075 central; $1.229 and $1.329, western; spot add 5c.

Ferrocolumbium: 50-60%, per lb contained columbium in gross ton lots, contract basis, R. R. freight allowed, eastern zone, $2.50; smaller lots $2.55. Spot up 10c.

Ferrochrome: Contract, lump, packed; **high carbon,** eastern zone, c.l. 16.20c, ton lots 16.80c; central zone, add 0.40c and 1.30c; western zone, add 0.55c and 2.10c. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots. **High carbon, high nitrogen,** add 5c to all high carbon ferrochrome prices. Deduct 0.55c for bulk carlots. Spot prices up 0.25c. **Low carbon,** eastern zone, bulk, c.l., max. 0.06% C 23c; 0.1% 22.50c, 0.15% 22.00c, 0.2% 21.75c; 0.5% 21.50c, 1% 21.00c, 2% 20.50c; add 1.35c for 2000 lb to c.l.; central zone, add 0.4c for bulk, c.l.; and 0.65c for 2000 lb to c.l.; western zone, add 0.5c for bulk, c.l., and 1.85c for 2000 lb to c.l.; carlot packed differential 0.80c. Prices are per lb of contained Cr, freight allowed.

Low carbon, high nitrogen: Add 2c to low carbon ferrochrome prices. For higher nitrogen low carbon, add 2c for each 0.25% of nitrogen over 0.75%.

Ferrochrome, Special Foundry: (Cr 62-66%, C above 5-7%.) Contract, 2-inch x D, packed, eastern zone, freight allowed, c.l. 17.05c, ton lots 17.60c, smaller lots 18.30c; central zone, add 0.40c for c.l. and 1.30c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots. **S. M. Ferrochrome, high carbon:** (Cr 60-65%, Si, Mn and C 4-6% each.) Contract, lump, packed, eastern zone, freight allowed, c.l. 17.30c, ton lots 17.90c, smaller lots 18.60c; central zone, add 0.40c for c.l. and 1.30c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Prices are per pound of contained chromium, spot prices 0.25c higher. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots.

S. M. Ferrochrome, low carbon: (Cr 62-66%, Si 4-6%, Mn 4-6% and C 1.25% max.) Contract, carlot, bulk 21.00c; packed carlot 21.80c, ton lots 22.35c, smaller lots 23.35c, eastern, freight allowed, per pound of contained Cr; 21.40c, 22.20c, 23.00c, and 24.00c, central; 21.50c, 22.30c, 24.20c and 25.20c, western spot up 0.25c.

Ferrochrome Briquets: Containing exactly 2 lb Cr, packed eastern zone, c.l. 10.35c, ton lots 10.75c, smaller lots 11.15c; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.90c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Deduct 0.50c for bulk carlots. Prices per pound of briquets; spot prices 0.25c higher; notched 0.25c higher. **Chromium Metal:** 97% min. Cr, max. 0.50% C, eastern zone, per lb contained Cr bulk, c.l. 79.50c, 2000 lb c.l. 80c; central 81c and 82.60c; western 82.25c and 84.75c, fob shipping point, freight allowed.

Chromium-Copper: (Cr 8-11%, Cu 88-90%, Fe 1% max., Si 0.50% max.) Contract, any quantity, 45c, eastern, Niagara Falls, N. Y., basis, freight allowed to destination, except to points taking rate in excess of St. Louis rate to which equivalent of St. Louis rate will be allowed; spot up 2c.

Calcium metal; east: Contract, ton lot or more, $1.60; 100 to 1999 lb, $1.95; less than 100 lb, $3.15 per lb of metal, eastern zone; $1.615, $1.965 and $3.185, western; spot up 5c.

Calcium-Manganese-Silicon: (Ca 16-20%, Mn 14-18% and Si 53-59%), per lb of alloy. Contract, carlots, packed, 16.10c, ton lots 17.60c, smaller lots 18.60c, eastern, freight

allowed; 16.60c, 18.45c, 19.45c, central; 18.65c, 20.20c, 21.20c, western; spot up 0.25c.

Calcium - Silicon: (Ca 30-35%, Si 60-65% and Fe 3.00% max.), per lb of alloy. Contract, lump, packed, carlots 14.60c, ton lots 16.10c, smaller lots 17.10c, eastern, freight allowed; 15.10c, 16.85c, 17.85c, central; 17.15c, 19.00c, 20.00c, western; spot up 0.25c.

Silicon Metal: Min. 97% Si and max. 1% Fe, eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 14.50c; 2000 lb to c.l. 16.00c; central zone, 15.10c and 18.25c; western, 15.70c and 20.00c; min. 96% Si and max. 2% Fe, eastern, bulk, c.l., 14.10c; 2000 lb to c.l. 15.60c; central, 14.70c and 17.85c; western, 15.30c and 19.60c, fob shipping point, freight allowed. Price per lb contained Si.

Silicomanganese Briquets: Containing exactly 2 lb Mn and about ½ lb Si, eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 6.75c, ton lots 7.75c; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.60c for ton lots; western, add 0.80c for c.l. and 2.50c for ton lots. Notched, up 0.25c.

Silicon Briquets: Weighing about 5 lb and containing exactly 2 lb Si, packed, eastern zone, c.l. 4.70c, ton lots 5.10c, smaller lots 5.50c; weighing about 2¼ lb and containing 1 lb Si, packed, eastern zone, c.l. 4.85c, ton lots 5.25c, smaller lots 5.65c; notched 0.25c higher; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.60c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.45c for c.l. and 0.90c for smaller lots. Prices are fob shipping point, freight allowed; spot prices 0.25c higher. Deduct 0.50c for bulk carlots.

Manganese Metal: (Min. 96% Mn., max. 2% Fe), per lb of metal, eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 30c, 2000 lb to c.l., 32.00c; central 31.00c and 33.45c; western, 31.45c and 34.40c.

Electrolytic Manganese: 99.9% plus, fob Knoxville, Tenn., freight allowed east of Mississippi on 250 lb or more: Carlots 32c, ton lots 34c, drum lots 36c, less than drum lot 38c. Add 1½c for hydrogen-removed metal.

Manganese-Boron: (Mn 75% approx., B 15-20%, Fe 5% max., Si 1.50% max. and C 3% max.) Prices per lb of alloy. Contract, ton lots $1.89, less $2.01, eastern, freight allowed; $1.903 and $2.023, central; $1.935 and $2.055, western; spot up 5c.

Nickel-Boron: (B 15-18%, Al 1% max., Si 1.50% max., C 0.50% max., Fe 3% max., Ni, balance). Prices per lb of alloy: Contract, 5 tons or more $1.90, 1 ton to 5 tons $2.00, smaller lots $2.10, eastern, freight allowed; $1.9125, $2.0125 and $2.1125, central; $1.9445, $2.0445 and $2.1445, western; spot same as contract.

Borosil: 3 to 4% B, 40 to 45% Si; $6.25 per lb contained B, fob Philo, O., freight not exceeding St. Louis rate allowed.

Bortam: B 1.5-1.9%, ton lots, 45c per lb; smaller lots, 50c per lb.

Carbortam: B 0.90 to 1.15% net ton to carload, 8c per lb, fob Suspension Bridge, N. Y., freight allowed same as high-carbon ferrotitanium.

Silicaz Alloy: (Si 35-40%, Ca 9-11%, Al 5-7%, Zr 5-7%, Ti 9-11% and B 0.55-0.75%) Prices per lb of alloy, contract, or spot carlots 35.00c, ton lots 37.00c, smaller lots 39.00c, eastern, freight allowed; 35.30c, 38.10c and 40.10c, central; 35.30c, 40.05c and 42.05c, western; spot up 0.25c.

SMZ Alloy: (Si 60-65%, Mn 5-7%, Zr 5-7% and Fe approx. 20%) Price per lb of alloy, contract, carlots 13.50c, ton lots 14.25c, smaller lots 15.00c, eastern zone, freight allowed; 13.80c, 15.35c, 16.10c, central; 13.80c, 17.30c, 18.05c, western; spot up 0.25c.

CMSZ Alloys 4 & 5: (Alloy 4—Cr 45-49%, Mn 4-6%, Si 18-21%, Zr 1.25-1.75%, C 3.00-4.50%; alloy 5—Cr 50-56%, Mn 4-6%, Si 13.50-16.00%, Zr 0.75-1.25%, C 3.50-5.00%). Prices per lb of alloy, contract or spot, bulk, carlots 14.50c; packed, carlots 15.25c, ton lots 16.00c, smaller lots 16.75c, eastern, freight allowed; 14.80c, 15.55c, 17.10c, 17.85c, central; 14.80c, 15.55c, 19.05c, 19.80c, western.

Zirconium alloy: 12-15%, per lb of alloy, eastern, contract, bulk, carlots 5.50c, packed, carlots 6.05c, ton lots 6.40c, smaller lots 6.75c; spot up 0.25c.

Zirconium alloy: Z 35-40%, eastern, contract, packed, carlots 17.00c, ton lots 17.75c, smaller lots 19.00c; spot up 0.25c.

Alsifer: (Approx. 20% Al, 40% Si, 40% Fe) Contract basis fob Niagara Falls, N. Y., lump per lb 6.25c; ton lots 6.75c; smaller lots 7.25c. Spot up ½c.

Simanal: (Approx. 20% each Si, Mn, Al) Packed, lump, carload 9c, ton lots 9.25c, smaller lots 9.75c per lb alloy; freight not exceeding St. Louis rate allowed

Tungsten Metal Powder: Spot, not less than 98.8%, $2.90, freight allowed as far west as St. Louis.

Grainal: Vanadium Grainal No. 1 87.5c; No. 6, 60c; No. 79, 45c; all fob Bridgeville, Pa., usual freight allowance.

Vanadium Pentoxide, technical grade: Fused, approx. 89-92% V_2O_5 and 5.84% Na_2O; or air dried, 83-85% V_2O_5 and 5.15% Na_2O, $1.10 per lb contained V_2O_5 fob plant freight allowed on quantities of 25 lb and over to St. Louis.

Major Nonferrous Metal Prices Hold Steady

Advances of ¾ to 1-cent in brass ingots feature an otherwise steady and quiet market

NEW YORK—Only $35 million was appropriated by Congress for the year ending June 30, 1948, for payments under the Premium Price Plan Act of 1947 for copper, lead, zinc, and manganese. While this sum is believed to be inadequate and compares with payments of $75 million in 1946 and $60 million for 1947 to date, proponents of the program expect additional authorizations if they are necessary next year.

Nonferrous metal markets were steady last week, contrasting sharply with the ferrous markets, while buying interest was quiet.

COPPER—Producers and custom smelters continued to book moderate tonnages of copper on the basis of 21.50c, Connecticut Valley, for electrolytic. Market interests are watching labor developments at the copper producing properties closely, since any prolonged interruption to operations would immediately tighten available supplies. As of the close of June, there was an apparent deficit of 220,424 tons between supplies and requirements compared with a deficit of 251,175 tons at the end of the previous month. Shipments to fabricators recently, however, have been in excess of consumption.

BRASS AND BRONZE INGOTS—Prices of most grades of brass and bronze ingots advanced ¾-cent to 1-cent a pound, effective as of July 28. Prices for the 85-5-5-5 ingot group advanced 1 cent. All of the yellow ingots advanced ¾-cent while those in the 80-10-10 and 88-10-2 groups advanced from ½ cent to 1 cent in nearly all cases. One or two items in these groups were adjusted upward by from 1¾ cents up to 2½ cents. The rise in prices was attributed to the firmer tone in the red metal scrap market. One leading producer pointed out that where good quantities of certain kinds of scrap are required, one must pay about 1 cent per pound above recently prevailing prices. It was also stated that whereas new business in brass ingots had been at a low ebb for some time, an improved demand was developed recently.

Shipments of brass and bronze ingots by manufacturers accounting for about 95 per cent of total deliveries amounted to 15,929 tons in June, a decline of about 4000 tons from the May total. Total for the first six months was 140,035 tons, or a drop of 32,600 tons from the 172,365 tons shipped during the like period a year ago. July shipments are expected to show a moderate increase.

LEAD—No new developments were noted in the domestic market last week, producers disposing of daily quotas easily on the basis of 14.80c to 14.85c, St. Louis.

Shipments of lead die castings declined 30 per cent to a total of 1 million pounds from 1,400,000 pounds in April. The greater part of the loss affected commercial castings. At the end of May, unfilled orders for commercial castings approximated two months' shipments at the current rate of activity.

ZINC—Following passage of the Premium Price Plan Act of 1947, mining men in the Tri-State district prepared to resume operations immediately. About two-thirds of the mines and mills throughout the district had been shut down since July 4, pending action on the program, resulting in a drop in production to less than one-third normal capacity.

Demand in the domestic market was orderly on the basis of 10.50c, East St. Louis, for prime western.

TIN—Some leading interests in the tin market here do not agree with the opinion expressed recently by A. G. Glenister, chairman, Malayan Chamber of Mines that the world's production of tin will be insufficient to meet needs for some years to come. It was pointed out here that tin producers are anxious to benefit from the present sellers' market and will do everything in their power to expand production. Moreover, it was pointed out that producers know that 75 per cent of the 1941 production would provide all of the tin needed for actual requirements aside from stockpiling.

Consumers in both the United States and United Kingdom are getting about all the tin they actually need and there has been no curtailment of any essential operation due to lack of tin as there has been due to shortages of other raw materials.

Prices remained unchanged last week at 80.00c, New York, for Straits.

ALUMINUM — Permanente Metals Corp. has entered into the aluminum building materials and pig and ingot fields. During the first year of operation, the company produced about 87,000 tons of aluminum. The company has developed a new alloy especially designed for roofing and a siding for farm, residential and industrial application. Primary aluminum ingot prices are unchanged at 15.00c, fob shipping point

New Narrows Bridge To Take 10,000 Tons of Steel

Reconstruction of the Narrows bridge, which collapsed in a wind storm Nov. 8, 1940, will require about 10,000 tons of steel. The project has been delayed because of the scarcity of steel supplies. The Washington Toll Bridge Authority has authorized the sale of a $10 million bond issue to finance the project while it directed the state highway director to call for construction bids as soon as he deems it advisable, probably in the fourth quarter.

NONFERROUS METAL PRICES

Copper: Electrolytic, carlots 21.50c, delivered Conn.; Lake, 21.62½c, del. Conn. Dealers may add ¾c for 5000 lb to carload; 1c, 1000-4999 lb; 1½c, 500-999 lb; 2c, 0-499 lb. Casting, nom., refinery, 20,000 lb or more; nom., less than 20,000 lb.

Brass Ingot: 85-5-5-5 (No. 115) 19.00c; 88-10-2 (No. 215) 27.25c; 80-10-10 (No. 305) 23.00c; No. 1 yellow (No. 405) 15.25c; carlot prices, including 25c per 100 lb freight allowance; add ¼c for less than carloads.

Zinc: Prime western 10.50c, brass special 10.75c, intermediate 11.00c, E. St. Louis; high grade 11.50c, del., carlots. For 20,000 lb to carlots add 0.15c; 10,000-20,000 lb 0.25c; 2000-10,000 lb 0.4c; under 2000 lb 0.50c.

Lead: Common 14.80c-14.85c, chemical 14.90c, corroding 14.90c, E. St. Louis for carlots.

Primary Aluminum: 99% plus, ingots 15.00c del., pigs 14.00c del.; metallurgical 94% min. 13.50c del. Base 10,000 lb and over; add ½c 2000-9999 lb; 1c less through 2000 lb.

Secondary Aluminum: Piston alloy (No. 122 type) 13.75c; No. 12 foundry alloy (No. 2 grade) 13.25c; steel deoxidizing grades, notch bars, granulated or shot: Grade 1 (95-97½%) 14.50c; grade 2 (92-95%) 12.50c; grade 3 (90-92%) 11.75c; grade 4 (85-90%) 11.00c. Above prices for 30,000 lb or more; add ¼c 10,000-30,000 lb; ½c 5000-10,000 lb; ¾c 1000-5000 lb; 1¼c less than 1000 lb. Prices include freight at carload rate up to 75c per 100 lb.

Magnesium: Commercially pure (99.8%) standard ingots (4-notch, about 20 lb), 10,000 lb and over, 20.50c; 2000 to 9999 lb, 21.50c; 100 to 1999 lb, 22.50c. Extruded rounds, 12 inches long, 1.312 inches in diameter, less than 25 lb, 52.00c-56.00c; 25 to 99 lb, 42.00c-46.00c; 100 to 4000 lb, 35.00c-36.00c.

Tin: Prices ex-dock, New York in 5-ton lots. Add 1 cent for 2240-11,199 lb, 1½c 1000-2239, 2½c 500-999, 3c under 500. Grade A, 99.8% or higher (includes Straits), 80.00c; Grade B, 99.8% or higher, not meeting specifications for Grade A, with 0.05% max. arsenic, 79.85c; Grade C, 99.65-99.79% incl. 79.55c; Grade D, 99.50-99.64% incl., 79.40c; Grade E, 99-99.49% incl. 78.90c; Grade F, below 99% (for tin content), 78.70c.

Antimony: American bulk carlots fob Laredo, Tex., 99.0% to 99.8% and 99.8% and over but not meeting specifications below, 33.00c; 99.8% and over (arsenic, 0.05% max.; other impurities, 0.1% max.) 33.50c, effective as of Mar. 15. On producers' sales add ¼c for less than carload to 10,000 lb; ½c for 9999-224 lb; add 2c for 223 lb and less; on sales by dealers, distributors, and jobbers add ½c, 1c, and 3c, respectively.

Nickel: Electrolytic cathodes, 99.9%, base sizes at refinery, unpacked 35.00c lb; 25 lb pigs produced from electrolytic cathodes 36.50c lb; shot produced from electrolytic cathodes 37.50c lb; "F" nickel shots or ingots for additions to cast iron 35.50c lb. Prices include import duty.

Mercury: Open market, spot, New York, $84-$87 per 76-lb flask.

Arsenic: Prime, white, 99%, carlots, 4.00c lb

Beryllium-Copper: 3.75-4.25% Be, $17 per lb contained Be.

Cadmium: Bars, ingots, pencils, pigs, plates, rods, slabs, sticks, and all other "regular" straight or flat forms $1.75 lb, del.; anodes, balls, discs and all other special or patented shapes, $1.80.

Cobalt: 97-98%, $1.65 lb for 550 lb (keg); $1.67 lb for 100 lb (case); $1.72 lb under 100 lb.

Gold: U. S. Treasury, $35 per ounce.

Indium: 99.9%, $2.25 per troy ounce.

Silver: Open market, N. Y., 61.75c, per ounce.

Platinum: $53-$56 per ounce.

Palladium: $24 per troy ounce.

Iridium: $80-$90 per troy ounce.

Rolled, Drawn, Extruded Products

(Copper and brass products prices based on 21.50c, Conn., for copper. Freight prepaid on 100 lb or more.)

Sheet: Copper 33.68c; yellow brass 29.63c; commercial bronze, 95% 33.72c, 90% 33.11c, red brass, 85% 31.99c, 80% 31.38c; best quality 30.64c; Everdur, Duronze, Herculoy or equiv., cold-drawn, 38.44c; nickel silver, 18%, 42.49c; phosphor bronze, grade A, 5%, 52.00c.

Rods: Copper, hot rolled 30.03c, cold drawn 31.03c; yellow brass, free cutting, 24.39c; commercial bronze, 95% 33.41c, 90% 32.80c; red brass, 85% 31.68c, 80% 31.07c; best quality 30.33c.

Seamless Tubing: Copper 33.72c; yellow brass 32.39c; commercial bronze 90% 35.52c; red brass 85% 34.65c, 80% 34.04c; best quality brass 33.05c.

Wire: Yellow brass 29.92c; commercial bronze, 95% 34.01c, 90% 33.40c; red brass, 85% 32.28c, 80% 31.67c; best quality brass 30.93c.

Copper Wire: Bare, soft, fob eastern mills, carlots 27.72c, less carlots 28.22c; weatherproof, fob eastern mills carlots 28.12c, less carlots 28.62c; magnet, delivered, carlots 29.75c-31.13c, 15,000 lb or more 30.00c-31.38c, less carlots 30.50c-31.88c.

Aluminum Sheets and Circles: 2s and 3s flats, mill finish, base 30,000 lb or more, fob shipping point. Actual transportation charges (not to exceed lowest carload rail freight rate) are deducted on orders for domestic delivery of 500 lb or more of one product to one destination. Widths from 12 in. and diameters from 9 in. to indicated maximum sizes. Prices, cents per lb, effective Jan. 30, 1947.

B. & S. Gage	Max. Width or Diam.	Sheet Base	Circle Base
0.0249"-7	48"	23.70	26.20
8-10	48"	24.20	26.70
11-12	26"	24.70	27.50
13-14	26"	24.90	27.90
15-16	26"	25.10	28.20
17-18	26"	25.40	28.60
19-20	24"	25.70	29.00
21-22	24"	26.10	29.50
23-24	24"	26.60	30.20
25	24"	27.10	30.90
26	24"	27.80	31.90
27	24"	28.50	33.00
28	24"	29.20	33.70
29	24"	30.00	34.70
30	24"	30.80	35.80

Lead Products: Prices to jobbers: Sheets, full rolls, 140 sq ft or more, 18.25c; add per hundredweight, 25c, 80 to 140 sq ft; 50c, 20 to 80 sq. ft; 75c, 10 to 20 sq ft and circles.
Pipe: Full coils 17.50c; cut coils 17.75c.
Lead Traps and Bends: List plus 42%.

Zinc Products: Sheet, 15.50c, fob mill, 36,000 lb and over. Ribbon zinc in coils, 14.50c, fob mill, 36,000 lb and over. Plates, not over 12-in., 13.50c; over 12-in., 14.50c.

Plating Materials

Chromic Acid: 99.75%, flake, fob Philadelphia, carloads, 21.00c; 5 tons and over 21.50c; 1 to 5 tons, 22.00c; less than 1 ton, 22.50c.

Copper Anodes: Base, 2000 to 5000 lb; fob shipping point, freight allowed: Flat untrimmed, 29.84c; oval, 29.34c; electrodeposited, 29.09c; cast, 28.84c.

Copper Carbonate: 52-54% metallic Cu, 50 lb bags, 26.50c.

Copper Cyanide: 70-71% Cu, 100-lb drums, 45.00c fob Cleveland.

Sodium Cyanide: 96-98%, ½-oz ball, in 100 or 200 lb drums, 1 to 400 lb, 16.00c, 500 lb and over, 15.00c, fob Cleveland; 1 cent less, fob Niagara Falls.

Nickel Anodes: Rolled oval, carbonized, carloads, 48.00c; 10,000 to 30,000 lb, 49.00c; 3000 to 10,000 lb, 50.00c; 500 to 3000 lb, 51.00c; 100 to 500 lb, 53.00c; under 100 lb, 56.00c; add 1 cent for rolled depolarized.

Nickel Chloride: 100-lb kegs, 22.00c; 275-lb bbls, 20.00c.

Tin Anodes: Bar, 1000 lb and over 92.50c; 500 to 1000 lb, 93.00c; 200 to 500 lb, 93.50c; less than 200 lb, 94.00c; ball, 1000 lb and over, 94.75c; 500 to 1000 lb, 95.25c; 200 to 500 lb. 95.75c; less than 200 lb, 96.25c, fob Sewaren, N. J.

Tin Chloride: Fob Grasselli, N. J., 625 lb bbls., 60.00c; 100 lb kegs, 60.50c.

Sodium Stannate: To all consumers: in 200 or 500 lb drums, 49.50c; 100 lb, 50.50c; 50 lb, 55.00c; 25 lb, 57.00c.
To consumers other than automobile, radio and refrigerator makers: 1500 lb, 45.85c; 600 to 1400 lb, 48.50c.
To automobile, radio and refrigerator makers: 10,000 lb and over, 44.50c; 2000 to 9999 lb. 45.50c; 1000 to 1999, 46.50c; 600 to 999 lb, 48.50c.

Zinc Cyanide: 100-lb drums 36.00c, fob Cleveland; 35.00c, fob Niagara Falls.

Scrap Metals

BRASS MILL ALLOWANCES

(Based on 21.50c, Conn., for copper)

Prices for less than 15,000 lb fob shipping point. Add ⅝c for 15,000-40,000 lb; 1c for 40,000 or more.

	Clean Heavy	Rod Ends	Clean Turnings
Copper	19.125	19.125	18.375
Yellow brass	15.125	14.875	14.250
Commercial Bronze			
95%	18.000	17.750	17.250
90%	17.500	17.250	16.750
Red brass			
85%	17.250	17.000	16.500
80%	16.875	16.625	16.125
Best Quality (71-79%)	16.125	15.875	15.375
Muntz Metal	14.125	13.875	13.375
Nickel silver, 5%	16.125	15.875	8.063
Phos. bronze, A. B.	20.000	19.750	18.750
Naval brass	14.500	14.250	13.750
Manganese bronze	14.500	14.250	13.625

BRASS INGOT MAKERS BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, fob shipping point, carload lots)

No. 1 copper 17.50, No. 2 copper 16.50, light copper 15.50, composition red brass 13.00, auto radiators 9.75, heavy yellow brass 9.00, brass pipe 9.50.

REFINERS' BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, delivered refinery, carload lots)

No. 1 copper 18.00, No. 2 copper, 16.50- 16.75, light copper, 15.50-15.75, refinery brass (60% copper), per dry copper content less $5 smelting charge for brass analyzing 60 per cent or more, 13.62½.

DEALERS' BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, New York, in ton lots or more)

Copper and Brass: Heavy copper and wire, No. 1 15.00-15.50, No. 2 13.75-14.00, light copper 12.50-13.00; No. 1 composition red brass 11.00-11.50, No. 1 composition turnings 10.00-10.50, mixed brass turnings 5.50-6.00, new brass clippings 12.00-12.50, No. 1 brass rod turnings 10.50-11.00, light brass 4.75-5.00, heavy yellow brass 6.50-7.00, new brass rod ends 11.00-11.50, auto radiators, unsweated 8.50-8.75, cocks and faucets 8.50-9.00, brass pipe 8.25-8.50.

Lead: Heavy lead 10.50-11.00, battery plates 6.00-6.25, linotype and stereotype 12.25-12.50, electrotype 10.75-11.00, mixed babbitt 11.00-11.50, solder joints 15.50-16.00.

Zinc: Old zinc 5.00-5.50, new die cast scrap 3.75-4.00, old die cast scrap 2.00-2.50.

Tin: No. 1 pewter 50.00-52.00, block tin pipe 67.00-68.00, auto babbitt 40.00-42.00, No. 1 babbitt 40.00-43.00, siphon tops 40.00-42.00.

Aluminum: Clippings, 2S, 7.50-8.00, old sheets 5.00-5.50, crankcase 4.00-4.50, borings and turnings 2.00, pistons, free of struts, 4.00-4.50.

Nickel: Anodes 18.50-19.00, turnings 15.50-16.50, rod ends 18.00-19.00.

Monel: Clippings 13.00-14.00, turnings 7.50-8.00, old sheet 11.00-12.00, rods 11.50-12.50, castings 9.00.

OPEN MARKET PRICES, IRON AND STEEL SCRAP

Prices are dollars per gross ton, including broker's commission, delivered at consumer's plant except where noted.

PITTSBURGH

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$41.00-42.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	41.00-42.00
No. 1 Busheling	41.00-42.00
Nos. 1, 2 & 3 Bundles.	41.00-42.00
Machine Shop Turnings	31.50-32.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	31.50-32.50
Short Shovel Turnings.	33.50-34.50
Cast Iron Borings	33.50-34.50
Bar Crops and Plate	43.00-45.00
Low Phos. Cast Steel	43.00-45.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	43.00-45.00
Cut Structurals	43.00-45.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	43.00-45.00
Heavy Turnings	32.00-33.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	32.00-33.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola	42.00-43.00
Charging Box Cast	41.00-42.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	41.00-42.00
Stove Plate	39.00-40.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	39.00-40.00
Malleable	48.00-49.00
Brake Shoes	37.00-38.00
Clean Auto Cast	41.00-42.00
No. 1 Wheels	43.50-44.50
Burnt Cast	38.00-39.00

Railroad Scrap*

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	42.00-43.00
R.R. Malleable	48.00-49.00
Axles	43.00-44.00
Rails, Rerolling	40.00-41.00
Rails, Random Lengths	41.00-42.00
Rails, 3 ft and under	43.00-44.00
Rails, 18 in. and under.	43.50-44.50
Railroad Specialties	47.00-48.00
Uncut Tires	42.00-42.50
Angles, Splice Bars	42.00-42.50

*Brokers buying prices.

CLEVELAND

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$41.00-41.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	41.00-41.50
No. 1 Busheling	41.00-41.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	41.00-41.50
Machine Shop Turnings	31.00-31.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	31.50-32.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	32.00-32.50
Cast Iron Borings	32.00-32.50
Bar Crops and Plate	40.00-40.50
Cast Steel	45.00-46.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	40.00-40.50
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	39.00-39.50
Heavy Turnings	37.00-37.50
Alloy Free Turnings	31.00-31.50
Cut Structurals	40.00-40.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola	46.00-48.00
Charging Box Cast	42.00-44.00
Stove Plate	40.00-42.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	43.00-44.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	43.00-44.00
Malleable	56.00-57.00
Brake Shoes	42.00
Clean Auto Cast	47.00
No. 1 Wheels	45.00
Burnt Cast	40.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	39.00-39.50
R.R. Malleable	56.00-57.00
Rails, Rerolling	44.00-45.00
Rails, Random Lengths	44.00-45.00
Rails, 3 ft and under	46.00-47.00
Railroad Specialties	46.00
Uncut Tires	44.00
Angles, Splice Bars	47.00

VALLEY

No. 1 Heavy Melt. S'eel	$42.00-42.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	42.00-42.50
No. 1 Bundles	42.00-42.50
Machine Shop Turnings	34.00-34.50
Short Shovel Turnings.	33.00-33.50
Cast Iron Borings	33.00-33.50

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	43.00

MANSFIELD

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$43.00
Machine Shop Turnings	35.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	35.00

CINCINNATI

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$37.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	37.00
No. 1 Busheling	37.00
No. 1 Bundles	37.00
No. 2 Bundles	37.00
Machine Shop Turnings	31.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	30.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	33.00
Cast Iron Borings	32.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	47.00
Charging Box Cast	39.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	40.00
Stove Plate	37.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	40.00
Brake Shoes	36.00
Clean Auto Cast	46.00
Drop Broken Cast	50.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt	41.00
R.R. Malleable	55.00
Rails, Rerolling	45.00
Rails, Random Lengths	45.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	50.00

DETROIT

(Dealers buying prices, fob shipping point)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$31.00-31.50
No. 1 Busheling	31.00-31.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	31.00-31.50
No. 3 Bundles	31.00-31.50
Machine Shop Turnings	26.50-27.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	26.50-27.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	28.50-29.00
Cast Iron Borings	28.50-29.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	38.00-38.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	34.00-35.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	26.00-27.00
Clean Auto Cast	34.00-35.00

BUFFALO

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$42.00-44.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	39.00-40.00
No. 1 Busheling	39.00-40.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	39.00-40.00
Machine Shop Turnings	30.00-31.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	30.00-31.00
Cast Iron Borings	30.00-31.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	31.00-32.00
Low phos.	40.00-41.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	40.00-41.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	40.00-42.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	38.00-40.00
Malleable	50.00-52.00
No. 1 Wheels	38.00-40.00

Railroad Scrap

Rails, 2 ft and under	45.00-47.00
Railroad Specialties	45.00-46.00

PHILADELPHIA

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$40.00-41.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	40.00-41.00
No. 1 Busheling	40.00-41.00
No. 1 Bundles	40.00-41.00
No. 2 Bundles	40.00-41.00
No. 3 Bundles	37.00-38.00
Machine Shop Turnings	31.00-32.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	31.00-32.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	31.50-32.00
Bar Crops and Plate	44.00-44.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	44.00-44.50
Cut Structurals	42.00-43.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	40.50-41.00
Heavy Turnings	40.00-41.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	34.50-35.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	47.00-48.00
Charging Box Cast	46.00-47.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	45.50-46.50
Unstripped Motor Blocks	41.00-41.50
Malleable	55.00-57.00
Clean Auto Cast	47.00-48.00
No. 1 Wheels	47.50-48.00

NEW YORK

(Dealers buying prices, fob shipping point)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$35.25
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	35.25
No. 1 Busheling	35.25
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	35.25
No. 3 Bundles	32.25
Machine Shop Turnings	25.00-25.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	25.00-25.50
Short Shovel Turnings.	27.00-27.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	37.00-37.50
Cut Structurals	37.00-37.50
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	36.25-36.50
No. 1 Chemical Borings	24.50-25.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	41.50-42.00
Charging Box Cast	41.50-42.00
Heavy Breakable	41.50-42.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	35.00-36.00
Malleable	51.00-53.00

BOSTON

(Fob shipping point)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. S'eel	$35.00-36.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	35.00-36.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	35.00-36.00
No. 1 Busheling	35.00-36.00
Machine Shop Turnings	26.00-27.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	25.00-26.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	27.00-28.00
Bar Crops and Plate	37.00-38.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	36.50-37.00
Chemical Borings	26.00-27.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	42.00-44.00
Charging Box Cast	38.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	38.00-39.00
Stove Plate	36.00-37.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	32.00-34.00
Clean Auto Cast	40.00-42.00

CHICAGO

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$39.00-39.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	39.00-39.50
No. 1 & 2 Bundles	39.00-39.50
No. 3 Bundles	37.00-37.50
Machine Shop Turnings	35.50-36.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	35.50-36.50
Short Shovel Turnings	34.00-34.50
Cast Iron Borings	35.00-35.50
Bar Crops and Plate	41.00-42.00
Cast Steel	41.00-42.00
Punchings	41.00-42.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	41.00-42.00
Heavy Turnings	38.50-39.00
Cut Structurals	41.00-42.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	42.00-45.00
Malleable	42.00-45.00
Clean Auto Cast	42.00-45.00
No. 1 Wheels	42.00-45.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	40.50-41.00
Rails, Rerolling	46.50-47.00
Rails, Random Lengths	45.50-46.00
Rails, 3 ft. and under.	46.50-47.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	47.50-48.50
Railroad Specialties	46.50-47.00
Angles, Splice Bars	46.50-47.00

ST. LOUIS

No. 1 Heavy Melt. S'eel	$40.00-41.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	39.00-40.00
Machine Shop Turnings	32.00-33.00
Short Shovel Turnings.	34.00-35.00

Cast Iron Grades (Fob shipping point)

No. 1 Cupola Cast	43.00-44.00
Charging Box Cast	37.00-38.00
Heavy Breakable Cast.	35.00-36.00
Brake Shoes	38.00-39.00
Clean Auto Cast	43.00-44.00
Burnt Cast	35.00-37.00

Railroad Scrap

R.R. Malleable	54.00-55.00
Rails, Rerolling	47.00-50.00
Rails, Random Lengths	42.00-43.00
Rails, 3 ft and under	43.00-45.00
Uncut Tires	43.50-44.50
Angles, Splice Bars	43.00-44.00

BIRMINGHAM

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$36.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt Steel	36.00
No. 1 Busheling	36.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	36.00
No. 3 Bundles	31.00
Long Turnings	24.50
Short Shovel Turnings.	26.00-27.00
Cast Iron Borings	25.00
Bar Crops and Plate	38.50
Cut Structurals	38.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	41.00
Stove Plate	39.00
No. 1 Wheels	36.00*

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	37.00
R.R. Malleable	42.50
Axles, Steel	39.00
Rails, Rerolling	41.00
Rails, Random Length.	39.00
Rails, 3 ft and under	41.00
Angles and Splice Bars.	41.00

SAN FRANCISCO

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	*$19.04
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	*19.04
No. 1 Busheling	*19.04
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	*19.04
No. 3 Bundles	*17.04
Machine Shop Turnings	*12.54
Bar Crops and Plate	18.00
Cast Steel	18.00
Alloy Free Turnings	8.00
Cut Structurals	20.00-20.50
Tin Can Bundles	17.00

Railroad Scrap

Axles	26.50
Rails, Random Lengths	21.00
Uncut Tires	28.00

*Fob California shipping point.

SEATTLE

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$20.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	20.00
No. 1 Busheling	20.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	20.00
No. 3 Bundles	18.00
Machine Shop Turnings	11.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	11.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	21.50
Cut Structurals	21.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	27.50
Charging Box Cast	22.50
Heavy Breakable Cast.	21.50
Stove Plate	23.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	21.50
Malleable	27.50
Brake Shoes	27.50
Clean Auto Cast	27.50
No. 1 Wheels	24.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	20.00
Railroad Malleable	27.50
Rails, Random Lengths	20.00
Angles and Splice Bars	21.50

LOS ANGELES

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$19.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	19.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	19.50
Machine Shop Turnings	14.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	14.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	27.50
Elec. Furnace Bundles.	27.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	30.00

LOGEMANN

Presses for Sheet Scrap

THE NATION NEEDS YOUR SHEET SCRAP!

In mills, industrial plants and scrap yards, LOGEMANN SCRAP PRESSES are working day and night to prepare sheet scrap for the furnaces.

Sheet mills particularly recognize the value of the years of experience and the performance records which back up LOGEMANN designs and workmanship.

The line includes scrap presses *designed for mill Service,* presses *designed for automobile plant conditions,* presses *designed for general plant applications.* Write for details.

The scrap press illustrated operates in one of the largest industrial plants. Compresses scrap from three directions to produce high-density mill size bundles. Built in various capacities.

LOGEMANN BROTHERS COMPANY
3126 W. Burleigh St. **Milwaukee, Wisconsin**

. . . made of corrosion-and acid-resistant Ampco Metal, they increase pickling-tank output

Big—these hooks weigh 700 lbs. apiece. Tough — they practically live in a 140° F. bath of 6% sulphuric acid without any ill effects.

You see, these hooks are made out of corrosion- and acid-resistant Grade 18 Ampco Metal. That is why they carry out their rigorous job day after day — why their trouble-free performance reduces down-time and increases pickling-tank production.

Although you may not have need for pickling hooks such as these, remember: If you are faced with corrosion, erosion, abrasion, or cavitation problems — if you have to handle such liquids as acids, petroleum sludge, alkaline solutions, sea water, mine waters, hot brine, or food-product liquors, Ampco Metal is the answer.

Available in seven grades, this engineered aluminum bronze alloy can be obtained in the form of castings, forgings, sheets, and rods. It is without equal for low-cost corrosion- and acid-resistant fabricating.

Ask our engineers to help you adapt assemblies fabricated out of Ampco Metal to your requirements. Send us your prints for suggestions. Write for bulletins.

Ampco Metal, Inc.
Department S-8 • Milwaukee 4, Wis.

AMPCO
Metal
The Metal without an Equal

P-17

Sheets, Strip . . .

Base prices advanced $6 to $8 a ton . . . Electrical sheet extras revised

Sheet Prices, Page 158

Pittsburgh—One major steel producer last week issued a new extra card, effective Aug. 1, on electrical sheets incorporating certain revisions. Except where noted, the following extra charges have been put into effect by one or more producers since base prices and extras were revised last January. The new card includes extras for maximum individual coil weight (only applicable when the customer specifies coils not to exceed a specific pounds-per-inch width) as follows: 100 lb per in. width of coil and over, no charge; under 100 lb to 66 lb, 25 cents; under 66 lb to 50 lb, 50 cents. An extra for greased edges of 5 cents, as on other sheet products, has been incorporated in the card; also pickling after annealing extras (applying on all grades) have been revised to include cut lengths as follows: 17 gage and heavier, 70 cents; 18 to 21 gage, 80 cents; 22 to 24 gage, 90 cents; 25 to 27 gage, $1; 28 to 30 gage, $1.25. The seller assumes no responsibility for rusting and recommends oiling be specified.

A new extra of 10 cents has been established for separating inside from outside sheets; also, new packaging extras have been put into effect to bring them in line with those applying on hot and cold-rolled sheets over 12 in. wide, and on cold-rolled sheets over 12 in. The new packaging extras now apply for cut lengths only.

Length brackets have been revised as follows: Over 124 to 144 inches, 124 to 96 inches, inclusive, under 96 to 60 inches, under 60 to 48 inches, and under 48 to 30 inches. The length extras for the new brackets 60 to 48 inches are 21 gage and heavier, 10 cents; 22 to 27 gage, 15 cents; 28 to 30 gage, 20 cents.

An item quantity extra of 10 cents is now charged for under 10,000 to 6000 lb.

The new card includes the following declaration as to what constitutes commercial quality: "Electrical sheets are sold to a maximum core loss for the various grades and thicknesses in the range of 22 to 29 gage as shown in the published tables, for maximum core loss for thicknesses other than those carrying maximum core loss values. The sheets are processed for the magnetic properties consistent with the thickness, grade and application. Electrical sheets are produced to give the best physical properties possible compatible with the grade and its normal magnetic properties. The use of silicon in electrical sheets and the processing required to develop the necessary magnetic properties are basic requirements of these sheets and may cause fabrication difficulties. Electrical sheets are normally supplied with a thin surface oxide without further treatment after final annealing. Unless ordered otherwise, such as core plated pickled after annealing, etc., any operation after annealing which may be specified by the purchaser for the purpose of improving flatness, increasing stiffness, etc., such as temper rolled after annealing operation, are at the risk of the purchaser. Before performing such ordered operation, the sheets will be normaled for the grade with the core loss not exceeding the maximum

value for the grade and gage. The seller assumes no further responsibility for the magnetic properties of the material after such operation. Generally, such operations not only are ordered when the lamination, punched or sheared from the sheets, are annealed by the buyer. When such annealing operations are properly conducted, the original magnetic properties are usually restored."

American Rolling Mill Co. has discontinued Middletown, O., as a base on hot-rolled sheets, substituting Ashland Ky. This interest has raised cold-rolled paint grip and zinc grip quality sheets $8 and $10, respectively; also increased size extras equivalent to 1½- cents on aluminized sheets and reduced base price equivalent amount. Sharon Steel Corp. raised hot and cold-rolled strip items in line with above and in addition advanced cooperage hoop prices $6 a ton to a new base of $3.10 per 100 pounds. Nearly all producers have increased pickling extras 5 cents to 25 cents.

New York—Sheet sellers are beginning to set up quotas for fourth quarter, and apparently on a basis showing little or no improvement over allotments in the current quarter. Most sellers will have a carryover of at least a month, about the equivalent of the average carryover at the beginning of the third quarter. Most producers are planning on making about the same allocations for car construction and housing that they did for this quarter.

The price situation continnues in a state of flux. Various producers have advanced hot roll sheet $6.00 a ton, cold rolled sheets $7.00 and galvanized sheets $8.00, with others still to be heard from.

Some sellers have also announced increases in enameling stock at $8.00 a ton, while at leaast one has announced an increase of $6.00 a ton on medium and low grades of electrical sheets. There is some question as to whether there will be any change in stainless sheets at this time, especially in view of sluggish demand for this material.

New York—Most sellers of narrow cold-rolled strip have as yet taken no action on prices, preferring to let the situation settle a bit before setting up new schedules. In general, demand is none too active, with backlogs somewhat smaller than they were a month ago However, more sellers are well booked for the remainder of the year and at last one seller has opened books for the first quarter of next year. So far though he has found little interest among consumers in that position.

St. Louis — Sheet production continues to gain here, with operations last week reaching 90 per cent of capacity. The month of July, however, will not average out better than 60 per cent, due to a strike and the necessity of refilling plant pipelines. Books remain closed with schedules filled through December. Demand for hot and cold-rolled sheets is unabated, wih no order cancellations reported even though deliveries are months behind. Only change on order books are occasional specification changes. Announcement of price increases has been delayed until mills can compute new costs—a task complicated by constantly fluctuating scrap prices. New quotations now are expected to be $6 higher on hot rolled sheets. Steel producers in this district are attempting to determine prices on a strictly local basis, but still within the general competitive pattern established by the big mills elsewhere.

Cincinnati — District sheet mills found no consumer resistance after annoucing

. . . just one of the ten points of superiority of Horsburgh & Scott single, double and triple reduction Herringbone Speed Reducers . . . in ratios from 2.31 to 1 up to 429 to 1.

• These features insure quiet, smooth operation with maintenance cost close to the zero point and exceedingly low depreciation, even under very heavy shock loads and other difficult conditions of service.

Send note on Company Letterhead for Speed Reducer Catalog 46

THE HORSBURGH & SCOTT CO.

GEARS AND SPEED REDUCERS

5112 HAMILTON AVENUE • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO, U. S. A.

TURN THE HEAT ON
PRODUCTION
WITH QUICK ACTING JOHNSON FURNACES

No wasted time with JOHNSON Hi-Speed No. 130A

This Quick Acting Johnson Furnace is available in two temperature ranges. 4-Burner Unit for steels requiring 1400 to 2350°F. or 6-Burner for 1800 to 2400°F. Gets the job done before conventional type furnace warms up. Powerful burners fire under hearth to assure maximum uniform heat. Saves time and gas. Counterbalanced door opens upwards. Firebox 7¾x13x16½ lined with high temperature insulating refractory. Complete, ready for action with Carbofrax hearth, G. E. motor, and Johnson blower.

4-Burner Unit, $295.00 6-Burner Unit, $325.00
F. O. B. FACTORY

1500°F. in 5 Minutes — 2300°F. in 30 Minutes with JOHNSON Hi-Speed No. 120

Compact, powerful, and remarkably low in operating cost this Quick Acting Johnson Hi-Speed Furnace is easily regulated to harden ANY steel tools or dies. Also used for heat treating small metal parts. Two powerful burners fire under hearth to assure fast uniform heat. Gets the job done FAST to save time and gas. Firebox 5 x 7¾ x 13½ lined with high temperature insulating refractory. Complete with Carbofrax hearth, G. E. motor and Johnson blower.

$145.50 F. O. B. FACTORY

KEEP PRODUCTION LINES MOVING. INCREASE TOOLROOM EFFICIENCY.
WRITE FOR LITERATURE ON QUICK ACTING JOHNSON FURNACES TODAY.

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE CO.
573 E AVENUE N. W. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE CO., 573 E Avenue N. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Please send complete literature on Quick Acting Johnson Furnaces

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____

price increases which had been generally anticipated. Andrews Steel Co. boosted galvanized and long ternes $10, and electrical sheets $6. Increase of $8 on hot-rolled was on Newport, Ky., base. (No cold-rolled). Fourth quarter schedules are being drawn by district mills, showing that demand is persistently far in excess of output.

Birmingham—Allocation of sheets continues. Fourth quarter allocations probably will be made during the week, but there is nothing to indicate any increased tonnage for consumers except in scattered instances and then probably at the expense of someone else. Order backlogs are said to be heavy.

Chicago — Consumers of steel sheets and strip are accepting news of the price increase, $6 on hot-rolled and $7 on cold-finished, calmly, although the majority of users believe they will have to pass along the increase. The price change is expected to have no effect on crowded mill books. Some producers believe the $8 increase on galvanized sheets is inadequate. One mill has been running in the red on its galvanized tonnage for the past several months and believes this item should have taken a $12 increase. With the higher price, galvanized flat-rolled will continue a low-profit product and no improvement in the supply situation can be expected.

Philadelphia — With sheet mills now beginning to allocate tonnage to their regular trade for shipment in the fourth quarter, indications are that consumers will receive no more than they did in the current period. Some consumers regard recent price advances as too sharp, but nevertheless would pay the higher prices for far more steel than they are likely to receive. An increase of $6 a ton at Sparrows Point, Md., base brings the base there on hot-rolled sheet up to 2.80c with a delivered price at Philadelphia of 3.00c.

The Conshohocken, Pa., producer has advanced his price $6 a ton to 3.40c, Sparrows Point equivalent.

Galvanized sheets have been advanced $8 a ton at Sparrows Point to 3.95c with the delivered price at Philadelphia from that point now 4.15c. Some mills are currently quoting 3.93c, delivered Philadelphia on cold-rolled sheets.

Structural Shapes . . .

Structural Shape Prices, Page 139

New York — While considerable structural work is being figured, the sharp upward trend in steel prices has caused some tonnage, especially public work for which appropriations have already been made, to be withdrawn. New awards locally over the past week have been rather light.

Structural bookings in June, according to the American Institute of Steel Construction Inc., amounted to 94,602 tons, a decrease of 24.8 per cent under the average of 125,835 tons booked in the same month in the average five prewar years 1936-1940. Bookings for the first six months of the year, however, amounted to 732,477 tons, still showing a gain over the 691,271 tons booked in the same five months in the prewar years' period.

The June total compared with revised totals of 110,180 tons in May and 147,207 tons in April.

June shipment of 133,024 tons continued at the rate established in the

first six months of this year and brought the total up to 825,413 tons. Tonnage available for fabrication as of June 30 was 643,209 tons.

Philadelphia — The leading eastern Pennsylvania producer has advanced structural shapes $6 a ton to 2.80c, Bethlehem, Pa., with delivered prices at Philadelphia and New York now 2.94c and 3.00c, respectively.

Chicago — Demand for structural shapes from the Midwest flood areas continues strong and several weeks will be required to evaluate the tonnage needed for repair and reconstruction. Prominent among pending business is a new bridge over the Mississippi river at East St. Louis which will take several thousand tons of various size shapes. Shipments to carbuilders are continuing in excess of the voluntary allotments.

Birmingham — Although scattered shape requirements are for a considerable aggregate tonnage, shape business is almost as prospective as it is current with large bookings likely to appear within the new few weeks. A scattered volume of construction is evident in the district. Together, it represents quite a large demand. In the making, though, is an even bigger need if some of the larger projects materialize.

Seattle—Fabricating plants are working on fair order backlogs and are unable to bid on larger projects because of continued shortages of material. Mill allocations are insufficient for the needs of this area and no immediate easing is in prospect. Rush mill shipments are being routed overland; the heavier tonnage, by water.

Steel Bars . . .

Bar Prices, Page 138

New York — Most hot rolled carbon bar sellers have opened their books for fourth quarter, with allocations on an average a little more liberal than for the current period. With few, if any, exceptions sellers of cold-drawn bars have long since been accepting orders for delivery late in the year, the stringency lying only in the very small sizes. Likewise, sellers of alloy bars, both hot and cold, have long since been quoting on tonnage for future shipment, as demand has been relatively sluggish. In fact, deliveries can be had on hot alloy bars for shipment within four to five weeks.

Most mills have announced a $6.00 a ton increase on hot carbon bars, quoting delivered price here of 3.31c. Higher prices are also being announced in some quarters on cold drawn carbon bars and cold drawn alloy bars. Some leading independents have advanced cold carbon $7.00 and cold drawn alloy $6.00.

St. Louis — Small size merchant bars continue in tight supply. Some mill consumers complain they are being seriously squeezed in the competition with big ones to obtain bar shipments or even places on rolling schedules. Mills are booked at least five months ahead and are declining new orders. Most seek to keep 1948 books closed until the scrap, pig and price situations are clarified. Bar mills are averaging 95 per cent of capacity, with occasional setbacks due to scrap scarcities or delayed iron deliveries. Mills were attempting last week to determine the extent of bar price increases necessary. In this district the prices of

Keep an Eye
ON
INGACLAD
Designing new products? Modernizing your plant? Planning on new equipment? Keep an eye on the uses of IngAclad —the low-cost Stainless-Clad Steel with dozens of applications in industry today.
With its 20% cladding of solid stainless steel, IngAclad offers maximum contact-side stainless protection at minimum cost.
On-the-job-proved by 14 years of continuous service.
Originated and produced by
INGERSOLL Steel Division
Borg-Warner Corporation
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill.
Plants: Chicago, Illinois
New Castle, Indiana
Kalamazoo, Michigan
20% STAINLESS
80% MILD STEEL
ENGINEERING
B-W
PRODUCTION
INGACLAD
STAINLESS-CLAD STEEL

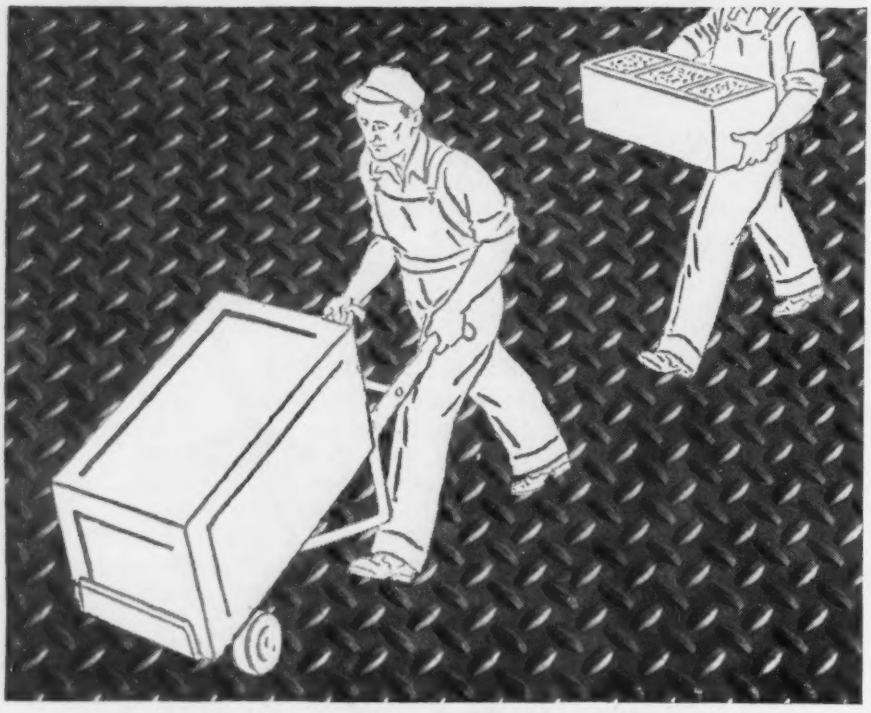
oil, gas and scrap enter in, which may delay computations a week or two.

Pittsburgh — Republic Steel Corp., Wyckoff and American Steel & Wire Co. raised cold-finished bar prices, and it was indicated other members of the industry would soon take similar action in advancing prices $7 per ton on carbon and $6 on alloys. This interest raised hot-rolled alloy, also merchant and concrete carbon bars $6 per ton, and similar action was taken by Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. on merchant and concrete bars. Cold-finishers were holding up price action until official details as to Carnegie's price move were known.

Philadelphia — An advance of $6 a ton has brought the delivered price at Philadelphia on hot-rolled carbon bars to 3.28c per pound. Despite the increase, demand continues brisk, and with the mills in a little better position to handle tonnage, particularly the medium and large sizes, more will be available to buyers in the fourth quarter than at present.

Seattle—Rolling mills are booking a large volume of new business in small tonnages, averaging 20 to 50 tons in bars. New orders are about equal to production, consequently order backlogs remain virtually stationary. Plants are operating at capacity. Demand for merchant bars, as well as reinforcing bars, continues strong, since public works, industrial and business construction remain at a high level.

SPEED Feet or Wheels . . .



INLAND 4-WAY FLOOR PLATE

Men and trucks start faster, move faster, and stop quicker on this super-tough safety steel flooring. The angular projections resist slipping and skidding, and provide positive traction even when wet. Use Inland 4-Way Floor Plate for floors, steps, platforms, ramps, or catwalks in your plant, or on mobile or stationary equipment you manufacture. Furnished in three size patterns and many thicknesses. Inland Steel Co., 38 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Illinois. Sales Offices: Detroit, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Milwaukee, New York, St. Louis, St. Paul.

Stocked by Leading Steel Distributors

Write For Booklet

INLAND STEEL

American Steel & Wire Co. Revises Price Schedule

Cleveland—American Steel & Wire Co. has announced the following new delivered prices for products within the range of sizes, grades, finishes and specifications currently produced at its plants. These prices will apply on carload lots and were effective with shipments made on and after Aug. 1. The prices per 100 pounds are on the basis of fob cars, delivered within switching limits: Cold-finished bars, $3.60, Pittsburgh, Chicago and $3.59 Cleveland; hot-rolled strip, $2.85, Pittsburgh and Chicago, $2.84, Cleveland, and $2.97, Worcester, Mass.; galvanized nails, $4.05, Pittsburgh and Chicago; all other nails and staples, $4.30, Pittsburgh and Chicago, $4.62, Worcester.

Prices on the following products will be increased in the amounts per ton indicated: Cold-rolled strip, 0.25 carbon and under, $7; manufacturers wires, not including fine and specialty, $5; barbed and twisted wire, $7; galvanized farm fencing, $7; bale ties, $5.

Where delivery by truck is required by customer and cost of such transportation exceeds applicable published rail rate, the additional cost shall be for customer's account. Delivered prices to other destinations within the United States will be quoted on request. Prices are subject to seller's current list of extras and standard conditions of sale. All prices are subject to seller's prices in effect at time of shipment.

Wire . . .

Wire Prices, Page 139

Pittsburgh — Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. has advanced galvanized nails $5 per ton, standard and cement-coated nails $10, and polished and galvanized staples $10; making new price on galvanized nails $4.00 per 100 pounds and $4.25 for other items. Bright wire, basic or bessemer, has been increased $5 a ton to new base of $3.55 per 100 pounds by J&L; while Pittsburgh Steel Co, is reported to have made a similar price adjustment over its premium price to $3.80. Other interests soon are expected to follow above price revisions which in addition raised field and poultry fence, 15.5 gage and coarser, and galvanized barbed wire about $7 a ton; also annealed and galvanized merchant quality wire $5 a ton.

Pittsburgh—Although official action has not been taken, Pittsburgh Steel Co. is expected to raise wire rods, galvanized nails and bright basic wire $5 a ton; standard nails, $10.

Chicago—Wire and wire products are vieing with flat-rolled carbon steel for top place among critical steel products in this district. This is due to a considerable extent to the seasonal demand for fencing, screen, bale ties and merchant wire. Some plants producing these items have foregone scheduled summer vacation shutdowns in an attempt to catch up with demand. Distributors are reported

able to sell wire product allotments out of railroad cars without warehousing them.

Birmingham — No signs of easing are seen in the tight situation in wire. Jobbers declare demand for some wire products, especially nails and fencing, seems to be unlimited. One of the district's biggest outlet sources said the major headache of his organization is equitable distribution to retailers of "anything made of steel." Fencing for farm repair work also is in heavy demand.

Plates . . .

Plate Prices, Page 139

New York—Most plate mills have announced sharp increases in prices. Due to raw material shortages and mechanical difficulties, this mill is far behind on schedules and has enough tonnage on hand to keep it operating over the remainder of the year at its reduced average rate of operations.

The leading seaboard producer has advanced prices $6 a ton to 2.95c, Sparrows Point, Md., or 3.24c delivered New York.

Within the past few days, the Coatesville, Pa., producer has advanced prices $7.00 a ton for both carbon and alloy steel plates, bringing its base on the carbon up to 3.15c. The Claymont, Del., mill has advanced its price $5.00 a ton, although from a higher base which brings its present price also up to 3.15c. This producer also has advanced its fas export price $5.00 a ton to 3.75c.

The Conshohocken, Pa. producer has advanced its gage differential on lighter and in addition has advanced its base $7 a ton to 3.15c, Coatesville and Claymont equivalent.

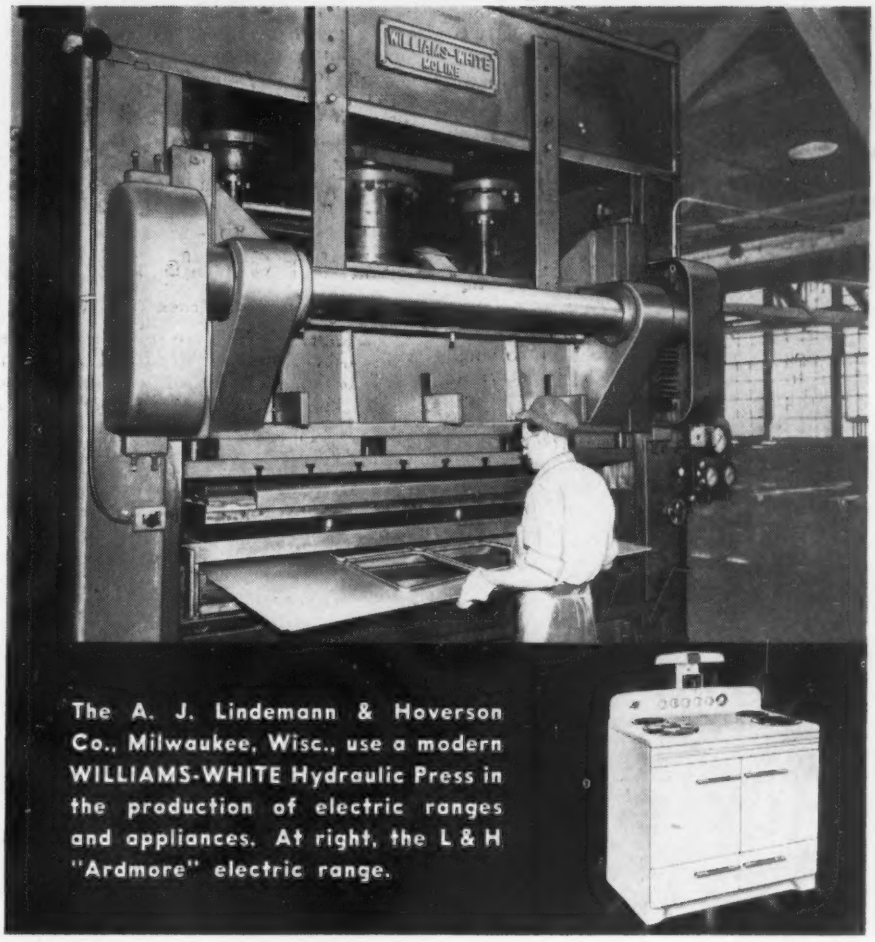
Some mills, quoting on a quarterly basis, are now setting up quotas for a fourth quarter; some, in fact, have long since set up allocations for car builders for that period. Still others, who have not been selling on such a basis, but who have been accepting orders where attractive for future shipment, have little space available for new tonnage this year. At least two mills declare they are sold out completely.

Foster-Wheeler Corp. and M. W. Kellogg Co., this city, have received contracts for the construction of two major units of the new refinery which the Texas Co. is building at Eagle Point, N. J.

Philadelphia — The leading eastern plate producer, having advanced prices $6 a ton, is now quoting 2.95c, Sparrows Point, Md., which compares with 3.15c, Coatesville, Pa., and Claymont, Del., as now being quoted by producers at those points and by the Conshohocken, Pa., producer. Another eastern Pennsylvania producer advanced prices $6 a ton to 4.15c, basing points. This represents a premium price which has been in effect for a long time. The Coatesville and Conshohocken mills advanced their quotations on plain carbon plates $7 a ton and the Claymont seller, $5. The Conshohocken producer, a few days earlier, also advanced the gage differential 30 cents per 100 pounds on thicknesses under ¼-inch. This interest also advanced prices on floor plates $6 a ton from 3.90c per pound to 4.20c, Pittsburgh and Chicago basing points.

With a mill price of 2.95c, Sparrows Point continues to be the covering base on plate shipments here, with a delivered Philadelphia price of 3.15c. This figure is

"Oven-Fresh" . . . from a WILLIAMS-WHITE PRESS



The A. J. Lindemann & Hoverson Co., Milwaukee, Wisc., use a modern WILLIAMS-WHITE Hydraulic Press in the production of electric ranges and appliances. At right, the L & H "Ardmore" electric range.

Solving today's production problems in many industries are these efficient new presses by WILLIAMS-WHITE & CO. A staff of engineers and designers is at your service to aid you in planning machines to meet your particular requirements.

The experience of nearly a century of building the basic tools of industry goes into the manufacture of WILLIAMS-WHITE Presses, Hammers, Punches, Shears and Rolls. Write us, telling in as much detail as possible your requirements and we will send detailed specifications on machines to meet your need.

MAKERS OF PRECISION PRODUCTION MACHINERY FOR NEARLY 100 YEARS

WILLIAMS-WHITE & CO.
MOLINE, ILLINOIS

being met by certain mills away from the seaboard, but none within the district.

Pittsburgh — Leading interests here have advanced carbon steel prices $6 a ton to a new basis of $2.95 per 100 pounds, although there are some exceptions among some producers such as Lukens Steel Co. which raised its Coatesville, Pa., base price $7 a ton or to $3.15 per 100 pounds, while Alan Wood Steel Co. raised its light plate prices (under ¼-inch) $6 a ton. No price announcements yet have been made on floor plates. Similar price advance of $6 a ton to a $2.80 for 100 lb basis has been established by most producers on structural shapes.

Birmingham — Car building requirements, with stepped-up production at the Bessemer plant, along with miscellaneous requirements, keep the plate situation in the South tight. Backlog orders are voluminous. Refinery needs are adding considerably to local demand.

Seattle—Plate fabricators are confining operations to contracts involving small tonnages. Scarcity of sheets is a critical problem, substitutions being frequently necessary. Small tanks and pipe jobs predominate. Plants report mills are hesitant in covering large commitments so that fabricating operations are restricted.

Tin Plate . . .

Tin Plate Prices, Page 139

Pittsburgh — No price adjustment on tin mill products is indicated until later this year, at which time contract prices for the full year 1948 will be established. On the basis of increased production costs, as reported by National Steel Corp., higher tin plate prices seem inevitable for next year. This interest reports that production costs have risen 75.75 per cent since March, 1939, while selling prices are up only 33.76 per cent. Effect of increase in tin plate prices on the operating cost of consumers is said to be negligible. It is estimated that a $1 increase per base box of tin plate would mean but a quarter-cent increase in the cost of making containers. Sellers are experiencing a sharp increase in pressure for early deliveries and there is considerable effort on the part of consumers to obtain additional tonnage in anticipation of the indicated price advance for next year.

Tubular Goods . . .

Tubular Goods Prices, Page 139

Pittsburgh—Effective on shipments on and after Aug. 7, Pittsburgh Steel Co. will advance oil well tubing, drill pipe and casing up to an average increase of 25 per cent over 1937 price levels. In analyzing cost factors, this company states production costs for the first six months of this year over those for 1937 are as follows: Coal, up 137 per cent; scrap, up 110 per cent; labor, up 105 per cent; fuel oil, up 60 per cent; and freight of inbound shipments, up 25 per cent. As long as present cost factors remain constant and full mill operations are permitted, the company plans to produce at maximum capacity of oil country tubular goods under these new price schedules.

Other producers also are expected momentarily to follow upward average price revision in black pipe of $7 and $10 a net ton for galvanized announced recently by Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. and Wheeling Steel. Oil well tubing and casing is up between $7 and $8 a ton. Although no price action yet is reported, seamless and electric weld mechanical and pressure tubing are expected to be advanced within range of 7½ to 10 per cent. New discount cards should be available early this week.

National Tube Co. advanced pipe and tubing prices about 7½ per cent, effective Aug. 1.

Youngstown — Price advances ranging from $5 to $13 a ton were announced last week by Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. on standard steel pipe and oil country goods. New prices showed the following increases for black and galvanized, respectively, standard steel pipe: $5 and $8 for 2½ inch to 3 inch; $6 and $9 for 2 inch; $8 and $11 for 1½ inch; $9 and $12 for 1 inch; $10 and $13 for 3/4 inch. On oil country goods, the advances ranged from $6 to $8 a ton.

St. Louis — Demand for pipe, long under pressure from housing, is increasing sharply here due largely to manufacturers of commercial and residential radiators. Calls from freight car builders have been on the upgrade recently as their production improves. Laclede Steel Co. here has given Washington an unofficial pledge to supply virtually all the pipe needed by car manufacturers in this district, and so far has met the promise. Pipe schedules are filled to the end of the year and producers are rejecting all but emergency orders and declining to quote delivery dates on those. Operations are at 95 per cent of capacity, with no increase probable until raw material supplies ease.

Seattle — There is no improvement in the cast iron pipe market, deliveries being extended 20 months or more. Demand continues strong, but other types of pipe are making inroads into the cast iron field.

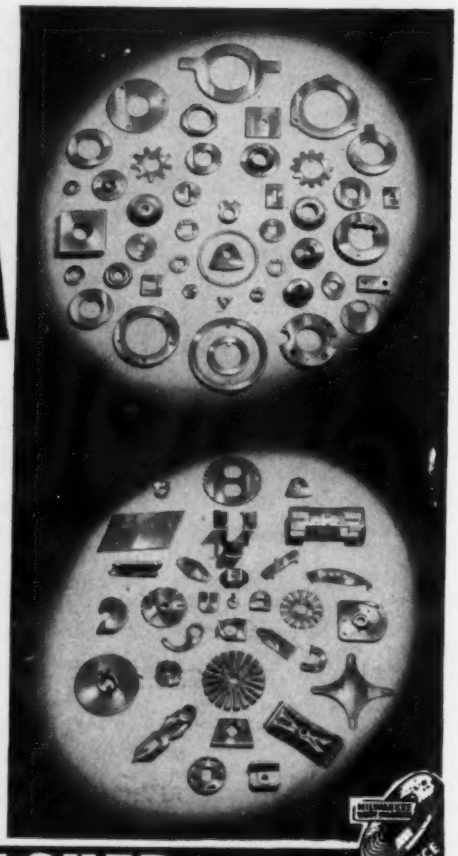
Bolts, Nuts . . .

Bolt, Nut, Rivet Prices, Page 139

Cleveland—Bolt and nut producers have inaugurated a new study of costs and selling prices in view of the advance in bar, wire rod and wire prices. Several large producers made firm price commitments for third quarter delivery in an effort to stabilize the market a short time ago and, therefore, will be unable to make any revision effective prior to Oct. 1. Some of the smaller producers may be forced to take earlier action. Although production has been curtailed recently due to smaller receipts of raw materials from plants that have been closed for vacations or that operated at a slower rate early this month due to the coal crisis, some producers have reduced order backlogs as much as 10 per cent since the first of the year. Inventories of raw materials are getting far out of balance since mill shipments of individual lots have been larger while the overall tonnage has remained about the same. While deliveries on large-diameter and long-length items are extended 3 to 4 months, those on the smaller sizes are extended 12 to 16 months. One of the products in tightest supply and heaviest demand is sheet metal screws.

60 YEARS OF SERVICE to INDUSTRY

SUPPLYING
WASHERS
and
STAMPINGS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
FOR EVERY PURPOSE...
UTILIZING MORE THAN
22,000 SETS OF DIES
Let Us Quote On Your Needs!



WROUGHT WASHER MFG. CO.
THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF WASHERS
2103 SOUTH BAY STREET • MILWAUKEE 7, WISCONSIN

Pig Iron . . .

Pig Iron Prices, Page 140

New York — Price of pig iron here depends largely upon the source of supply. While most producers have advanced their prices $3.00 a ton, at least one easte.n seller has advanced his selling price $3.50 and another, early in July, $6.00 and on an fob furnace basis.

Foundry melt for the month just ended is down rather substantially from June, due primarily to suspensions for vacations. The trade generally anticipates some improvement in August, although seasonal conditions may continue to retard prduction, to say nothing of continued shortage of pig iron, coke and scrap.

Philadelphia — With scrap prices substantially higher than pig iron, a reversal of the normal position, pressure for iron continues greater than ever. However, allocations for August are about on a par with those for July. The continuing upsurge in scrap prices may result in still higher prices eventually for pig iron. Meanwhile, foundry coke is becoming increasingly scarce, and higher prices along the seaboard may be announced shortly.

Philadelphia — The Jackson, O., silvery pig iron producer has advanced the base price $3 a ton to $45.50, fob Jackson, and has increased the differential for each additional 0.50 per cent silicon to $1.25 from $1 previously.

Chicago — Inland Steel Co. has blown in its No. 8 blast furnace, a DPC unit not previously operated. The stack will produce basic iron. Furnace has a height of 100 ft 11 in., hearth of 25 ft 9 in., and bosh of 28 ft 9 in. The district now has 42 blast furnaces of which 39 are in operation.

Merchant pig iron continues extremely tight. New prices are in effect throughout the district. Keokuk Electro-Metals Co. has advanced prices for electric furnace silvery to $74 for piglets and $72 for open-hearth and foundry grade, Keokuk, Iowa.

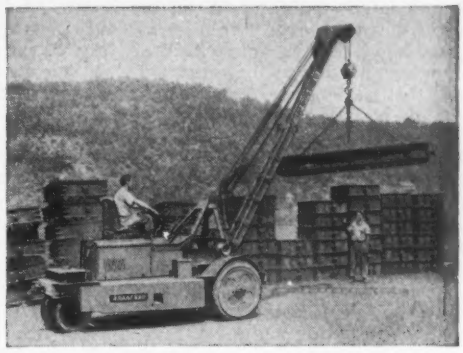
Buffalo — Foundry demand for pig iron is reported less urgent, due in some measure to inc eased resistance to high prices for castings. Merchant producers, however, see no immediate prospect of a surplus and August bookings call for shipment of full output. A further advance in coke prices, on the heels of a $1.11 increase July 1 by one of the leading local producers of foundry fuel, is widely anticipated. Oven foundry coke is being delivered from other districts at $18.25, an advance of $2.15.

Pittsburgh — Reflecting a $3 a ton price advance in merchant pig iron and exorbitant high level of prices for cast scrap items, foundry interests in this area are expected to advance castings prices 10 to 15 per cent around the first of this month. In addition to the above, foundry operating costs have been increased by recent advance of $2 to $2.50 in foundry coke prices, plus the fact that quality of coke remains well below normal.

Pig production is back to normal with only 2 out of 47 furnaces now idle in this district. Despite practical capacity pig iron production in this area, very little iron is available for the merchant trade. Very acute shortage of coke, scrap and pig irn for the foundry trade is indicated through most of this year. Electric furnace silvery pig iron prices have been advanced $5 per ton at Jackson, O., and Niagara Falls, N. Y., and blast furnace

KRANE KAR Handles Steel Stock and Forms at a Cost of Only 8¢ per TON

Case studies at foundries, forges, industrial plants, and shippers show *KRANE KAR* handles all types of loads at a cost of about 8c per ton. *KRANE KAR* speeds loading and unloading of freight cars, trucks, trailers; speeds tiering, stacking, and storing inside plant or in yard; speeds plant maintenance and repairs.



KRANE KAR lifts, swings, carries, and places loads of all shapes and sizes up to 10 tons. 9 to 37 ft. booms or adjustable telescopic booms; pneumatic or solid rubber tires; Gasoline or Diesel. Electric magnet, clamshell bucket, and other accessories available. Ask our nearest agent how to prune your materials-handling costs. Write for Bulletin No. 69.

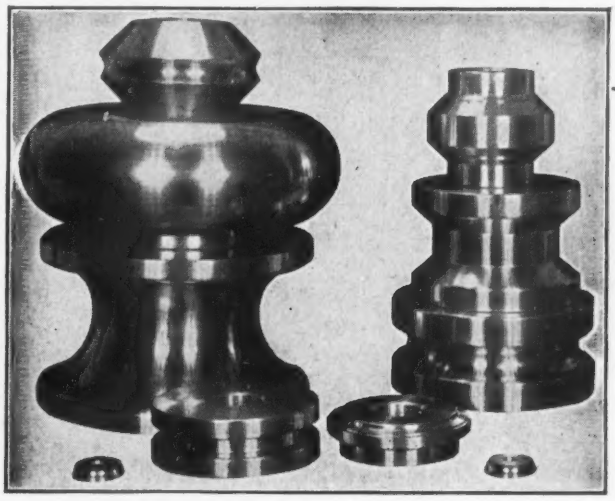
THE ORIGINAL SWING BOOM MOBILE CRANE WITH FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE AND REAR-WHEEL STEER

2½, 5, AND 10 TON CAPACITIES

KRANE KAR

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

SILENT HOIST & CRANE CO., 849 63rd ST., B'KLYN 20, N.Y.



High grade rolls, made of tool steel, designed and manufactured with skill & experience by men who know rolls from all angles.....

that's the story of the National Roll and Machine Co. We are equipped to manufacture rolls of any desired profile made from your specification. Any inquiry will be given our immediate attention. Quotations given promptly.

NARMCO

NATIONAL ROLL & MACHINE CO.

9154 ANSEL RD., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

silvery pig iron $3 a ton, Jackson, O.

Effective Aug. 1, Tennessee Products Corp. raised charcoal pig iron prices $1 a ton to $44, fob furnace, Lyles, Tenn.

Cincinnati — Shipments of pig iron into this district recently improved as furnaces aimed toward fulfillment of July allotments as output tended upward. Stocks of melters are low despite conservation by use of a heavy proportion of scrap. Inquiries indicate foundries are in position to expand the melt if more iron and coke becomes available.

St. Louis — Although pig iron output has been at 100 per cent of capacity several weeks, producers are unable to dent the demand. Early last week there was danger of a "mourning" shutdown, following the West Frankfort mine disaster, among the southern Illinois coal mines supplying Koppers here which might curtail iron production. Koppers had a 10-day supply of coke on hand and expectations were coal mining would resume before that was exhausted. Ore supplies are under contract for a year and deliveries are on schedule. Outlook for continuing capacity production in the months ahead is favorable, with the result some sources predict easier iron supplies in the near future. Half the local capacity currently is on basic and the other half on foundry. Following the recent pig iron rise, quotations on the Granite City, Ill., base are: No. 2 foundry, $37; basic, $36.50, and malleable $37.

Birmingham — "Terrific," was the only word a local merchant iron melter said he could find this week to describe pig iron demand. The recent price increase was expected. It was made applicable up and down the line with little or no comment except from blast furnace interests who said it didn't cover recent cost increases.

Seattle — Pig iron bookings are now being confirmed at the new delivered price here of $41.60 for No. 2 foundry grade, effective July 23. Supplies are still short, with demand in excess of material available. Dealers expect less volume in view of the higher prices. Some foundries require pig iron at any price, but the increased price is expected to stimulate the use of cast iron scrap which is a better buy at going prices, especially for the smaller plants and gray iron foundries.

Scrap . . .

Supply fails to improve materially despite continued price advance

Scrap Prices, Page 144

Pittsburgh — Further upturn in scrap prices developed here last week and there was no indication that the latest upward surge in prices had run its course. Toward the close of the week sales of heavy melting steel at $42 were transacted, with rumors that at least one interest was paying as high as $45. The latter figure is substantiated by one large broker who said he is willing to pay but is unable to locate any substantial tonnage for $44.50. Mills in surrounding districts are said to be paying between $47 and $50 for heavy melting steel, some of which tonnage is slated for special ingot melting deals.

One regrettable feature about the steady upward price trend is that no significant improvement in supply appears to be developing. Some authorities expect the present price-supply situation to continue for months ahead and hold it is imperative that government authorities take more active steps in stimulating return of battlefield scrap.

Some brokers obtained heavy melting steel on the recent Pennsylvania railroad list at $42.78, railroad specialties at around $48. Much of this tonnage was allocated at below bid prices. Turnings are stronger with sales at 50 cents to $1 above former quotations.

Higher pig iron prices have bolstered cast scrap market (not that it was needed) with some sales reported around $45, although bulk of tonnage continues to move around $43. Low phos punchings and plate scrap have been sold at $43 to $45.

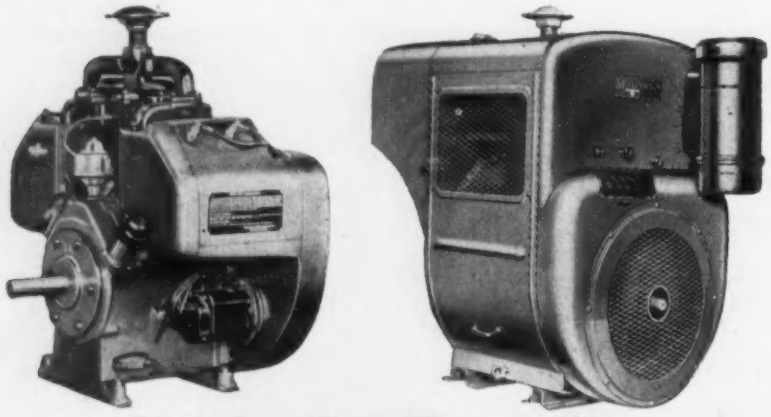
Philadelphia—The upswing in steel scrap is losing some of its momentum. In the cast grades, prices are virtually unchanged for the first time in recent weeks. No. 1 and No. 2 heavy melting, No. 1 busheling, and No. 1 and No. 2 bundles are higher at $40 to $41, delivered; No. 3 bundles, $37 to $38; machine shop turnings and mixed borings and turnings, $31.32; cut structurals, $42 to $43; heavy turnings, $40 to $41; and chemical borings, $34.50 to $35.50.

New York—Brokers' scrap buying prices were unchanged here last week for the first time in several weeks. However, demand was still active and there were no indications yet of the market having reached a peak.

Cleveland — Heavy melting steel scrap prices have advanced about $3 a ton in this district to a nominal quotation of $41.00 to $41.50. Mills remain out of the market, however, since receipts of material are equal to or in excess of consumption. In addition to the flow of scrap from brokers, customer scrap is returning in large volume. Part of the latter tonnage usually moves to steel foundries and this has resulted in a tighter supply and stronger price situation in foundry grades. Recent sales of heavy melting steel scrap here have been for the account of Mahoning Valley mills, the latest having been at $42.50. The market in the Valley is now quoted $42.00 to $42.50. The higher price levels account for the improvement in shipments during the past week or two.

Cincinnati — Scrap prices are up $2 in a strong and turbulent market. Some district melters have fair inventories of scrap, yet all are anxious for tonnage. The higher prices so far have failed to bring out an increase in volume, but market interests are uncertain whether there is any considerabe holding of scrap on speculation.

Buffalo — Fresh business in the scrap market last week was restricted, as both sides were playing a waiting game. Meanwhile, prices climbed another dollar in the steelmaking division. Dealers were reported holding back, endeavoring to catch the peak of the current price upsurge. Despite these delayed tactics, yard stocks are still short of normal, reflecting light receipts from collection sources. On the buying side, consumers also were cautious. Obviously the psychology is to check the price advance with a falling off in buying interest. A



Let this 20-Horse Team

Handle Your Heavy-Duty Power Jobs

Turning up 20.5 hp. at 2200 R.P.M. the Model VE-4 WISCONSIN Standard Air-Cooled Engine (left) and the Model VE-4 Complete Power Unit (right), can always be depended upon for continuous, heavy-duty operation in any kind of service, on any kind of equipment within their power range.

Positive, trouble-free AIR-COOLING; dynamically balanced crankshaft mounted on tapered roller bearings, *front* and *rear*; extra-long connecting rods; light weight pistons . . . these are features that you can bank on for top performance.

Specify Wisconsin Air-Cooled Engines for YOUR equipment . . . for most hp.-hours of service, at the lowest overall cost.

WISCONSIN MOTOR Corporation
MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN
World's Largest Builders of Heavy Duty Air-Cooled Engines

further rise developed as top offerings of No. 1 heavy melting were sold to a mill consumer within a range of $42-44. Prices on No. 2 material annd bundles reached $39-40, but tonnage was negligible. Reports that Youngstown-Pittsburgh buyers had made purchases in this area on the basis of $41.50 for No. 2 heavy melting and bundles also supported local prices. An increased volume of reciprocal deals is partly to blame for lack of surface offerings. Stiffer tendencies also were noted for cast grades. Cupola advanced $3 to $5 a ton to a range of $40-42. With offerings hard to find, malleable reached a range of $50-52. Approximately 3000 tons arrived from the seaboard by barge, but water receipts to date this season have been lagging

Chicago — Scrap prices continue firm at the higher levels announced a week ago. The new prices have brought out a fair amount of material but not enough to weaken the market. Reports still are heard of sales at higher than quoted prices, with some cast scrap said to be moving at as high as $50 and malleable at widely varying prices.

St. Louis — Scrap shipments continue slow under current price uncertainties. Mills complain brokers are ignoring earlier, low-priced contracts as prices rise while brokers say they are attempting to fill them even at a loss, but shipments prevent it. Mill and foundry stockpiles are the lowest in some time, with foundrymen becoming apprehensive of curtailed operations Few of either have better than a month's supply, regarded as the danger point. Scrap returned to mills by steel customers is increasing, but the tonnage is not great enough to offset the scarcity in brokerage channels. Even though short, the local supply of scrap is considered better than the national situation.

Birmingham — Posted prices on local scrap didn't change this week, but they apparently didn't mean a great deal. Reports were heard in the district of scattered purchases of melting steel at $38 to $40 as against a quoted $36. But even so, scrap remains scarce. Some observers believe it will go even higher.

Seattle — Steel scrap supplies are tight, dealers claiming that sources of supply are failing to yield the amount anticipated. Demand continues extremely heavy. Increased consumption in this area is the basic factor in the tight situation. Practically all of the supply in Portland, Oreg., is being absorbed by one mill in that city; consequently, little or no material is being shipped out of that area. Shipbreaking plants are hoping that additional obsolete ships will be released to relieve the situation.

Warehouse . . .

Warehouse Prices, Page 141

Pittsburgh—Steel distributors have not yet revised their prices in line with recent mill product advances. Due in part to the scrap loss in preparing material for small-lot sales, it appears probable that warehouse prices will be advanced somewhat more than the mill base prices on the respective products. Local distributors are now quoting carbon steel plates at $4.15 per 100 lbs for country delivery and $4.30 for city delivery, to reflect change in policy of including in the base price the 5-cent extra for ASTM: A7-46 specification, which quality represents the bulk of their plate sales.

Distributors are under heavy pressure for deliveries, reflecting effort on the part of consumers to obtain as much steel as possible before the anticipated price increase becomes effective. There is some question at this time as to how distributors will handle the price advance in regard to effective date. Normally warehouse interests apply mill increases to their products soon after such advances are made by the mills. In other words, steel distributors' pricing policy has been to accept orders at prices in effect at time of shipment and therefore are subject to change without notice. However, due to the extended truck strike in this district (going into its tenth week) many warehouse steel customers have not been able to receive shipment on orders booked early in June. Because of this local situation the new prices may become effective only on new orders as of a certain date.

Chicago — Warehouses have advanced prices only to the extent of the mill increase and have not changed the warehouse spread.

Warehouse supplies continue extremely tight in all the common products, notably hot and cold-rolled sheet and strip, galvanized sheets, small sized carbon bars, most tubular goods, and wire. Wire products are so tight that some warehouses are selling direct from freight cars. Galvanized sheets are almost impossible to obtain and distributors fear the $8 increase on this item will be inadequate to encourage mills to allocate more steel to the galvanizing plants.

New York—While leading New York district jobbers have not completed revision of their price schedules, they have advanced certain grades. Delivered prices here are now: 4.87c for 10-gage hot-rolled sheets, 4.97c for hot-rolled strip and hot-rolled rounds, 5.52c for cold-finished rounds, 4.72c for shapes, 5.92c for carbon plates, and 6.70c for floor plates.

Warehouse business for the month just ended was about on a parity with June, with trading especially brisk on flat-rolled products, small bars and structurals. Business would have been still heavier if inventories had permitted. Distributors anticipate another good month in August.

Philadelphia — A leading jobber here had advanced prices on all major products, following the upswing in mill prices, and others are taking similar action. Increases range from 30 to 55 cents per 100 pounds. Business in July was off somewhat, possibly being down 5 to 10 per cent on an average.

Cincinnati — Jobbers in this district are poised to adjust prices on sheets in accord with recent mill advances. The price level runs second place, in interest, to supplies which are near exhaustion in sheets, plates, and structurals. The inventory position of warehouses has deteriorated during July largely because of slackening in mill shipments.

Seattle — Wholesale jobbers report a steady volume of business in all departments, making it impossible to increase inventories to any extent. The scarcity of sheets continues unabated. Pipe and the smaller sizes of cold-rolled bars are hard to get while the larger sizes of bars are in better supply. Alloy steel products are fairly easy. No seasonal letdown in demand is apparent. Jobbers are preparing new price schedules in line with mill revisions.

Tops on Speed in Handling
Coil Stock
LITTELL Automatic Centering REELS are easy feeding, due to—
(1) Automatic centering, which keeps coils evenly balanced.
(2) Loose loops of stock, caged by two arms.
(3) Ball-bearing spindle.
Littell Reels are made in many capacities, with and without motors. Littell also makes a complete line of Feeds, Straighteners, Air Blast Valves, Vacuum Pickers, etc.
REQUEST BULLETINS
During the National Machine Tool Builders Show, Chicago, Sept. 17-26, we are keeping open house at our Shop. See display of our Automatic Feeds and Reels for Coiled Stock at our Plant.
SPEED WITH SAFETY
F.J. LITTELL MACHINE CO.
4165 RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO 13, ILL.

A warm and friendly welcome . . .

a quiet, comfortable, sleep-inviting room . . . right in the heart of downtown Cleveland. Hotel Cleveland adjoins Union Passenger Terminal, garage and Terminal office buildings . . . close to stores, theatres, and convenient to any place you'll want to go in Cleveland.

HOTEL CLEVELAND
Cleveland, Ohio

AFA Releases Symposium On Foundry Dust Control

American Foundrymen's Association, Chicago, has just released a "Symposium on Foundry Dust Control."

Sponsored by AFA's safety-hygiene and plant equipment committees, the symposium covers hoods and piping for control systems; wet and cloth type and centrifugal collectors; fans and exhausters; and maintenance of equipment.

According to an introduction by W. O. Vedder of Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md., the dust probem in the castings industry has been complicated by accelerated production, new materials and methods and shortages in personnel and supplies.

SAE To Prepare Manual on Standard Drafting Practices

Preparation of a manual leading to standardization of drafting practice in the automotive industries has been undertaken by the Society of Automotive Engineers.

The project is directed by SAE Technical Board, with D. G. Roos of Willys-Overland Motors Inc., Toledo, O., as sponsor. It will be developed by a steering committee of 15, with W. A. Siler of Delco-Remy Division, General Motors Corp., Anderson, Ind., as charirman. Upon publication the data will be made available to the passenger car, truck, bus, engine, tractor, body, and other automotive industries, as well as to engineering schools and colleges.

Need for uniformity became apparent during Word War II when manufacturers discovered that drafting practices differed widely.

Frank Rising Discusses Increased Wages, Costs

(*Concluded from page* 76)

he is feeling much better. He believes he is getting ahead, and so do a lot of other people.

But he is *not* getting ahead. The relative relationships won't change in the long run; after a while you will hear renewed complaints that we will have to do something for the miner. The schoolteacher, the farmer, the business manager, all the rest of the folks will have to struggle to regain that differential, but they will regain it in the long run.

They've got to, or the thing won't work at all. And no matter how you may be dazzled or disturbed by these fancy operations of monopoly unionism and nationwide industrial "patterns," don't forget that it is initiative, energy, risk taking and plain hard work that put more "purchasing power" into the hands of some than of others. It has always been that way. It always will be.

Semifinished Steel . . .

Semifinished Prices, Page 138

Pittsburgh — Rerolling and forging quality billets, blooms and slabs have been advanced $8 per gross ton to $50 and $58, respectively; alloy items are up $5 to $66. Sheet bar prices largely remain on a negotiated basis, particularly among the smaller interests, although one large producer has established the price at $60. At least one interest has advanced skelp and tube rounds $6 a ton to $2.65 per 100 pounds and $70 per ton, respectively. Wire rods have been advanced $5 a ton to a $2.85 per 100 pound basis, while Pittsburgh Steel Co. is reported to have advanced its premium price from $2.80 to $3.05. Not all producers have yet followed the price revisions outlined above, but are expected to momentarily.

Empire Steel Corp. Raises Electrical Sheets $6 a Ton

Mansfield, O.—Empire Steel Corp. has advanced electrical sheets $6 a ton; long ternes $12 a ton to $4.60 per 100-pound base, Pittsburgh; hot-rolled annealed sheets, 19 gage, from $3.55 to $4.25.

National Tube Advances Pipe Price Schedules

Pittsburgh—National Tube Co.'s price schedules have been revised as follows: Steel pipe and tubing went up 7½ per cent. Advances varied by items and average $7.50 per net ton on oil tubular goods, $7 on seamless standard and line pipe, $7.50 on butt-weld specialty. Seamless carbon tubing went up an average of 7½ per cent; hot-rolled pressure tubing rose 6 to 10 per cent; cold-drawn and hot-finished carbon mechanical tubing rose 4 to 8 per cent; auto tubing went up 6 to 10 per cent and coupling stock, hot-finished and cold-drawn, rose 6 to 10 per cent.

Prices of Rails and Rail Supplies Rise in South

Birmingham, Ala. — Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. has increased its price of rails, splice bars and tie plates $5 a ton. Track spikes have been advanced $7 a ton. An advance of $5 a ton also has been made in manufacturers' wire and merchant wire.

Rails, Cars . . .

Track Material Prices, Page 139

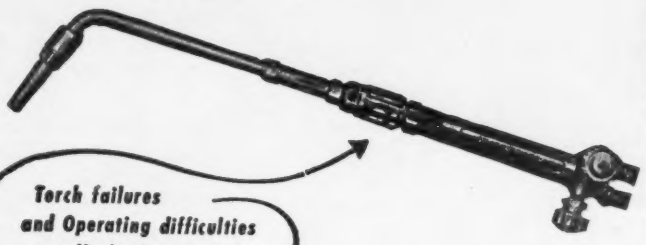
Birmingham — Atlantic Coast Line Railroad this week authorized bids on 4000 new freight cars as follows: 1000 double-door box cars, 1000 single-door box cars, 500 high-side gondolas, 100 low-side gondolas, 500 hopper-bottom coal cars, 100 flat cars, 100 pulpwood cars, 100 port phosphate rock cars, 100 cement hopper cars.

Metallurgical Coke . . .

Metallurgical Coke Prices, Page 140

Pittsburgh — Domestic Coke Corp., Fairmont, W. Va., has increased oven foundry coke prices $2 a ton, retroactive to July 10, making price $15.75 per

Does the **TORCH** *You Use have this* Meco *Advantage?*



Torch failures and Operating difficulties usually begin at this point

Most Combination and Welding Torches make up on 'metal to metal' joints, and, naturally, over a period of regular use, this joint fails because of 'galling', the accumulation of dust particles and just ordinary wear, BUT, with a MECO Torch, this mechanical failure is easily overcome... that's because we use patented *armored* Gaskets which facilitate QUICK replacement *right on the job,* thus saving 'down time' for factory repairs.

This *one advantage alone* should convince any Welder which make of Torch to choose... but there are *many more just as important.* Get all the facts before you buy *any* Torch.

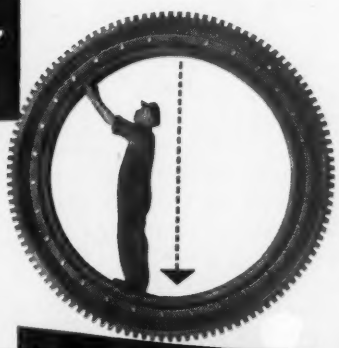
"There's a MECO Distributor Near You!"

MODERN ENGINEERING COMPANY, Inc.
3403 WEST PINE BLVD. ST. LOUIS 3, MISSOURI

Have It Galvanized by—
Joseph P. Cattie & Bros., Inc.
Gaul & Letterly Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia's Oldest, The Country's Largest Hot Dip Job Galvanizer
Galvanized Products Furnished

Large Diameter GEARS

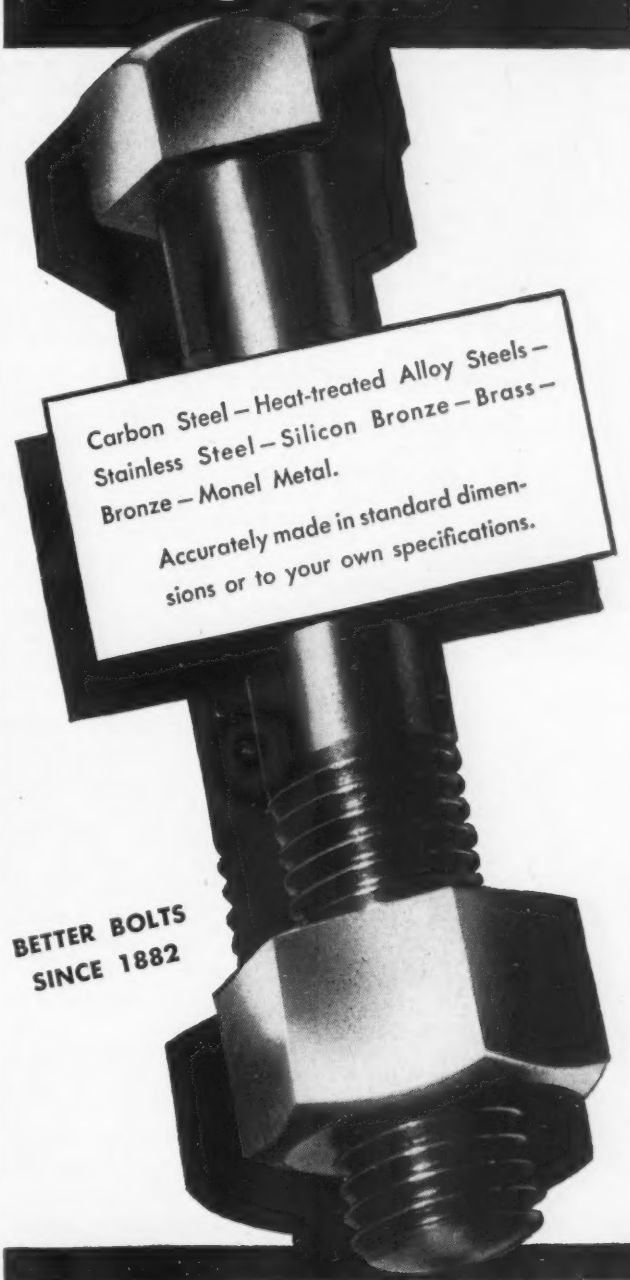
SPUR • BEVEL • MITRE
WORM • WORM GEARS
RACKS
Spur Gears to 145" dia.
Bevel and Mitre Gears to 60" dia.
Worm Gears to 72" dia.
Any material!
Over 50 years' experience
SIMONDS GEARS



THE SIMONDS GEAR & MFG. CO.
LIBERTY AT 25TH
PITTSBURGH 22, PENNA.

USE HEADED AND THREADED FASTENERS FOR ECONOMY AND RELIABILITY

BOLTS · NUTS STUDS



Carbon Steel – Heat-treated Alloy Steels – Stainless Steel – Silicon Bronze – Brass – Bronze – Monel Metal.

Accurately made in standard dimensions or to your own specifications.

BETTER BOLTS SINCE 1882

PAWTUCKET

"THE BOLT MAN"
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
327 Pine Street • Pawtucket, R. I.
THE PLACE TO SOLVE YOUR BOLT PROBLEMS

ton Fairmont ovens and $17.61 delivered Pittsburgh. Similar price action has been taken by Portsmouth Steel Corp., resulting in Portsmouth oven price of $16.

Beehive coke output is back to normal, but most foundries report inadequate inventories of both oven foundry and beehive coke to sustain practical capacity operations, a situation that is further accentuated by relatively poor quality of the limited coke tonnage available.

Cleveland — Delivered price for oven foundry coke has increased here $2 a net ton to $17.90 in line with a similar advance in the Painesville oven price to $16.60. The Ironton, O., oven price has advanced $1 a ton to $15.50 while the Detroit delivered price has advanced to $17.65 and the Buffalo delivered price to $18.25. Supply of coke in this district tightened during the past two months, since the leading merchant producer lengthened its coking time in an effort to improve quality. Scarcity of good coking coal also has been a factor in restricting the flow of coke.

Andrews Steel Defense Corp. Property Declared Surplus

Cincinnati—War Assets Administration announced here that the electric furnace and adjuncts, operated during the war as the Andrews Steel Defense Corp., has been declared surplus. Rated capacity was 190,000 tons a year. The plant adjoins the property of and was operated by the Andrews Steel Co. Division, International Detrola Corp.

Canada . . .

Toronto, Ont. — Canadian production of primary iron and steel shapes in April totaled 277,010 net tons compared with 282,545 tons in March and 248,987 tons in April, 1946. For April, production included 267,166 tons of carbon steel shapes and 9844 tons of alloy steel shapes.

Primary iron and steel shapes shipped for sale during April totaled 206,682 net tons of which 197,344 tons were carbon steel and 9338 tons alloy steel, compared with total shipments of 216,393 tons in March and 201,160 tons in April, 1946. Tonnages involved in shipments for sale do not include the iron and steel shapes delivered to producers' own works for further processing.

During April production of iron and steel shapes included 7240 tons of semi-finished shapes; 12,835 tons of structurals; 17,652 tons of plates; 30,392 tons of rails; 52,717 tons of hot rolled bars; 12,080 tons of pipes and tubes; 14,478 tons of wire rods; 15,109 tons of black sheets; 7487 tons of galvanized sheets; 477 tons of tool steel; 6540 tons of castings and 29,675 tons of other shapes.

Of the shipments made for sale in April, 57,527 tons went direct to railways and railway car shops; 10,882 tons to pressing, forming and stamping plants; 22,318 tons to merchant trade products; 21,660 tons to building construction; 9978 tons to the containers industry; 11,296 tons to agricultural equipment; 9403 tons to the automotive industry; 20,607 tons to the machinery plants; 3468 tons to shipbuilding; 6347 tons to mining, lumbering, etc., and 1889 tons to miscellaneous industries. Wholesalers and warehousing accounted for 26,126 tons and exports for 5154 tons.

In the first four months of this year, production of primary iron and steel shapes totaled 1,084,622 net tons, and shipments, exclusive of producers' interchange, which amounted to 261,705 tons, totaled 839,261 tons, and compares with 970,812 tons produced and 802,916 tons shipped exclusive of producers' interchange of 167,508 tons, in the like period of 1946.

Pressure for More Steel Capacity Seen Increasing

(*Concluded from Page 63*)

specific products.

Then, also, it is reliably reported the President's Council of Economic Advisers has agreed to study the steel supply-demand situation and report its findings well before the end of the year, the chances being President Truman will devote part of his January economic report to the steel situation.

Also, it is understood, Senator James E. Murray (Dem., Mont.) has decided to wait for this report before completing his bill by which, in the absence of action by the steel companies to expand capacity, the government would get behind an expansion program through government investments or loans. Senator Murray plans to introduce this promptly when Congress reconvenes in January and wage a campaign for its enactment.

For some time past government agencies have been recommending that ingot capacity be increased to 100 million tons annually. Present capacity is in excess of 91 million tons. Most steelmakers, however, are of the view existing capacity is sufficient for all normal needs and are averse to adding facilities which may turn into "white elephants" when the present inflated demands of consumers are satisfied.

New sheet and strip mills as well as other facilities are in process of construction and will be coming into production over coming months. However, it will be well into 1948 before supply-demand balance is attained especially in strip and sheets. Consequently, with the supply pinch continuing it is expected consumers will continue to press for enlarged capacity.

Whether the increase in steel prices, just effected, will serve to kill off some of the demand for steel is uncertain.

Distribution policies of the steel companies have been under attack for months. With all lines of consumption seeking more metal than ever before in peacetime the steelmakers have been allocating tonnage, basing allocations on historical purchasing background of consumers with individual mills. Monthly shipment data show that, on the whole, most consuming lines have actually received more metal on a volume basis than prewar. However, consumers complain they are receiving less proportionately of total tonnage produced than before the war. Also, some buyers have been forced to seek new supply sources because of withdrawal of certain mills from market areas.

Exports of steel also have been under criticism. Recently Representative Christian A. Herter of Massachusetts pointed out the United States in 1946 exported nearly 800,000 tons of iron and steel mill products to Europe suitable for use in shipbuilding.

Making the figures public, Representative Herter said that Maritime Commission information on shipbuilding abroad, up to March, this year, showed the countries in Europe receiving this steel and iron were constructing 122 ships "which in tonnage and speed compared very closely with similar vessels now in long supply in the Maritime Commision-owned fleet."

"In other words," said Mr. Herter in a statement to the House, "in this time of great steel scarcity, coal scarcity, and labor scarcity in Europe, we have exported steel from the United States to construct ships of a type of which we have a surplus."

He said it seemed a question as to "whether or not this use of steel does not constitute a terrible economic waste which could be avoided."

STRUCTURAL SHAPES . . .

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLACED

3500 tons, cigarette factory, Liggett & Meyers Tobacco Co., Durham, N. C., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

2700 tons, elevated highway, Duane to Barkley Sts., New York city, to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

2500 tons, decking and additional work in connection with a section of Market St. subway, Philadelphia, through George H. Flinn Corp. New York, general contractors, to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.; this is in addition to 2500 tons noted as placed with this fabricator for this project in the July 21 issue.

1200 tons, Standard Oil refinery project, Bayway, N. J., through Brown & Co. of California, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

1000 tons, plant, Continental Can Co., New York, for erection in St. Louis, through Walter Kidde to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

1100 tons, plant, Continental Can Co., for erection at North Tonawanda, N. Y., through Walter Kidde, N. Y., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

1000 tons, construction work, Hawaii, for Matson Steamship Co., to a Pacific coast fabricator.

840 tons, Winthrop chemical laboratory, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

740 tons, school addition No. 174, Queens, N. Y., to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

570 tons, telephone building, Staten Island, N. Y., through White Construction Co., that city, to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

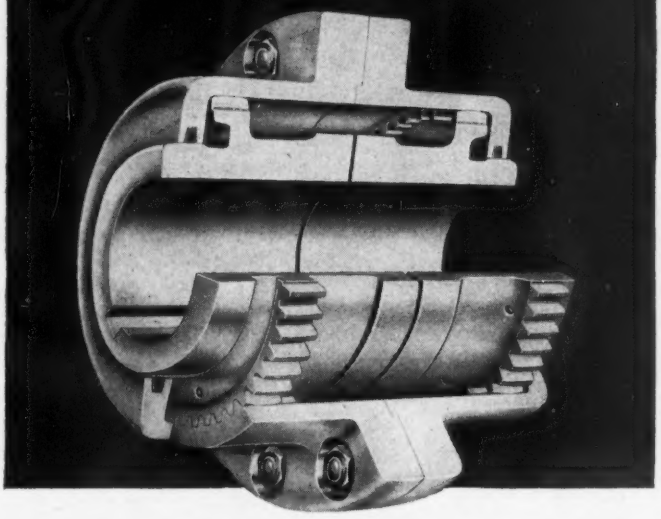
450 tons, surface transportation building, New York city board of transportation, Brooklyn, to Grand Iron Works, New York city.

400 tons, plant addition, Bakelite Co., Bound Brook, N. J., to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh.

400 tons, N. Y. Central railroad bridges, Albany, N. Y., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

375 tons, power plant, New England Power

POOLE



A COPY OF CATALOG GIVING FULL DESCRIPTION AND ENGINEERING DATA SENT UPON REQUEST.

FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

POOLE FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY WOODBERRY, BALTIMORE, MD.

Hammerboards by IRWIN

a product of experience

MORE FORGINGS per HAMMERBOARD DOLLAR!

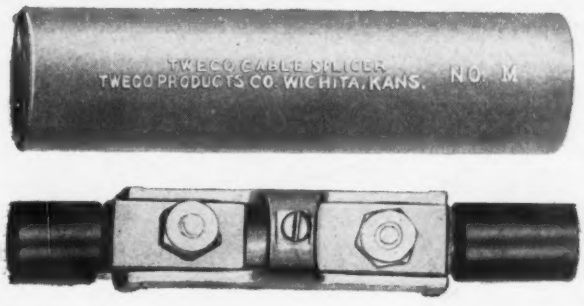
Grade "A" Hammerboards
"Weldrock" Hammerboards
Release Pins
Boring Woods
Helves

IRWIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Garland, Pa.

IRWIN 47 YEARS of Quality

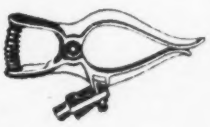
JOHN H. SIPCHEN CO. 549 Washington Blvd. Chicago, Illinois
CHARLEDGE SALES 335 Curtis Building Detroit, Michigan
BRETT'S PATENT LIFTER CO., Ltd. Foleshill Works Coventry, England

WELD WITH TWECO



TWECO Cable Splicers make possible a quick repair of broken welding cables. Splicing makes short lengths usable. A permanent, low cost, easily installed connection. Simple clamps attach cable with soldering provision between clamps. A heavy fibre sleeve covers spliced cables.

"REDHEAD" Ground Clamps come in Midget 125 amp., Jr. 300 amp., Sr. 500 amp. models. Made of high copper alloy. Features insulated spring, clamp cable connector. Provides a portable, rugged efficient, low cost ground.



"TWECOTONG" Insulated Holders come in 250, 300 and 500 ampere sizes. Glass Cloth Bakelite Insulation. Neoprene Spring covering. Cool running, positive grip, perfect balance.

Free TWECOLOG gives full price and parts information on all TWECO Electrode Holders, Clamps, Splicers, Connectors, Terminals and Lugs.

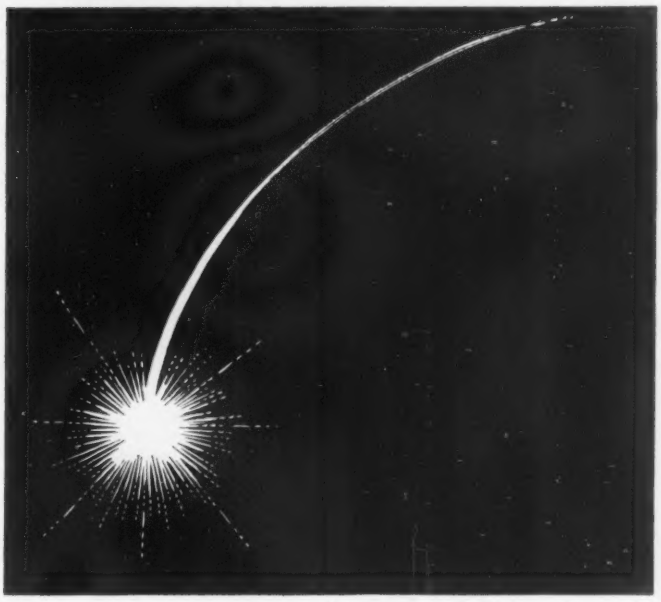
MANUFACTURED BY

TWECO PRODUCTS CO. 1042 E. English Wichita 1, Kans.

Export: Henry R. Jahn & Son, 7 Water St., New York, N. Y.
In Canada: G. D. Peters & Co. of Canada, Ltd., Montreal-Toronto

TWECO PRODUCTS

"CONNECT WITH TWECO"



FRICTION KILLS SHOOTING STARS. ON THE OTHER HAND, CADMAN FINE BEARING METALS KILL FRICTION.

The important part played by bearing metal emphasizes the great need of a more careful consideration of what is required of a babbitt in its selection. Our 87 years of experience qualifies us as bearing metal experts. We are always happy to help solve bearing problems. Ask us any time.

A.W. CADMAN MFG. CO.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Co., Boston, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

350 tons, Green's Bayou Station, Houston, Texas, to Mosier Steel Co., that city, through Ebasco Services, New York.

310 tons, field house, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.; to August Fine & Sons, Buffalo.

250 tons, telephone exchange, Trenton, N. J., through White Construction Co., New York, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

100 tons, University of Washington library, Seattle, to Isaacson Iron Works, Seattle.

STRUCTURAL STEEL PENDING

1000 tons, Du Pont plant addition, Orange, Tex.

170 tons, Buckeye Cotton Oil Co., Louisville, Ky., with Day & Zimmerman, Philadelphia, engineers.

100 tons, state bridge, Erie county, Pennsylvania; bids closed Aug. 1.

REINFORCING BARS . . .

REINFORCING BARS PENDING

380 tons, state hospital buildings, Buckley, Wash.; H. R. Olson, Tacoma, Wash., general contractor, low at $1,188,825.

100 tons or more, Washington state highway projects; bids to Olympia Aug. 11.

Unstated, Washington state hospital buildings, $3 million project; bids soon.

Unstated, telephone maintenance building, Eugene, Oreg.; Waale-Camplau Co., Portland, Oreg., low, $77,990.

Unstated, 200,000-gallon water reservoir, Bertha water district, Portland, Oreg.; bids Aug. 11.

PLATES . . .

PLATES PLACED

285 tons, storage tank, Texas Co., for installation at Mt. Vernon, Ill., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

PIPE . . .

CAST IRON PIPE PENDING

260 tons, 6 and 4-inch, Bertha water district, Portland, Oreg.; alternative, 19,000 feet, 6-inch steel pipe; bids to M. C. Smith, chairman, Aug. 11.

STEEL PIPE PENDING

Unstated, 5860 feet, 12-inch steel pipe for West Slope dist ict, Portland, Oreg., bids Aug. 11 to W. D. Cameron, chairman; also for pumping station and equipment, J. W. Cunningham, Portland, Oreg., engineer.

RAILS, CARS . . .

RAILROAD CARS PLACED

Gulf, Mobile & Ohio, 300 fifty-ton welded box cars, and 100 fifty-ton high-side gondolas to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

New York Central, 1000 fifty-ton box cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Michigan City, Ind.

Reading Co., 1000 box cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

RAILROAD CARS PENDING

Atlantic Coast Line, 4000 freight cars, including: 1000 double-door box cars, 1000 single-door box cars, 500 high-side gondolas, 100 low-side gondolas, 500 hopper-bottom coal cars, 100 flat cars, 100 pulpwood cars, 100 port phosphate rock cars, 100 cement hopper cars.

Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville, 100 seventy-ton covered hoppers.

Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, 500 fifty-ton box cars.

LOCOMOTIVES PLACED

Long Island Railroad, 5 diesel electric switch engines, awarded to unnamed builder.

Nickel Plate road, eleven 2000-horsepower diesel passenger locomotives, to American Locomotive Co.

CONSTRUCTION AND ENTERPRISE

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES—Collins & Hamilton Equipment Co. Inc. has been formed by Harry C. Collins and associates with a capital of $100,000 to manufacture all types of machinery, machine tools and parts. Firm is represented by Wolfon & Essey, 711 Citizens National Bank Bldg.

LOS ANGELES—Tom Collins Mfg. Co. has been incorporated with a capital of $200,000 by Thomas J. Collins and associates to manufacture, construct and deal in mechanical devices and machinery. Firm is represented by Gatz & Aikens, 714 W. Olympic Blvd.

LOS ANGELES—Holdfast Tool Co. Inc. has been formed by Robert B. Smith with a capital of $200,000. Firm is represented by Teschke, Rohe & Petty, 204 S. Beverly Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif.

LOS ANGELES—Kruse Metal Mfg. Co., 1349 Channing St., has been formed by William Kruse and Edward H. Kruse.

RIVERSIDE, CALIF.—Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co. has purchased a site here at Sixth and Orange Sts. for a proposed $2,225,000 building.

RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIF.—Kaiser Co. Inc., Oakland, has awarded a joint contract amounting to $2,300,000 for construction of 52 miles of standard gage railroad to connect Kaiser's Eagle Mountain iron mine with Southern Pacific tracks. Firms receiving the contract are General Construction Co., Seattle; J. G. Shea Co., Los Angeles; and Pacific Bridge Corp., San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO—Schlage Lock Co., 2201 Bayshore St., has awarded a $78,500 contract to Cahill Bros., 206 Sansome St., for a plant at Bayshore and Blanken Sts.

CONNECTICUT

BRISTOL, CONN.—Bristol Brass Corp., Broad St., has awarded a $60,000 contract to Spart Carpenter, Gaylord St., for a 1-story factory. Architects are Westcott & Mapes Inc., 109 Church St., New Haven.

NEW MILFORD, CONN. — Acme Corp., Meadow and Bogart Sts., Brooklyn, N. Y., will spend $392,000 on a factory, boiler plant and pumphouse.

STAMFORD, CONN.—Air Reduction Sales Corp., 60 E. 42nd St., New York, has awarded a $152,000 contract to W. J. Barnery Corp., 101 Park Ave., New York, for a 1-story factory and office on Betts Ave.

WATERTOWN, CONN.—Waterbury Rolling Mills, Watertown Ave., has awarded a $60,000 contract to Torrington Bldg. Co., 187 Church St., Torrington, for a plant addition.

ILLINOIS

McCOOK, ILL.—Armour & Co. will build a manufacturing plant here to cost about $2 million.

SUMMIT, ILL.—Mojonnier Bros. Co., 4601 Ohio St., Chicago, has awarded a $155,000 contract to A. B. Larson, 3837 Lake St., Chicago, for a 1-story factory. Architect is C. W. Lampe, 601 N. St. Clair St., Chicago.

KANSAS

WICHITA, KANS.—Forster Mfg. Co., 463 N. Seneca St., will build a $100,000 factory. Plans are by Forsblom & Parks, Beacon Bldg.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT—Apex Foundry Co., 170 Mt. Elliot Ave., has let a $125,000 contract to Austin Co., 227 Curtis Bldg., for design and construction of a foundry.

JACKSON, MICH.—Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 1144 E. Market St., Akron, plans to build a $148,000 power house addition.

LANSING, MICH.—Atlas Drop Forge Co., 209 W. Mt. Hope St., has awarded a $98,500 contract to A. Bentley & Sons Co., 201 Belmont St., Toledo, O., for a 1-story plant addition.

NEW JERSEY

TRENTON, N. J.—Sloan-Blabon Corp., Bear Swamp Rd., has awarded separate contracts totaling $1,373,000 for a project to include offices and manufacturing space. Engineer is Walter Kidde Constructors Inc., 140 Cedar St., New York.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE—Salmon Bay Foundry Co. was damaged by a fire recently.

CANADA

BELLEVILLE, ONT.—American Optical Co. of Canada Ltd., 224 Front St., will build a $600,000 plant unit and office. Architects are Mathers & Haldenby, 15 St. Marys St., Toronto.

BELLEVILLE, ONT.—Northern Electric Co. Ltd., 1600 Notre Dame St. W., Montreal, has awarded a $1 million contract to E. G. M. Cape & Co. Ltd., 620 Carthcart St., Montreal, for construction of a 1-story plant.

BELLEVILLE, ONT.—Bakelite Co. (Canada) Ltd., 163 Dufferin St., plans to build a $600,000 plant.

CENTRAL PATRICIA, ONT.—Central Patricia Gold Mines Ltd., 85 W. Richmond St., Toronto, plans to build a $100,000 mining development.

CHIPPAWA, ONT. — Norton Co. Ltd. has awarded a $561,000 contract to MacDonald Engineering Co. Ltd., C. P. R. Bldg., Toronto, for a plant expansion program.

TORONTO, ONT.—Gair Co. (Canada) Ltd., 372 Bay St., will build a $3 million factory in York township. Architect is A. G. Facey, 991 Bay St.

TORONTO, ONT.—Ginsberg Bros., 88 Adelaide St. W., are having plans prepared by E. I. Richmond, 455 Spadina Ave., for a 2-story, $60,000 factory.

TORONTO, ONT.—W. R. Warner Co. Ltd., 727 King St. W., will build a $650,000 plant addition. Plans are by N. A. Armstrong, 19 Melinda St.

TORONTO, ONT.—Eastman Kodak Inc., 343 State St., Rochester, N. Y., will build a $250,000 6-story plant addition here.

TORONTO, ONT.—Jalore Mining Co. Ltd., c/o J. Gwyn Osler, 25 W. King St., plans a $100,000 mining development.

TORONTO, ONT.—Toronto Elevators Ltd., Queens Quay, will build a plant to cost $1,100,000 including equipment.

VIRGINIATOWN, ONT.—Kerr-Addison Gold Mines Ltd., W. S. Raw, manager, has awarded a $600,000 contract to Hill-Clark-Francis Ltd., Ninth St., Noranda, Que., for construction of a mill addition, screen house, power house, and pumping station.

WINDSOR, ONT. — DeVilbis Co., Toledo, plans to build a $250 000 plant here.

BEAUHARNOIS, QUE.—Dominion Alkali & Chemical Co. Ltd. has awarded a $4 million contract to H. K. Ferguson & Co., 19 Rector St., New York, for construction of a chlorine manufacturing plant.

BOURLAMAQUE, QUE. — Mistassini Lead Corp. Ltd. is completing plans for a $200,000 mining development here.

CAP DE LA MADELEINE, QUE.—National Lead Corp., c/o F. W. Rockwell, 111 Broadway, New York, plans to build a $5 million titanium dioxide plant here.

MISTASSINI, QUE.—Mistassini Explorations Ltd. is completing plans for a $100,000 mining development program.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Zinc Oxide Co. of Canada Ltd., 6894 Notre Dame St. E., will build a $300,000 plant bounded by Hachelaga, Lyall and Hays Sts. Plans are by L. Venne, 3607 St. Denis St.

SHAWINIGAN FALLS, QUE. — Canadian Resins & Chemicals Ltd., Blvd. de Cedres, has awarded a $125,000 contract to E. D. Lavergne, 48 Fifth Ave., for an office building. Architect is A. Lacoursiere, 101 Fourth St.

ST. JOHNS, QUE.—Singer Sewing Mfg. Co. Ltd., St. Paul St., Montreal, is having plans prepared for a 1-story, $100,000 factory here. Architect is E. C. Miller, 485 McGill St., Montreal.

In the Spotlight

"HERCULES" (Red Strand) won its place "In The Spotlight" long ago, because of its uniform reliability and economy on "heavy duty" jobs.

We invite your inquiries on *any* rope requirement.

MADE ONLY BY

A. LESCHEN & SONS ROPE CO.

WIRE ROPE MAKERS — ESTABLISHED 1857

5909 KENNERLY AVENUE • ST. LOUIS 12, MO., U.S.A.

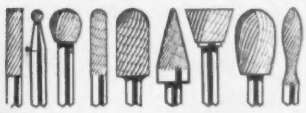
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DENVER • SAN FRANCISCO • PORTLAND • SEATTLE

Severance CUTTING TOOLS HIGH SPEED CARBIDE

MIDGET MILLS - ¼" Shanks

GROUND-from-the-Solid

ACTUAL SIZE



TEN LEADERS

MORE THAN 20 SHAPES—EACH IN SEVERAL SIZES

Obtain the best from the originator of GROUND-from-the-Solid

Severance JUNIOR MILLS-⅛"Shanks

GROUND-from-the-Solid

SET OF TEN

Practical for use on small grinders, for finishing Patterns, Dies, Parts, etc., in places difficult to reach with the larger Mills.

HIGH SPEED and CARBIDE

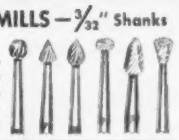
ACTUAL SIZE

Truly REVOLUTIONARY Cutting Tools

Severance LAB MILLS—3/32" Shanks

GROUND-from-the-Solid

These speedy Mills for Dental Laboratories find many uses in Jewelry and in Die and Mold making. Available in 10 popular shapes in 4 or more sizes each, for the finest cutting and finishing. May be reground up to 8 times per 1/32" reduction in diameter



ACTUAL SIZE

Write for Catalog No. 16

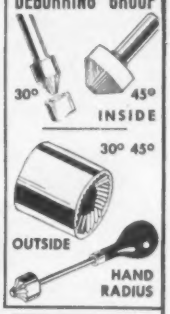
1947 MACHINE TOOL SHOW SEPT. 19-26 BOOTH 33-B

Complete REGRINDING Service — by New Tool Craftsmen — Savings are thus multiplied —

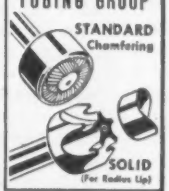
SEVERANCE TOOL INDUSTRIES, Inc.

770 Iowa Ave., Saginaw, Michigan

DEBURRING GROUP



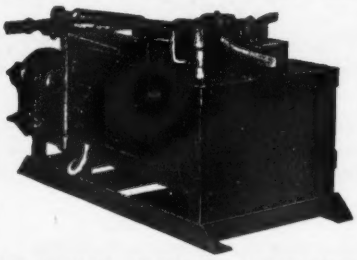
TUBING GROUP



COUNTERSINK GROUP

KARDONG CIRCLE BENDER

This is a powerful and fast machine for heavy duty work in both fabricating plants or in the field where large tonnage is required. It will handle as high as 20 tons a day. Circles of any size required in concrete reinforcing work from 18 inches in diameter up can be bent on this machine. It will bend bars with two or more radius on the same bar without stopping the machine.



Made in two sizes

Model "C" Capacity 1¼ inch
Model "CA" Capacity 1 inch

Write for catalog of our complete line of reinforcing bar benders.

KARDONG BROTHERS, INC.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

ERDLE PERFORATED SHEET METALS

ORNAMENTAL—INDUSTRIAL

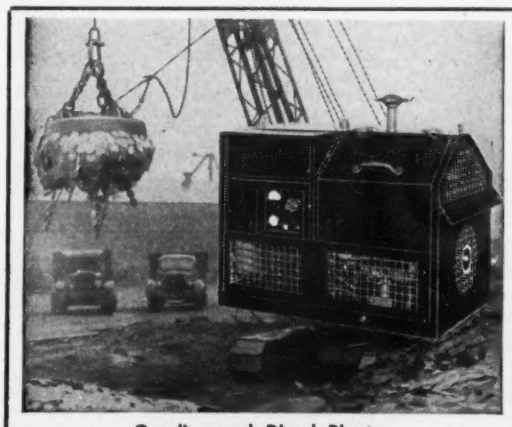
For All Purposes
68 Years of Metal Perforating
Prompt Shipments

Send for Metal Sample Plates

THE ERDLE PERFORATING CO.

171 York Street — Rochester, N.Y.

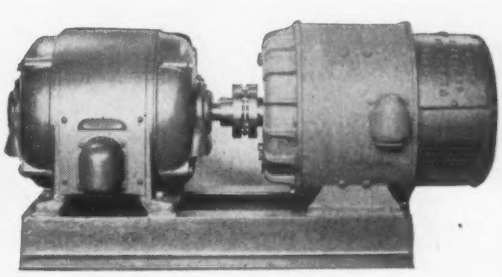
COMPACT MAGNET-POWER



Gasoline and Diesel Plants
1½ KW to 15 KW—110 or 230 volts

Our Magnet Generating Equipment has been specially designed for severe duty having over-load capacity for cold magnets. Available in special voltages with or without metal housings.

Engine parts or service available through approximately 800 Wisconsin service stations in U.S.A. and Canada.



Motor-Generator Sets
1½ KW to 15 KW
Standard 110 or 230 volts

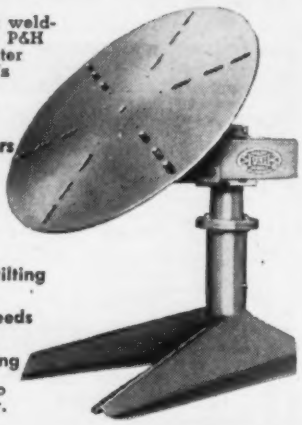
POWER PLANTS INC. — CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

47% Lower Welding Costs With a P&H Welding Positioner

Actual cases prove many users cut welding time 50% — *and more* with P&H Welding Positioners. They permit faster downhand welding — save operator's time. You, too, can cut costs. Don't miss these big savings. Write for facts.

P&H Model WP-2 Welding Positioners offer all These Features:

- 2500 lbs. capacity
- Improved, more versatile
- Hydraulic power tilting
- Positive table locking device
- 360° table rotation—135° table tilting
- Telescopic elevation
- Manual turning to suit welding speeds
- Large table area with handy slots
- Portable or column-in-floor mounting



Other models up to 36,000 lbs. capacity.

FREE, write for bulletin P2-1 giving facts, figures.

4411 W. National Avenue
Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

P&H WELDING POSITIONER

HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION

ARC WELDERS · EXCAVATORS · ELECTRIC CRANES · P&H · MOTORS · HOISTS · WELDING ELECTRODES

No. C **CUTTERS**

FOR CUTTING

- 3/4" Rods
- 3" x 1/4" Flat Bars
- 1-1/4" Wire Rope
- 2" x 2" x 1/4" Angles

(With four sets of blades)

This hand operated, lever action bench cutter was designed by men long experienced in the metal working fields. They knew the industries' need for a sturdy, portable cutter and they met that need. Over fifty years of continuous production tells how well they succeeded.

Same type machine is made in #A and #B size also.

Immediate shipment from New York stock. Send for new circulars on other hand powered cutters, benders, punches.

T. H. LEWTHWAITE MACHINE CO.
310 East 47th Street — New York 17, N. Y.

EUREKA FIRE BRICK WORKS

1100 B. F. Jones Law Bldg. PITTSBURGH, PA. AT 0642-0643

Patent Covered Hot Tops and Bottom Plugs for Ingot Molds for Alloy Steels

High Grade Clay and Fire Brick for Furnaces, Boilers, Cupolas, Coke Ovens, etc. Edge Pressed Brick for accurate sizing.

Difficult Shapes a Specialty

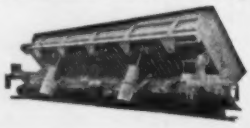
Works: Mt. Braddock, Fayette Co., Pa. Dunbar, Pa.—4213

LAMINATED PRINTED CELLOPHANE TAPE

PARTS "MARKING" LABELS

Topflight Tool Co. PRINTED TAPE DIVISION HUBER BLDG., YORK, PA.

DIFFERENTIAL STEEL CAR CO., FINDLAY, OHIO



Air Dump Cars, Mine Cars, Locomotives, Lorries AXLESS Trains and Complete Haulage Systems

Pickling of Iron and Steel—*By Wallace G. Imhoff*

This book covers many phases of pickling room practice and construction and maintenance of pickling equipment.

Price Postpaid $5.00

THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
Book Department
1213 W. 3rd St., Cleveland 13, Ohio

520-S

Manufacturers OF SOLDERING, WELDING, BRAZING *and* GALVANIZING *Compounds*

Specializing since 1910, we have developed more than one hundred formulas for soldering, welding, and brazing.

Our research laboratories are at your disposal for any flux problems.

AMERICAN SOLDER & FLUX CO.
2153 E. NORRIS ST., PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.

STAINLESS STEEL
—PERFORATED—
TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS
SEND US YOUR DWGS FOR PRICE

ALL SIZE AND SHAPE HOLES ALL METALS
ARCHITECTURAL GRILLES

SEND FOR CATALOG NO. 34

DIAMOND MFG. CO.
BOX 32 WYOMING, PA.

Darwin

PRK-33

COBALTCROM

Air-Hardening, Non-Deforming, Cobalt High-Carbon, High Chromium Steel

A steel for blanking, forming, drawing, trimming and shearing tools. Recognized as the leader in its field, PRK-33 has extremely long life in dies and is unsurpassed on quantity production runs. Simple to heat treat with uniform hardness penetration to the center and secondary hardness. Has high tensile strength and great resistance to abrasion.

FURNISHED IN BAR STOCK, BILLET, FORGING, CASTING AND WELDING ROD. BULLETIN ON REQUEST

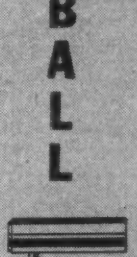
Representatives in New York City, Plainville, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Orlando, Chicago, Indianapolis, Milwaukee, St. Louis and Los Angeles.

DARWIN & MILNER Inc.

highest grade tool steels

1260 W. FOURTH ST. CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

TOUREK BALL JOINTS



the recognized standard!

Years of experience in filling the needs of industry has enabled Tourek to develop a line of stock types and sizes of ball joints that meets virtually all requirements.

In those instances where special types are necessary, Tourek engineers and designers provide manufacturers with an invaluable source of expert assistance.

Tourek can supply your most exacting requirements for ball joints. Illustrated catalog showing stock types will be sent on request. Requests for information on special types will receive prompt attention.

J. J. TOUREK MFG. CO.
4701 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois

MAKERS OF PRECISION SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

ESTABLISHED 1920
TOUREK
FAMOUS BALL JOINTS

HEAVY WASHER SPECIALIST

WE ARE EQUIPPED TO OFFER IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON ALL SIZES OF WASHERS 3/16" THICK AND UP—UP TO 2½" DIA. WILL MAKE 100 OR 1,000,000—NO TOOLING CHARGE

PROMPT SERVICE

249 EAST 5TH AVENUE COLUMBUS, OHIO

COLUMBUS PRODUCTION MFG. CO.

ACID AND ALKALI PROOF LININGS AND MORTARS

ACID PROOF CONSTRUCTION

THE CEILCOTE COMPANY

Consulting and Research Engineers

750 ROCKEFELLER BLDG. CLEVELAND, OHIO

The WEINMAN PUMP & SUPPLY CO.

317 SOUTH MAIN STREET PITTSBURGH 20, PENNA.

Designers and Builders of

HYDRAULIC & LUBRICATING OIL EQUIPMENT FOR STEEL MILLS AND HEAVY INDUSTRIES

Certified Steel Abrasives

FOR USE IN BLAST CLEANING EQUIPMENT

SAMSON STEEL SHOT
ANGULAR STEEL GRIT

PITTSBURGH CRUSHED STEEL CO., PITTSBURGH, PA.
STEEL SHOT & GRIT CO., BOSTON, MASS.

300 TWIN BENDS *per hour!*

***With Two* DI-ACRO BENDERS** A difficult production problem of forming two bends in a long length of tubing was solved by "teaming up" two DI-ACRO Benders as illustrated. This dual-forming arrangement saved installation of special machinery. Two accurately formed bends are obtained in one operation—without distortion of the tube and at a cost competitive to power operated equipment. More than 300 pieces are completed per hour —600 individual bends.

The FINISHED PRODUCT

"DIE-LESS DUPLICATING" Often Does it Quicker WITHOUT DIES

This is but one example of how DI-ACRO precision machines—Benders, Brakes and Shears—can accurately and economically duplicate a great variety of parts, pieces and shapes, without die expense. **Write for Catalog—"DIE-LESS DUPLICATING"**

◀ DI-ACRO is pronounced "DIE-ACK-RO".

DI-ACRO PRECISION MACHINES DIE-LESS DUPLICATING

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

304 EIGHTH AVENUE • LAKE CITY, MINNESOTA

SAVE MONEY
ON PRESSED STEEL PARTS!

If you want to save money on pressed steel parts, call on Budd's wide experience in steel stampings of all kinds.

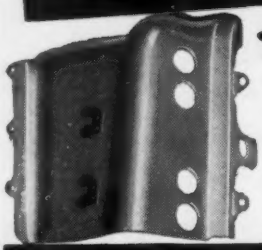
Like hundreds of manufacturers, you can take advantage of Budd "know-how" to lower production costs on blanks and stampings, in both regular grade and stainless steel. At your service Budd places the best-equipped machine shop—for both large and small dies—on the Atlantic seaboard.

Write today, sending a sample, blueprint or pencil sketch of your product, and let us quote you a price.

BUDD

THE BUDD COMPANY
Dept. 16 Philadelphia 32, Pa.

WHITEHEAD



The Stamp of Quality

Since 1903, Whitehead has been recognized as a source of economical, accurate, and dependable stampings. Send your blueprints for an estimate.

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.

WHITEHEAD EST. 1903

1667 W. LAFAYETTE BLVD., DETROIT 16, MICH.

WIRE

ALUMINUM and Bronze Sizes: .007 and Larger

STEEL All Finishes

THE SENECA WIRE & MFG. CO., FOSTORIA, OHIO.

BELMONT IRON WORKS

PHILADELPHIA · NEW YORK · EDDYSTONE

Engineers - Contractors - Exporters

STRUCTURAL STEEL — BUILDINGS & BRIDGES

RIVETED — ARC WELDED

BELMONT INTERLOCKING CHANNEL FLOOR

Write for Catalogue

Main Office — Phila., Pa. New York Office — 44 Whitehall St.

SPRING COTTERS
RIVETED KEYS
SCREW EYES, HOOKS
and WIRE SHAPES

HINDLEY MFG. CO.
Valley Falls, R. I.

MECHANICAL TUBING
PRESSURE TUBING
STAINLESS TUBING

TS TUBULAR SERVICE

AIRCRAFT TUBING
SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE
STAINLESS STEEL PIPE

TUBULAR SERVICE CORPORATION

For Sale

85 TONS 14" BP BEAMS

73 lb. 8-45' long

KLINE IRON & METAL COMPANY
P. O. Box 1013 Columbia, S. C.
Telephones 3670 and 4-1464

For Sale

22" MILL PARTS

1—set Pinion Housings complete with new babbitt bearings
1—set (3) Cast Tooth Steel Pinions (never used)
1—set (3) Cast Tooth Steel Pinions (80% Good)
4—Mill Housings (Three High) complete with chucks and caps
12—Spindles and Pattern for same (new)
25—Couplings boxes and pattern for same (new)
12—Forged Steel Rolls, 74" Body length 14" neck Dia.
5—Rolls, turned, but never used for 12" x 12" ingot to roll 5" x 3", 4" x 4" and 3" x 3". Billet
7—Blank Rolls
5—Rest Bars
Shoes for 1 set pinion and 3 sets Mill Housings

Write: PACIFIC STATES STEEL CORP.
Niles, Calif.

FOR SALE

ALLOY STEEL

ROUND, HEX, SQUARE BARS

New York and Pittsburgh Warehouse Stocks

L. B. FOSTER CO.

9 Park Place, New York 7
Phone—Barclay 7-2111
P. O. Box 1647, Pittsburgh 30
Phone—Walnut 3300

Michigan Distributor
C. J. GLASGOW COMPANY
2009 Fenkell Ave., Detroit 3
Phone—Townsend 8-1172

Wanted—SHEARINGS

Any Amount—All Sizes, Galvanized, Cold and Hot Rolled Aluminum—Stainless and Copper. 6" Minimum Width to 36" Minimum Length. Uniform Quantities. Gauges from 16 to 30 inclusive.

Write or Wire
Los Angeles Sheet Metal Mfg. Co.
901-903 E. 9th St. Los Angeles 21, Calif.
TRinity 4713

WANTED
STEEL SHEETS

16 Gauge Black or Galvanized new prime Steel Sheets, some 18, 20 or 22 gauge; also ¾", 1" and 1¼" Standard Black Pipe. Will pay reasonable price.

WEST FARGO MFG. CO.
West Fargo, N. D.

Use This Section

When you have machinery or equipment you want to sell—STEEL can help you. For rates, write STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

USED and REBUILT EQUIPMENT
MATERIALS

FOR SALE
USED PLYMOUTH GASOLINE LOCOMOTIVE

Weight 12 Tons, Standard Gauge

THE CHAMPION EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Kenton, Ohio

FOR SALE

1—Used #5 Kane & Roach Shape Straightener.

1—Used 3,000# Chambersburg Double Frame Steam Forging Hammer

Subject to prior sale or withdrawal; inspection. Box 133, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

RAIL
STEEL PLATE
STRUCTURALS, PIPE,
TUBING, WIRE ROPE,
FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS SCRAP

BOUGHT-SOLD LIQUIDATED

DULIEN STEEL PRODUCTS, Inc.
of Washington
9265 E. Marginal Way • Seattle 8, Wash. • LAnder 6000

BORING MILLS, 24"-42"-52"-66"-72"-96".
FLANGER, ¾" McCabe.
GRINDER, Knife 10' Bridgeport, M.D.
GRINDER, Surface #16 Blanchard.
HAMMER, 4-B Nazel 5" x 5" M.D.
LATHE, Turret 24" Gisholt, 6¼" hole.
MILLERS, Plain Nos. 3 K&T and No. 4 Cin.
MILLERS, Vertical Nos. 3 & 4 Cin.
SHAPER, 36" Morton Draw Cut.
SLOTTER, 12" Putnam, 33" table, B.D.
STRAIGHTENER, Plate 110" x 1¼", H&J.

WEST PENN MACHINERY COMPANY
1208 House Bldg. Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

ROLLING MILLS *and* **EQUIPMENT**

FRANK B. FOSTER
2217 OLIVER BLDG. PITTSBURGH 22, PA.
Cable Address "FOSTER" Pittsburgh

FOR SALE

1—Type 2 WLD 35 Ton Locomotive, serial #3868 RB manufactured by Fate-Root-Heath Company, Plymouth, Ohio. Motor: Cummings, model L, size 7 x 10—6 cylinder Diesel, air starting all cylinders, serial #10502. 32" diameter 6 blade fan counter clockwise rotation—3 HP Briggs & Stratton Engine direct connected to Curtis two stage compressor 300#, 16 x 48" air starting tank. Generator: Electric Auto Lite GAG 410 x 6 volt. Standard Gauge 56½" Modine Radiator Model 2141 with 2¼" depth cores and WL 1029 Fan Hood. This is a rebuilt job purchased in November, 1939.

1—Used 16 ton 36" gauge Vulcan Locomotive, serial #3631, with battery used to convey blooms.

Subject to inspection; prior sale or withdrawal. Box 134, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

SPECIAL OFFERING

LOCOMOTIVES
FOR SALE

2—44-Ton, 360 H.P. G.E. Diesel-Electric Locomotives. Standard Gauge, New 1940 ICC Condition, 4 Motor Drive, T/E 27280 lbs.
1—45-Ton, 300 H.P. Vulcan, Diesel-Electric Locomotive. Standard Gauge, New 1941. 4 Motor Drive. Cooper Bessemer, Diesel Engine.
1—20-Ton, 0-4-0, Vulcan, Gasoline. Standard Gauge.

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
42 years' experience
13462 S. Brainard Ave., Chicago 33, Illinois
"ANYTHING containing IRON or STEEL"

HYDRAULIC EXTRUSION PRESS

One Chase Companies, Inc. 1850-ton hydraulic extrusion press. 37" stroke, 10" maximum billet diameter. Now operating direct from hydraulic system at 4500 p.s.i. extruding copper and brass rods and shapes. Will be complete with control valves and piping between valves and press.

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INC.
Michigan Div. Detroit 9, Mich.

STEEL BAR JOISTS

1500 PCS.	8"	# 82	16'8"
1700 PCS.	10"	#103	18'8"
1250 PCS.	10"	#104	20'8"

ACORN IRON & SUPPLY COMPANY
Delaware Ave. at Poplar St., Philadelphia, Pa.
WALNUT 2-2430

24" Gauge All-Steel
INGOT CARS
4' wheelbase with roller bearing wheels
Platform—7'x4'x4'

IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
13462 S. Brainard Ave., Chicago 33, Ill.
"ANYTHING containing IRON or STEEL"

PROMPT DELIVERY

New Ferracute Presses

PUNCHING PRESSES. Flywheel type. 4 20-ton, P-1; 14 40-ton, P-3.

OPEN BACK INCLINABLES. Flywheel type. 10 6-ton, C-31½; 3 20-ton, C-12; 17 30-ton, C-13; 7 40-ton, C-14. Geared type. 1 110-ton, CG-17.

FOOT PRESSES. Pedestal type. 3 2-ton, FO-2.

Write or wire Box 138, Steel, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio

MATERIALS

For sale, approx. 500,000 4¾" x 1⅛" x 6⅛" 300 M. S. T. cello bags.
One Better Pac Counter Boy tape sealer.
5 skids and tops for carrying stampings or machine parts.
One Walker-Turner sander.
2 Lyon assembling benches, 4' x 8'; bolted construction.
40,000 lbs. 2 S. O. aluminum, 6" and 12" wide coils; .020 thick.
Approx. 8,000 200-lb. test corrugated cartons, 24½ x 13 x 13½.
One hydraulic punch press with side action, all automatic.
Manufacturers' close outs. 70,000 new aluminum utensils.

CENTER PRODUCTS, ROSEVILLE, MICH.
29912 Gratiot Roseville 3844-M

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS
Two #18 Kane & Roach roll type for tubing bars, etc.

Miles Machinery Company
Saginaw, Mich.

EQUIPMENT ... MATERIALS

RAILS NEW AND RELAYING
TRACK ACCESSORIES
from **5** *Warehouses*
• PROMPT SHIPMENTS
• FABRICATING FACILITIES
• TRACKAGE SPECIALISTS
EVERYTHING FROM ONE SOURCE
L. B. FOSTER COMPANY
PITTSBURGH CHICAGO
NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO

New RAILS Relayers
All sizes and weights. Also frogs, switches, spikes, bolts, tie plates, contractors' and mill equipment carried in stock.
480 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y. — M. K. FRANK — Park Bldg. Reno, Nev. Pittsburgh, Pa. Havana, Cuba Carnegie, Pa.

FOR SALE
2—Hydraulic Riveting Machines
Watson-Stillman, 48" Throat, 1½" Daylight.
Address Box 733,
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

RELAYING RAIL
TRACK ACCESSORIES
MIDWEST STEEL CORP.
Gen'l Off. CHARLESTON 21, W. VA.
Warehouses
CHARLESTON, W. VA.
KNOXVILLE, TENN. • PORTSMOUTH, VA.

CRANE RUNWAY
204' long—50' high
Steel in excellent condition—New in 1942
Priced to move quickly!!!
IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
13462 S. Brainard Ave., Chicago 33, Ill.
"ANYTHING containing IRON or STEEL"

CLASSIFIED

Opportunities

GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY

COMPLETE SET OF DIES AND TOOLING FOR CHAIN STORE ITEM

POSSIBILITIES UNLIMITED 25c SELLER. Materials on hand for one-half million units, all advertising cuts, etc. Will consider partner with chain store connection. $40,000 required or smaller amount for part interest.

CENTER PRODUCTS CO.
Box 472 Roseville, Michigan

PLATING PLANT

Modern, production plating plant located in Western Michigan. Excellent earning record. Price, $70,000.

Write Box 136,
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleve. 13, O.

LARGE STEEL MILL IN CENTRAL NEW YORK
Over 250,000 square feet; high ceilings; on two railroads; excellent condition. Good labor conditions. Suitable for any type of heavy manufacturing.
JAMES H. DAWLEY, INC.
923 University Block Syracuse, N. Y.

Positions Wanted

FACTORY MANAGER FOR STAMPING AND sheet metal products industry. An efficient, aggressive organizer and executive with reliable judgment. 26 years practical, executive and administrative experience in product development, production tooling, cost estimating, production methods planning, cost control, labor relations, sales, and genuine profitable operations. A specialist in the sheet metal products business, now employed in top managerial position desires change in near future. Address Box 146, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEER
Mechanical engineering graduate, 35 years old with twelve years of diversified experience in production and industrial engineering. Experience includes responsible positions in machine tool, glass, aircraft and metalworking industries. Details and references supplied on request. Opportunity rather than exceptional salary paramount. Write Box 127, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

PERMANENT POSITION WANTED BY A man who has had about 30 years engineering experience on heavy machinery, such as tube mills, etc. Have had the following experience: Detail, layout, design, supervision and also liaison engineer or contact man on forming work, tools, etc. Prefer position off of the board and with some responsibility. Will go anywhere. Salary $450.000 per month minimum, depending upon living conditions. Address Box 141, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

TWENTY YEARS EXPERIENCE AS WORKS Manager, Plant Manager and Production Engineer in the manufacture of motors, electro-mechanical devices, light, medium and heavy machinery. Trained in engineering, business administration and industrial management. Address Box 144, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

ASSISTANT TO PRODUCTION EXECUTIVE. B.B.A. degree. 11 years in Supervision on small parts and sheet metal. Permanent only. Invite correspondence. Age 38. Write Box 140, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FOREMAN AND STAFF SPECIALIST, 16 years manufacturing experience invites correspondence. Want work in dry climate, prefer small community. Age 37. Write Box 950, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Positions Wanted

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER, TEN YEARS EXperience in controlling quality of grey iron, malleable and steel castings. Familiar with mechanized foundry operation, setting up standards for incentive programs, process control in foundries. Write Box 145, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

EXPERIENCED STEEL SALES EXECUTIVE desires position with progressive warehouse. Great Lakes area preferred. Write Box 148, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FORGING SUPERVISOR—EXPERIENCED IN production costs, estimating, die design, machining and heat treating. M.E. degree. Write Box 147, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Accounts Wanted

WASHINGTON REPRESENTATIVE
Personal representation is desirable. Dependable and intelligent consulting engineer with steel, foundry, manufacturing, patent, property and management experience solicits permanent clientele. Write Box 135, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Employment Service

ATTRACTIVE SALARIED POSITIONS
$3,000.00 to $30,000.00
Negotiated expertly for qualified executives by national placement counsel. Your identity protected while promotional campaign is in progress. Our copyrighted booklet "CONFIDENTIAL" is available to a select group of executives without obligation.
VOCATIONAL INTERMEDIATES
P. O. Box 325 Tucson, Arizona
"Hits the TARGET"

SALARIED POSITIONS $2,500-$25,000. THIS thoroughly organized confidential service of 37 years' recognized standing and reputation carries on preliminary negotiations for supervisory, technical and executive positions of the calibre indicated through a procedure individualized to each client's requirements. Retaining fee protected by refund provision. Identity covered and present position protected. Send only name and address for details. R. W. BIXBY, Inc., 110 Dun Bldg., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

CLASSIFIED

Help Wanted

WANTED: CHIEF TOOL AND DIE ENGINEER. Manufacturer of bus bodies and custom auto bodies. Employing approximately 1100 people requires the services of a qualified tool and die engineer to take complete charge of tool and die engineering and construction of same. Must be experienced in passenger car or bus body tooling, also, experience helpful in tooling for plane manufacture. This is a permanent position with a reliable old company. Future for man with proper experience and who can accept responsibility, supervise personnel, and carry complete tooling program. State past ten years of employment giving names of such employers and salary desired. All communications will be held confidential. Address Box 124, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

ROLL DESIGNER—FOR BAR MILL LOCATED in the West. Must have varied experience in bar mill design; capable of assuming complete responsibility for roll designing, and supervision of roll turning. Excellent salary for competent man. Send full particulars as to experience and training to Box 142, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Professional Services

ENGINEERS—DESIGNERS
Structural—Steel—Mechanical
Design—Detail—Drafting
THE FRANCIS COMPANY
222 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.
DEArborn 4708

THE F. A. SCHNEIDER CO.
Consulting Engineers
Manufacturing Buildings, Process Plants and Related Building Structures, Designs, Layouts and Details.
118 E. Southern Ave. Bucyrus, Ohio

Help Wanted

STRUCTURAL STEEL DRAFTSMEN WANTED
Apply immediately giving references and experience
THE INGALLS IRON WORKS COMPANY
P. O. Box 2632 Birmingham, Ala.

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT FOR MEDIUM sized Drop Forging Shop in the East. Must have practical Forge Shop Experience, able to get out volume and quality production. Must know something about die making. Prefer technically trained young man in late thirties. Excellent opportunity. Give full experience particulars, personal information, salary expected, etc. in first letter. Replies will be kept confidential. Write Box 115, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

CHIEF TOOL AND DIE DESIGNER WANTED. Mfg. of Outdoor Chair and Metal Furniture, requires the service of a qualified Tool & Die Engineer, must be familiar with all types of drawing, piercing and blanking dies, capable of designing Jigs and Fixtures, and be able to develop new Equipment. This is a permanent position with an old established company. Give past experience and salary expected. Southern Wire & Iron Works, 441 Memorial Drive, Atlanta, Ga.

GENERAL PLANT SUPERINTENDENT FOR steel mill located in the West. Preference—Graduate Engineer with metallurgical background. Must have knowledge of bar mill and electric furnace operations; capable of assuming responsibility for plant operations. Excellent salary for competent man. Send full particulars as to experience and training to Box 143, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

METALLURGICAL, CHEMICAL OR CERAMIC Engineer wanted. Capable of handling high temperature refractory sales and development problems. This is an unusual opportunity for an individual looking for well paying connection with assured future. All replies will be held in strict confidence. Write Box 137, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Help Wanted

CHIEF ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER
To take full charge of maintenance and construction in a sheet mill plant located in Southern Ohio, consisting of 13 sheet mills, 13 Wilson annealing furnaces, 7 galganizing pots, various electrical drives, boiler house and steam distribution, auxiliary machines, blacksmith, welding, pipe fitting and electrical repair shops. Give full details regarding your experience, age, etc., and salary expected in your written reply. Write Box 123, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER
Steel Foundry in New England has opening for Industrial Engineer with experience in establishing wage incentive plan in all departments. Preliminary work required in obtaining proper work flow, motion analysis, etc. Excellent opportunity for permanent position and advancement. In replying give all details of experience, salary desired, etc. All replies kept confidential. Write Box 125, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

PLATE SHOP GENERAL MANAGER TO OPEN idle plant and have charge of entire operation, including procurement, production, and sales. Prefer man between 40 and 45. Must have thorough background in plate work. Will consider salary and share of profits. Location near Huntington, W. Va. Write Box 122, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

PERMANENT POSITION FOR GRADUATE Engineer. Structural Steel and Light Iron Estimator. Some structural design experience desirable. Plant in Eastern Pennsylvania. Write Box 120, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FLAME CUTTING
WELDED STEEL FABRICATION
Machine frames and bases, gears, flywheels, pulleys, special shapes.
FOUNDRY — MACHINE SHOP
With facilities for normalizing and sandblasting.
SPECIAL ATTENTION TO RUSH OR REPAIR JOBS
Send prints for quotation.
J. B. LUND'S SONS
Cheboygan, Michigan

HEAT TREATING WANTED
Available equipment for vertical heat treatment of bars, shapes, etc. Maximum length 136 inches.
HELLER BROS. CO.
865 Mt. Prospect Ave. Newark, N. Y.

IF YOU HAVE CAPACITY OPEN,
why not line up sub-contract work through an advertisement in this section? For additional information or rates, write STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

SPECIAL MANUFACTURERS TO INDUSTRY... *Since 1905*
Metal Specialties comprised of STAMPINGS, FORMING, WELDING, SPINNING, MACHINING. All Metal or Combined with Non-Metal Materials
WRITE FOR FOLDER
LARGE SCALE PRODUCTION
OR PARTS AND DEVELOPMENT ONLY
GERDING BROS.
SE THIRD VINE ST. ● CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

ADVERTISING INDEX

A

Accurate Spring Mfg. Co. 49
Allen-Bradley Co. 117, 118
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. 33
American Brass Co., The 17, 18
American Chain & Cable, Page Steel & Wire Division 120
American Hoist & Derrick Co. 21
American Rolling Mill Co., The 83
American Solder & Flux Co. 162
Ampco Metal, Inc. 146
Arcos Corporation 22

B

Baker & Adamson Division, General Chemical Co. 29
Belmont Iron Works 164
Bethlehem Steel Co. 1
Bixby, R. W., Inc. 166
Brandt, Charles T., Inc. 15
Bridgeport Brass Co. 35, 36
Bristol Co., The 129
Browning Crane & Shovel Co., The 114
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. 69
Budd Co., The 164
Bundy Tubing Co. 105

C

Cadman, A. W., Mfg. Co. 159
Canedy-Otto Mfg. Co. 11
Cattie, Joseph P., & Bros., Inc. 157
Ceilcote Co., The 163
Champion Machine & Forging Co., The 85
Cincinnati Shaper Co., The 2
Clark Tructractor, Division of Clark Equipment Co. 122
Cleco Pneumatic Tool Division of The Reed Roller Bit Co. 47
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co., The ... 111
Cleveland Hotel 156
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., The .. 20
Cleveland Tramrail Division, The Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 111
Columbus Production Mfg. Co. 163
C-O-Two Fire Equipment Co. 124

D

Darwin & Milner, Inc. 163
Detroit Steel Corp., Reliance Steel Division 54
Detroit Tap & Tool Co. 101
Diamond Mfg. Co. 162
Differential Steel Car Co. 162
Dulien Steel Products, Inc. 165

E

Eaton Manufacturing Co., Foundry Division 23
Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America .. 16
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co., The..... Inside Front Cover
Electro Metallurgical Co. 41
Erdle Perforating Co., The 161
Eureka Fire Brick Works 162

F

Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc. 51
Farval Corporation, The .... Inside Back Cover
Fitzsimons Steel Co., The 32
Foster, Frank B. 165
Foster, L. B., Co. 164, 166
Frank, M. K. 166

G

Gates Rubber Co., The 8
General Chemical Co., Baker & Adamson Division 29
General Steel Warehouse Co., Inc. 99
Gerding Bros. 167
Great Lakes Steel Corporation 74

H

Hanlon-Gregory Galvanizing Co. 130
Harnischfeger Corporation 162
Hindley Mfg. Co. 164
Horsburgh & Scott Co., The 147
Houghton, E. F., & Co. 38

I

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co. 108, 109
Ingersoll Steel Division, Borg-Warner Corp. 149
Inland Steel Co. 150
International Graphite & Electrode Corp. .. 119
International Nickel Co., Inc., The 58
Irwin Manufacturing Co., Inc. 159

J

Johnson Bronze Co. 50
Johnson Gas Appliance Co. 148

K

Kardong Brothers, Inc. 161
Kearney & Trecker Corporation 9
Keokuk Electro-Metals Co. 106
Kline Iron & Metal Co. 164
Koons, Charles A., & Co. 45

L

Layne & Bowler, Inc. 128
Le Blond, R. K., Machine Tool Co., The .. .. Back Cover
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co. 161
Lewthwaite, T. H., Machine Co., Inc. 162
Littell, F. J., Machine Co. 155
Lodge & Shipley Co., The 24
Logemann Brothers Co. 145
Los Angeles Sheet Metal Mfg. Co. 164
Luria Brothers & Co., Inc. 43

Mc

McKay Machine Co., The 3

M

Michigan Tool Co. ..... Front Cover
Micromatic Hone Corporation 14
Midvale Co., The 10
Midwest Steel Corp. 166
Miller & Co. 106
Modern Engineering Co., Inc. 157
Monarch Steel Co. 32

N

National Acme Co., The 125
National Machinery Co. 39
National Metal Exposition 12, 13
National Roll & Machine Co. 153
National Steel Corporation 74
Norton Co. 6, 7

O

Ohio Locomotive Crane Co., The 157
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co. 163

P

Page Steel & Wire Division, American Chain & Cable 120
Pawtucket Manufacturing Co. 157
Pittsburgh Crushed Steel Co. 163
Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation 42
Poole Foundry & Machine Co. 159
Power Plants, Inc. 161
Pressed Steel Car Co., Inc. 116

R

Ready-Power Co., The 126
Reliance Steel Division, Detroit Steel Corp. 54
Republic Steel Corporation 31
Rockford Machine Tool Co. 121
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc. 57

S

Schneider, F. A., Co. 167
Scovill Manufacturing Co. 25
Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co., The 164
Severance Tool Industries, Inc. 161
Shafer Bearing Corporation 123
Sheffield Corporation, The 52
Silent Hoist & Crane Co. 153
Simonds Gear & Mfg. Co., The 157
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. 37
Standard Pressed Steel Co. 30
Standard Tube Co., The 113
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co. 27
Surface Combustion Corporation 127

T

Thew Shovel Co., The 19
Timken Roller Bearing Co., The, Steel & Tube Division 103
Topflight Tool Co. 162
Tourek, J. J., Mfg. Co. 163
Tubular Service Corporation 164
Tweco Products Co. 159

U

Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation 41
Union Chain & Manufacturing Co., The .. 77
United States Steel Corp., Subsidiaries 46
United States Steel Supply Co. 46

V

Veeder-Root, Inc. 26
Vocational Intermediates 166

W

War Assets Administration 48
Weinman Pump & Supply Co., The 163
Wellman Engineering Co., The 5
Wells Manufacturing Corporation 34
West Penn Machinery Co. 165
Whitehead Stamping Co. 164
Williams, White & Co. 151
Wisconsin Motor Corporation 154
Wolverine Tube Division, Calumet & Hecla Consolidated Copper Co. 44
Wrought Washer Mfg. Co. 152

Y

Young Brothers Co. 40
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., The 28

~ ~ ~

Table of Contents, Page 53
Classified Advertising Pages 164, 165, 166, 167

Plate production upped 39% with Farval automatic lubrication

BY ELIMINATING shutdowns formerly required for hand oiling and bearing changes, Farval is helping to speed the output of steel so urgently needed for construction and production.

On one large plate mill, for example, it was possible to increase output from 320 tons to 445 tons per shift by installing a Farval system to provide continuous, adequate lubrication of mill, pinion and table bearings.

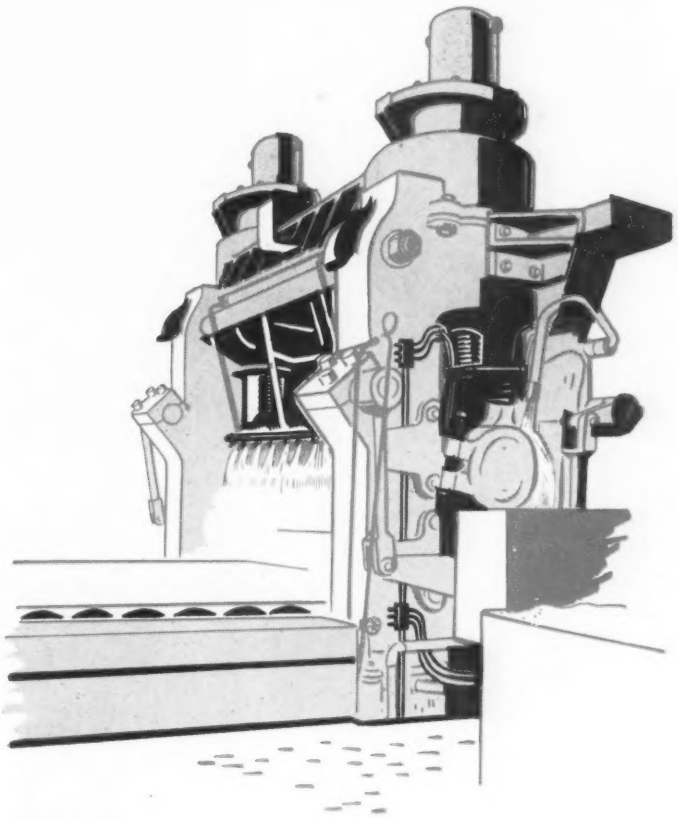
Most of this 125-ton-per-turn increase resulted from eliminating stops for hand oiling. Before Farval, the mill had to shut down every three hours to repack roll necks. Additional tonnage was gained by eliminating the need for frequent bearing changes. When lubricated by hand, top bearings had to be replaced every 2000 tons. Bottom bearing life averaged 4000 tons. Adequate lubrication with Farval increased bearing life from 48 to 55 times. The tabulation tells the story:

Bearing life in tons rolled	Top bearing —average	Bottom bearing — average
Before Farval was installed .	2,000 tons	4,000 tons
After Farval.	96,000 tons	220,000 tons

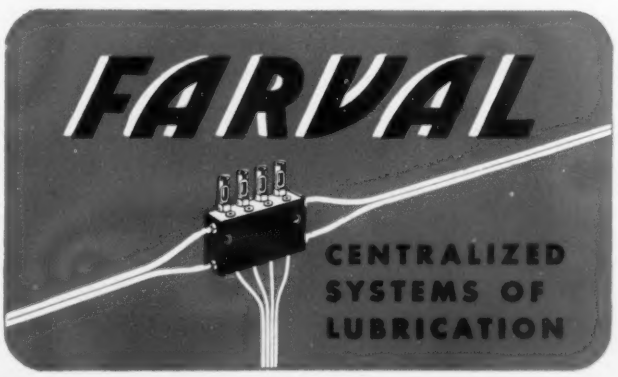
The annual savings in bearing replacement cost was in excess of $100,000. Substantial additional savings were realized in power cost, labor of oiling and lubricant consumption. In fact, the overall lubrication costs throughout the entire mill were reduced 40%.

Farval delivers oil or grease under pressure to a group of bearings from one central station, in exact quantities, at regular intervals. Farval is the Dualine System with the Positive Piston Displacement Valve. This valve has but two moving parts and is fully adjustable, with a Tell-tale indicator at each bearing to show the job is done. For a full description of Farval, write for Bulletin 25, The Farval Corporation, 3270 East 80th Street, Cleveland 4, Ohio.

Affiliate of The Cleveland Worm & Gear Company, Industrial Worm Gearing. In Canada: Peacock Brothers Limited.



FARVAL—*Studies in Centralized Lubrication*
No. 86



FOR HIGH AND LOW SPEED TURNING

Dual Drive is the Lathe!

10 BIG STANDARD FEATURES

1. 12 speed combination gear and belt drive headstock, 28-1800 rpm.
2. Single lever speed control, direct reading plate, guiding arrow.
3. Rapid Speed Selector.
4. One-piece apron with positive jaw feed clutch and one-shot lubrication.
5. Clutch and brake with two-station control.
6. 3-hp main drive motor in cabinet leg.
7. Feed box totally enclosed, self-lubricating.
8. Automatic safety stop on feed drive.
9. Multiple Automatic Length Stops.
10. Deep steel chip pan.

Dual Drive is a new kind of lathe. It is equipped with two separate driving mechanisms. 1. A direct belt drive for high speed carbide cuts. 2. A gear drive for slower, heavier stock removal. Use LeBlond's Dual Drive for modern metal turning . . . for production runs, maintenance, experimental work, apprentice training. Ultra-modern, it meets today's and tomorrow's turning requirements. Dependable performance, low initial investment, low operating costs. Investigate Dual Drive today.

THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, CINCINNATI 8, OHIO

LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES

New York 6, Singer Bldg., 149 Broadway, COrtlandt 7-6621-2-3.

Chicago 6, 20 N. Wacker Drive, STA 5561.

Philadelphia 40, 3701 N. Broad St., SAgamore 2-5900.

Get your free copy

of Bulletin No. 2, describing the new Dual Drive. Write Dept. DD-87.

FOR THE VERY LATEST in modern lathes, see our complete line in action at the MACHINE TOOL SHOW, DODGE CHICAGO PLANT, September 17-26. You're always welcome at the LeBlond booth, No. DD-84

LEBLOND

FULLY PATENTED
© 1947, LEBLOND